

September 03, 2019
City Commission Room, 701 N. Jefferson, Junction City KS 66441

Mayor Pat Landes
Vice Mayor Jeff Underhill
Commissioner Phyllis Fitzgerald
Commissioner Tim Brown
Commissioner Nicholas Allbritton
City Manager Allen Dinkel
City Attorney Britain Stites
City Clerk Tammy Melton
Finance Director Lindsay Miller

1. 7:00 P.M. - CALL TO ORDER:

a. Pledge of Allegiance.

2. PUBLIC COMMENT: The Commission requests that comments be limited to a maximum of five minutes for each person.

3. CONSENT AGENDA: All items listed are considered to be routine by the City Commission and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Commissioner so requests, in which event the item will be removed from consent status and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

a. Consideration of Appropriation Ordinance A-17 dated August 14th 2019-August 27th 2019 in the amount of \$1,109,445.23 and pre-approval for items listed below in the amount \$772,161.24. (p.3)

Joshua Douglass \$2,500.00, KDHE-Bureau of Environ. \$646,970.67, Town & Country \$4,415.00, Raven Aero \$850.00, Columbia Capital \$1,290.00, KS State Treasurer \$6,205.55, Freedom Claims \$421.31, The Arnold Group \$592.00 and HDR Engineering \$108,916.71.

b. Consideration of Payroll No. 16, No. 17 & No. 18 for the month of August. (p.41)

c. Consideration of City Commission Minutes for August 20, 2019 meeting. (p.45)

4. NEW BUSINESS:

a. Presentation and Consideration of 2018 Audit. (p.49)

b. Discuss the request to change City Code to allow Chickens in Residential Backyards. (p.178)

c. Discuss City Owned Lots at 10th and Washington Street. (p.192)

- [d.](#) Consideration to Award the Irrigation Controllers with Central Controller Bid to Turfwerks in the amount of \$50,171.25. (p.197)
- [e.](#) Consideration to Award the Purchase of a 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo bid to Elliott Equipment Co. in the amount of \$71,372. (p.249)
- [f.](#) Consideration to Purchase a 2018 Skid Steer Loader from White Star Machinery and Equipment in the amount of \$27,500. (p.267)
- [g.](#) Consideration to Award the Bulk UPM Pothole Patch Materials bid to APAC-Shears in the amount of \$43,500. (p.270)
- [h.](#) Consideration to Award the Bulk Deicing Salt bid to Independent Salt Company in the amount of \$51,396. (p.276)
- [i.](#) Consideration of Ordinance No. G-1246, Amending School Zone Table to Reflect Usage of the H.D. Karns Building by USD 475. (p.292)
- [j.](#) Consideration of Resolution No. R-2913, Declaring Intent to Purchase Assets with a Lease Purchase Agreement. (p.298)
- [k.](#) Consideration of Resolution No. 2914, Authorizing a Lease Purchase Agreement with Clayton Holdings, LLC. (p.301)
- [l.](#) Consideration to Award the Advanced Metering Infrastructure installation bid to Core & Main. (p.329)
- [m.](#) Presentation and Consideration of the Title V, Building and Construction Ordinance and Codes for the City of Junction City. (p.331)

5. COMMISSIONER COMMENTS & COMMITTEE REPORTS:

6. STAFF COMMENTS:

7. ADJOURNMENT:

Item Attachment Documents:

- a. Consideration of Appropriation Ordinance A-17 dated August 14th 2019-August 27th 2019 in the amount of \$1,109,445.23 and pre-approval for items listed below in the amount \$772,161.24.

Joshua Douglass \$2,500.00, KDHE-Bureau of Environ. \$646,970.67, Town & Country \$4,415.00, Raven Aero \$850.00, Columbia Capital \$1,290.00, KS State Treasurer \$6,205.55, Freedom Claims \$421.31, The Arnold Group \$592.00 and HDR Engineering \$108,916.71.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

September 3rd 2019

From: Cynthia Sinkler, Water Billing and Accounts Payable Manager
To: City Commissioners
Subject: Consideration of Appropriation Ordinance A-17 dated August 14th 2019-August 27th 2019 in the amount of \$1,109,445.23 and pre-approval for items listed below in the amount \$772,161.24

Background: Attached is a Listing and Checks - Appropriations for Aug. 14th 2019-Aug. 27th 2019

Appropriations: August 14th 2019-August 27th 2019

ACH Payment or Payments due before next meeting –Total \$772,161.24

Joshua Douglass	\$2,500.00
KDHE-Bureau of Environ.	\$646,970.67
Town & Country	\$4,415.00
Raven Aero	\$850.00
Columbia Capital	\$1,290.00
KS State Treasurer	\$6,205.55
Freedom Claims	\$421.31
The Arnold Group	\$592.00
HDR Engineering	\$108,916.71



Junction City, KS

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS

By Fund

Post Dates 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE					
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016761	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		14.40
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016762	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		2.80
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		224.46
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016786	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		637.51
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					879.17
Vendor: 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY					
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016763	08/16/2019	AFLAC		18.42
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016764	08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		128.65
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016778	08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		47.21
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016787	08/16/2019	AFLAC		353.85
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016788	08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		1,762.80
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016829	08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		578.79
Vendor 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY Total:					2,889.72
Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC					
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016765	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		742.42
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016766	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		117.48
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016767	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		1,163.50
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016768	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		382.58
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016769	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		190.15
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016770	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		46.04
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016771	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		74.75
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016789	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		901.54
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016790	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		451.59
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016791	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		3,396.58
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016792	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		1,113.66
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016793	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		439.09
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016794	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		3,145.60
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016795	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		1,468.37
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016796	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		408.26
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016797	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		803.17
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016798	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		8,410.56
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016799	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		2,741.04
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016800	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		2,295.48
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016801	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		398.08
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016802	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		1,414.92
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016803	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		4,075.54
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016804	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		1,704.17
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016805	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		766.23
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					36,650.80
Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334					
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..	INV0016772	08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		208.33
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..	INV0016812	08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		2,887.96
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					3,096.29
Vendor: 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY					
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016806	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		8.50
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016813	08/16/2019	CITY OF JUNCTION CITY (G-FEE)		15.00
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016825	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		279.60
Vendor 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY Total:					303.10

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS
Post Dates: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 02952 - FAMILY HEALTH CARE CLINIC					
FAMILY HEALTH CARE CLINIC	INV0016808	08/16/2019	GARNISHMENT		263.35
Vendor 02952 - FAMILY HEALTH CARE CLINIC Total:					263.35
Vendor: 025326 - FIREMEN'S RELIEF ASSOCIATION					
FIREMEN'S RELIEF ASSOCIATION	INV0016811	08/16/2019	FIREMANS RELIEF		241.23
Vendor 025326 - FIREMEN'S RELIEF ASSOCIATION Total:					241.23
Vendor: 050188 - FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT #1074334					
FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT ...	INV0016807	08/16/2019	DEPENDENT CARE ACCT 10743...		279.16
Vendor 050188 - FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT #1074334 Total:					279.16
Vendor: 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL					
GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	INV0016821	08/16/2019	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL		6,227.77
Vendor 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL Total:					6,227.77
Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE					
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016780	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		1,611.00
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016781	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		812.82
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016782	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		376.76
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016831	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		13,573.20
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		28,130.13
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		9,434.18
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					53,938.09
Vendor: 010597 - JAN HAMILTON, CH.13 TRUSTEE-					
JAN HAMILTON, CH.13 TRUSTEE-	INV0016815	08/16/2019	JAN HAMILTON		115.00
Vendor 010597 - JAN HAMILTON, CH.13 TRUSTEE- Total:					115.00
Vendor: 039125 - JCPOA					
JCPOA	INV0016824	08/16/2019	JCPOA		860.30
Vendor 039125 - JCPOA Total:					860.30
Vendor: 037195 - JUNCTION CITY FIRE FIGHTERS ASSOCIATION LOCAL 3309					
JUNCTION CITY FIRE FIGHTERS ...	INV0016810	08/16/2019	I.A.F.F. LOCAL 3309		1,551.00
Vendor 037195 - JUNCTION CITY FIRE FIGHTERS ASSOCIATION LOCAL 3309 Total:					1,551.00
Vendor: 00813 - JUNCTION CITY FIREFIGHTERS AID ASSOCIATION					
JUNCTION CITY FIREFIGHTERS A...	INV0016809	08/16/2019	FIREFIGHTERS AID ASSOCIATION		255.00
Vendor 00813 - JUNCTION CITY FIREFIGHTERS AID ASSOCIATION Total:					255.00
Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE					
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016779	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		439.37
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		12,551.67
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					12,991.04
Vendor: 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER					
KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER	INV0016816	08/16/2019	GARNISHMENT		207.20
Vendor 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER Total:					207.20
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016773	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		528.45
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016774	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		417.36
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016775	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		1,347.47
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016776	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		141.43
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016817	08/16/2019	KP&F		69,204.91
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016818	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		4,860.02
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016819	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		3,957.36
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016820	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		3,608.70
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016822	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		841.66
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					84,907.36
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016777	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		216.84
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		4,346.80
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					4,563.64

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 048289 - POLICE & FIREMEN'S INSURANCE ASSOCIATION					
POLICE & FIREMEN'S INSURANC...	INV0016823	08/16/2019	POLICE & FIRE INSURANCE		1,013.34
Vendor 048289 - POLICE & FIREMEN'S INSURANCE ASSOCIATION Total:					1,013.34
Vendor: 067881 - ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COURSE					
ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COU...	INV0016814	08/16/2019	ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COU...		168.35
Vendor 067881 - ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COURSE Total:					168.35
Vendor: 02894 - TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SDU					
TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SDU	INV0016827	08/16/2019	TX CHILD SUPPORT		34.44
Vendor 02894 - TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SDU Total:					34.44
Vendor: 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY					
UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY...	INV0016828	08/16/2019	UNITED WAY		31.50
Vendor 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY Total:					31.50
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					211,466.85
Department: 002 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS					
Vendor: 02923 - DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP					
DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP	DE2571	08/22/2019	VxRail TwinAx Cables		1,903.00
DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP	DE2572	08/22/2019	MS425-16-HW Switch - 5 yr. Lic...		1,729.00
DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP	DE2572	08/22/2019	MS425-16-HW Switch		9,800.00
Vendor 02923 - DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP Total:					13,432.00
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	GVPD - Office 365 mailboxes		162.50
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		162.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					325.00
Department 002 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS Total:					13,757.00
Department: 003 - ADMINISTRATION					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	DINKEL-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	KMU-SAFETY,TECH, CONF EXPO...		10.00
CARD CENTER	DINKEL-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	M&R GRILL-DINKEL,MILLER-AMI...		52.00
CARD CENTER	DINKEL-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	MUNSON PRIME STEAKHOUSE-...		39.00
CARD CENTER	TRAVEL-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	FORT RILEY COMMISSARY-2 CA...		4.20
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					105.20
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		187.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					187.50
Vendor: 01167 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE					
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	3422417471	08/17/2019	OFFICE SUPPLIES		89.42
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	3422417472	08/17/2019	OFFCIE SUPPLIES		25.09
Vendor 01167 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE Total:					114.51
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-307-1769 CITY CLERK-MEL...		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-532-8788 FINANCE DIRECT...		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-410-1876-AP/WATER UTILI...		24.45
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-280-3591-CITY MANAGER-...		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	808-284-9463-HR-PULA		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-210-5320-CITY TREASURER...		43.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					243.95
Department 003 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					651.16
Department: 008 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	SPRAY HEAD, FIRE DEPT		10.98
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	4X4 POST		10.42
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	KEYS		11.94
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	DECK SCREWS, ADHESIVE		5.78
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	BULBS		14.36
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	BULBS		14.36
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	URNINAL KIT		32.50

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS
Post Dates: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	CEILING TILE		52.56
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	RIVITS, DRILL BITS		18.86
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	GASKET FOR FLOOR CLEANING...		17.72
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	OREILLY AUTO, BULBS		16.86
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	YOUR AUTOMOTIVE, REPLACE ...		221.29
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	YOUR AUTOMOTIVE, REPLACE ...		189.50
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					617.13

Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC

NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		25.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					25.00

Vendor: 076635 - THERMAL COMFORT AIR, INC

THERMAL COMFORT AIR, INC	165850	08/20/2019	REPLACE A/C CONDENSOR FAN,...		100.19
Vendor 076635 - THERMAL COMFORT AIR, INC Total:					100.19

Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS

VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	6618 BM WILLIAMS		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	1761 BM WRIGHT		43.90

Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total: 87.80
Department 008 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total: 830.12
Department: 010 - PARKS DEPARTMENT
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER

CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, BRUSH KILLER		47.97
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, BAG WORM CONTR...		19.99
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ROOF SEALER		13.98
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, TRIMEC AND TIRE P...		45.95
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPAIR OVERLOOK DECK, BLUF...		33.68
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPAIR OVERLOOK DECK, BLUF...		112.23
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPAIR OVERLOOK DECK, BLUF...		106.88
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPAIR OVERLOOK DECK, BLUF...		5.07
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	RETURN LUMBER		-150.98
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPAIR LEAK, SOUTH PARK		8.85
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	OIL, BRAKE FLUID, ANTIFREEZE		126.09
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, WATER		15.92
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	CONCRETE, SECURITY CAMERA ...		7.58
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, GARDEN HOSE		7.98
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ORSCHLN, GARBAGE CAN		26.99
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	MENARDS, TAPE MEASURE, TIE...		19.98
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	IRRIGATION REPAIR, 6TH AND ...		7.25
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	CONCRETE FOR CAMERA POLES,...		56.85
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	TESTBALL, HERITAGE FOUNTAIN		44.95
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	ZINC PULL, POOL		11.98
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	KNIFE/SHEERS, SHOP ROOF		12.98
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	LIME AWAY, HERITAGE FOUNTA...		8.59
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	1 BULB TRUCK 185, 3 FOR STOCK		12.98
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES		142.25
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	SPRAY HEAD, POLICE DEPT		5.49
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	WIRE, WASHINGTON IRRIGATI...		6.99

Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total: 758.47
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE

KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	1017 1/2 W 5TH ST		30.08
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					30.08

Vendor: 02213 - MASTER LANDSCAPE INC.

MASTER LANDSCAPE INC.	32657	08/16/2019	IMPROVEMENTS TO EAST CHES...		13,202.11
MASTER LANDSCAPE INC.	32662	08/22/2019	REPLACEMENT PLANTINGS FOR...		703.37

Vendor 02213 - MASTER LANDSCAPE INC. Total: 13,905.48
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC

NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		50.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					50.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	100956	08/18/2019	ALARM WUPD 2307 N JACKSON		35.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					35.00
Vendor: 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC					
Synovia Solutions, LLC	119821	08/19/2019	PARKS & REC VEHICLE GPS SERV...		58.90
Synovia Solutions, LLC	120572	08/19/2019	PARKS & REC VEHICLE GPS SERV...		58.90
Synovia Solutions, LLC	121722	08/23/2019	PARKS & REC VEHICLE GPS SERV...		58.90
Vendor 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC Total:					176.70
Vendor: 02738 - TELEBEC					
TELEBEC	19A	08/21/2019	CONTRACT MOWING HAMMO...		350.00
Vendor 02738 - TELEBEC Total:					350.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	5621-REC POOLE		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	7131 PR DIRECTOR LAZEAR		48.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					92.80
Vendor: 043802 - WESTAR ENERGY					
WESTAR ENERGY	513 N JEFF-AUG 2019	08/21/2019	513 N JEFFERSON-AUGUST 2019		310.16
Vendor 043802 - WESTAR ENERGY Total:					310.16
Department 010 - PARKS DEPARTMENT Total:					15,708.69
Department: 011 - SWIMMING POOL					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	GRAY, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	WALMART, FOOD FOR POOL		74.72
CARD CENTER	GRAY, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	MISC CONCESSION SUPPLIES		171.34
CARD CENTER	GRAY, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	REPLACE DAMAGED SUITS		27.02
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	CHLORINE FOR FOUNTAINS		79.99
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	MENARDS, POOL CHAIRS		142.89
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	FOOD FOR RESALE		184.10
CARD CENTER	PICKING, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	HOME DEPOT, DRINKING FOUN...		689.30
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					1,369.36
Vendor: 02931 - GEARY COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER					
GEARY COUNTY ANIMAL SHEL...	DONATION-AUG 2019	08/23/2019	SWIM POOCH POOL PARTY-DO...		26.26
Vendor 02931 - GEARY COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER Total:					26.26
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	1017 W 5TH		56.16
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					56.16
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		25.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					25.00
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	100956	08/18/2019	ALARM CITY POOL-1017 W 5TH		15.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					15.00
Department 011 - SWIMMING POOL Total:					1,491.78
Department: 013 - SPIN CITY					
Vendor: 02025 - ANGEL FOULK					
ANGEL FOULK	SPIN CITY-AUG 2019	08/21/2019	REFUND -SPIN CITY-EVENT CAN...		300.00
Vendor 02025 - ANGEL FOULK Total:					300.00
Vendor: 02104 - BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC					
BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC	SEPT 2019-SPIN	08/26/2019	SEPTEMBER 2019-BILLBOARD R...		325.00
Vendor 02104 - BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC Total:					325.00
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	GRAY, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	WALMART, SOCKS/BANDAIDS/I...		229.43
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	FOOD FOR RESALE		184.09
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	POPCORN FOR RESALE		19.96
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	PAINT, SPIN CITY		242.98

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS
Post Dates: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	MENARDS, NAILS/BOARDS/PAI...		111.92
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					788.38
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	915 S WASHINGTON		128.94
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					128.94
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		12.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					12.50
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	100956	08/18/2019	ALARM-915 S WASHINGTON		25.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					25.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	4006-SC MGR GRAY		43.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					43.90
Department 013 - SPIN CITY Total:					1,623.72
Department: 014 - jUNCTION CITY AIRPORT					
Vendor: 01295 - ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY					
ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY	141012	08/16/2019	ENV. ASSESSMENT - ADDTL WO...		1,161.71
Vendor 01295 - ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY Total:					1,161.71
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	540 AIRPORT RD #100		57.23
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	540 W 18TH ST		30.08
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					87.31
Vendor: 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS					
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Airport - All Non-Farmed Land		565.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	1400-1700 Blk N Jackson St Righ...		370.00
Vendor 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS Total:					935.00
Department 014 - jUNCTION CITY AIRPORT Total:					2,184.02
Department: 017 - ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COURSE					
Vendor: 02104 - BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC					
BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC	SEPT 2019-GOLF	08/26/2019	SEPT 2019-BILLBOARD RENTAL-...		350.00
Vendor 02104 - BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC Total:					350.00
Vendor: 02946 - BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC					
BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC	1002834733	08/23/2019	RANGE BALLS YELLOW		2,500.00
Vendor 02946 - BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC Total:					2,500.00
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		5.98
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		228.65
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		162.59
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		155.97
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		146.33
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		129.60
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		47.66
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		44.06
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		27.36
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		15.92
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		6.16
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		18.26
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		9.96
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		13.94
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		13.96
CARD CENTER	PENLAND - JULY 2019	08/15/2019	PENLAND, DARREL JULY 2019 VI...		15.96
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		100.00
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		822.00
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		9.98
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		138.82

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		6.99
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		11.58
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		50.47
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		142.22
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		21.82
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		500.00
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		47.46
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		24.78
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		224.72
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		150.00
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		86.77
CARD CENTER	YOUNGERS JULY 2019	08/18/2019	YOUNGERS, NIC JULY 2019 VISA		2.28
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					3,382.25
Vendor: 017410 - CROWN DISTRIBUTORS, INC.					
CROWN DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	W-20659285	08/26/2019	BEER FOR RESALE		190.08
CROWN DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	W-2327502	08/26/2019	BEER FOR RESALE		91.02
Vendor 017410 - CROWN DISTRIBUTORS, INC. Total:					281.10
Vendor: 026399 - FLINT HILLS BEVERAGE LLC					
FLINT HILLS BEVERAGE LLC	79660085	08/26/2019	BEER FOR RESALE		154.55
Vendor 026399 - FLINT HILLS BEVERAGE LLC Total:					154.55
Vendor: 02855 - FRONTIER SPIRITS					
FRONTIER SPIRITS	176-AUG 13 2019	08/19/2019	BEER PURCHASE		492.17
Vendor 02855 - FRONTIER SPIRITS Total:					492.17
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR17270	08/26/2019	PRINTER INK		75.90
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					75.90
Vendor: 020860 - MID KANSAS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION					
MID KANSAS COOPERATIVE AS...	7119,20	08/26/2019	FUEL FOR EQUIPMENT		120.53
Vendor 020860 - MID KANSAS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION Total:					120.53
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		50.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					50.00
Vendor: 02401 - PRECISION TURF PRODUCTS					
PRECISION TURF PRODUCTS	RMGC081419	08/26/2019	SPIKER BRACKETS		500.00
Vendor 02401 - PRECISION TURF PRODUCTS Total:					500.00
Vendor: 065640 - R & R PRODUCTS CO.					
R & R PRODUCTS CO.	CD2373560	08/26/2019	IRIGATION KEYS		77.80
R & R PRODUCTS CO.	CD2375885	08/26/2019	AERIFICATION TIRES		158.88
R & R PRODUCTS CO.	CD2376504	08/26/2019	COURSE SIGNS		67.30
Vendor 065640 - R & R PRODUCTS CO. Total:					303.98
Vendor: 02052 - REINDER, INC.					
REINDER, INC.	5049796-00	08/26/2019	GYPSUM FOR ROUGH		580.80
REINDER, INC.	5049985-00	08/26/2019	IRRIGATION KEYS		81.79
Vendor 02052 - REINDER, INC. Total:					662.59
Vendor: 00766 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, LLC					
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93289786-001	08/26/2019	HOUSE SWIVEL		127.38
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93289786-002	08/26/2019	QUICK COUPLER		129.29
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93369304-002	08/26/2019	HOLE CUTTER		640.00
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93505684-001	08/26/2019	SEED AND FERTILIZER FOR ROU...		2,373.63
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93639503-001	08/26/2019	GROWTH REGULATOR		298.23
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93752603-001	08/26/2019	FERTILIZER FOR GREENS		162.16
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY H...	93806796-001	08/26/2019	SEED AND FERTRILIZER		1,546.25
Vendor 00766 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, LLC Total:					5,276.94
Vendor: 081184 - VAN DIEST SUPPLY CO					
VAN DIEST SUPPLY CO	247003	08/26/2019	FUNGICIDE FOR ROUGH		241.40

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
VAN DIEST SUPPLY CO	247004	08/26/2019	FUNGICIDE FOR ROUGH		482.80
Vendor 081184 - VAN DIEST SUPPLY CO Total:					724.20
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	316-304-2546-GOLF-YOUNGER		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-307-2045-GOLF-MAINTEN...		40.01
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					83.91
Department 017 - ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COURSE Total:					14,958.12
Department: 018 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES					
Vendor: 02622 - AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES, INC.					
AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES...	8076	08/20/2019	PLACARDS, GRAPHICS		316.95
Vendor 02622 - AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES, INC. Total:					316.95
Vendor: 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES					
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - Color 50%		13.00
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - BW		46.75
Vendor 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES Total:					59.75
Vendor: 01402 - DANKO EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT CO.					
DANKO EMERGENCY EQUIPME...	104792	08/14/2019	BUNKER GEAR - MEDICAL DIRE...		1,177.44
Vendor 01402 - DANKO EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT CO. Total:					1,177.44
Vendor: 019560 - DICK EDWARDS FORD					
DICK EDWARDS FORD	5059908	08/14/2019	TUBE/564		83.30
DICK EDWARDS FORD	5059910	08/14/2019	TUBE & SENSOR/564		174.69
DICK EDWARDS FORD	CM0000401	08/14/2019	CREDIT OF TUBE/564		-83.30
DICK EDWARDS FORD	CM0000402	08/14/2019	CREDIT FOR SENSOR/564		-11.90
Vendor 019560 - DICK EDWARDS FORD Total:					162.79
Vendor: 046019 - KONZA PRAIRIE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER					
KONZA PRAIRIE COMMUNITY H...	BELL 080818	08/15/2019	VACCINATIONS FOR BELL/08-08...		219.00
Vendor 046019 - KONZA PRAIRIE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER Total:					219.00
Vendor: 01696 - NEKOLOCKS					
NEKOLOCKS	1665	08/14/2019	REKEY LOCKS FOR STN 1 AND S...		351.61
NEKOLOCKS	1665	08/14/2019	REKEY LOCKS FOR STN 1 AND S...		65.00
NEKOLOCKS	1666	08/14/2019	REKEY LOCKS FOR STN 1 AND S...		819.39
NEKOLOCKS	1666	08/14/2019	REKEY LOCKS FOR STN 1 AND S...		115.00
Vendor 01696 - NEKOLOCKS Total:					1,351.00
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		650.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					650.00
Vendor: 02592 - TFMCOMM INC.					
TFMCOMM INC.	202854	08/21/2019	REPAIR STN 1 UPSTAIRS RADIO ...		295.00
Vendor 02592 - TFMCOMM INC. Total:					295.00
Department 018 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES Total:					4,231.93
Department: 019 - ANIMAL SHELTER					
Vendor: 028265 - GEARY COUNTY CLERK					
GEARY COUNTY CLERK	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	JULY 2019-ANIMAL SHELTER FE...		16,846.53
Vendor 028265 - GEARY COUNTY CLERK Total:					16,846.53
Department 019 - ANIMAL SHELTER Total:					16,846.53
Department: 022 - BUILDING CODES & INSPECTIONS					
Vendor: 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES					
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - BW		5.36
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - Color		48.24
Vendor 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES Total:					53.60
Vendor: 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS					
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5138	08/26/2019	523-525 W 4th St		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5138	08/26/2019	302 Arapahoe Ct		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5138	08/26/2019	525 Sheridan Dr		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	1444 W 11th St		65.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	801 W 11th St		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	805 W 11th St		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	335 W 15th St		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	1207 N Fair St		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	1410 Dean Ave		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	1510 Westwood Blvd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5140	08/26/2019	1731 N Adams St		65.00
Vendor 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS Total:					552.50
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		62.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					62.50
Vendor: 02974 - TRENT L. MAXWELL					
TRENT L. MAXWELL	3	08/15/2019	USD 475 NEW HIGH SCHOOL PL...		7,350.00
TRENT L. MAXWELL	4	08/21/2019	USD 475 HIGH SCHOOL PLAN R...		75.00
Vendor 02974 - TRENT L. MAXWELL Total:					7,425.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	CODES-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	INSPECTOR1 IPAD4-307-8307		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	CODES-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SENIOR INSPECTOR IPAD2-307-...		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	CODES-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	INSPECTORS IPAD2-307-8252		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	CODES-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	INSPECTOR2 IPAD4-307-8383		40.01
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					160.04
Department 022 - BUILDING CODES & INSPECTIONS Total:					8,253.64
Department: 023 - LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 009842 - BUD'S WRECKER SERVICE					
BUD'S WRECKER SERVICE	73720	08/23/2019	73720 Towing Fees #19-11015		139.00
Vendor 009842 - BUD'S WRECKER SERVICE Total:					139.00
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	PULA-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	WICHITA EAGLE-JOB ADVERTIS...		523.21
CARD CENTER	PULA-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	MEM.CAREERS-JOB ADVERTIS...		200.00
CARD CENTER	PULA-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	TEMPLE PUB-JOB ADVERTISEME...		295.00
CARD CENTER	PULA-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	ONLINE AD-JOB ADVERTISEME...		398.00
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	TOILET REPAIR		6.03
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	CLOSET KIT		23.04
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					1,445.28
Vendor: 00957 - CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATION, INC.					
CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATI...	PD-JULY 2019-2	08/14/2019	PD-JULY 2019 (PHONE BILL)-2 (D..		514.88
Vendor 00957 - CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATION, INC. Total:					514.88
Vendor: 018500 - DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.					
DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	2019309	08/19/2019	2019309 Ballast PD Records		70.56
Vendor 018500 - DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC. Total:					70.56
Vendor: 028442 - GEARY COUNTY SHERIFF					
GEARY COUNTY SHERIFF	July 2019	08/26/2019	Prisoner Expense July 2019		30,000.00
Vendor 028442 - GEARY COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					30,000.00
Vendor: 015300 - KA-COMM					
KA-COMM	169612	08/23/2019	169612 Aug 2019 Service Contr...		377.00
KA-COMM	169662	08/23/2019	169662 camera vault install		83.25
Vendor 015300 - KA-COMM Total:					460.25
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR17843	08/21/2019	17843 Copy Paper		1,396.00
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18524	08/21/2019	18524 Toner		656.97
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18736	08/23/2019	18736 Toner		419.99
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					2,472.96
Vendor: 01720 - MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK					
MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	MPR190435	08/15/2019	AUTO LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLE - ...		1,000.00
MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	MPR190494	08/15/2019	AUTO LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLE - ...		1,000.00
Vendor 01720 - MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK Total:					2,000.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		900.00
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		125.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					1,025.00
Vendor: 02897 - PEPSI COLA BOTTLING COMPANY OF MARYSVILLE, INC.					
PEPSI COLA BOTTLING COMPA...	1234:035883	08/19/2019	035883 Coffee		78.20
Vendor 02897 - PEPSI COLA BOTTLING COMPANY OF MARYSVILLE, INC. Total:					78.20
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	101327	08/19/2019	101327 Alarm Evidence Room		65.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					65.00
Vendor: 01167 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE					
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	3422417473	08/26/2019	3422417473 Paper Towels		48.96
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	3422417473	08/26/2019	3422417473 Binders/Folders/T...		341.05
Vendor 01167 - STAPLES ADVANTAGE Total:					390.01
Vendor: 01527 - STATE OF KANSAS-DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE					
STATE OF KANSAS-DEPARTMEN...	20-061	08/19/2019	20-061 Vehicle Tags		45.00
Vendor 01527 - STATE OF KANSAS-DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE Total:					45.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	PD Aug 2019	08/23/2019	PD August 2019		1,776.03
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					1,776.03
Department 023 - LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT Total:					40,482.17
Department: 024 - FIRE DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 02622 - AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES, INC.					
AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES...	8076	08/20/2019	PLACARDS, GRAPHICS		316.95
Vendor 02622 - AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES, INC. Total:					316.95
Vendor: 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES					
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - Color 50%		12.98
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - BW		46.74
Vendor 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES Total:					59.72
Vendor: 015900 - CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT					
CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT	537325	08/21/2019	SMALL STRAIGHT GATE/530		191.28
Vendor 015900 - CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT Total:					191.28
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	2245 LACY DR-FIRE		96.63
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					96.63
Vendor: 02711 - SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.					
SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY, ...	200271	08/23/2019	HEAVY RESCUE BLADES		1,291.43
Vendor 02711 - SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY, INC. Total:					1,291.43
Vendor: 015374 - SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP					
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170511	08/16/2019	SENSOR, THERMOSTAT/520		68.32
Vendor 015374 - SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP Total:					68.32
Vendor: 02592 - TFMCOMM INC.					
TFMCOMM INC.	202854	08/21/2019	REPAIR STN 1 UPSTAIRS RADIO ...		295.00
Vendor 02592 - TFMCOMM INC. Total:					295.00
Department 024 - FIRE DEPARTMENT Total:					2,319.33
Department: 025 - STREET DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.					
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611461	08/16/2019	STOCK ROCK		619.38
Vendor 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO. Total:					619.38
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT-JULY 2019	08/22/2019	WATERS TRUE VALUE-DOOR S...		8.00
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					8.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 015555 - CENTRAL POWER SYSTEMS & SERVICES					
CENTRAL POWER SYSTEMS & S...	X105002455:01	08/14/2019	#922T SUSPENSION VALVE		93.90
Vendor 015555 - CENTRAL POWER SYSTEMS & SERVICES Total:					93.90
Vendor: 062634 - CRAFTCO, INC.					
CRAFTCO, INC.	25008518	08/21/2019	GLASS BEADS		1,268.69
CRAFTCO, INC.	25008518	08/21/2019	WHITE PAINT-5 GALLON BUCKE...		810.00
Vendor 062634 - CRAFTCO, INC. Total:					2,078.69
Vendor: 018500 - DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.					
DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	2019318	08/21/2019	HOLOPHANE BULBS		4,290.00
DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	2019320	08/21/2019	STREET LIGHT POLES		6,380.00
Vendor 018500 - DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC. Total:					10,670.00
Vendor: 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS					
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	8-Z10643	08/15/2019	BATTERIES		78.35
Vendor 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS Total:					78.35
Vendor: 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.					
GRAY MANUFACTURING COMP...	890114	08/22/2019	ANNUAL INSPECTION & JACKST...		632.64
Vendor 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC. Total:					632.64
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	2324 1/2 N JACKSON		40.27
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					40.27
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	PAPER		13.12
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	TAPE-10 PACK		8.40
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					21.52
Vendor: 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS					
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Grant Ave & Frontage Rd Right ...		55.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Entrance to Sutter Woods/High...		55.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Water Tower - Lawndale		45.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Empty Lot Southwest of Cracker...		45.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Dead End - (Bel Air Dr & Fogarty...		25.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Drainage Ditch - SE Corner of W...		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Drainage Ditch - East of N Monr...		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	200 Block of W 17th St Empty L...		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Moss Cir Island		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	900-1000 Block of W 14 St N Ri...		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Empty Lot - 436 W 11th St		15.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	100 Block of E 7th St Annexed P...		15.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Empty Lot - 1008 W 14th St		15.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Commonwealth Dr Islands		20.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Empty Lot - 514 W 14th St		15.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Bridge Guardrail & Fence - Eise...		10.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	E Chestnut St & Interstate 70 On...		525.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Rucker Rd West Right of Way		525.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Spring Valley Road East Right of...		480.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	K-57 Highway E & W Right of W...		955.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	K-18 Highway North Right of W...		225.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Empty Lot - 516 W 14th St		15.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	5X Empty Lots - SE Corner of W ...		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Westwood Blvd Islands		85.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5137	08/26/2019	Grant Ave Islands		105.00
Vendor 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS Total:					3,395.00
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		87.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					87.50
Vendor: 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC					
Synovia Solutions, LLC	119821	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		496.85
Synovia Solutions, LLC	120572	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		496.85

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Synovia Solutions, LLC	121722	08/23/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		496.85
Vendor 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC Total:					1,490.55
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	IBARRA-223-1232		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SAMSUNG TAB A1-492-2335		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	UTILITY 1-223-1241		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	TENORIO-761-5450		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	STREET 3-761-5218		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	LEWIS-761-5415		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	ON CALL-223-1508		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	HALL-761-5396		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	HORN-761-5254		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	ROETHER-375-8899		43.90
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SAMSUNG TAB A2-492-2338		40.01
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					368.32
Department 025 - STREET DEPARTMENT Total:					19,584.12
Department: 029 - LEGAL DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18369	08/18/2019	PAPER AND LABLES-CITY ATTO...		59.37
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					59.37
Vendor: 048780 - LEAGUE OF KANSAS MUNICIPALITIES					
LEAGUE OF KANSAS MUNICIPAL...	19-2118	08/26/2019	CITY ATTORNEY ASSOCIATION - ...		115.00
Vendor 048780 - LEAGUE OF KANSAS MUNICIPALITIES Total:					115.00
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		25.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					25.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-307-0016--CITY PROSECUT...		43.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					43.90
Vendor: 083460 - WEST PAYMENT CENTER					
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	840045488	08/23/2019	MARCH 1 2019-MARCH 31 2019		275.00
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	840540525	08/23/2019	JUNE 1 2019-JUNE 30 2019		275.00
WEST PAYMENT CENTER	840712672	08/21/2019	JULY 1 2019-JULY 31 2019		275.00
Vendor 083460 - WEST PAYMENT CENTER Total:					825.00
Department 029 - LEGAL DEPARTMENT Total:					1,068.27
Department: 030 - MUNICIPAL COURT					
Vendor: 02596 - BELL TAXI					
BELL TAXI	2018-00037304-1	08/26/2019	RESTITUTION-CIT#2018-003730...		24.25
Vendor 02596 - BELL TAXI Total:					24.25
Vendor: 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES					
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - BW		16.68
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - Color		196.51
Vendor 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES Total:					213.19
Vendor: 02983 - JAMES PROCTOR					
JAMES PROCTOR	2019-00012089	08/26/2019	BOND REFUND-CASE#2019-000...		325.00
Vendor 02983 - JAMES PROCTOR Total:					325.00
Vendor: 02858 - JUNCTION CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT					
JUNCTION CITY POLICE DEPAR...	15-02979	08/21/2019	TT170664-CASE#15-02979-1-RE...		213.96
Vendor 02858 - JUNCTION CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT Total:					213.96
Vendor: 02589 - MICHAEL BEEBE					
MICHAEL BEEBE	15-13310-08212019	08/21/2019	RESTITUTION-TT174250-CASE#...		197.28
Vendor 02589 - MICHAEL BEEBE Total:					197.28
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		62.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					62.50

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	100956	08/18/2019	ALARM-COURT-700 N JEFFERS...		35.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					35.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-492-2010-MUNICIPAL COU...		43.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					43.90
Department 030 - MUNICIPAL COURT Total:					1,115.08
Department: 040 - C.L. HOOVER OPERA HOUSE					
Vendor: 043802 - WESTAR ENERGY					
WESTAR ENERGY	135 W 7TH-AUG 2019	08/21/2019	135 W 7TH-AUG 2019 (OPERA)		4,020.96
Vendor 043802 - WESTAR ENERGY Total:					4,020.96
Department 040 - C.L. HOOVER OPERA HOUSE Total:					4,020.96
Department: 048 - RECREATION DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 01548 - C & K CONSTRUCTION					
C & K CONSTRUCTION	184422	08/15/2019	sewer machine, clean drain line		194.00
Vendor 01548 - C & K CONSTRUCTION Total:					194.00
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	LAZEAR, JULY 2019	08/20/2019	FORKS AND CUPS		43.94
CARD CENTER	SWIHART-JULY 2019	08/21/2019	bball league supplies		68.90
CARD CENTER	SWIHART-JULY 2019	08/21/2019	staples and stapler		11.52
CARD CENTER	SWIHART-JULY 2019	08/21/2019	document holders		23.36
CARD CENTER	SWIHART-JULY 2019	08/21/2019	office supplies		17.72
CARD CENTER	SWIHART-JULY 2019	08/21/2019	food for pantry		8.64
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					174.08
Vendor: 02975 - EBENEZER WILLIAMS					
EBENEZER WILLIAMS	AUGUST 15TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		70.00
EBENEZER WILLIAMS	AUGUST 22ND 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		70.00
Vendor 02975 - EBENEZER WILLIAMS Total:					140.00
Vendor: 02978 - GEARY COUNTY DEMOCRATS					
GEARY COUNTY DEMOCRATS	GYM DEP RFND-AUG 19	08/22/2019	GYM DEPOSIT REFUND-AUGUST...		25.00
Vendor 02978 - GEARY COUNTY DEMOCRATS Total:					25.00
Vendor: 02970 - JASON LAFASCIANO					
JASON LAFASCIANO	AUGUST 12TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		70.00
JASON LAFASCIANO	AUGUST 25TH 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-3 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		105.00
Vendor 02970 - JASON LAFASCIANO Total:					175.00
Vendor: 02966 - JOEL MALDONADO					
JOEL MALDONADO	AUGUST 15TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		70.00
JOEL MALDONADO	AUGUST 18TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-3 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		105.00
JOEL MALDONADO	AUGUST 19TH 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		70.00
Vendor 02966 - JOEL MALDONADO Total:					245.00
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	1002 W 12TH		59.45
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					59.45
Vendor: 051912 - MASSCO					
MASSCO	1788565	08/16/2019	cleaning supplies		446.73
MASSCO	1789249	08/26/2019	restroom supplies		165.10
Vendor 051912 - MASSCO Total:					611.83
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT...	61308	08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		87.50
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					87.50
Vendor: 02963 - SCOTT SCHLOACK					
SCOTT SCHLOACK	AUGUST 18TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-3 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		105.00
SCOTT SCHLOACK	AUGUST 22ND 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		70.00
Vendor 02963 - SCOTT SCHLOACK Total:					175.00

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS
Post Dates: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	101071	08/15/2019	module maintenance		18.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					18.00
Vendor: 02972 - SUMMER HEPKIG					
SUMMER HEPKIG	AUGUST 25TH 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-3 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		105.00
Vendor 02972 - SUMMER HEPKIG Total:					105.00
Vendor: 02968 - TIM MORGAN					
TIM MORGAN	AUGUST 12TH 2019	08/19/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @ \$35.00 E...		70.00
TIM MORGAN	AUGUST 19TH 2019	08/26/2019	REFEREE-2 GAMES @\$35.00 EA...		70.00
Vendor 02968 - TIM MORGAN Total:					140.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	P & R-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	3067 REC MGR SWIHART		43.90
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					43.90
Department 048 - RECREATION DEPARTMENT Total:					2,193.76
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					362,787.25

Fund: 014 - WATER UTILITY FUND
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE

ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		14.30
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016786	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		26.88
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					41.18

Vendor: 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016787	08/16/2019	AFLAC		16.09
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016788	08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		44.47
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016829	08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		18.37
Vendor 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY Total:					78.93

Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC

BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016791	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		129.93
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016793	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		45.52
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016794	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		99.07
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016795	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		203.96
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016797	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		47.61
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016798	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		507.32
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016799	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		277.59
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016801	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		181.28
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016804	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		80.62
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016805	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		53.85
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					1,626.75

Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334

CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..	INV0016812	08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		93.01
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					93.01

Vendor: 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016813	08/16/2019	CITY OF JUNCTION CITY (G-FEE)		5.01
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016825	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		28.50
Vendor 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY Total:					33.51

Vendor: 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL

GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	INV0016821	08/16/2019	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL		401.03
Vendor 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL Total:					401.03

Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016831	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		1,809.50
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		1,105.23
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		423.26
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					3,337.99

Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE

KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		552.68
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					552.68

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER					
KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER	INV0016816	08/16/2019	GARNISHMENT		163.13
Vendor 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER Total:					163.13
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016818	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		512.09
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016819	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		459.13
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016820	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		1,216.14
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016822	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		149.98
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					2,337.34
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		221.53
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					221.53
Vendor: 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY					
UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY...	INV0016828	08/16/2019	UNITED WAY		6.77
Vendor 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY Total:					6.77
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					8,893.85
Department: 532 - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM					
Vendor: 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.					
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611415	08/16/2019	ASPHALT FOR 700 W 11TH WMB		742.80
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611594	08/21/2019	100 E PINE		60.00
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611594	08/21/2019	100 BLOCK SUNSET DR		270.00
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611594	08/21/2019	700 W 11TH		120.00
Vendor 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO. Total:					1,192.80
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT-JULY 2019	08/22/2019	WATERS TRUE VALUE-DOOR S...		5.75
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					5.75
Vendor: 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES					
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - Color		48.23
CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLO...	532197	08/19/2019	Copier Usage - BW		5.38
Vendor 01160 - CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES Total:					53.61
Vendor: 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS					
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	8-Z10643	08/15/2019	BATTERIES		65.30
Vendor 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS Total:					65.30
Vendor: 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.					
GRAY MANUFACTURING COMP...	890114	08/22/2019	ANNUAL INSPECTION & JACKST...		632.66
Vendor 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC. Total:					632.66
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	PAPER		9.38
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	TAPE-10 PACK		6.00
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					15.38
Vendor: 066189 - REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO.					
REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO.	5435357	08/20/2019	PVC CEMENT		9.15
REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO.	5435357	08/20/2019	PIPE CLEANER		9.85
REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO.	5435357	08/20/2019	BELLED PIPE		69.00
Vendor 066189 - REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO. Total:					88.00
Vendor: 069101 - SALINA BLUEPRINT & MICROGRAPHIC SYSTEMS					
SALINA BLUEPRINT & MICROGR...	102506	08/21/2019	CANON INK GRAY, MAGENTA, B...		396.00
Vendor 069101 - SALINA BLUEPRINT & MICROGRAPHIC SYSTEMS Total:					396.00
Vendor: 069498 - SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY					
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100151706.001	08/22/2019	4" WATER MAIN-PVC		105.90
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100151706.001	08/22/2019	2X7 FCC-STL CI		111.83
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100151706.001	08/22/2019	2 BOLT CPL		835.27
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100151706.001	08/22/2019	18X30 METER BOX		220.84
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100151706.001	08/22/2019	18X24 METER BOX		144.72
Vendor 069498 - SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY Total:					1,418.56

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC					
Synovia Solutions, LLC	119821	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80
Synovia Solutions, LLC	120572	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80
Synovia Solutions, LLC	121722	08/23/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80
Vendor 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC Total:					353.40
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	NEW LINE-761-5094		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SAMSUNG TAB A5-210-4887		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	STREET 5-761-5283		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	UTILITY 5-761-5237		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	HAYHURST-761-5293		26.10
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					144.41
Department 532 - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM Total:					4,365.87
Department: 533 - WATER PLANT OPERATIONS					
Vendor: 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS					
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5137		08/26/2019	Field - South of Water Plant		45.00
Vendor 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS Total:					45.00
Department 533 - WATER PLANT OPERATIONS Total:					45.00
Department: 534 - WATER ADMINISTRATION					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	MILLER-JULY 2019	08/18/2019	EL TAPITIO-AMI- LUNCH-DINKEL...		51.30
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					51.30
Vendor: 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE					
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	900 W SPRUCE		30.71
KANSAS GAS SERVICE	JULY 2019	08/18/2019	2232 W ASH TOWER		30.71
Vendor 043271 - KANSAS GAS SERVICE Total:					61.42
Vendor: 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC					
NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUT... 61308		08/15/2019	Office 365 mailboxes		75.00
Vendor 02170 - NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC Total:					75.00
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	100956	08/18/2019	ALARM CITY CLERK OFC.(CS dep...		18.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					18.00
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	ADMIN-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	785-410-1876-AP/WATER UTILI...		24.45
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					24.45
Department 534 - WATER ADMINISTRATION Total:					230.17
Fund 014 - WATER UTILITY FUND Total:					13,534.89
Fund: 015 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND					
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE					
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		13.03
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016786	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		26.88
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					39.91
Vendor: 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY					
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR... INV0016787		08/16/2019	AFLAC		16.09
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR... INV0016788		08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		39.34
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR... INV0016829		08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		15.20
Vendor 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY Total:					70.63
Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC					
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016791		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		129.93
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016793		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		48.46
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016794		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		99.07
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016795		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		203.96
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016797		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		50.83
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016798		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		414.12
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016799		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		300.69

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016801		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		181.24
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016804		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		57.50
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016805		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		47.80
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					1,533.60
Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334					
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..INV0016812		08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		95.51
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					95.51
Vendor: 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY					
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016813	08/16/2019	CITY OF JUNCTION CITY (G-FEE)		4.99
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016825	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		28.50
Vendor 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY Total:					33.49
Vendor: 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL					
GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	INV0016821	08/16/2019	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL		407.53
Vendor 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL Total:					407.53
Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE					
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016831	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		1,715.94
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		1,021.43
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		401.18
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					3,138.55
Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE					
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		521.46
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					521.46
Vendor: 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER					
KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER	INV0016816	08/16/2019	GARNISHMENT		163.09
Vendor 014435 - KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER Total:					163.09
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016818	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		531.06
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016819	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		459.06
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016820	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		1,070.49
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016822	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		141.43
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					2,202.04
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		206.98
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					206.98
Vendor: 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY					
UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY...INV0016828		08/16/2019	UNITED WAY		4.25
Vendor 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY Total:					4.25
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					8,417.04
Department: 540 - WASTEWATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT-JULY 2019	08/22/2019	WATERS TRUE VALUE-DOOR S...		5.75
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					5.75
Vendor: 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS					
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	8-Z10643	08/15/2019	BATTERIES		65.29
Vendor 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS Total:					65.29
Vendor: 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.					
GRAY MANUFACTURING COMP... 890114		08/22/2019	ANNUAL INSPECTION & JACKST...		632.66
Vendor 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC. Total:					632.66
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	PAPER		9.38
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	TAPE-10 PACK		6.00
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					15.38
Vendor: 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC					
Synovia Solutions, LLC	119821	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80
Synovia Solutions, LLC	120572	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Synovia Solutions, LLC	121722	08/23/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		117.80
Vendor 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC Total:					353.40
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SAMSUNG TAB A4-492-2782		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	MARSTON-761-5354		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SANITATION 3-761-5373		26.10
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					92.21
Department 540 - WASTEWATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM Total:					1,164.69
Fund 015 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND Total:					9,581.73
Fund: 018 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND					
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE					
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		3.06
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016786	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		14.98
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					18.04
Vendor: 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY					
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016787	08/16/2019	AFLAC		8.05
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016788	08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		38.94
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016829	08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		9.89
Vendor 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY Total:					56.88
Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC					
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016791	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		18.57
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016793	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		38.17
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016794	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		49.54
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016795	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		81.58
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016797	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		12.84
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016798	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		34.90
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016799	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		34.69
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016805	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		2.99
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					273.28
Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334					
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..	INV0016812	08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		21.67
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					21.67
Vendor: 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY					
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016813	08/16/2019	CITY OF JUNCTION CITY (G-FEE)		5.00
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016825	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		7.93
Vendor 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY Total:					12.93
Vendor: 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL					
GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	INV0016821	08/16/2019	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL		169.77
Vendor 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL Total:					169.77
Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE					
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016831	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		411.64
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		255.89
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		96.26
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					763.79
Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE					
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		120.64
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					120.64
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016818	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		131.42
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016819	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		87.25
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016820	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		292.13
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016822	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		34.53
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					545.33

Appropriations-Aug 14th 2019-Aug 27th 2019-CS
Post Dates: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		55.98
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					55.98
Vendor: 02513 - MARYLAND CHILD SUPPORT ACCOUNT					
MARYLAND CHILD SUPPORT AC...	INV0016784	08/16/2019	MD CHILD SUPPORT ACCOUNT		117.69
Vendor 02513 - MARYLAND CHILD SUPPORT ACCOUNT Total:					117.69
Vendor: 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY					
UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY...	INV0016828	08/16/2019	UNITED WAY		1.51
Vendor 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY Total:					1.51
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					2,157.51
Department: 619 - STORM WATER DISTRIBUTION					
Vendor: 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.					
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611594	08/21/2019	N EISENHOWER/MOSS		110.40
BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	SMS611594	08/21/2019	N EISENHOWER/BROWN		60.00
Vendor 006660 - BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO. Total:					170.40
Vendor: 01810 - MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC. OF NEBRASKA					
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC. OF NE...	0736098-IN	08/21/2019	36" DRAIN BASIN 3" TALL		3,497.65
Vendor 01810 - MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC. OF NEBRASKA Total:					3,497.65
Vendor: 069498 - SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY					
SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	S100150856.001	08/14/2019	STORM DRAIN FOR EISENHOW...		1,224.00
Vendor 069498 - SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY Total:					1,224.00
Department 619 - STORM WATER DISTRIBUTION Total:					4,892.05
Fund 018 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND Total:					7,049.56
Fund: 019 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND					
Department: 120 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Vendor: 072367 - CHAMBER OF COMMERCE					
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	5501	08/16/2019	2ND QUARTER CONTRIBUTIONS...		4,982.50
Vendor 072367 - CHAMBER OF COMMERCE Total:					4,982.50
Department 120 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Total:					4,982.50
Fund 019 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND Total:					4,982.50
Fund: 023 - SANITATION FUND					
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE					
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		11.93
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016786	08/16/2019	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE BEF...		49.28
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					61.21
Vendor: 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY					
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016787	08/16/2019	AFLAC		8.64
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016788	08/16/2019	AFLAC BEFORE TAX		129.90
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSUR...	INV0016829	08/16/2019	VSP Vision Insurance Pre-Tax		30.05
Vendor 066230 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY Total:					168.59
Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC					
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016791	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		37.09
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016793	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		16.16
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016794	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		74.31
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016795	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		81.53
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016797	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		49.75
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016798	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		826.10
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016799	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		346.95
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016804	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		46.04
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..	INV0016805	08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		70.98
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					1,548.91
Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334					
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..	INV0016812	08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		48.74
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					48.74

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY					
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	INV0016825	08/16/2019	TELEPHONE REIMBURSEMENT		13.22
Vendor 012130 - CITY OF JUNCTION CITY Total:					13.22
Vendor: 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL					
GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	INV0016821	08/16/2019	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL		218.90
Vendor 01944 - GREAT WEST FINANCIAL Total:					218.90
Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE					
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016831	08/16/2019	SOCIAL SECURITY WITHHOLDING		1,462.22
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		918.58
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		341.98
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					2,722.78
Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE					
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		392.02
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					392.02
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016818	08/16/2019	KPERS #1		176.38
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016819	08/16/2019	KPERS #2		1,067.16
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016820	08/16/2019	KPERS #3		563.22
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016822	08/16/2019	KPERS INSURANCE		121.99
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					1,928.75
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		215.65
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					215.65
Vendor: 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY					
UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY...	INV0016828	08/16/2019	UNITED WAY		1.97
Vendor 079629 - UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY Total:					1.97
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					7,320.74
Department: 644 - SANITATION OPERATIONS					
Vendor: 067805 - CARD CENTER					
CARD CENTER	WRIGHT-JULY 2019	08/22/2019	WATERS TRUE VALUE-DOOR S...		3.48
Vendor 067805 - CARD CENTER Total:					3.48
Vendor: 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS					
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	8-Z10643	08/15/2019	BATTERIES		52.23
Vendor 02138 - FACTORY MOTOR PARTS Total:					52.23
Vendor: 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.					
GRAY MANUFACTURING COMP...	890114	08/22/2019	ANNUAL INSPECTION & JACKST...		632.66
Vendor 02325 - GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC. Total:					632.66
Vendor: 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	TAPE-10 PACK		3.59
KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	AR18604	08/20/2019	PAPER		5.62
Vendor 041336 - KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS Total:					9.21
Vendor: 015374 - SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP					
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	HYDRAULIC GASKET		4.01
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	HEXAGON NUT		7.32
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	AIR DRYE		402.95
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	CORE DEPOSIT		138.00
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	COMPRESSOR		1,362.14
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	STUD		18.96
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	410170468	08/21/2019	HYDRAULIC GASKET		14.29
SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	CM410169807	08/14/2019	CORE RETURN-#586 STEERING ...		-586.50
Vendor 015374 - SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP Total:					1,361.17
Vendor: 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC					
Synovia Solutions, LLC	119821	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		176.70
Synovia Solutions, LLC	120572	08/19/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		176.70
Synovia Solutions, LLC	121722	08/23/2019	PW VEHICLE GPS SERVICING		176.70
Vendor 02840 - Synovia Solutions, LLC Total:					530.10

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS					
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	DOWNS-307-6183		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	TODD BARRIGER-223-1759		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	MERRIT-223-2022		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SANITATION 1-223-1758		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	SAMSUNG TAB A3-492-2762		40.01
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	STREET 7-761-5310		26.10
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW-AUG 2019	08/22/2019	UTILITY 2-223-1337		28.59
Vendor 00970 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:					199.10
Department 644 - SANITATION OPERATIONS Total:					2,787.95
Fund 023 - SANITATION FUND Total:					10,108.69
Fund: 035 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Department: 140 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
Vendor: 02156 - FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PREMIUM ACCT					
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PR... %OFSAVINGS-AUG19		08/21/2019	% OF SAVINGS-JULY 2019		753.34
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PR... 152AUGJC-2019		08/21/2019	AUGUST 2019-JC EMPLOYEES-P...		2,875.00
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PR... 152AUGL-2019		08/21/2019	AUGUST 2019-LIBRARY-PREMI...		230.00
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PR... 152AUGR-2019		08/21/2019	AUGUST 2019-RETIRES-PREMI...		138.00
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PR... 2019 RENEWAL FEE		08/21/2019	2019 RENEWAL FEE		300.00
Vendor 02156 - FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PREMIUM ACCT Total:					4,296.34
Vendor: 02155 - FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT.INC CLAIMS ACCOUNT					
FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT.INC CLA.. 911152-081519		08/18/2019	CLAIMS WEEK OF 08152019		2,698.90
Vendor 02155 - FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT.INC CLAIMS ACCOUNT Total:					2,698.90
Department 140 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS Total:					6,995.24
Fund 035 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND Total:					6,995.24
Fund: 045 - SPECIAL PROJECTS					
Department: 010 - PARKS DEPARTMENT					
Vendor: 02090 - PHYLLIS FITZGERALD					
PHYLLIS FITZGERALD	AUGUST 2019	08/18/2019	FLOWER POTS/SOIL/PAINT FOR...		159.76
Vendor 02090 - PHYLLIS FITZGERALD Total:					159.76
Department 010 - PARKS DEPARTMENT Total:					159.76
Fund 045 - SPECIAL PROJECTS Total:					159.76
Fund: 047 - DRUG & ALCOHOL ABUSE FUND					
Department: 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
Vendor: 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE					
ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	INV0016785	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PD LIFE		1.58
Vendor 043380 - ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE Total:					1.58
Vendor: 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC					
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS ..INV0016804		08/16/2019	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD		45.35
Vendor 007921 - BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC Total:					45.35
Vendor: 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334					
CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT..INV0016812		08/16/2019	FLEX SPENDING-1074334		61.56
Vendor 044005 - CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334 Total:					61.56
Vendor: 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE					
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016832	08/16/2019	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING		174.07
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	INV0016833	08/16/2019	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING		63.26
Vendor 001010 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:					237.33
Vendor: 039125 - JCPOA					
JCPOA	INV0016824	08/16/2019	JCPOA		19.70
Vendor 039125 - JCPOA Total:					19.70
Vendor: 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE					
KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	INV0016830	08/16/2019	STATE WITHHOLDING		75.18
Vendor 042540 - KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE Total:					75.18

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
Vendor: 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES					
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	INV0016817	08/16/2019	KP&F		661.10
Vendor 043859 - KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES Total:					661.10
Vendor: 02713 - KAREN COMPTON					
KAREN COMPTON	INV0016826	08/16/2019	CITY OF JC EMPLOYER PAID STD		38.04
Vendor 02713 - KAREN COMPTON Total:					38.04
Department 000 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					1,139.84
Fund 047 - DRUG & ALCOHOL ABUSE FUND Total:					1,139.84
Fund: 050 - SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND					
Department: 440 - SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT					
Vendor: 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC					
SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	101055	08/15/2019	101055 Alarm Monitoring 18CV...		40.00
Vendor 041100 - SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC Total:					40.00
Department 440 - SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT Total:					40.00
Fund 050 - SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND Total:					40.00
Fund: 054 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING/DARE FUND					
Department: 450 - D.A.R.E .					
Vendor: 063000 - PEPSI					
PEPSI	650285	08/19/2019	650285 Block Party Soda		434.60
PEPSI	650678	08/19/2019	650678 2019 Block Party Soda ...		-162.60
Vendor 063000 - PEPSI Total:					272.00
Department 450 - D.A.R.E . Total:					272.00
Fund 054 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING/DARE FUND Total:					272.00
Fund: 075 - JUNCTION CITY LAND BANK FUND					
Department: 390 - JC LAND BANK					
Vendor: 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS					
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5138		08/26/2019	Blk 2 Lot 5-7 Skyline Dr #3, Suns...		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2618 Sandpiper Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2330 Fox Sparrow Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2337 Fox Sparrow Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2414 Sawmill Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2511 Sawmill Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2319 Fox Sparrow Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2540 Sawmill Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2512 Sutter Woods Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2536 Sutter Woods Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	1308 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2401 Fox Sparrow Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	1729 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2601 Heron Cir		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	1806 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2106 Killdeer Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2521 Paige Ln		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2322 Osprey Ct		32.50
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2112 Killdeer Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2109 Killdeer Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2125 Killdeer Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2129 Killdeer Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2136 Killdeer Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2311 Osprey Ct		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2032 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2431 Jaeger Dr		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2505 Jaeger Dr		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2522 Pintail Cir		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	2502 Pintail Cir		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	1811 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO... 5139		08/26/2019	1736 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	(None)	Amount
MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIO...	5139	08/26/2019	1821 Sutter Woods Rd		65.00
Vendor 02345 - MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS Total:					1,982.50
Department 390 - JC LAND BANK Total:					1,982.50
Fund 075 - JUNCTION CITY LAND BANK FUND Total:					1,982.50
Grand Total:					418,633.96

Report Summary

Fund Summary

Fund	Payment Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	362,787.25
014 - WATER UTILITY FUND	13,534.89
015 - WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND	9,581.73
018 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND	7,049.56
019 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND	4,982.50
023 - SANITATION FUND	10,108.69
035 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	6,995.24
045 - SPECIAL PROJECTS	159.76
047 - DRUG & ALCOHOL ABUSE FUND	1,139.84
050 - SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND	40.00
054 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING/DARE FUND	272.00
075 - JUNCTION CITY LAND BANK FUND	1,982.50
Grand Total:	418,633.96

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
001-2-00000-0250	F.I.T PAYABLE	28,942.95
001-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	24,995.14
001-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	12,991.04
001-2-00000-0254	UNITED WAY PAYABLE	31.50
001-2-00000-0255	KPERS PAYABLE	15,702.45
001-2-00000-0256	KPFR PAYABLE	69,204.91
001-2-00000-0257	EMP MEDICAL INS PAYAB...	32,699.87
001-2-00000-0259	GARNISHMENTS PAYABLE	619.99
001-2-00000-0260	JCPOA UNION DUES PAYA...	860.30
001-2-00000-0261	AETNA DEFERRED COMP ...	6,227.77
001-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	3,950.93
001-2-00000-0275	I.A.F.F.	1,551.00
001-2-00000-0276	FIREMANS RELIEF ASSN	496.23
001-2-00000-0279	GARNISHMENT FEE	15.00
001-2-00000-0735	TELEPHONE REIMBURSM...	288.10
001-2-00000-1282	AFLAC	2,889.72
001-2-00000-1283	GOLF COURSE FEES	168.35
001-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	5,442.81
001-2-00000-2377	MED REIMB/DEP CARE	3,375.45
001-2-00000-2380	P & F INS. ASSOCIATION	1,013.34
001-4-01100-0000-0427	DONATIONS - POOL	26.26
001-4-01300-0000-0358	RENT INCOME	300.00
001-4-04800-0000-0454	FACILITY RENTAL	25.00
001-5-00200-0000-0630	COMPUTER HARDWARE	13,432.00
001-5-00200-0000-0705	OUTSIDE AGENCY EQUIP...	162.50
001-5-00200-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	162.50
001-5-00300-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	118.71
001-5-00300-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	187.50
001-5-00300-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	243.95
001-5-00300-0000-0765	TRAVEL & TRAINING EXP...	101.00
001-5-00800-0000-0603	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	160.78
001-5-00800-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	10.98
001-5-00800-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	255.87
001-5-00800-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	25.00
001-5-00800-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	100.19
001-5-00800-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	87.80
001-5-00800-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	189.50
001-5-01000-0000-0610	CHEMICALS	127.89
001-5-01000-0000-0614	LANDSCAPING	13,202.11
001-5-01000-0000-0639	MATERIAL - BUILDING	163.73
001-5-01000-0000-0640	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	53.80

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
001-5-01000-0000-0645	OIL, ANTI-FREEZE, GREASE...	126.09
001-5-01000-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	57.05
001-5-01000-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	12.98
001-5-01000-0000-0662	SHOP	197.20
001-5-01000-0000-0680	IRRIGATION REPAIR	19.73
001-5-01000-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	226.70
001-5-01000-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	92.80
001-5-01000-0000-0736	ELECTRIC UTILITIES	310.16
001-5-01000-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	30.08
001-5-01000-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	35.00
001-5-01000-0000-0797	CONTRACT OPERATIONS	703.37
001-5-01000-0000-0798	CONTRACT MOWING	350.00
001-5-01100-0000-0610	CHEMICALS	79.99
001-5-01100-0000-0622	RECREATION SUPPLIES &...	142.89
001-5-01100-0000-0640	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	689.30
001-5-01100-0000-0673	FOOD SUPPLIES	430.16
001-5-01100-0000-0682	UNIFORMS	27.02
001-5-01100-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	25.00
001-5-01100-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	56.16
001-5-01100-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	15.00
001-5-01300-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	229.43
001-5-01300-0000-0673	FOOD SUPPLIES	204.05
001-5-01300-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	325.00
001-5-01300-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12.50
001-5-01300-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	43.90
001-5-01300-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	128.94
001-5-01300-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	354.90
001-5-01300-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	25.00
001-5-01400-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	87.31
001-5-01400-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	1,161.71
001-5-01400-0000-0798	CONTRACT MOWING	935.00
001-5-01700-0000-0610	CHEMICALS	6,607.27
001-5-01700-0000-0648	MOTOR FUEL	120.53
001-5-01700-0000-0652	TOOLS	640.00
001-5-01700-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	91.86
001-5-01700-0000-0671	GOLF SUPPLIES	2,567.30
001-5-01700-0000-0673	FOOD SUPPLIES	1,096.96
001-5-01700-0000-0675	SUNDRIES/ BEER PURCHA...	927.82
001-5-01700-0000-0678	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	78.24
001-5-01700-0000-0680	IRRIGATION REPAIR	1,446.30
001-5-01700-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	350.00
001-5-01700-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	50.00
001-5-01700-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	83.91
001-5-01700-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	897.93
001-5-01800-0000-0603	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	1,171.00
001-5-01800-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	479.74
001-5-01800-0000-0683	PROTECTIVE GEAR	1,177.44
001-5-01800-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	59.75
001-5-01800-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	650.00
001-5-01800-0000-0713	REP. & MAINT. OF COM...	295.00
001-5-01800-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	180.00
001-5-01800-0000-0725	MEDICAL EXPENSES	219.00
001-5-01900-0000-0770	INTERGOVERNMENTAL A...	16,846.53
001-5-02200-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	53.60
001-5-02200-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	62.50
001-5-02200-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	160.04
001-5-02200-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	7,425.00
001-5-02200-0000-9359	BLIGHT CONDEMNATION	552.50

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
001-5-02300-0000-0603	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	48.96
001-5-02300-0000-0635	JAIL & PRISONER EXPENSE	30,000.00
001-5-02300-0000-0639	MATERIAL - BUILDING	29.07
001-5-02300-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	45.00
001-5-02300-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,814.01
001-5-02300-0000-0673	FOOD SUPPLIES	78.20
001-5-02300-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	1,416.21
001-5-02300-0000-0707	TOWING FEES	139.00
001-5-02300-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	900.00
001-5-02300-0000-0713	REP. & MAINT. OF COM...	460.25
001-5-02300-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	70.56
001-5-02300-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	2,290.91
001-5-02300-0000-0746	MAINTAIN & REPAIR VEHI...	2,000.00
001-5-02300-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	65.00
001-5-02310-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	125.00
001-5-02400-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	385.27
001-5-02400-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	59.72
001-5-02400-0000-0713	REP. & MAINT. OF COM...	295.00
001-5-02400-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	96.63
001-5-02400-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	1,482.71
001-5-02500-0000-0632	STREET MAINTENANCE(G...	619.38
001-5-02500-0000-0633	STREET LIGHT PARTS	10,670.00
001-5-02500-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	172.25
001-5-02500-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.52
001-5-02500-0000-0672	SIGNS	2,078.69
001-5-02500-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	87.50
001-5-02500-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	8.00
001-5-02500-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	368.32
001-5-02500-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	40.27
001-5-02500-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	632.64
001-5-02500-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	1,490.55
001-5-02500-0000-0798	CONTRACT MOWING	3,395.00
001-5-02900-0000-0666	SUBSCRIPTIONS, BOOKS &...	825.00
001-5-02900-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.37
001-5-02900-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	25.00
001-5-02900-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	43.90
001-5-02900-0000-0765	TRAVEL & TRAINING EXP...	115.00
001-5-03000-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	213.19
001-5-03000-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	62.50
001-5-03000-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	43.90
001-5-03000-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	35.00
001-5-03000-0000-9203	COURT REFUNDS	760.49
001-5-04000-0000-0736	ELECTRIC UTILITIES	4,020.96
001-5-04800-0000-0603	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	611.83
001-5-04800-0000-0622	RECREATION SUPPLIES &...	68.90
001-5-04800-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	52.60
001-5-04800-0000-0673	FOOD SUPPLIES	52.58
001-5-04800-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	87.50
001-5-04800-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	194.00
001-5-04800-0000-0721	OFFICIALS FEES	980.00
001-5-04800-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	43.90
001-5-04800-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	59.45
001-5-04800-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	18.00
014-2-00000-0250	F.I.T PAYABLE	1,105.23
014-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	2,232.76
014-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	552.68
014-2-00000-0254	UNITED FUND PAYABLE	6.77
014-2-00000-0255	KPERS PAYABLE	2,337.34

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
014-2-00000-0257	EMP MEDICAL INS PAYAB...	1,399.15
014-2-00000-0259	GARNISHMENTS PAYABLE	163.13
014-2-00000-0261	AETNA DEFERRED COMP ...	401.03
014-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	227.60
014-2-00000-0279	GARNISHMENT FEE	5.01
014-2-00000-0735	TELEPHONE REIMBURSE...	28.50
014-2-00000-1282	AFLAC	78.93
014-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	262.71
014-2-00000-2377	MED REIMB/DEP CARE	93.01
014-5-53200-0000-0632	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,192.80
014-5-53200-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	1,506.56
014-5-53200-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	65.30
014-5-53200-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	411.38
014-5-53200-0000-0703	ADVERTISEMENTS & PRIN...	53.61
014-5-53200-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	5.75
014-5-53200-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	144.41
014-5-53200-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	632.66
014-5-53200-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	353.40
014-5-53300-0000-0798	CONTRACT MOWING	45.00
014-5-53400-0000-0710	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	75.00
014-5-53400-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	24.45
014-5-53400-0000-0737	GAS UTILITIES	61.42
014-5-53400-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	18.00
014-5-53400-0000-0765	TRAVEL & TRAINING EXP...	51.30
015-2-00000-0250	F.I.T PAYABLE	1,021.43
015-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	2,117.12
015-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	521.46
015-2-00000-0254	UNITED FUND PAYABLE	4.25
015-2-00000-0255	KPERS PAYABLE	2,202.04
015-2-00000-0257	EMP MEDICAL INS PAYAB...	1,329.01
015-2-00000-0259	GARNISHMENTS PAYABLE	163.09
015-2-00000-0261	AETNA DEFERRED COMP ...	407.53
015-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	204.59
015-2-00000-0279	GARNISHMENT FEE	4.99
015-2-00000-0735	TELEPHONE REIMBURSE...	28.50
015-2-00000-1282	AFLAC	70.63
015-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	246.89
015-2-00000-2377	MED REIMB/DEP CARE	95.51
015-5-54000-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES, EQU..	65.29
015-5-54000-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	15.38
015-5-54000-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	5.75
015-5-54000-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	92.21
015-5-54000-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	632.66
015-5-54000-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	353.40
018-2-00000-0250	F.I.T. PAYABLE	255.89
018-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	507.90
018-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	120.64
018-2-00000-0254	UNITED FUND PAYALBE	1.51
018-2-00000-0255	KPERS PAYABLE	545.33
018-2-00000-0257	EMP MEDICAL INS PAYAB...	219.28
018-2-00000-0259	GARNISHMENTS	117.69
018-2-00000-0261	DEFERRED COMP	169.77
018-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	54.00
018-2-00000-0279	GARNISHMENT FEE	5.00
018-2-00000-0735	TELEPHONE REIMBURSE...	7.93
018-2-00000-1282	AFLAC	56.88
018-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	74.02
018-2-00000-2377	FLEX SPENDING	21.67

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
018-5-61900-0000-0632	STREET MAINTENANCE M...	170.40
018-5-61900-0000-0646	OTHER OPERATIONS	4,721.65
019-5-12000-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	4,982.50
023-2-00000-0250	F.I.T PAYABLE	918.58
023-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	1,804.20
023-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	392.02
023-2-00000-0254	UNITED FUND PAYABLE	1.97
023-2-00000-0255	KPERS PAYABLE	1,928.75
023-2-00000-0257	EMP MEDICAL INS PAYAB...	1,365.98
023-2-00000-0261	AETNA DEFERRED COMP ...	218.90
023-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	182.93
023-2-00000-0735	TELEPHONE REIMBURSE...	13.22
023-2-00000-1282	AFLAC	168.59
023-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	276.86
023-2-00000-2377	MED REIMB/DEP CARE	48.74
023-5-64400-0000-0651	PARTS FOR VEHICLES	1,413.40
023-5-64400-0000-0667	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9.21
023-5-64400-0000-0715	BUILDING MAINT. & REPA...	3.48
023-5-64400-0000-0735	TELEPHONE	199.10
023-5-64400-0000-0747	MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPM...	632.66
023-5-64400-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	530.10
035-5-14000-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	6,995.24
045-5-01120-0000-0749	OTHER SERVICES	159.76
047-2-00000-0250	F.I.T PAYABLE	174.07
047-2-00000-0251	FICA PAYABLE	63.26
047-2-00000-0252	SIT PAYABLE	75.18
047-2-00000-0256	KPFR PAYABLE	661.10
047-2-00000-0260	JCPOA UNION DUES PAYA...	19.70
047-2-00000-0267	DENTAL INSURANCE PAY	45.35
047-2-00000-1287	ADVANCE LIFE	39.62
047-2-00000-2377	MED REIMB/DEP CARE	61.56
050-5-44000-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	40.00
054-5-45000-0000-0646	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	272.00
075-5-39000-0000-0798	MOWING CONTRACT	1,982.50
Grand Total:		418,633.96

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Payment Amount
None	418,633.96
Grand Total:	418,633.96



Junction City, KS

Bank Transaction Report

Transaction Detail

Issued Date Range: 08/14/2019 - 08/27/2019

Cleared Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
Accounts Payable							
Outstanding							
Bank Draft							
08/16/2019		DFT0004794	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-14.40
08/16/2019		DFT0004795	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-2.80
08/16/2019		DFT0004796	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-18.42
08/16/2019		DFT0004797	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-128.65
08/16/2019		DFT0004798	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-742.42
08/16/2019		DFT0004799	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-117.48
08/16/2019		DFT0004800	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,163.50
08/16/2019		DFT0004801	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-382.58
08/16/2019		DFT0004802	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-190.15
08/16/2019		DFT0004803	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-46.04
08/16/2019		DFT0004804	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-74.75
08/16/2019		DFT0004805	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-528.45
08/16/2019		DFT0004806	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-417.36
08/16/2019		DFT0004807	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,347.47
08/16/2019		DFT0004808	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-141.43
08/16/2019		DFT0004809	KAREN COMPTON	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-216.84
08/16/2019		DFT0004810	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-47.21
08/16/2019		DFT0004811	KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-439.37
08/16/2019		DFT0004812	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,611.00
08/16/2019		DFT0004813	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-812.82
08/16/2019		DFT0004814	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-376.76
08/16/2019		DFT0004827	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-268.36
08/16/2019		DFT0004828	ADVANCE LIFE INSURANCE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-755.53
08/16/2019		DFT0004829	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-402.72
08/16/2019		DFT0004830	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-2,015.45
08/16/2019		DFT0004831	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-901.54
08/16/2019		DFT0004832	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-451.59
08/16/2019		DFT0004833	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-3,712.10
08/16/2019		DFT0004834	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,113.66
08/16/2019		DFT0004835	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-587.40
08/16/2019		DFT0004836	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-3,467.59
08/16/2019		DFT0004837	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-2,039.40
08/16/2019		DFT0004838	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-408.26
08/16/2019		DFT0004839	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-964.20

Bank Transaction Report

Issued Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
08/16/2019		DFT0004840	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-10,193.00
08/16/2019		DFT0004841	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-3,700.96
08/16/2019		DFT0004842	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-2,295.48
08/16/2019		DFT0004843	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-760.60
08/16/2019		DFT0004844	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,414.92
08/16/2019		DFT0004845	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-4,075.54
08/16/2019		DFT0004846	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,933.68
08/16/2019		DFT0004847	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-941.85
08/16/2019		DFT0004848	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-69,866.01
08/16/2019		DFT0004849	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-6,210.97
08/16/2019		DFT0004850	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-6,029.96
08/16/2019		DFT0004851	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-6,750.68
08/16/2019		DFT0004852	GREAT WEST FINANCIAL	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-7,425.00
08/16/2019		DFT0004853	KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-1,289.59
08/16/2019		DFT0004854	KAREN COMPTON	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-5,084.98
08/16/2019		DFT0004855	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-652.30
08/16/2019		DFT0004856	KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-14,213.65
08/16/2019		DFT0004857	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-18,972.50
08/16/2019		DFT0004858	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-31,605.33
08/16/2019		DFT0004859	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-10,760.12
Bank Draft Total: (54)							-230,084.82

Check

08/16/2019		368535	CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-3,208.45
08/16/2019		368536	CITY OF JUNCTION CITY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-396.25
08/16/2019		368537	FAMILY HEALTH CARE CLINIC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-263.35
08/16/2019		368538	FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT #1074334	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-279.16
08/16/2019		368539	JAN HAMILTON, CH.13 TRUSTEE-	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-115.00
08/16/2019		368540	KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-533.42
08/16/2019		368541	MARYLAND CHILD SUPPORT ACCOUNT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-117.69
08/16/2019		368542	POLICE & FIREMEN'S INSURANCE ASSOCIATION	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,013.34
08/16/2019		368543	ROLLING MEADOWS GOLF COURSE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-168.35
08/16/2019		368544	TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SDU	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-34.44
08/16/2019		368545	UNITED WAY OF JUNCTION CITY-GEARY COUNTY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-46.00
08/16/2019		368546	CITY OF JC FLEX SPENDING ACCT 1074334	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-208.33
08/20/2019		368575	CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATION, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-514.88
08/20/2019		368576	KANSAS GAS SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-560.26
08/21/2019		368577	GEARY COUNTY CLERK	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-16,846.53
08/22/2019		368578	ANGEL FOULK	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-300.00
08/22/2019		368579	GEARY COUNTY DEMOCRATS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-25.00
08/22/2019		368580	JUNCTION CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-213.96
08/22/2019		368581	MICHAEL BEEBE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-197.28
08/22/2019		368582	WESTAR ENERGY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-4,331.12

Bank Transaction Report

Issued Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
08/23/2019		368583	LEAGUE OF KANSAS MUNICIPALITIES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-200.00
08/27/2019		368584	ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,161.71
08/27/2019		368585	AMERICAN RESPONSE VEHICLES, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-633.90
08/27/2019		368586	BAYER CONSTRUCTION CO.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,556.18
08/27/2019		368587	BELL TAXI	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-24.25
08/27/2019		368588	BRAMLAGE PROPERTIES, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-675.00
08/27/2019		368589	BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,500.00
08/27/2019		368590	BUD'S WRECKER SERVICE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-139.00
08/27/2019		368591	C & K CONSTRUCTION	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-194.00
08/27/2019		368592	CENTRAL POWER SYSTEMS & SERVICES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-93.90
08/27/2019		368593	CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-439.87
08/27/2019		368594	CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-4,982.50
08/27/2019		368595	COLLECTION BUREAU OF KANSAS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,590.33
08/27/2019		368596	CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-416.51
08/27/2019		368597	CRAFCO, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,078.69
08/27/2019		368598	CROWN DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-281.10
08/27/2019		368599	DANKO EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT CO.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,177.44
08/27/2019		368600	DATAEDGE SOLUTIONS CORP	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-13,432.00
08/27/2019		368601	DAVE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-10,844.56
08/27/2019		368602	DICK EDWARDS FORD	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-162.79
08/27/2019		368603	EBENEZER WILLIAMS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-140.00
08/27/2019		368604	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-261.17
08/27/2019		368605	FLINT HILLS BEVERAGE LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-154.55
08/27/2019		368606	FRONTIER SPIRITS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-492.17
08/27/2019		368607	GEARY COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-26.26
08/27/2019		368608	GEARY COUNTY SHERIFF	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-30,000.00
08/27/2019		368609	GLENN'S PLUMBING	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-71.20
08/27/2019		368610	GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,530.62
08/27/2019		368611	HAYS FIRE AND RESCUE SALES AND SERVICE, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-641.45
08/27/2019		368612	INCIDE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-6,799.02
08/27/2019		368613	JAMES PROCTOR	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-325.00
08/27/2019		368614	JASON LAFASCIANO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-175.00
08/27/2019		368615	JEREMY SUTTON	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-40.78
08/27/2019		368616	JIM CLARK AUTO CENTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-190.69
08/27/2019		368617	JOEL MALDONADO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-245.00
08/27/2019		368618	KA-COMM	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-460.25
08/27/2019		368619	KEY OFFICE PRODUCTS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,669.72
08/27/2019		368620	KONZA PRAIRIE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-219.00
08/27/2019		368621	LATHROP & GAGE LLP	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-8,647.50
08/27/2019		368622	LEAGUE OF KANSAS MUNICIPALITIES	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-115.00
08/27/2019		368623	MAC TOOLS DISTRIBUTOR	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-490.98
08/27/2019		368624	MASSCO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-611.83
08/27/2019		368625	MASTER LANDSCAPE INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-13,905.48

Bank Transaction Report

Issued Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
08/27/2019		368626	MID KANSAS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-120.53
08/27/2019		368627	MIDWEST CONCRETE MATERIALS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,138.11
08/27/2019		368628	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,000.00
08/27/2019		368629	MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-982.92
08/27/2019		368630	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC. OF NEBRASKA	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-3,497.65
08/27/2019		368631	MUNIE GREENCARE PROFESSIONALS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-6,910.00
08/27/2019		368632	NAPA AUTO PARTS OF J.C.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-310.16
08/27/2019		368633	NEKOLOCKS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,411.00
08/27/2019		368634	NETWORK COMPUTING SOLUTIONS, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-2,750.00
08/27/2019		368635	ONE ACCORD ENTERPRISES, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-500.00
08/27/2019		368636	PAXTON WELDING	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-251.85
08/27/2019		368637	PEPSI	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-444.80
08/27/2019		368638	PEPSI COLA BOTTLING COMPANY OF MARYSVILLE, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-78.20
08/27/2019		368639	PHYLLIS FITZGERALD	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-159.76
08/27/2019		368640	PRECISION TURF PRODUCTS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-500.00
08/27/2019		368641	R & R PRODUCTS CO.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-303.98
08/27/2019		368642	RED MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT CO.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-836.81
08/27/2019		368643	REEVES-WIEDEMAN CO.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-88.00
08/27/2019		368644	REINDER, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-662.59
08/27/2019		368645	ROTHWELL LANDSCAPE INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-699.98
08/27/2019		368646	SALINA BLUEPRINT & MICROGRAPHIC SYSTEMS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-396.00
08/27/2019		368647	SALINA SUPPLY COMPANY	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-5,392.03
08/27/2019		368648	SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,291.43
08/27/2019		368649	SCOTT SCHLOACK	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-175.00
08/27/2019		368650	SEAN CARR	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-122.62
08/27/2019		368651	SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-513.50
08/27/2019		368652	SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-199.95
08/27/2019		368653	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-5,276.94
08/27/2019		368654	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-819.77
08/27/2019		368655	STATE OF KANSAS-DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-45.00
08/27/2019		368656	SUMMER HEPKIG	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-105.00
08/27/2019		368657	SUMMIT TRUCK GROUP	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-7,800.51
08/27/2019		368658	Synovia Solutions, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-3,846.55
08/27/2019		368659	TELEBEC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-350.00
08/27/2019		368660	TFMCOMM INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-590.00
08/27/2019		368661	THERMAL COMFORT AIR, INC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-365.71
08/27/2019		368662	TIM MORGAN	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-140.00
08/27/2019		368663	TRENT L. MAXWELL	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-9,075.00
08/27/2019		368664	VAN DIEST SUPPLY CO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-724.20
08/27/2019		368665	VANDERBILTS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-150.00
08/27/2019		368666	VERIZON WIRELESS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-3,546.42
08/27/2019		368667	VICTOR L PHILLIPS CO	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-1,707.67
08/27/2019		368668	WEST PAYMENT CENTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-825.00

Bank Transaction Report

Issued Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
08/27/2019		368669	WHITE STAR	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Check	-574.13
Check Total: (107)							-210,847.98
EFT							
08/14/2019		10000900	FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT.INC CLAIMS ACCOUNT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-3,493.37
08/14/2019		10000901	RAVEN AERO SERVICE,INC.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-850.00
08/14/2019		10000902	WEX BANK	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-19,789.92
08/16/2019		10000903	FIREMEN'S RELIEF ASSOCIATION	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-241.23
08/16/2019		10000904	JCPOA	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-880.00
08/16/2019		10000905	JUNCTION CITY FIRE FIGHTERS ASSOCIATION LOCAL 3309	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-1,551.00
08/16/2019		10000906	JUNCTION CITY FIRE FIGHTERS AID ASSOCIATION	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-255.00
08/21/2019		10000907	FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT.INC CLAIMS ACCOUNT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-2,698.90
08/22/2019		10000908	JOSHUA DOUGLASS	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-2,500.00
08/22/2019		10000909	KANSAS STATE TREASURER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-6,559.55
08/22/2019		10000910	KDHE-BUREAU OF ENVIRON	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-60.00
08/22/2019		10000911	TOWN & COUNTRY MOWING & LANDSCAPING, LLC	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-5,280.00
08/22/2019		10000912	VEOLIA WATER NORTH AMERICA	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-300,949.99
08/23/2019		10000913	CARD CENTER	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-38,512.88
08/23/2019		10000915	FREEDOM CLAIMS MGT. INC PREMIUM ACCT	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	EFT	-4,296.34
EFT Total: (15)							-387,918.18
Outstanding Total: (176)							-828,850.98
Accounts Payable Total: (176)							-828,850.98
Payroll							
Outstanding							
EFT							
08/16/2019		DFT0004793	Payroll EFT	Payroll	Outstanding	EFT	-9,691.37
08/16/2019		DFT0004826	Payroll EFT	Payroll	Outstanding	EFT	-270,902.88
EFT Total: (2)							-280,594.25
Outstanding Total: (2)							-280,594.25
Payroll Total: (2)							-280,594.25
Report Total: (178)							-1,109,445.23

Summary

Bank Account	Count	Amount
1074318 POOLED CASH MASTER	178	-1,109,445.23
Report Total:	178	-1,109,445.23

Cash Account	Count	Amount
999 999-1-00000-0101 POOLED CASH MASTER	178	-1,109,445.23
Report Total:	178	-1,109,445.23

Transaction Type	Count	Amount
Bank Draft	54	-230,084.82
Check	107	-210,847.98
EFT	17	-668,512.43
Report Total:	178	-1,109,445.23

Item Attachment Documents:

- b. Consideration of Payroll No. 16, No. 17 & No. 18 for the month of August.



City of Junction City – City Commission Agenda Memo

August 28, 2019

From: Lorena Pula, Human Resources Director
To: Mayor & Commissioners
Subject: Payroll 16, 17, & 18

Objective: The consideration and approval of Payroll #16, #17, and #18 for the month of August.

Explanation of Issue: The payrolls for August were calculated as the attachment outlines.

Alternatives: It appears that the City Commission has the following alternatives concerning the issues at hand,

Approve, disapprove or table the Payroll #16, #17, and #18 request

Recommendation: City Staff recommends that the City Commission approve the August 2019 Payrolls.

Enclosures:

1. Calculation of Employer Expenses for payroll #16, #17, and #18
2. General Ledger Totals

Employer Paid Wages & Benefits

Payroll # 16 2019

Payroll # 17 2019

		Retirement Contributions	
KPERS Tier 1	\$	4,005.41	\$ 3,911.79
KPERS Tier 2	\$	3,900.90	\$ 3,849.34
KPERS Tier 3	\$	5,210.02	\$ 4,872.34
KPERS Retired	\$	-	\$ -
KP&F	\$	53,090.88	\$ 51,488.11
Social Security	\$	10,955.40	\$ 10,291.75
Medicare	\$	5,838.74	\$ 5,568.44
BCBS Dental	\$	3,340.88	\$ 3,478.46
Freedom Claims/BCBS	\$	22,738.30	\$ 22,497.21
Advance (BCBS)	\$	281.76	\$ 282.76
		Wages Payable	
Employee Salary	\$	293,703.54	\$ 280,594.25

Payroll # 18 2019

\$	3,843.65
\$	3,939.10
\$	5,218.91
\$	-
\$	51,664.28

\$	9,987.25
\$	5,696.64



\$	288,948.01
----	------------

Item Attachment Documents:

- c. Consideration of City Commission Minutes for August 20, 2019 meeting.

CITY COMMISSION MINUTES

August 20, 2019

7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

The scheduled meeting of the Junction City Commission was held on Tuesday, August 20, 2019 with Vice Mayor Jeff Underhill presiding.

The following members of the Commission were present: Jeff Underhill, Phyllis Fitzgerald, Tim Brown and Nicholas Allbritton. Staff present was: City Manager Dinkel, City Clerk Melton, City Attorney Stites and Finance Director Miller.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Maiah Diel of Deer Trail, Junction City, KS spoke in regards to allowing chickens within city limits.

CONSENT AGENDA

Commissioner Fitzgerald moved, seconded by Commissioner Allbritton to approve the consent agenda as presented. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

- a. Consideration of Appropriation Ordinance A-16 dated July 31st 2019-August 13th 2019 in the amount of \$1,943,005.27 and pre-approval for items listed below in the amount \$332,986.07.

Joshua Douglass \$2,500.00, Geary County Clerk \$16,846.53, Veolia Water \$300,949.99, KS State Treasurer \$6,559.55, Town & Country \$5,280.00 and Raven Aero \$850.00.

- b. Consideration of July 2019 ambulance contractual obligation adjustments for \$58,567.80 and bad debt adjustments for \$30,801.09.
- c. Consideration of the City Commission Minutes for August 6, 2019 Meeting.
- d. Consideration of subdivision special assessments, storm water assessments, and blight assessments to be sent to Geary County for 2019 tax statements.

NEW BUSINESS

The request for engineering fees to design the HVAC system at the Police Department was presented. Police Chief Brecki gave details and answered August 20, 2019

questions. Commissioner Allbritton moved to approve the request for engineering fees to design the HVAC system at the Police Department, seconded by Commissioner Brown. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

The request to purchase a forensic workstation at the Police Department in the amount of \$14,434 from Sumuri was presented. Police Chief Breci gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Fitzgerald moved to approve the request to purchase a forensic workstation at the Police Department in the amount not to exceed \$14,434 from Sumuri, seconded by Commissioner Brown. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

The Award of Tax-Exempt Lease/Purchase Bid to Clayton Holdings with Semi-Annual Payments Option 1 for the VxRail Data Center Solution was presented. Finance Director Miller gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Fitzgerald moved to approve the Award of Tax-Exempt Lease/Purchase Bid agreement to Clayton Holdings, a subsidiary of Commerce Bank, with Semi-Annual Payments with the first payment due 6 months after closing, seconded by Commissioner Allbritton. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

The request to review and update the Water and Wastewater Financial Business Plan with Raftelis was presented. Finance Director Miller and City Manager Dinkel gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Allbritton moved to approve the request to review and update the Water and Wastewater Financial Business Plan with Raftelis in the amount not to exceed \$24,920, seconded by Commissioner Brown. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

The request to select the Northwest Kansas Planning and Development Commission to prepare and package the grant application for the Small Cities Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) was presented. City Manager Dinkel gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Brown moved to approve the request to select the Northwest Kansas Planning and Development Commission to prepare and package the grant application for the Small Cities Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), seconded by Commissioner Allbritton. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

Ordinance No. S-3210, Authorizing and Providing for the Acquisition of Land located at 2511 Liberty Hall Road, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas for the purpose of a temporary construction easement was presented. City Attorney Stites gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Fitzgerald moved to approve Ordinance No. S-3210, Authorizing and Providing for the Acquisition of Land located at 2511 Liberty Hall Road, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas for

August 20, 2019

the purpose of a temporary construction easement, seconded by Commissioner Allbritton. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

Ordinance No. S-3211, Authorizing and Providing for the Acquisition of Land located at 2511 Liberty Hall Road, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas for the purpose of a permanent easement was presented. City Attorney Stites gave details and answered questions. Commissioner Brown moved to approve Ordinance No. S-3211, Authorizing and Providing for the Acquisition of Land located at 2511 Liberty Hall Road, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas for the purpose of a permanent easement, seconded by Commissioner Fitzgerald. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

MAYOR, COMMISSIONER & STAFF COMMENTS

Mayor, Commissioners and Staff provided reports on Committees and community events.

ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Fitzgerald moved, seconded by Commissioner Brown to adjourn at 7:31 p.m. Ayes: Underhill, Fitzgerald, Brown and Allbritton. Nays: None. Motion carried.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED THIS 3RD DAY OF SEPTEMBER AS THE OFFICIAL COPY OF THE JUNCTION CITY COMMISSION MINUTES FOR AUGUST 20TH, 2019.

Tammy Melton, City Clerk

Pat Landes, Mayor

August 20, 2019

Item Attachment Documents:

- a. Presentation and Consideration of 2018 Audit.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

From: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

To: City Commissioners and Allen Dinkel, City Manager

Subject: Approval of the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

Objective: Presentation and approval of the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report/Audit.

Explanation: A representative from Mize, Houser & Company will present the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) to commission and answer any questions.

Options: The Commission may approve, deny, or table the approval of the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as presented.

Recommendation: City Staff recommends the approval of the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presented by Mize, Houser & Company.

Motion: I, _____, move to approve the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report as presented. Seconded by _____.

Enclosure: 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Auditor's Communication with Those Charged with Governance

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
WITH REQUIRED AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Year Ended December 31, 2018

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
Basic Financial Statements With Required
And Other Supplementary Information
For the year ended December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introductory Section:	
Letter of transmittal	i - vi
Financial Section:	
Independent Auditor's Report	1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 - 11
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	12
Statement of Activities	13
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	14
Reconciliation of the Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance with the Government-Wide Statement of Activities	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	
General Fund	18 - 19
Capital Improvement Fund	20
Land Bank Fund	21
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	24 - 25
Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	26

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

Basic Financial Statements With Required And Other Supplementary Information

For the year ended December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	27 - 55
Required Supplementary Information	
KPERs Pension Plan	
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	56
Schedule of the City's Contributions	56
Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits	
Schedule of City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	57 - 58
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules	
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Funds	
Fund Descriptions	59
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	60 - 61
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	62 - 63
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget:	
Economic Development Fund	64
Employee Benefits Fund	65
Library Fund	66
Special Highway Fund	67
Fire Equipment Fund	68
Drug and Alcohol Fund	69
Law Enforcement Trust Fund	70
Law Enforcement Training Fund	71
Federal Equitable Sharing Fund	72
Treasury Forfeiture Fund	73
Debt Service Fund	74
Nonmajor Proprietary Fund Descriptions	75
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	76
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	77
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	78 - 79
Combining Statements of Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Funds - Agency Funds	80
Combining Statements of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	81

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
Basic Financial Statements With Required
And Other Supplementary Information
For the year ended December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Statistical Section:	
Net Position by Component	82
Changes in Net Position	83
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	84
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	85
Water Produced and Consumed and Wastewater Treated	86
Annual Water and Wastewater Tap Sales	87
Number of Water and Wastewater Customers by Type	88
Water and Wastewater Rates	89
Ten Largest Utility Customers	90
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	91
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	92
Ten Largest Tax Payers	93
Property Tax Levies and Collections	94
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	95
Legal Debt Margin Information	96
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	97
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Debt Activities	98
Pledged Revenue Coverage	99
Demographic and Economic Statistics	100
Principal Employers	101

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
Basic Financial Statements With Required
And Other Supplementary Information

For the year ended December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Statistical Section - Continued:	
Full-time Employees by Department	102
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	103
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	104
Governmental Section:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	105
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	106
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	107 - 109
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with "Government Auditing Standards"	110 - 111
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance required by the Uniform Guidance	112 - 113

Allen J. Dinkel
City Manager
Administration
www.junctioncity-ks.gov



P.O. Box 287
700 North Jefferson Street
Junction City, KS 6644-0287

Phone: 785-238-3103 Ext. 300
Fax: 785-223-4262

July 24, 2019

To the Citizens of the City of Junction City:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the City of Junction City, Kansas (the “City”) for the year ended December 31, 2018, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of all various funds and account groups of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City’s financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City’s organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the general purpose financial statements including the combining statements, individual fund and account group statements and schedules, and the independent auditors report on the financial statements and schedules and a management narrative that provides an introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with the section. The City’s MD&A can be found immediately following the Auditor’s report in the financial section. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information generally presented on a multi-year basis.

This report includes all funds of the City. The City provides a full range of services which include law enforcement, fire protection, building and codes enforcement, construction and maintenance of streets, airport, recreation, and cultural operations. In addition to general government activities, the City provides water, wastewater, solid waste, and storm water utility services.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Fort Riley United States Military Post, adjacent to the City, remains the area’s top employer. The federal government has invested millions of dollars on service and infrastructure upgrades at Fort Riley. This investment positions the Fort well in the event a BRAC review. The sequestration plan did have a minor impact on the number of soldiers assigned to Fort Riley with an estimated reduction of 600-700 military personnel. However, Fort Riley officials have indicated that closures or reduction of forces at other facilities in the U.S. could result in an increase in soldiers assigned to Fort Riley. The opening of the new military hospital in the past two years has increased civilian workers on base. Deployments of troops does have a short term impact on sales tax revenue, but to date this has been manageable. The City has been conservative in sales tax revenue forecasts and with that have been able to meet projections. As troops return from deployment there is an increase in sales tax revenue.

The City continues to support the military base through the Junction City Military Affairs Council, Kansas Military Affairs Commission, and participation in the Government Support Partnership task group.

In 2015 the Walmart Neighborhood Market and Ace Hardware construction was completed on the west side of town. In addition major road construction improvements were started for US 77 and K-18, which will continue through 2016 and 2017. The Advanced Call Center Technology (ACCT) is on track to hire 300-400 additional employees. In 2016, the major, new commercial addition was a new VA Clinic. Camso Manufacturing opened a manufacturing plant in Junction City late last year and the numbers of jobs increases as more equipment is shipped and put into production at the site. We are very optimistic about the future of Camso and the economic impact it will have on our community.

Aldi's grocery store will open later this year and certainly add to the economic base. In conjunction with the Junction City Area Chamber of Commerce prospects for business and industry are being sought on an aggressive basis.

A new \$100 million dollar plus high school is currently being constructed and this improvement should help to draw more businesses and people to the community.

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

From 2006 through 2008 the City aggressively approved the creation of subdivisions for housing development to prepare for Fort Riley's expansion. The market crash in 2008 and a less than expected placement of soldiers and their families at Fort Riley led to the failure of more than half of the lots not being developed or sold, and ultimately the financial failure of the developments. This equated to approximately 1,000 existing empty lots that was in a state of flux; some ready for sale, some tied up in bankruptcy proceedings with FDIC, and many in foreclosure or tax sale proceedings. Geary County had Sheriff Tax sales on these lots in 2013, 2014, and 2015.

To deal with land that went through tax sale with no resale, the City adopted a resolution to form the Junction City Land Bank and the ownership of the land was transferred to the Land Bank. Then, a plan of action was developed to maintain and market the empty lots. In January 2015, the Junction City Land Bank took possession of 940 lots. The land bank has taken the necessary steps to clear title, resize, or restructure the subdivisions as needed to make these lots ready for development. This was an important step to continue housing development in Junction City with existing infrastructure. In 2015 the first lots were sold for development. Although housing construction has significantly reduced in 2016, the land bank is slowly selling lots to local developers for building new homes. The Land Bank continues to search for ways to market these lots and encourage more construction of residential units.

In 2013 the City Commission reorganized the codes enforcement department to address housing blight issues to improve neighborhoods. Blight control has been recognized by the City Commission as a priority to improve the quality of life for its citizens. In 2014 1.5 FTE's were approved for blight enforcement and increased in 2015 to 2 FTE's for this purpose. The City is working diligently to improve the image of the community. This year changes were made in the department to increase the quality of construction in Junction City and to put more emphasis on code enforcement.

TRANSPORTATION

Many of the City's transportation improvement plans were shelved following its' financial crisis. However, the financial crisis did force the city to review all operations and it was determined that the contract service operation and management of its streets was not functioning well. Therefore, on June 23, 2012, the City took back the day-to-day operation and maintenance of streets, traffic control, building maintenance, water system, and wastewater system. The 2012 review of this take back determined the move was very successful.

The City is now providing basic street maintenance that had been absent for many years. All streets have been inventoried, evaluated, and programmed in a long-term maintenance program. The biggest challenge will be providing sufficient funding to meet the expensive maintenance and repair needs of the streets and bridges. Each year the city has increased the amount of funds allocated for street maintenance. Even though there is no lack of streets needing improvements, there continues to be an emphasis in aggressively addressing street issues.

The City has now completed several KLINK grant projects for street improvements, a KDOT Geometric Grant for a new stop light at 6th & Franklin, and has participated in all of the new street improvements along US77/K18, which includes a new intersection and stop lights at Rucker Road and Golden Belt, a new diversion diamond interchange at I-70, a new interchange and bridge at K-18 and US77, and widening of US 77 through Junction City. The City utilized Federal Exchange Funds for street improvements on Goldenbelt Drive and other streets. A KDOT CCLIP Grant will be used to make repairs in 2020 on 18th Street and a Community Development Block Grant was awarded in 2019 for phase 1 of Spring Valley Road improvements. KDOT funding was secured for a roundabout on Highway 18 near the new High School and a BUILD Grant has been applied for to fund additional road improvements.

The City utilized KDOT Grant to establish a walking path along K-18 on the new K-18 and US 77 interchange as part of these US 77 improvements. Additional improvements in the walking trail infrastructure will be made in 2020 and plans are in the works for additional walking trails.

GRANT AWARDS

The City continues to be successful in qualifying for Department of Justice grants for police officer bullet proof vests and other safety equipment and securing funds through drug forfeitures along I-70.

In 2016 the City received an FAA grant for updating the Airport Master Plan, which will be completed in late 2017. The City was awarded an \$11 million KDHE Revolving Loan for improvements to its' two wastewater plants with construction beginning in 2016 ending in 2019. The City was awarded a \$13 million KDHE Revolving Loan for improvements to the water plant with construction beginning in 2017 and ending in 2019.

A 2018 Community Development Block Grant provided funding for an outstanding Playground near the Swimming Pool.

FINANCIAL PICTURE

The City's assessed property valuation continues to be stable. The City's financial management has stabilized and its recovery plan is on track. The City's bond rating improved from A- to A in 2013 and to A+ in 2014. The City took advantage of low interest rates and refinanced bonds that could be called for such purpose and refinanced its' Certificate of Participation loan. The City has been able to provide basic services such as fire and police protection with good statistical results and maintain its' quality of life services with dedicated employees working hard to maintain those services.

The City completed of a water, wastewater, and storm water system independent analysis to determine the needs of each treatment facility and each utility system. A rate analysis of each utility was completed in 2014 with rate increases adopted for water, wastewater, and solid waste. The City was awarded an \$11 million dollar KDHE Wastewater Revolving Loan for improvements at the two wastewater treatment plants and has applied for a \$12 million KDHE Water Revolving Loan for water plant improvements. Plans are being made for Phase 2 improvements to all three plants. A rate structure for water and waste water was implemented in 2014 and provides funds for these projects. In addition cash balances have increased in water and waste water funds and other needs will be addressed. A storm water utility rate increase was made in 2018 to provide needed funds for storm water projects.

The City's residential solid waste service was also taken back from contract services in 2012. At the time of the take back the services were operating with a negative balance. By the end of 2013, the solid waste fund had a positive balance and it continues to be an enterprise fund profit center. Cash balances in this fund have increased and new equipment can be purchased without adding to City debt.

DEBT MANAGEMENT

The City suffered a financial crisis in 2010 and 2011. The City developed a financial recovery plan, fully activated its' recovery plan in 2011 and 2012, and reached stability in 2013. However, due to its' high debt load the City must continue to be budget wisely and carefully monitor its' revenue sources to prevent any disruption in cash flows and debt management.

The City continues to meet all debt payments on time and continues to build cash reserves to protect its ability to make all payments in the future. The City is on track to meet its debt reduction goals financially and statutorily. The City has dedicated staff hours to meeting bond requirements for federal and state regulatory requirements.

Special assessment collections have continued to improve, which reduces the tax burden. The City continues to improve its' debt ratios and debt per capita.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The City adopted a new fiscal policy in 2011, which is a comprehensive policy that provides proper guidelines for good fiscal management. Although the City suffered a fiscal crisis in 2010 and 2011, the City has now stabilized with growing cash balances and reserves. However, the City, like many

cities across the United States, struggles to find revenue to adequately invest in capital improvements needed for aging infrastructure. Staff and the City Commission continues to review all options for new revenue sources. The City adopted Sunday liquor sales in April 2015 as one new revenue source. In 2011 a licensing fee has been implemented for non-city waste management firms operating in the City. The City Commission and staff continues to look for cost effective methods for providing services while maintaining high quality delivery of services.

The City employed consultants to develop a business plan for its water, wastewater and storm water utilities, which were completed in 2014 and 2015. The final reports provided the long-term capital plans with recommended rate structures to ensure that the City can make the needed improvements.

The City has added staff to 'right size' departments that would provide a return on investment. For example a part-time clerk was added to the city prosecutor's office, which has allowed them to catch up on case load, which long-term should increase cash flow from municipal court. The City continues to upgrade its' computer systems to shorten 'down time' and improve efficiency.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS

Recent changes have been made with the hiring of a new Finance Director and a new City Treasurer. Both are addressing issues that have risen from past practices

The City adopted new, stricter fiscal policies in 2011, which are utilized daily by staff. The purchasing policy is followed with purchase orders required for any purchase greater than \$999. The City uses purchase cards with a very strict system for receipt tracking and purchase review.

The budgets are reviewed monthly by staff, management, and the City Commission

CASH MANAGEMENT

The City continues to build cash reserves to reinforce financial stability. The City's December 31, 2017, cash on hand was \$29,905,451 and on December 31, 2018 cash on hand was \$31,777,394 as compared to December 31, 2010, of \$2,924,346. The City hired Columbia Capital Consultants at the end of 2013 to manage its investments. The City utilizes point of sale systems for all revenue generating stations, which provides a good cash management tool for protecting cash intake. An additional staff member was added to the Treasurer's office in 2012 to provide adequate staff for separation of duties, particularly regarding cash management, accounts receivable and accounts payable. The City fiscal policy also requires a mandatory week vacation for any employee that handles cash or accounts receivables.

RISK MANAGEMENT

In 2013 the City changed general liability coverage from Traveler's Insurance to the Midwest Public Risk (a municipal risk pool) which expanded and improved coverage and lowered the insurance premium. The City continues to participate in the KERIT workers' compensation risk pool for workers' compensation coverage. All City deposits were insured per standards and code or

collateralized. Both companies provide a claims tracking and communications system that has improved claims management, which has improved financial losses.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

Kansas Statutes Annotated 75-1122 requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Commission. This requirement has been complied with and the auditor's opinion has been included in this report.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated services of the City employees. The City Commission and City Administration appreciate the hard work of the City's dedicated employees with regard to fiscal responsibility and transparency.

Respectively submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Allen J. Dinkel", is written above the printed name.

Allen J. Dinkel
City Manager



MIZE & HOUSER
COMPANY P.A.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Mayor and City Commissioners
City of Junction City, Kansas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Junction City, Kansas, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statement based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library (the Library), a discretely presented component unit of the City of Junction City, Kansas, which represent 100% of the assets and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Library, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the *Kansas Municipal Audit and Accounting Guide*. Those standards require we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Basis for Adverse Opinion on the Discretely Presented Component Unit

The financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library, a discretely presented component unit of the City of Junction City, Kansas, are prepared to meet the requirements of the State of Kansas on the basis of the financial reporting provisions of the *Kansas Municipal Audit and Accounting Guide*, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

www.mizehouser.com ■ mhco@mizehouser.com

534 S Kansas Ave, Suite 700 ■ Topeka, KS 66603-3465 ■ 785.233.0536 p ■ 785.233.1078 f

534 S Kansas Ave, Suite 400 ■ Topeka, KS 66603-3454 ■ 785.234.5573 p ■ 785.234.1037 f

211 E College Blvd, Suite 900 ■ Overland Park, KS 66210-1984 ■ 913.451.1882 p ■ 913.451.2211 f

211 E Eighth Suite A ■ Lawrence, KS 66044-2771 ■ 785.842.8844 p ■ 785.842.9049 f

The effects on the financial statement of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material.

Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

In our opinion, because of the significance of the matter discussed in the "Basis of Adverse Opinion on the Discretely Presented Component Unit" paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly the financial position of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library, a discretely presented component unit of the City of Junction City, Kansas, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial position of the Library as of December 31, 2018, or changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended.

Basis for Qualified of Opinion

The financial statements of the Spirit of '76 (Spirit) have not been audited, and we were not engaged to audit Spirit's financial statements as part of our audit of the City's basic financial statements. The Spirit of '76's financial activities are included in the City's basic financial statements as a blended component unit. The Spirit financial activities are included in these financial statements as a blended special revenue fund.

Qualified Opinion

In our opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters discussed in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph and the Basis for Adverse Opinion paragraph, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Junction City, Kansas, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general fund, capital improvement fund and the land bank fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

Prior Period Restatement

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, the City implemented GASB 75 for the other postemployment benefits during the current year. As a result of the implementation, a restatement was made to the net position at December 31, 2017. Accordingly, these amounts have been restated in the December 31, 2018, financial statements now presented, and adjustments have been made to net position to correct the error. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 11, the schedule of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability on page 56, the schedule of City contributions on page 56, and the other post employment benefit schedules on pages 57-58 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical tables as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 201, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also

not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying account and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 24, 2019, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Mike Houser: Company PA

Certified Public Accountants
Lawrence, Kansas

July 24, 2019

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

December 31, 2018

As management of the City of Junction City, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

Financial Highlights

- The City continues to lower the amount of debt owed by the City. Refinancing of General Obligation in 2016 has offered a great savings in interest costs and will allow great financial savings to the City.
- The City has been able to stabilize property taxes yet continue to provide services and take care of debt retirement.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net assets presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions for the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The government activities of the City include the general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects fund,

and the debt service fund. The business-type activities of the City include Water and Sewer Utility, Solid Waste Utility, and Storm Water Utility.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping or related account that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and business-type activity funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements. Because the focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between the governmental funds and government activities.

Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, and debt service fund. Data from the governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds (special revenues funds and capital projects fund) is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the various governmental funds that are required to have a budget. This is to demonstrate compliance with the annually adopted budget.

Proprietary funds

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater operation, storm water operation, and solid waste operation.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and wastewater fund, solid waste fund, and storm water fund.

Notes to the basic financial statements

The notes to the basic financial statements begin on page 27. They provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by \$111,559,003 at the close of 2018. The City's net assets increased by \$6,015,884. The governmental activities increased by \$3,562,980. The business type activities increased by \$2,452,904.

City of Junction City Government-Wide Financial Statements

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	2017	2018	2017	2018
Current assets	\$ 92,728,688	\$ 91,539,358	\$ 16,919,323	\$ 18,023,246
Capital assets	76,890,825	73,662,375	77,519,404	80,201,777
Deferred outflows of resources	2,927,850	3,179,596	158,704	151,055
Total assets and deferred outflows	<u>\$ 172,547,363</u>	<u>\$ 168,381,329</u>	<u>\$ 94,597,431</u>	<u>\$ 98,376,078</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 12,117,120	\$ 12,334,848	\$ 3,502,929	\$ 2,066,779
Long-term liabilities	113,474,789	105,851,644	23,217,782	26,002,133
Deferred inflows of resources	9,192,082	8,868,485	96,973	74,515
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	<u>\$ 134,783,991</u>	<u>\$ 127,054,977</u>	<u>\$ 26,817,684</u>	<u>\$ 28,143,427</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ [28,929,834]	\$ [23,703,648]	\$ 38,852,077	\$ 34,217,403
Restricted	51,094,342	49,501,589	-	-
Unrestricted	15,598,864	15,528,411	28,927,670	36,015,248
Total net assets	<u>\$ 37,763,372</u>	<u>\$ 41,326,352</u>	<u>\$ 67,779,747</u>	<u>\$ 70,232,651</u>

By far the largest portion of the City's net assets reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these are not available for future spending. Although the City's investments in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the City's net assets, \$49,501,589, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. There was a decrease of \$1,592,753 in restricted net assets reported in connection with the City's governmental activities.

City of Junction City
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:				
Program revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 3,504,359	\$ 3,269,321	\$ 13,456,444	\$ 14,044,046
Operating grants and contributions	3,018,944	3,899,360	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	1,778,195	641,136	-	-
General revenues				
Property taxes	9,974,398	9,259,840	-	-
Sales taxes	10,345,095	10,905,654	-	-
Franchise taxes	1,820,583	1,903,630	-	-
Other	9,203,550	5,100,202	407,151	1,014,157
Total revenue	<u>39,645,124</u>	<u>34,979,143</u>	<u>13,863,595</u>	<u>15,058,203</u>
Expenses:				
General government	2,831,910	5,087,215	-	-
Public safety	10,628,985	11,099,497	-	-
Public works	6,072,476	5,820,618	-	-
Culture and recreation	1,821,822	2,458,268	-	-
Economic development	1,260,150	881,207	-	-
Public health and sanitation	2,996,894	3,485,194	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,423,563	4,094,142	-	-
Payments on other obligations	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	3,330,993	4,577,366
Sewer	-	-	4,216,058	4,616,729
Stormwater	-	-	452,520	570,214
Sanitation	-	-	1,096,946	1,210,990
Total expenses	<u>30,035,800</u>	<u>32,926,141</u>	<u>9,096,517</u>	<u>10,975,299</u>
Change in net position before transfers	9,609,324	2,053,002	4,767,078	4,082,904
Transfers	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>[1,630,000]</u>	<u>[1,630,000]</u>
Change in net position	<u>11,239,324</u>	<u>3,683,002</u>	<u>3,137,078</u>	<u>2,452,904</u>
Net position, beginning of year as previously stated	19,469,098	37,763,372	64,642,669	67,779,747
Prior period adjustment	<u>7,054,950</u>	<u>[120,022]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position, beginning of year restated	<u>26,524,048</u>	<u>37,643,350</u>	<u>64,642,669</u>	<u>67,779,747</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 37,763,372</u>	<u>\$ 41,326,352</u>	<u>\$ 67,779,747</u>	<u>\$ 70,232,651</u>

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the main operating fund of the City. At the end of 2018, unreserved fund balance of the general fund was \$4,975,366.

Proprietary funds

The City's proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The change in net assets for the proprietary funds includes both the current year activity and restatement of prior year fund balance. The City split the Water/Wastewater Fund in 2017 to a Water Fund and a Sewer Fund.

Unrestricted fund balance of the Water Fund amounted to \$17,380,489, the Sewer Fund at the end of 2018 amounted to \$15,946,638, and the Stormwater Fund at the end of 2018 amounted to \$889,997. The non-major proprietary fund balance for Solid Waste Fund was the amount \$1,798,124. The total change in net assets from 2017 to 2018 for the water, sewer and stormwater funds was an increase of \$900,233, \$1,035,656, and \$55,187, respectively. The nonmajor proprietary fund had an increase of \$461,828.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City continues to be impacted by the Fort Riley, the adjacent military installation, home of the First Division of the Big Red One, which reached 'full nest' in 2012, but threatens to be decreased by federal reduction in forces. Military actions has and may further change due to recent elections and a Republican controlled federal government. More troops are being sent over seas, which reduces city population, which impact city revenues with a decrease in sales tax.

The City's revenues have remained stable overall for the last three years. Sales tax revenue in 2018 was \$10,905,564, which was a 5% increase from the prior year. Franchise fees remain stable. The tax mill value is also stable.

Residential construction grew rapidly from 2006-2009, and from 2010 to 2012 single family new home construction averaged 116 per year, in addition to 19 multiplex projects. However, in 2013 single family home construction dropped to 47 new homes and 1 duplex project; in 2014 there were 20 single family home construction projects and 1 duplex project; in 2015 there were 32 single family home construction projects and no duplex project; in 2017 there was only 12 single family homes constructed; and in 2018 there were 13 single family homes constructed. This was offset with an increase in residential remodel

projects that had averaged 280 projects per year to 386 in 2015, 427 in 2016, 348 in 2017, and 349 in 2018. The total number building permits issued in 2018 was 824 as compared to a three-year average of 1,085. The City did form the Junction City Land Bank in 2014 and accepted ownership of 940 lots that had not sold at tax sales to bring developable lots back into the market and accepted an additional 159 lots in 2018.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2018, amounts to \$153,864,152 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes construction in progress, land, buildings, streets, water and sewer lines, storm sewers, equipment and improvements. See detailed capital asset information in note 4 of the notes to these financial statements.

City of Junction City Capital Assets				
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Construction in progress	\$ 2,088,384	\$ 90,718	\$ 15,503,541	\$ 19,999,401
Land	13,994,622	13,994,622	442,563	442,563
Buildings	20,408,344	22,105,821	25,219,140	25,219,140
Infrastructure	97,620,013	97,620,013	79,165,269	79,424,441
Machinery and equipment	14,855,475	15,937,219	10,745,405	10,838,547
Less: accumulated depreciation	<u>[72,076,013]</u>	<u>[76,086,018]</u>	<u>[53,556,514]</u>	<u>[55,722,315]</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 76,890,825</u>	<u>\$ 73,662,375</u>	<u>\$ 77,519,404</u>	<u>\$ 80,201,777</u>

Long-Term Debt

At the end of 2018, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$91,708,248 backed by full faith and credit of the city, no temporary notes, and \$29,403,677 of State of Kansas Revolving Loan fund debt. In 2010 and 2011, the City experienced a cash flow crisis which had to be addressed to make the second half bond payments in 2011. The crisis was averted by the implementation of several immediate cutbacks as well as significant increases in revenues. Ultimately, a *Fiscal Transformation Plan* was developed to ensure complete recovery. Some of the actions taken to respond and recover included the following:

1. Debt restructuring to improve cash flow position.
2. Increase in property taxes by 2.068 mills in 2011 and subsequently reduced the next year and remained steady as follows: 2010-48.282; 2011-50.35; 2012-47.841; 2013-47.938; 2014-47.666; 2015-47.667; 2016-48.089; and 2017-48.066.
3. Requested and received by a vote of the citizens, a one cent sales tax restricted for debt payments. This was with a 10-year sunset.
4. Worked with Standards & Poor's to retain an A bond rating and since improved the bond rating; 2010 – A-, 2012 – A, and 2014 – A+.

5. Multiple community meetings and forums to engage public in discussions of organizational structure, prioritization of services, and education.
6. Kept open communications with Fort Riley, which is the cities' largest employer.
7. Worked with legislative delegations to extend debt limit revisions for Junction City and was successful in 2012 legislature. We also requested assistance from congressional delegates to lessen the local burden created by Fort Riley.
8. A complete review of all contract services was done to ensure contracts were viable and actions were taken to revise or cancel if contracts were found insufficient. This has led to cancellation of contract for services for operating public works through a private contractor. Contract errors that were found have been corrected.
9. A complete city staff organization plan was analyzed, and changes made to develop efficiencies and eliminated services no longer in demand or deemed a high priority.
10. Administration and franchise fees were established for all utility funds.
11. The policy on Special Assessment practices was changed to ensure that a project developer is responsible for the cost of development.
12. Economic development debt was halted and policy changes to be changed for future projects. Spirit of '76 transactions were reorganized, and controls put in place to reduce city liability.
13. All organizational expenditures were analyzed and limited to operational priorities.
14. The City accounting and fund management practices revised. A new Fiscal Policy was adopted, and multiple checks and balances implemented. The City hired a new audit firm and continues to work with auditors to improve accounting system to meet GAAP and GASB standards.
15. All debt payments have been made, in full and on time, since the 2010 financial crisis.

More detailed information about the City's long-term debt is presented in Note 11 to the basic financial statements.

City of Junction City
Outstanding Debt
General Obligation, Revenue and State of Kansas Revolving Loans

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 77,220,225	\$ 72,032,950	\$ 4,939,712	\$ 4,612,837
Special assessment debt	17,247,374	15,062,463	-	-
State of KS revolving loans	9,075,508	8,351,491	17,754,391	21,052,186
Certificates of participation	1,295,000	1,040,000	-	-
Notes payable	148,675	50,123	-	-
Capital lease obligations	<u>833,877</u>	<u>828,996</u>	<u>469,683</u>	<u>319,950</u>
Total	<u>\$ 105,820,659</u>	<u>\$ 97,366,023</u>	<u>\$ 23,163,786</u>	<u>\$ 25,984,973</u>

The City's total debt decreased by a net amount of \$5,633,449 during 2018.

The State of Kansas statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a government entity may issue up to 40 percent of its total assessed valuation. Certain types of debt do not count in the State of Kansas calculation. Exemptions exist for water and sewer infrastructure projects.

Requests for information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning any information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City Manager's Office, 700 N. Jefferson, Junction City, Kansas or by email at allen.dinkel@jcks.com

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
December 31, 2018

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Total Governmental Activities	Total Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government	Dorothy Bramlage Public Library
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 9,592,539	\$ 16,360,903	\$ 25,953,442	\$ 911,638
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	4,896,522	1,986,673	6,883,195	-
Loan	-	127,641	127,641	-
Taxes	10,303,878	-	10,303,878	-
Special assessments	50,414,927	-	50,414,927	-
Interest	60,670	78,064	138,734	-
Internal balances	260,035	[530,035]	[270,000]	-
Assets held for sale	16,010,787	-	16,010,787	-
Total current assets	91,539,358	18,023,246	109,562,604	911,638
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable				
Land	13,994,622	442,563	14,437,185	-
Construction in progress	90,718	19,999,401	20,090,119	-
Capital assets, depreciable	135,663,053	115,482,127	251,145,180	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	[76,086,018]	[55,722,314]	[131,808,332]	-
Total noncurrent assets	73,662,375	80,201,777	153,864,152	-
Total assets	165,201,733	98,225,023	263,426,756	911,638
Deferred outflows of resources:				
Pension liability	3,155,060	151,055	3,306,115	-
KPERS other postemployment benefits liability	17,799	-	17,799	-
Other postemployment benefits liability	6,737	-	6,737	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,179,596	151,055	3,330,651	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 168,381,329	\$ 98,376,078	\$ 266,757,407	\$ 911,638
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 797,549	\$ 428,839	\$ 1,226,388	\$ 15,445
Accrued liabilities	476,729	45,271	522,000	-
Interest payable	1,184,118	96,344	1,280,462	-
Court bonds payable	110,883	-	110,883	-
Meter deposits payable	-	433,392	433,392	-
Current portion of compensated absences payable	1,454,985	49,027	1,504,012	-
Current portion of loans payable	752,456	565,362	1,317,818	-
Current portion of notes payable	50,123	-	50,123	-
Current portion of general obligation bonds payable	4,645,752	296,375	4,942,127	-
Current portion of special assessments bonds payable	2,270,730	-	2,270,730	-
Current portion of certificate of participation	255,000	-	255,000	-
Current portion of capital lease payable	336,523	152,169	488,692	-
Total current liabilities	12,334,848	2,066,779	14,401,627	15,445
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net pension liability	13,621,641	1,031,066	14,652,707	-
Net OPEB liability	351,242	-	351,242	-
Net KPERS OPEB liability	115,764	-	115,764	-
Loans payable	7,599,035	20,486,824	28,085,859	-
Spirit loans payable	2,707,558	-	2,707,558	-
General obligation bonds payable	67,387,198	4,316,462	71,703,660	-
Special assessments bonds payable	12,791,733	-	12,791,733	-
Certificates of participation payable	785,000	-	785,000	-
Capital lease payable	492,473	167,781	660,254	-
Total non-current liabilities	105,851,644	26,002,133	131,853,777	-
Total liabilities	118,186,492	28,068,912	146,255,404	15,445
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	8,311,992	-	8,311,992	-
KPERS other postemployment benefits liability	14,142	-	14,142	-
Pension liability	542,351	74,515	616,866	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,868,485	74,515	8,943,000	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 127,054,977	\$ 28,143,427	\$ 155,198,404	\$ 15,445
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ [23,703,648]	\$ 34,217,403	\$ 10,513,755	\$ -
Restricted for:				
Revolving funds	207,572	-	207,572	-
Equipment	63,208	-	63,208	-
Debt service	49,230,809	-	49,230,809	-
Unrestricted	15,528,411	36,015,248	51,543,659	896,193
Total net position	\$ 41,326,352	\$ 70,232,651	\$ 111,559,003	\$ 896,193

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Net [Expenses] Revenue and Changes in Net Assets								
	Program Revenues				Primary Government			Component Unit
		Operating	Capital		Total	Total		
	Charges for	Grants and	Grants and		Governmental	Business-type		Public
	Services	Contributions	Contributions		Activities	Activities	Total	Library
	Expenses							
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 5,087,215	\$ 1,256,523	\$ 2,540,193	\$ -	\$ [1,290,499]	\$ -	\$ [1,290,499]	\$ -
Public safety	11,099,497	128,114	36,542	-	[10,934,841]	-	[10,934,841]	-
Public works	5,820,618	-	-	641,136	[5,179,482]	-	[5,179,482]	-
Culture and recreation	2,458,268	419,348	-	-	[2,038,920]	-	[2,038,920]	-
Economic development	881,207	-	-	-	[881,207]	-	[881,207]	-
Public health and sanitation	3,485,194	1,465,336	1,322,625	-	[697,233]	-	[697,233]	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,094,142	-	-	-	[4,094,142]	-	[4,094,142]	-
Total governmental activities	32,926,141	3,269,321	3,899,360	641,136	[25,116,324]	-	[25,116,324]	-
Business-type activities:								
Water	4,577,366	5,575,484	-	-	-	998,118	998,118	-
Sewer	4,616,729	5,971,026	-	-	-	1,354,297	1,354,297	-
Stormwater	570,214	919,900	-	-	-	349,686	349,686	-
Sanitation	1,210,990	1,577,636	-	-	-	366,646	366,646	-
Total business-type activities	10,975,299	14,044,046	-	-	-	3,068,747	3,068,747	-
Total primary government	\$ 43,901,440	\$ 17,313,367	\$ 3,899,360	\$ 641,136	[25,116,324]	3,068,747	[22,047,577]	-
Component units:								
Dorothy Bramlage Public Library	\$ 1,225,120	\$ -	\$ 1,049,209	\$ -	-	-	-	[175,911]
Total component units	\$ 1,225,120	\$ -	\$ 1,049,209	\$ -	-	-	-	[175,911]
General Revenues:								
Property tax					9,259,840	-	9,259,840	-
Sales tax					10,905,654	-	10,905,654	-
Franchise tax					1,903,630	-	1,903,630	-
Special assessments					739,550	-	739,550	-
Use of money or property					1,424,232	141,136	1,565,368	23,389
Miscellaneous					2,936,420	873,021	3,809,441	-
Transfers, net					1,630,000	[1,630,000]	-	-
Subtotal general revenues					28,799,326	[615,843]	28,183,483	23,389
Change in net position					3,683,002	2,452,904	6,135,906	[152,522]
Net position - beginning					37,763,372	67,779,747	105,543,119	1,048,715
Prior period adjustment					[120,022]	-	[120,022]	-
Net position - beginning, restated					37,643,350	67,779,747	105,423,097	1,048,715
Net position - ending					\$ 41,326,352	\$ 70,232,651	\$ 111,559,003	\$ 896,193

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
December 31, 2018

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Land Bank</u>	<u>Spirit of '76</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	\$ 2,756,818	\$ 212,984	\$ 1,710,758	\$ 173,545	\$ 2,945	\$ 4,735,489	\$ 9,592,539
Receivables (net)							
Accounts	545,142	-	-	-	4,146,989	204,391	4,896,522
Taxes	6,340,570	-	2,837,299	-	-	1,126,009	10,303,878
Special assessments	-	-	50,414,927	-	-	-	50,414,927
Accrued interest	16,098	842	6,768	-	-	36,962	60,670
Due from other funds	800,831	-	303,625	-	-	363,144	1,467,600
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,459,459</u>	<u>\$ 213,826</u>	<u>\$ 55,273,377</u>	<u>\$ 173,545</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,934</u>	<u>\$ 6,465,995</u>	<u>\$ 76,736,136</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ 530,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 266,578	\$ 797,549
Court bonds payable	110,883	-	-	-	-	-	110,883
Due to other funds	20,000	386,734	-	-	-	800,831	1,207,565
Accrued liabilities	473,555	-	-	-	-	3,174	476,729
Total liabilities	<u>1,135,409</u>	<u>386,734</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,070,583</u>	<u>2,592,726</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:							
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	4,348,684	-	2,837,299	-	-	1,126,009	8,311,992
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	-	-	50,414,927	-	-	-	50,414,927
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,348,684</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,252,226</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,126,009</u>	<u>58,726,919</u>
Fund balance:							
Restricted	-	-	2,021,151	-	-	4,360,377	6,381,528
Committed	-	-	-	173,545	4,149,934	708,781	5,032,260
Unassigned	4,975,366	[172,908]	-	-	-	[799,755]	4,002,703
Total fund balances	<u>4,975,366</u>	<u>[172,908]</u>	<u>2,021,151</u>	<u>173,545</u>	<u>4,149,934</u>	<u>4,269,403</u>	<u>15,416,491</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of Resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,459,459</u>	<u>\$ 213,826</u>	<u>\$ 55,273,377</u>	<u>\$ 173,545</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,934</u>	<u>\$ 6,465,995</u>	<u>\$ 76,736,136</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
December 31, 2018

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 15,416,491
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
The cost of capital assets is	149,748,393	
Accumulated depreciation is	<u>[76,086,018]</u>	73,662,375
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		
		66,425,714
Pension contributions are reported as an expense in the funds and as a deferred outflow of resources in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.		
		3,179,596
Pension fundings are reported as a revenue in the funds and as a deferred inflow of resources in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.		
		[542,350]
The following liabilities, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.		
Compensated absences	[1,454,985]	
Net pension liability	[13,621,641]	
Net OPEB obligation	[351,242]	
Net KPERS OPEB obligation	[129,907]	
Notes payable	[50,123]	
Loans payable	[8,351,491]	
General obligation bonds payable	[72,032,950]	
Special assessment bonds payable	[15,062,463]	
Spirit loans payable	[2,707,558]	
Certificates of participation payable	[1,040,000]	
Capital lease payable	[828,996]	
Accrued interest on the bonds	<u>[1,184,118]</u>	<u>[116,815,474]</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 41,326,352</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Land Bank</u>	<u>Spirit of '76</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
REVENUES							
Taxes							
Property	\$ 3,177,651	\$ 1	\$ 4,343,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,738,467	\$ 9,259,840
Sales	7,234,788	-	3,670,866	-	-	-	10,905,654
Franchise	1,903,630	-	-	-	-	-	1,903,630
Charges for services	2,355,640	-	-	-	-	-	2,355,640
Intergovernmental	1,453,618	-	-	847,480	372,287	1,867,111	4,540,496
Licenses and permits	229,139	-	-	-	-	-	229,139
Fines and fees	684,542	-	-	-	-	-	684,542
Special assessments	44,049	-	2,318,338	-	-	-	2,362,387
Use of money and property	365,658	1,032	31,320	-	489,286	536,936	1,424,232
Miscellaneous	618,211	888	75,010	45,500	-	1,344,470	2,084,079
Total revenues	<u>18,066,926</u>	<u>1,921</u>	<u>10,439,255</u>	<u>892,980</u>	<u>861,573</u>	<u>5,486,984</u>	<u>35,749,639</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	1,531,702	-	-	859,865	-	2,037,530	4,429,097
Public safety	9,220,677	-	-	-	-	987,391	10,208,068
Public works	2,670,085	296,173	-	-	-	58,592	3,024,850
Public health and sanitation	3,379,405	-	-	-	-	-	3,379,405
Culture and recreation	2,629,940	-	-	-	-	4,523	2,634,463
Economic development	442,558	-	-	-	5,933	432,716	881,207
Miscellaneous	332	-	130,654	-	-	-	130,986
Debt service:							
Principal	138,751	-	7,809,426	-	233,783	717,610	8,899,570
Interest and other charges	29,792	-	3,869,136	-	138,504	143,657	4,181,089
Total expenditures	<u>20,043,242</u>	<u>296,173</u>	<u>11,809,216</u>	<u>859,865</u>	<u>378,220</u>	<u>4,382,019</u>	<u>37,768,735</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>[1,976,316]</u>	<u>[294,252]</u>	<u>[1,369,961]</u>	<u>33,115</u>	<u>483,353</u>	<u>1,104,965</u>	<u>[2,019,096]</u>
Other financing sources [uses]							
Transfers in	1,130,000	150,000	800,000	-	-	-	2,080,000
Transfers [out]	<u>[150,000]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[450,000]</u>
Total other financing sources [uses]	<u>980,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>[996,316]</u>	<u>[144,252]</u>	<u>[569,961]</u>	<u>33,115</u>	<u>483,353</u>	<u>804,965</u>	<u>[389,096]</u>
Fund balance - Beginning of year	<u>5,971,682</u>	<u>[28,656]</u>	<u>2,591,112</u>	<u>140,430</u>	<u>3,666,581</u>	<u>3,464,438</u>	<u>15,805,587</u>
Fund balance - End of year	<u>\$ 4,975,366</u>	<u>\$ [172,908]</u>	<u>\$ 2,021,151</u>	<u>\$ 173,545</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,934</u>	<u>\$ 4,269,403</u>	<u>\$ 15,416,491</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE WITH THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Total Net Change In Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ [389,096]

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because

Capital outlays to purchase or build assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, for governmental activities those costs are shown in the statement of net position and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expenses in the statement of activities. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeds depreciation in the period.

Loss on sale of assets	[136,840]	
Capital outlays	1,345,985	
Depreciation expense	<u>[4,292,220]</u>	[3,083,075]

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recorded as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This is the amount by which interest decreased.

86,948

Revenues for long term special assessment receivables are recorded in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not recorded in the governmental funds.

[1,622,837]

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences and other post employment benefits, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated absences	[190,197]
Net OPEB liability	17,701
Net KPERS OPEB liability	7,915

Long-term debt proceeds are other financing sources in the governmental funds, but they increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and do not affect the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Capital lease proceeds	382,144
------------------------	---------

Pension payments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds and do not affect the statement of net activities.

[597,065]

Repayment of bond principal and bond issuance costs is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities.

General obligation debt	5,187,276
Special assessment debt	2,184,911
Notes	98,552
Loans	957,800
Capital leases	387,025
Certificates of participation	<u>255,000</u>

Changes In Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 3,683,002

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 12,164,413	\$ 11,618,070	\$ 11,618,070	\$ 546,343
Charges for services	2,253,668	3,766,592	3,766,592	[1,512,924]
Special assessments	44,049	-	-	44,049
Intergovernmental	1,453,618	767,031	767,031	686,587
Licenses and permits	229,139	256,500	256,500	[27,361]
Fines and fees	684,542	625,000	625,000	59,542
Use of money and property	362,815	107,000	107,000	255,815
Miscellaneous	618,211	821,675	821,675	[203,464]
Total revenues	17,810,455	17,961,868	17,961,868	[151,413]
Expenditures				
Administration	1,091,029	961,596	961,596	[129,433]
Building maintenance	189,136	201,564	201,564	12,428
Information systems	251,537	182,636	182,636	[68,901]
Airport	68,302	61,956	61,956	[6,346]
Court	462,714	528,690	528,690	65,976
Legal	53,407	-	-	[53,407]
Ambulance	3,379,405	3,550,400	3,550,400	170,995
Animal shelter	110,674	-	-	[110,674]
Planning and development	399,586	528,440	528,440	128,854
County inspection	1,839	-	-	[1,839]
Police	5,468,614	5,994,607	5,994,607	525,993
Fire	3,125,269	2,845,317	2,845,317	[279,952]
Parks	1,370,079	750,863	750,863	[619,216]
Recreation	773,549	866,020	866,020	92,471
Spin city	209,105	219,397	219,397	10,292
Streets	2,601,782	3,163,533	3,163,533	561,751
Engineering	41,133	44,406	44,406	3,273
Opera house	137,347	174,000	174,000	36,653
Swimming pool	139,860	200,896	200,896	61,036
Miscellaneous	332	740,000	740,000	739,668
Debt service:				
Principal	138,751	-	-	[138,751]
Interest and other charges	29,792	-	-	[29,792]
Total expenditures	20,043,242	21,014,321	21,014,321	971,079
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	[2,232,787]	[3,052,453]	[3,052,453]	819,666

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
GENERAL FUND (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Other financing sources [uses]				
Transfer in	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,130,000	\$ -
Transfer [out]	<u>[150,000]</u>	<u>[150,000]</u>	<u>[150,000]</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources [uses]	<u>980,000</u>	<u>980,000</u>	<u>980,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	[1,252,787]	<u>\$ [2,072,453]</u>	<u>\$ [2,072,453]</u>	<u>\$ 819,666</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>3,675,027</u>			
Budgetary basis fund balance, ending	2,422,240			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accounts receivable	545,142			
Taxes receivable	6,340,570			
Accrued interest receivable	16,098			
Deferred revenue	<u>[4,348,684]</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 4,975,366</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1
Use of money and property	190	-	-	190
Miscellaneous	888	-	-	888
Total revenues	1,079	-	-	1,079
Expenditures				
Contractual	296,173	150,000	150,000	[146,173]
Total expenditures	296,173	150,000	150,000	[146,173]
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	[295,094]	[150,000]	[150,000]	[145,094]
Other financing sources [uses]				
Transfers in	150,000	150,000	150,000	-
Total other financing sources [uses]	150,000	150,000	150,000	-
Net change in fund balance	[145,094]	\$ -	\$ -	\$ [145,094]
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	[28,656]			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	[173,750]			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	842			
Fund balance, ending	\$ [172,908]			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
LAND BANK FUND

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$ 45,500	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ [154,500]
Miscellaneous	<u>847,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>847,480</u>
Total revenues	<u>892,980</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>692,980</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual	<u>859,865</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>[659,865]</u>
Total expenditures	<u>859,865</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>[659,865]</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>33,115</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,115</u>
Net change in fund balance	33,115	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33,115</u>
Fund balance, beginning	<u>140,430</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 173,545</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
December 31, 2018

	Business-Type Activities: Enterprise Funds				
	Water	Sewer	Stormwater	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 8,487,388	\$ 5,143,626	\$ 834,447	\$ 1,895,442	\$ 16,360,903
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)					
Accounts	734,236	926,472	142,862	183,103	1,986,673
Loan	-	127,641	-	-	127,641
Accrued interest	34,408	34,090	2,948	6,618	78,064
Total current assets	<u>9,256,032</u>	<u>6,231,829</u>	<u>980,257</u>	<u>2,085,163</u>	<u>18,553,281</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable capital assets:					
Land	428,683	13,880	-	-	442,563
Construction in progress	9,169,571	10,829,830	-	-	19,999,401
Depreciable capital assets:					
Capital assets	44,608,409	56,486,996	12,712,947	1,673,775	115,482,127
Less: accumulated depreciation	<u>[23,547,815]</u>	<u>[28,503,291]</u>	<u>[2,422,714]</u>	<u>[1,248,494]</u>	<u>[55,722,314]</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>30,658,848</u>	<u>38,827,415</u>	<u>10,290,233</u>	<u>425,281</u>	<u>80,201,777</u>
Total assets	<u>39,914,880</u>	<u>45,059,244</u>	<u>11,270,490</u>	<u>2,510,444</u>	<u>98,755,058</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:					
Pension liability	54,507	50,195	9,707	36,646	151,055
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>54,507</u>	<u>50,195</u>	<u>9,707</u>	<u>36,646</u>	<u>151,055</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 39,969,387</u>	<u>\$ 45,109,439</u>	<u>\$ 11,280,197</u>	<u>\$ 2,547,090</u>	<u>\$ 98,906,113</u>
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 204,684	\$ 179,081	\$ 8,936	\$ 36,138	\$ 428,839
Accrued liabilities	13,991	12,307	3,544	15,429	45,271
Interest payable	27,997	68,347	-	-	96,344
Meter deposits payable	433,392	-	-	-	433,392
Due to other funds	-	530,035	-	-	530,035
Current portion of compensated absences payable	22,971	6,917	-	19,139	49,027
Current portion of loans payable	57,592	507,770	-	-	565,362
Current portion of capital lease payable	11,075	19,688	-	121,406	152,169
Current portion of general obligation bonds payable	118,550	177,825	-	-	296,375
Total current liabilities	<u>890,252</u>	<u>1,501,970</u>	<u>12,480</u>	<u>192,112</u>	<u>2,596,814</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Net pension liability	371,245	341,852	80,783	237,186	1,031,066
Loans payable	8,116,875	12,369,949	-	-	20,486,824
Capital lease payable	-	27,135	-	140,646	167,781
General obligation bonds payable	<u>1,719,920</u>	<u>2,596,542</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,316,462</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>10,208,040</u>	<u>15,335,478</u>	<u>80,783</u>	<u>377,832</u>	<u>26,002,133</u>
Total liabilities	<u>11,098,292</u>	<u>16,837,448</u>	<u>93,263</u>	<u>569,944</u>	<u>28,598,947</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Pension liability	25,341	26,677	6,704	15,793	74,515
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>25,341</u>	<u>26,677</u>	<u>6,704</u>	<u>15,793</u>	<u>74,515</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 11,123,633</u>	<u>\$ 16,864,125</u>	<u>\$ 99,967</u>	<u>\$ 585,737</u>	<u>\$ 28,673,462</u>
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 11,465,265	\$ 12,298,676	\$ 10,290,233	\$ 163,229	\$ 34,217,403
Unrestricted	17,380,489	15,946,638	889,997	1,798,124	36,015,248
Total net position	<u>\$ 28,845,754</u>	<u>\$ 28,245,314</u>	<u>\$ 11,180,230</u>	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>	<u>\$ 70,232,651</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Business-Type Activities: Enterprise Funds				
	Water	Sewer	Stormwater	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
Operating revenue					
Charges for services	\$ 5,575,484	\$ 5,971,026	\$ 919,900	\$ 1,577,636	\$ 14,044,046
Miscellaneous	412,110	219,139	-	241,772	873,021
Total operating revenues	<u>5,987,594</u>	<u>6,190,165</u>	<u>919,900</u>	<u>1,819,408</u>	<u>14,917,067</u>
Operating expenses					
Personnel services	463,302	472,803	107,208	431,953	1,475,266
Contractual services	3,006,212	2,729,720	175,329	457,757	6,369,018
Commodities	169,327	97,287	33,417	112,899	412,930
Depreciation and amortization	777,246	925,913	254,260	208,381	2,165,800
Total operating expense	<u>4,416,087</u>	<u>4,225,723</u>	<u>570,214</u>	<u>1,210,990</u>	<u>10,423,014</u>
Operating income [loss]	<u>1,571,507</u>	<u>1,964,442</u>	<u>349,686</u>	<u>608,418</u>	<u>4,494,053</u>
Nonoperating revenues [expenses]					
Interest income	75,005	47,220	5,501	13,410	141,136
Interest expense	[161,279]	[391,006]	-	-	[552,285]
Total nonoperating revenues [expenses]	<u>[86,274]</u>	<u>[343,786]</u>	<u>5,501</u>	<u>13,410</u>	<u>[411,149]</u>
Income [loss] before transfers	<u>1,485,233</u>	<u>1,620,656</u>	<u>355,187</u>	<u>621,828</u>	<u>4,082,904</u>
Transfers from [to] other funds					
Transfers [out]	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[1,630,000]</u>
Total transfers	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[1,630,000]</u>
Change in net position	900,233	1,035,656	55,187	461,828	2,452,904
Net position, beginning	<u>27,945,521</u>	<u>27,209,658</u>	<u>11,125,043</u>	<u>1,499,525</u>	<u>67,779,747</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 28,845,754</u>	<u>\$ 28,245,314</u>	<u>\$ 11,180,230</u>	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>	<u>\$ 70,232,651</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Business-Type Activities: Enterprise Funds				
	Water	Sewer	Stormwater	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 5,691,334	\$ 5,813,489	\$ 892,680	\$ 1,553,611	\$ 13,951,114
Cash paid to suppliers of goods and services	[4,549,641]	[2,935,341]	[204,098]	[536,132]	[8,225,212]
Cash paid to employees	[504,386]	[481,174]	[108,203]	[435,445]	[1,529,208]
Other operating receipts	412,110	219,139	-	241,772	873,021
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities	<u>1,049,417</u>	<u>2,616,113</u>	<u>580,379</u>	<u>823,806</u>	<u>5,069,715</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Purchase and construction of capital assets	[3,063,152]	[1,242,424]	-	-	[4,305,576]
Principal payments - capital lease	[10,875]	[19,548]	-	[119,310]	[149,733]
Principal payments - general obligation bonds	[115,863]	[173,794]	-	-	[289,657]
Interest payments	[162,668]	[396,632]	-	-	[559,300]
Principal payments - loans payable	[55,181]	[985,547]	-	-	[1,040,728]
Proceeds - loans payable	3,979,316	1,101,364	-	-	5,080,680
Net cash provided by [used in] capital and related financing activities	<u>571,577</u>	<u>[1,716,581]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>[119,310]</u>	<u>[1,264,314]</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers [out]	[585,000]	[585,000]	[300,000]	[160,000]	[1,630,000]
Net cash provided by [used in] noncapital financing activities	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[585,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[1,630,000]</u>
Cash flows from investing activities					
Interest received	42,762	30,256	3,229	9,391	85,638
Net cash provided by [used in] investing activities	<u>42,762</u>	<u>30,256</u>	<u>3,229</u>	<u>9,391</u>	<u>85,638</u>
Net increase [decrease] in cash and cash equivalent	1,078,756	344,788	283,608	553,887	2,261,039
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	<u>7,408,632</u>	<u>4,798,838</u>	<u>550,839</u>	<u>1,341,555</u>	<u>14,099,864</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u>\$ 8,487,388</u>	<u>\$ 5,143,626</u>	<u>\$ 834,447</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,442</u>	<u>\$ 16,360,903</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Business-Type Activities: Enterprise Funds				
	Water	Sewer	Stormwater	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
Reconciliation of operating [loss] income to net cash provided by [used in] operating activities					
Operating income [loss]	\$ 1,571,507	\$ 1,964,442	\$ 349,686	608,418	\$ 4,494,053
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities					
Depreciation expense	777,246	925,913	254,260	208,381	2,165,800
[Increase] decrease in accounts receivable	99,485	[157,537]	[27,220]	[24,025]	[109,297]
[Increase] decrease in deferred outflows	2,572	2,397	548	2,132	7,649
Increase [decrease] in meter deposits payable	16,365	-	-	-	16,365
Increase [decrease] in accounts payable	[1,374,102]	[108,334]	4,648	34,524	[1,443,264]
Increase [decrease] in accrued liabilities	[1,437]	[978]	808	[6,259]	[7,866]
Increase [decrease] in accrued compensated absences	[31,192]	482	-	608	[30,102]
Increase [decrease] in net pension liability	[3,474]	[3,236]	[741]	[2,879]	[10,330]
Increase [decrease] in deferred inflows	[7,553]	[7,036]	[1,610]	2,906	[13,293]
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities	<u>\$ 1,049,417</u>	<u>\$ 2,616,113</u>	<u>\$ 580,379</u>	<u>\$ 823,806</u>	<u>\$ 5,069,715</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
December 31, 2018

	Agency Funds
Assets	
Cash	\$ 2,482
Due from other funds	<u>270,000</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 272,482</u>
Liabilities	
Due to others	<u>\$ 272,482</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 272,482</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The City of Junction City, Kansas (the City) was incorporated in 1859 and became a City of the first class on January 1, 1962. The City operates under a City Commission–Manager form of government. The accompanying basic financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units, the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library and The Spirit of '76, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. The Public Library is a discretely presented component unit that is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for descriptions) to emphasize that the Public Library is legally separate from the City. The Spirit of '76 is a blended component unit that is reported as a governmental fund of the City (see note below for descriptions) to emphasize that the Spirit of '76 is part of the City.

Discretely Presented Component Unit. The Dorothy Bramlage Public Library (the Library) is operated by a Library Board which is appointed by the City Commission. The City levies and collects a special library tax to subsidize the Library's operations. The Library's mill levy can be capped by charter ordinance of the City Commission. Bond issuances must also be approved by the City. Separately issued financial statements for the Library are available at the Library.

Blended Component Unit. The Spirit of '76, a Kansas not-for-profit 501(c)(4) corporation, is operated by an eleven-member Board appointed by the Mayor and the Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners. The City has issued several series of Industrial Revenue Bonds (IRB's) for economic development projects within the City for which the Spirit of '76 is the tenant under separate financing leases. In relation to these IRB's the City and the Spirit of '76 have entered into economic development grant agreements whereby the City agrees to provide Spirit with an economic development grant in an amount necessary for the Spirit of '76 to make basic rental payments required by the leases. The Spirit of '76 is presented as a governmental fund type. Separately issued financial statements for the Spirit of '76 are not available.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from the legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and the major individual enterprise fund are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are generally considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. A 90-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all governmental funds revenues except property taxes. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended for the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the City; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures recorded. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt, or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, interest associated with the current fiscal period, and certain state and federal grants and entitlements are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City. While property taxes receivable are shown on the balance sheet as current assets of the City, they are not recognized as revenue at year end because statutory provisions prohibit their use until the year for which they were raised and budgeted. Instead, they are offset by deferred revenue accounts.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The general fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund accounts for the general operating transactions of the City including public safety, public works, parks, recreation, and administration.

The capital improvement fund was established to provide a financing mechanism for the repair, restoration and rehabilitation of existing public facilities.

The debt service fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The land bank fund accounts for proceeds received from the sale of land bank properties.

The Spirit of '76 fund accounts for several economic development projects of the City.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The water fund accounts for the operation and maintenance activities of the City's water distribution systems.

The sewer fund accounts for the operation and maintenance activities of the City's wastewater collection and treatment systems.

The stormwater fund accounts for the operation and maintenance activities of the City's stormwater collection and treatment systems.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water/sewer function and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water/sewer and stormwater funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the water/sewer and stormwater funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Pooled Cash and Investments

Cash and investment of the individual funds are combined to form a pool that is managed by the Director of Finance. Each fund's equity in the pool is included in "deposits and investments" in the financial statements. These pooled deposits and investments consist of operating accounts and investments in the State of Kansas Municipal Investment Pool (MIP), which is overseen by the State of Kansas. The fair value of the City's position in the MIP is the same as the pool value of the shares. Investment earnings, including interest income, are allocated to the funds required to accumulate interest; other investment earnings are allocated based on percentage of cash balance at year-end. If a fund is not required to account for its own earnings by law or regulation, the earnings are allocated to the General Fund.

Cash Flows Statement

For purposes of the cash flows statement, the City considers deposits and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All trade accounts receivable are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Management records a trade accounts receivable allowance based on percentages of collection estimated from the aging of the accounts receivable.

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

Property Taxes

In accordance with governing state statutes, property taxes levied during the current year are a revenue source to be used to finance the budget of the ensuing year. Taxes are levied on November 1 of each year, due and payable November 30, delinquent after December 20, and the following September become a lien on the property. The County Treasurer is the tax collection agent for all taxing entities within Geary County.

Property owners have the option of paying one half or the full amount of the taxes levied on or before December 20 during the year levied with the balance to be paid on or before May 10 of the next year. State statutes prohibit the County Treasurer from distributing the taxes collected in the year levied prior to January 1 of the next year. Consequently, for revenue recognition purposes, taxes levied during the current year are not available until the ensuing year. At November 1, such taxes are due and are recorded as taxes receivable, net of anticipated delinquencies, with a corresponding amount recorded as deferred revenue on the balance sheet of the appropriate funds. This amount is also reported as unearned revenue on the Statement of Net Position.

Kansas statutes require projects financed in part by special assessments to be paid in installments must be financed through the issuance of general obligation bonds or temporary notes which are secured by the full faith and credit of the City. Special assessments paid prior to the issuance of general obligation bonds are recorded as revenue in the appropriate capital project. Special assessments received after the issuance of general obligation bonds are recorded as revenue in the Debt Service Fund. Further, Kansas statutes require levying additional general and ad valorem property taxes in the City's Debt Service Fund to finance delinquent special assessments receivable. Accordingly, special assessments receivable are accounted for within the City's Debt Service Fund. Special assessments are levied over a 10-year period, and annual installments are due and payable with annual ad valorem property taxes. The City may foreclose liens against property benefited by special assessments when delinquent assessments are two years in arrears.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items) and construction in progress are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$100 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Capital Assets (Continued)

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Capital assets of the primary government are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives,

Buildings and systems	40 - 50 years
Improvements	20 - 40 years
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10 years
Infrastructure	40 - 75 years

Compensated Absences

Under the terms of the City's personnel policy, City employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. Employees are allowed to accumulate vacation leave not to exceed 240 hours. Fire department employees may accumulate up to 480 hours. The policy prohibits payment for vacation in lieu of time off. Upon termination or retirement, vacation is paid to employees up to the maximum accumulations noted above.

All regular full-time employees employed by the City on or before December 31, 1994 who have an accumulation of more than 1,040 sick leave hours, or more than 1,452 sick leave hours for Fire department shift captains, may accumulate up to the accrued balance of the sick leave hours as of December 31, 1994 which then will become their accumulated maximum. All regular full-time employees employed by the City after December 31, 1994 may accumulate up to 1,040 sick leave hours, or 1,452 sick leave hours for Fire department shift captains. Upon retirement from the City, employees are paid one quarter of his/her accumulated sick leave. To be eligible for the sick leave payout, the retiring employee must be eligible to receive retirement benefits for service with the City through the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERS) or Kansas Police and Firemen's Retirement System (KP&F).

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred and the varying amounts of accumulated sick leave are accrued upon employees becoming KPERS or KP&F retirement eligible in the government-wide and proprietary financial statements. In the governmental fund financial statements, a liability is accrued when it has matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City reports changes in the net pension and OPEB liability proportion, net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments, differences between expected and actual experience and pension and OPEB contributions subsequent to the measurement date as deferred outflows of resources in the governmental activities.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. The government-wide statements of net position report the unavailable revenue for property taxes, differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions and changes in proportion.

Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance in the following classifications: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned. Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restricted fund balance indicates that constraints have been placed on the use of resources either by being externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Committed fund balances include amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the city commission. Assigned fund balances include amounts that are constrained by the City management's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Unassigned fund balance represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available restricted amounts are considered to be spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balance is available, the following is the order in which resources will be expended: committed, assigned and unassigned.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Balance (Continued)

The following is the detail for fund balance classifications in the financial statements:

	Major Governmental Funds					Other	Total
	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Land Bank</u>	<u>Spirit of '76</u>	<u>Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Governmental Funds</u>
Fund Balances:							
Restricted for:							
Economic development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,187,809	\$ 1,187,809
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	1,177,445	1,177,445
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	1,520,690	1,520,690
Debt service	-	-	2,021,151	-	-	474,433	2,495,584
Committed for:							
Employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-	702,739	702,739
Economic development	-	-	-	-	4,149,934	-	4,149,934
Capital improvements	-	-	-	173,545	-	-	173,545
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	6,042	6,042
Unassigned:	<u>4,975,366</u>	<u>[172,908]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>[799,755]</u>	<u>4,002,703</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,975,366</u>	<u>\$ [172,908]</u>	<u>\$ 2,021,151</u>	<u>\$ 173,545</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,934</u>	<u>\$ 4,269,403</u>	<u>\$ 15,416,491</u>

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Loans are extended and secured with a lien on the property and a personal guaranty to local industries under the revolving loan program. Unsecured credit is extended to customers for water and sewer fees and charges for services. Intergovernmental receivables include unsecured amounts due from federal, state and county agencies for various grant programs. Credit is extended to citizens for special assessments levied by the City for capital improvements. These assessments are secured by liens on the related properties.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2018

2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Budgetary Information

Applicable Kansas statutes require that budgets be legally adopted for all funds unless exempted by a specific statute. Legal operating budgets are required for the General, Special Highway, Capital Improvement, Economic Development, Library, Fire Equipment, Employee Benefits, Drug & Alcohol, Law Enforcement Trust, Law Enforcement Training, Federal Equitable Sharing, Treasury Forfeiture, Land Bank and the Debt Service Funds. Budgets are not required for the Spirit of '76, CDBG Revolving Loans, Grants, Sundown Salute, Rural Housing District, Special Projects, Water, Sewer, Stormwater, and Sanitation Funds. All budgets are prepared utilizing the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The statutes provide for the following sequence and timetable in the adoption of the legal annual operating budget.

1. Preparation of the budget for the succeeding calendar year on or before August 1st.
2. Publication in a local newspaper of the proposed budget and notice of public hearing on the budget on or before August 5th.
3. Public hearing on or before August 15th, but at least ten days after publication of notice of hearing.
4. Adoption of the final budget on or before August 25th.

Kansas statutes allow for the governing body to increase the originally adopted budget for previously unbudgeted increases in revenue other than ad valorem property taxes. To do this, a notice of public hearing to amend the budget must be published in the local newspaper. At least ten days after publication, the hearing may be held and the governing body may amend the budget at that time. The 2018 budget was not amended.

Under Kansas statutes management cannot amend the total budget of a fund without approval of the governing body; however, the statutes permit transferring budgeted amounts between line items within an individual fund or department. Therefore, the legal level of control is at the fund level for all legally adopted budgets. City Commission approval is not needed for category changes or budget transfers within an approved budget. Major category means total personnel services, total contractual services, total materials and supplies, total other charges, or total capital outlay.

3. Deposits and Investments

As of December 31, 2018, the City had the following investments:

		Fair Value Measurement Using Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets	Rating	Weighted Average Maturity (in Years)
<u>Investments by fair value level</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>Level 1</u>		
U.S. Agencies	\$ 5,231,140	\$ 5,231,140	Moody's Aaa	0.62
Total investments by fair value level	<u>5,231,140</u>	<u>\$ 5,231,140</u>		
<u>Investments measured by the net asset value (NAV)</u>				
State Treasurer's Municipal Investment Pool	<u>874,922</u>			
Total Investments measured by the net asset value (NAV)	<u>874,922</u>			
Total investments	<u>\$ 6,106,062</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2018

3. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Several of the above investments are measured at the net asset value, have an ongoing redemption frequency and liquidity fees or redemption gates are not imposed on any of the investments.

K.S.A. 9-1401 establishes the depositories which may be used by the City. The statute requires banks eligible to hold the City's funds have a main or branch bank in the county in which the City is located, or in an adjoining county if such institution has been designated as an official depository, and the banks provide an acceptable rate of return on funds. In addition, K.S.A. 9-1402 requires the banks to pledge securities for deposits in excess of FDIC coverage. The City has no other policies that would further limit interest rate risk.

K.S.A. 12-1675 limits the City's investment of idle funds to time deposits, open accounts, and certificates of deposit with allowable financial institutions; U.S. government securities; temporary notes; no-fund warrants; repurchase agreements; and the Kansas Municipal Investment Pool. The City has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices. The rating of the City's investments is noted above.

Concentration of credit risk. Kansas statutes place no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer as long as the investments are adequately secured under K.S.A. 9-1402 and 9-1405.

Custodial credit risk – deposits. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. Kansas statutes require the City's deposits in financial institutions to be entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held under a joint custody receipt issued by a bank within the State of Kansas, the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, or the Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka, except during designated "peak periods" when required coverage is 50%. All deposits were legally secured at December 31, 2018.

At December 31, 2018, The City's carrying amount of deposits were \$19,849,862 and the bank balance was \$20,125,889. The bank balance was held by three banks, resulting in a concentration of credit risk. Of the bank balance, \$787,347 was covered by federal depository insurance, \$6,088,542 was secured by letters of credit in the City's name, and \$13,250,000 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions' agents in the City's name.

Custodial credit risk – investments. For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the issuer or counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Kansas statutes require investments to be adequately secured.

At December 31, 2018, the City had invested \$874,922 in the State's municipal investment pool. The municipal investment pool is under the oversight of the Pooled Money Investment Board. The board is comprised of the State Treasurer and four additional members appointed by the State Governor. The board reports annually to the Kansas legislature. State pooled monies may be invested in direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest, by the U.S. government or any agency thereof, with maturities up to four years. No more than ten percent of those funds may be invested in mortgaged-backed securities. In addition, the State pool may invest in repurchase agreements with Kansas banks or with primary government securities dealers.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	December 31, 2017			December 31, 2018
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 13,994,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,994,622
Construction in progress	<u>2,088,384</u>	<u>626,919</u>	<u>2,624,585</u>	<u>90,718</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>16,083,006</u>	<u>626,919</u>	<u>2,624,585</u>	<u>14,085,340</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	20,408,344	1,697,478	-	22,105,822
Machinery and equipment	97,620,013	-	-	97,620,013
Infrastructure	<u>14,855,475</u>	<u>1,363,959</u>	<u>282,215</u>	<u>15,937,219</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>132,883,832</u>	<u>3,061,437</u>	<u>282,215</u>	<u>135,663,053</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	11,209,219	417,225	-	11,626,444
Machinery and equipment	10,553,334	1,138,664	282,215	11,409,783
Infrastructure	<u>50,313,460</u>	<u>2,736,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,049,792</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>72,076,013</u>	<u>4,292,221</u>	<u>282,215</u>	<u>76,086,018</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>60,807,819</u>	<u>[1,230,784]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,577,035</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 76,890,825</u>	<u>\$ [603,865]</u>	<u>\$ 2,624,585</u>	<u>\$ 73,662,375</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

4. Capital Assets (Continued)

	December 31, 2017			December 31, 2018
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 442,563	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 442,563
Construction in progress	<u>15,503,541</u>	<u>4,755,032</u>	<u>259,172</u>	<u>19,999,401</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>15,946,104</u>	<u>4,755,032</u>	<u>259,172</u>	<u>20,441,964</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	25,219,140	-	-	25,219,140
Machinery and equipment	10,745,405	93,141	-	10,838,546
Infrastructure	<u>79,165,269</u>	<u>259,172</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,424,441</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>115,129,814</u>	<u>352,313</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>115,482,127</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	9,936,455	416,462	-	10,352,917
Machinery and equipment	8,451,814	383,053	-	8,834,867
Infrastructure	<u>35,168,245</u>	<u>1,366,285</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,534,530</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>53,556,514</u>	<u>2,165,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,722,314</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>61,573,300</u>	<u>[1,813,487]</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,759,813</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 77,519,404</u>	<u>\$ 2,941,545</u>	<u>\$ 259,172</u>	<u>\$ 80,201,777</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 451,166
Public safety	814,422
Public works	2,833,003
Parks and recreation	<u>193,630</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 4,292,221</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water	\$ 777,246
Sewer	925,913
Stormwater	254,260
Nonmajor	<u>208,381</u>
Total depreciation expense - business type activities	<u>\$ 2,165,800</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

5. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Description of Pension Plan. The City participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan (Pension Plan), as defined in Governmental Accounting Standards Boards Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*. The Pension Plan is administered by the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERS), a body corporate and an instrumentality of the State of Kansas. KPERS provides benefit provisions to the following state-wide pension groups under on plan, as provided by K.S.A. 74, article 49:

Public employees, which includes:

- State/School employees
- Local employees
- Police and Firemen
- Judges

Substantially all public employees in Kansas are covered by the Pension Plan. Participation by local political subdivisions is optional, but irrevocable once elected.

Those employees participating in the Pension Plan for the City are included in the Local employees group and the Kansas Police and Firemen group.

KPERS issues a stand-alone comprehensive annual financial report, which is available on the KPERS website at www.kpers.org.

Benefits. Benefits are established by statute and may only be changed by the State Legislature. Members (except Police and Firemen) with ten or more years of credited service, may retire as early as age 55 (Police and Firemen may be age 50 with 20 years of credited service), with an actuarially reduced monthly benefit. Normal retirement is at age 65, age 62 with ten years of credited service, or whenever a member's combined age and years of service equal 85. Police and Firemen normal retirement ages are age 60 with 15 years of credited service, age 55 with 20 years, age 50 with 25 years, or any age with 36 years of service.

Monthly retirement benefits are based on a statutory formula that includes final average salary and years of service. When ending employment, members may withdraw their contributions from their individual accounts, including interest. Members who withdraw their accumulated contributions lose all rights and privileges of membership. For all pension coverage groups, the accumulated contributions and interest are deposited into and disbursed from the membership accumulated reserve fund as established by K.S.A. 74-4922.

Members choose one of seven payment options for their monthly retirement benefits. At retirement, a member may receive a lump-sum payment of up to 50% of the actuarial present value of the member's lifetime benefit. His or her monthly retirement benefit is then permanently reduced based on the amount of the lump sum. Benefit increases, including ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases, must be passed into law by the Kansas Legislature. Benefit increases are under the authority of the Legislature and the Governor of the State of Kansas.

The 2012 Legislature made changes affecting new hires, current members and employers. A new KPERS 3 cash balance retirement plan for new hires starting January 1, 2015, was created. Normal retirement age for KPERS 3 is 65 with five years of service or 60 with 30 years of service. Early retirement is available at age 55 with ten years of service, with a reduced benefit. Monthly benefit options are an annuity benefit based on the account balance at retirement.

For all pension coverage groups, the retirement benefits are disbursed from the retirement benefit payment reserve fund as established by K.S.A. 74-4922.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2018

5. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Contributions. Member contributions are established by state law and are paid by the employee according to the provisions of Section 414(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. State law provides that the employer contribution rates are determined based on the results of an annual actuarial valuation. The contributions and assets of all groups are deposited in the Kansas Public Employees Retirement Fund established by K.S.A. 74-4921. All of the retirement systems are funded on an actuarial reserve basis.

For fiscal years beginning in 1995, Kansas legislation established statutory limits on increases in contribution rates for KPERS employers. Annual increases in the employer contribution rates related to subsequent benefit enhancements are not subject to these limitations. The statutory cap increase over the prior year contribution rate is 1.2% of total payroll for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The actuarially determined employer contribution rates (not including the 1.00% contribution rate for the Death and Disability Program) and the statutory contribution rate are as follows:

	Actuarial Employer Rate	Statutory Employer Capped Rate
Local employees	9.62%	12.01%
Police and Firemen	20.09%	20.09%

Member contribution rates as a percentage of eligible compensation for the fiscal year 2018 are 6.00% for Local employees and 7.15% for Police and Firemen.

Employer Allocations. Although KPERS administers one cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, separate (sub) actuarial valuations are prepared to determine the actuarial determined contribution rate by group. Following this method, the measurement of the collective net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense are determined separately for each of the following groups of the plan:

- State/School employees
- Local employees
- Police and Firemen
- Judges

To facilitate the separate (sub) actuarial valuations, KPERS maintains separate accounts to identify additions, deductions, and fiduciary net position applicable to each group. The allocation percentages presented for each group in the schedule of employer and nonemployer allocations are applied to amounts presented in the schedules of pension amounts by employer and nonemployer.

The allocation percentages for the City's share of the collective pension amounts as of December 31, 2018, are based on the ratio of its contributions to the total of the employer and nonemployer contributions of the group for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018.

The contributions used exclude contributions made for prior service, excess benefits and irregular payments. At June 30, 2018, the City's proportion for the Local employees group was 0.211%, which was a decrease of .006% from its proportion measured at June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2018, the City's proportion for the Police and Firemen group was 1.218%, which was a decrease of .060% from its proportion measured at June 30, 2017.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

5. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the City reported a liability of \$14,652,707 and \$13,830,497, respectively, for its total proportionate share of the net pension liability for Local employees and Police and Firemen groups.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2018, using the following actuarial assumptions:

<u>Assumptions</u>	<u>Rate</u>
Price inflation	2.75%
Wage inflation	3.00%
Salary increases, including wage increases	3.5% to 12.00%, including inflation
Long-term rate of return, net of investment expense, and including price inflation	7.75%

Mortality rates were based on the RP 2014 Mortality Tables, with age setbacks and age set forwards as well as other adjustments based on different membership groups. Future mortality improvements are anticipated using Scale MP-2016.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the period of January 1, 2013, through December 31, 2015. The experience study is dated November 18, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return of pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Long-Term Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Global Equity	47.00%	6.85%
Fixed Income	13.00%	1.25%
Yield driven	8.00%	6.55%
Real Return	11.00%	1.71%
Real estate	11.00%	5.05%
Alternatives	8.00%	9.85%
Short-term investments	<u>2.00%</u>	-0.25%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the contractually required rate. The State, School and Local employers do not necessarily contribute the full actuarial determined rate. Based on legislation passed in 1993, the employer contribution rates certified by the System's Board of Trustees for these groups may not increase by more than the statutory cap. The expected KPERS employer statutory contribution was modeled for future years, assuming all actuarial assumptions are met in future years. Employers contribute the full actuarial determined rate for Police & Firemen, and Judges. Future employer contribution rates were also modeled for Police & Firemen and Judges, assuming all actuarial assumptions are met in future years. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

5. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.75%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.75%) or 1-percentage point higher (8.75%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (6.75%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (7.75%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.75%)</u>
Local	\$ 4,304,444	\$ 2,934,890	\$ 1,777,493
Police & Firemen	16,700,219	11,717,817	7,546,448
Total	<u>\$ 21,004,663</u>	<u>\$ 14,652,707</u>	<u>\$ 9,323,941</u>

Pension Expense. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the City recognized Local pension expense of \$226,001 and Police and Firemen pension expense of \$1,720,824, which includes the changes in the collective net pension liability, projected earnings on pension plan investments, and the amortization of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources for the current period.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources. At December 31, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for Local and Police and Firemen groups from the following sources:

<u>Local</u>	<u>Deferred outflows of resources</u>	<u>Deferred inflows of resources</u>
Differences between actual and expected experience	\$ 10,596	\$ 83,162
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on investments	68,656	-
Changes in assumptions	127,093	14,133
Changes in proportion	90,500	104,531
Total	<u>\$ 296,845</u>	<u>\$ 201,826</u>

<u>Police & Firemen</u>	<u>Deferred outflows of resources</u>	<u>Deferred inflows of resources</u>
Differences between actual and expected experience	\$ 715,992	\$ 54,138
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on investments	304,957	-
Changes in assumptions	617,052	32,342
Changes in proportion	591,942	328,560
Total	<u>\$ 2,229,943</u>	<u>\$ 415,040</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

5. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

\$779,327 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2019. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31,	Local		Police & Firemen		Total
	Deferred		Deferred		
	[Inflows]	Outflows	[Inflows]	Outflows	
	Amount		Amount		
2019	\$	87,682	\$	894,089	\$ 981,771
2020		51,210		578,339	629,549
2021		[54,138]		107,831	53,693
2022		7,527		195,946	203,473
2023		2,738		38,698	41,436
Total	\$	95,019	\$	1,814,903	\$ 1,909,922

6. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits

Description. The City offers postemployment health insurance to retired employees. The benefits are provided through a single employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by the City. Kansas statutes provide that postemployment healthcare benefits be extended to retired employees who have met age and/or service eligibility requirements until the individuals become eligible for Medicare coverage at age 65. The medical insurance benefit provides the same coverage for retirees and their dependents as for active employees and their dependents. The benefit is available for selection at retirement and is extended to early retirees with at least ten years of service and their dependents until the individuals become eligible for Medicare at 65. The plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

Funding Policy. The City provides health insurance benefits to retirees and their dependents in accordance with Kansas law (K.S.A. 12-5040). Kansas statutes, which may be amended by the state legislature, establish that participating retirees may be required to contribute to the employee group health benefits plan, including administrative costs at an amount not to exceed 125 percent of the premium cost for other similarly situated employees. The City requires participating retirees to contribute 100 percent of the composite premium cost of active employees to maintain coverage. The City appropriates funds annually for the costs associated with this retirement benefit and provides funding for the expenditures on a pay-as-you-go basis through the General Fund. In 2018, the City did not contribute to the plan.

At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active employees	132
Retirees and covered spouses	<u>13</u>
Total	<u>145</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The City's total OPEB liability of \$351,242 was measured as of January 1, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

6. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation date	January 1, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal as a level percentage of payroll
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50%
Discount rate	3.20%
Healthcare cost trend rates	Medical & Pharmacy: 9.00% for 2017, decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50% for 2026 and later years Dental: 4.50%
Retiree's share of benefit related costs	100% of premium equivalent rates

The discount rate was based on an index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

Mortality rates were based on the RP 2014 Mortality Tables, with age setbacks and age set forwards as well as other adjustments based on different membership groups. Future mortality improvements are anticipated using Scale MP-2016.

Changes in the total OPEB liability are as follows:

	Total KPERS OPEB Liability
Balance 1/1/2018	\$ 369,787
Service cost	5,684
Interest cost	11,265
Net benefits paid	[35,494]
Balance 12/31/2018	<u>\$ 351,242</u>

Sensitivity of the City's OPEB liability to changes in the discount rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.20%) or one percentage point higher (4.20%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.20%)	Discount Rate (3.20%)	1% increase (4.20%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ <u>374,922</u>	\$ <u>351,242</u>	\$ <u>329,950</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

6. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (8% decreasing to 3.5%) or one percentage point higher (10% decreasing to 5.5%) than the current healthcare cost trend rate:

	1% Decrease (8% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (9% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% increase (10% decreasing to 5.5%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 328,860	\$ 351,242	\$ 377,089

OPEB Expense. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$17,793.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources. At December 31, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred outflows of resources
Changes in assumptions	\$ 6,737

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended December 31,	Deferred Outflows Amount
2019	\$ 844
2020	844
2021	844
2022	844
2023 and beyond	3,361
Total	\$ 6,737

At December 31, 2018, The City did not report any deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

7. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (KPERS)

Plan Description. The City participates in a multiple-employer defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan (the Plan) which is administered by the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERS). The Plan provides long-term disability benefits and a life insurance benefit for disabled members to KPERS members, as provided by K.S.A. 74-04927. The Plan is administered through a trust held by KPERS that is funded to pay annual benefit payments. However, because the trust's assets are used to pay employee benefits other than OPEB, the trust does not meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. Accordingly, the Plan is considered to be administered on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Benefits. Benefits are established by statute and may be amended by the KPERS Board of Trustees. The Plan provides long-term disability benefits equal to 60 percent (prior to January 1, 2006, 66 2/3 percent) of annual compensation, offset by other benefits. Members receiving long-term disability benefits also receive credit towards their KPERS retirement benefits and have their group life insurance coverage continued under the waiver of premium provision.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

7. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (KERS) (Continued)

The monthly long-term disability benefit is 60 percent of the member's monthly compensation, with a minimum of \$100 and a maximum of \$5,000. The monthly benefit is subject to reduction by deductible sources of income, which include Social Security primary disability or retirement benefits, workers compensation benefits, other disability benefits from any other sources by reason of employment, and earnings from any form of employment. If the disability begins before age 60, benefits are payable while the disability continues until the member's 65th birthday or retirement date, whichever occurs first. If the disability begins after age 60, benefits are payable while the disability continues, for a period of five years or until the member retires, whichever occurs first. Benefit payments for disabilities caused or contributed to by substance abuse or non-biologically based mental illnesses are limited to the shorter of the term of the disability or 24 months per lifetime.

The death benefit paid to beneficiaries of disabled members is 150% of the greater of 1) the member's annual rate of compensation at the time of disability, or 2) the members previous 12 months of compensation at the time of the last date on payroll. If the member has been disabled for five or more years, the annual compensation or salary rate at the time of death will be indexed using the consumer price index, less one percentage point, to compute the death benefit. If a member is diagnosed as terminally ill with a life expectancy of 12 months or less, the member may be eligible to receive up to 100% of the death benefit rather than having the benefit paid to the beneficiary. If a member retires or disability benefits end, the member may convert the group life insurance coverage to an individual insurance policy.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At June 30, 2018, the valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active employees	90
Disabled members	<u>1</u>
Total	<u>91</u>

Total OPEB Liability. The City's total KERS OPEB liability of \$115,764 reported as of December 31, 2018, was measured as of June 30, 2018, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2018, using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	December 31, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.00%
Discount rate (based on 20 year municipal bond rate with an average rating of AA/Aa or better, obtained through the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Index)	3.87%

The discount rate was based on the bond buyer general obligation 20-bond municipal index.

Mortality rates were based on the RP 2014 Mortality Tables, with age setbacks and age set forwards as well as other adjustments based on different membership groups. Future mortality improvements are anticipated using Scale MP-2016.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

7. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (KPERS) (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2016. Other demographic assumptions are set to be consistent with the actuarial assumptions reflected in the December 31, 2017 KPERS pension valuation.

The changes in the total OPEB liability are as follows:

Balance 1/1/2018	\$ 120,022
Service cost	12,554
Interest	4,591
Difference between expected and actual experience	[11,359]
Changes in assumptions	[1,332]
Benefit payments	<u>[8,712]</u>
Balance 12/31/2018	<u>\$ 115,764</u>

Sensitivity of the total KPERS OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presented the total KPERS OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total KPERS OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.87%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.87%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% increase
	<u>(2.87%)</u>	<u>(3.87%)</u>	<u>(4.87%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 120,283</u>	<u>\$ 115,764</u>	<u>\$ 111,243</u>

Sensitivity of the total KPERS OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presented the total KPERS OPEB liability of the City calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the City's total KPERS OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current trend rates. The reader should note that healthcare trend rates do not affect the liabilities related to the long-term disability benefits sponsored by KPERS, but this exhibit is provided as it is a required disclosure under GASB 75.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

7. Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits (KPERs) (Continued)

	Healthcare Cost		
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Trend Rates</u>	<u>1% increase</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 115,764	\$ 115,764	\$ 115,764

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$15,476.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources. At December 31, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,187
Changes of assumptions	<u>3,955</u>
Total	<u>\$ 14,142</u>

\$17,799 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2019. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u>	
<u>June 30,</u>	
2019	\$ [1,669]
2020	[1,669]
2021	[1,669]
2022	[1,669]
2023	[1,669]
Thereafter	<u>[5,797]</u>
Total	<u>\$ [14,142]</u>

8. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; damage to and destruction of assets; business interruptions; errors and omissions; employee injuries and illnesses; natural disasters; and employee health, dental and accident benefits. Commercial insurance coverage is purchased for claims arising from such matters. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the three preceding years. There have not been significant reductions in coverage from prior years.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

9. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

There are a number of claims and/or lawsuits to which the City is a party as a result of the ordinary course of City activities. The City management and legal counsel anticipate that the potential claims against the City not covered by insurance; if any, resulting from such matters would not materially affect the financial position of the City.

Industrial Revenue Bonds

The City has issued industrial revenue bonds to finance the purchase of land and construction of facilities leased to local businesses. The lease agreements provide for rentals sufficient to service the related bonds. The debt service on these issues is paid solely from lease agreements; these issues do not constitute a debt of the City. The lessees have the option of purchasing the leased properties at any time during the lease periods for amounts sufficient to retire the related outstanding bonds. At the end of the lease periods, which conform to bond maturity schedules, the lessees may either purchase the property for a nominal amount or renew the leases annually at nominal amounts. As of December 31, 2018, industrial revenue bonds of \$14,034,103 are outstanding.

The City has issued several series of industrial revenue bonds (IRB's) for economic development projects within the City for which the Spirit of '76, Inc. a Kansas not-for-profit 501(c)(41) corporation, is the tenant under separate financing leases that provide for basic rental payments in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on the IRB's. For each of the projects, the Spirit of '76 has entered into a sublease agreement with an entity that occupies and operates the project. The entities occupying and operating the projects are Capgemini, Inc. and the Junction City Opera House. The City has guaranteed IRB's in the form of grant payments with outstanding balances as of December 31, 2018, of \$2,707,558 and is recorded as Spirit loans payable in the government wide statements of the City, as the Spirit of '76 is blended with the City financial statements.

In relation to these IRB's the City and the Spirit of '76 have entered into economic development grant agreements whereby the City agrees to provide Spirit with an economic development grant in an amount necessary for the Spirit of '76 to make the basic rental payments required by the leases. Pursuant to its home rule powers, the City has adopted an ordinance authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds in amounts necessary to fulfill the City's obligations under each of the grant agreements, thus making the City's obligations to the Spirit of '76 pursuant to the grant agreements binding obligations not subject to appropriation. The City does not intend to issue such general obligation bonds, but to make the payments on the dates necessary for the Spirit of '76 to make the basic rent payments.

10. Restatement

The City implemented GASB 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* for the KPERS other postemployment benefits obligation for the year ended December 31, 2018. The effect of that adjustment is as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Fund balance - December 31, 2017	\$ 37,763,372
KPERS OPEB obligation	<u>[120,022]</u>
Fund balance - December 31, 2017, restated	<u>\$ 37,643,350</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt

Changes in long-term debt outstanding are as follows:

Governmental Activities	Restated			Amounts	
	Balance			Due Within	
	January 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	December 31, 2018	One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 72,714,591	\$ -	\$ 4,800,271	\$ 67,914,320	\$ 4,645,752
Less: unamortized bond discount	[355,948]	-	[26,046]	[329,902]	-
Plus: unamortized bond premium	4,861,582	-	413,050	4,448,532	-
Special assessment debt					
with government commitment	17,247,374	-	2,184,911	15,062,463	2,270,730
KDOT loans payable	9,075,508	-	724,017	8,351,491	752,456
Certificates of participation	1,295,000	-	255,000	1,040,000	255,000
Capital leases payable	833,877	382,144	387,025	828,996	336,523
Notes payable	148,675	-	98,552	50,123	50,123
Compensated absences	1,264,787	1,454,985	1,264,787	1,454,985	1,454,985
Net OPEB liability	369,787	-	18,545	351,242	-
Net OPEB liability - KPERS	-	115,764	-	115,764	-
	<u>\$ 107,455,233</u>	<u>\$ 1,952,893</u>	<u>\$ 10,120,112</u>	<u>\$ 99,288,014</u>	<u>\$ 9,765,569</u>

Business-Type Activities

				Amounts	
	Balance			Due Within	
	January 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	December 31, 2018	One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 4,513,662	\$ -	\$ 289,658	\$ 4,224,004	\$ 296,375
Plus: unamortized bond premium	426,050	-	37,217	388,833	-
KDHE loans payable	17,754,391	5,080,680	1,782,885	21,052,186	565,362
Capital leases payable	469,683	-	149,733	319,950	152,169
Compensated absences	79,129	49,027	79,129	49,027	49,027
	<u>\$ 23,242,915</u>	<u>\$ 5,129,707</u>	<u>\$ 2,338,622</u>	<u>\$ 26,034,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,933</u>

For the governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the general fund.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities.

General obligation bonds payable at December 31, 2018 are comprised of the following issues:

	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Outstanding December 31, 2018</u>
General Obligation Bonds:				
Governmental activities:				
Series 2007-DP	4.00% to 5.00%	\$9,039,606	9/1/2027	\$ 225,436
Series 2008-DS	4.125%	382,000	9/15/2028	229,169
Series 2008-DT	5.25%	1,995,000	9/1/2024	986,618
Series 2009-DU	3.00% to 5.00%	4,222,060	9/1/2014	200,420
Series 2010-DW	2.00% to 4.50%	32,681,738	9/1/2031	10,840,663
Series 2010-DX	2.40% to 6.20%	5,690,000	9/1/2031	3,486,454
Series 2011A	4.50% to 5.00%	4,017,074	9/1/2034	2,900,000
Series 2011C	5.00% to 5.75%	410,000	9/1/2026	410,000
Series 2013A	2.00% to 3.00%	8,247,988	9/1/2024	4,350,000
Series 2015A	2.25% to 3.00%	3,815,000	9/1/2025	2,775,000
Series 2016A	2.125% to 5.00%	35,407,217	9/1/2029	34,305,560
Series 2016B	2.00% to 3.00%	7,460,000	9/1/2028	7,205,000
				<u>67,914,320</u>
Business-type activities:				
Series 2007-DP	4.00% to 5.00%	4,205,000	9/1/2027	39,564
Series 2011B	5.50%	847,465	9/1/2036	825,000
Series 2016A	2.125% to 5.00%	3,552,784	9/1/2029	3,359,440
				<u>4,224,004</u>
				<u>\$ 72,138,324</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds

The future annual requirements for general obligation bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Year Ending	Governmental	Business	
<u>December 31,</u>	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Total</u>
		<u>Activities</u>	
2019	\$ 7,376,532	\$ 482,137	\$ 9,026,109
2020	8,424,530	483,742	9,026,109
2021	8,386,731	481,539	8,280,268
2022	8,347,167	483,145	9,330,285
2023	8,254,673	483,854	9,290,284
2024 - 2028	34,349,557	2,129,257	41,828,535
2029 - 2033	8,924,493	270,775	14,660,654
2034 - 2036	630,000	885,050	2,260,088
Total Principal and Interest	84,693,683	5,699,499	103,702,332
Total Interest	16,779,363	1,475,495	18,254,858
Total Principal	<u>\$ 67,914,320</u>	<u>\$4,224,004</u>	<u>\$85,447,474</u>

At December 31, 2018, the remaining principal balance of outstanding debt issues previously defeased is \$20,800,000. The principal and interest payments for these bonds will be paid by the trustee for the related escrow securities on the scheduled payment dates. This amount is not recorded in these financial statements.

Special Assessment Bonds

The City's special assessment debt was issued to provide funds for the construction of infrastructure in new commercial and residential developments. These bonds will be repaid from amounts levied against the property owners benefitted by this construction. In the event that a deficiency exists because of unpaid or delinquent special assessments at the time the debt service payment is due, the government must provide resources to cover the deficiency until other resources, for example, foreclosure proceeds, are received.

Special assessment bonds at December 31, 2018 are comprised of the following issues:

	Interest	Original	Final	Outstanding
	<u>Rates</u>	<u>Issue</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>December 31,</u>
			<u>Date</u>	<u>2018</u>
Special Assessment Bonds:				
Governmental activities:				
Series 2009-DU	3.00% to 5.00%	\$ 30,057,940	9/1/2029	\$ 1,429,580
Series 2010-DW	2.00% to 4.50%	17,984,037	9/1/2031	12,824,337
Series 2010-DX	2.40% to 6.20%	1,073,596	9/1/2031	<u>808,546</u>
				<u>\$ 15,062,463</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Special Assessment Bonds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for special assessment bonds are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 2,270,730	\$ 1,482,973
2020	869,100	553,854
2021	901,650	522,683
2022	937,850	485,793
2023	978,500	447,391
2024 - 2028	5,539,550	1,585,154
2029 - 2031	<u>3,565,083</u>	<u>311,956</u>
	<u>\$15,062,463</u>	<u>\$5,389,804</u>

Capital Leases

The City has entered into lease agreements as lessee for financing the acquisition of equipment. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases and therefore have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

During 2018, the City entered into a lease agreement to purchase a dump truck, trailer and sewer camera in the amount of \$382,144. The lease has an interest rate of 3.295% with a final maturity date of July 10, 2023.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments for capital leases as of December 31, 2018:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 336,523	\$ 22,799	\$ 152,169	\$ 5,359
2020	173,843	13,776	99,921	2,614
2021	131,292	9,183	58,569	1,029
2022	105,392	5,357	9,291	220
2023	81,946	2,066	-	-
	<u>\$ 828,996</u>	<u>\$ 53,181</u>	<u>\$ 319,950</u>	<u>\$ 9,222</u>

Revolving Loans Payable

The City has engaged in loans with the Kansas Public Water Supply Revolving Fund, the Kansas Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund, and the Kansas Department of Transportation. The following displays annual debt service requirements to maturity for the loans outstanding at December 31, 2018:

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Revolving Loans Payable (Continued)

Year Ending	Governmental		Business Type	
	Activities		Activities	
<u>December 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 752,456	\$ 332,565	\$ 565,362	\$ 105,976
2020	782,306	302,715	583,286	88,093
2021	813,344	271,676	601,796	69,626
2022	845,618	239,402	384,645	52,385
2023	879,178	205,842	368,688	41,919
2024 - 2028	4,210,371	477,347	1,200,789	67,464
2029 - 2030	68,218	2,532	34,841	1,526
Total	<u>\$ 8,351,491</u>	<u>\$ 1,832,079</u>	<u>\$ 3,739,407</u>	<u>\$ 426,989</u>

The amortization schedules for two revolving loans have not been finalized as of December 31, 2018, and therefore, have not been included in the future annual debt service requirements above.

Certificates of Participation

The City issued Series 2015 Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$1,795,000 on September 9, 2015 to refund series 2007 Certificates of Participation. The interest rate on the certificates is 0.35% to 2.00% and has a final maturity of December 31, 2022.

Future maturities of the certificates of participation are as follows:

	Governmental	
	Activities	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 255,000	\$ 16,163
2020	260,000	13,230
2021	260,000	9,590
2022	265,000	5,300
	<u>\$ 1,040,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,283</u>

Notes Payable

The City took over operation of the Spin City skating rink in 2008. At that time, the City assumed an outstanding note payable. The loan was refinanced in 2014 in the amount of \$476,504. The loan bears interest at a rate of 2.24%.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Future maturities of the note payable are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 50,123	\$ 564

12. Special Assessments

Kansas statutes require special benefit district projects financed in part by special assessments to be financed through the issuance of general obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City. Further, state statutes permit levying additional general ad valorem taxes in the City's debt service fund to finance delinquent special assessments receivable. Accordingly, special assessments receivable are accounted for within the City's debt service fund. Special assessments are levied over the repayment period of the bonds and the annual installments are due and payable with annual ad valorem taxes. At December 31, 2018, the special assessment taxes levied are a lien on the property and are recorded as a special assessment receivable in the debt service fund with a corresponding amount recorded as deferred revenue. Special assessments receivable [net of allowance] at December 31, 2018 was \$50,414,927.

13. Related Party Transactions

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the City purchased \$53,199 in office supplies from a company managed by a family member of a City commissioner.

14. Interfund Transactions

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2018, consisted of the following:

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Regulatory Authority</u>
General	Capital Improvements	\$ 150,000	K.S.A. 12-1,118
Sewer	General	565,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Water	General	565,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Sanitation	Debt Service	160,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Sewer	Debt Service	20,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Water	Debt Service	20,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Stormwater	Debt Service	300,000	K.S.A. 12-825d
Special Highway	Debt Service	300,000	Bond agreement
		<u>\$ 2,080,000</u>	

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

14. Interfund Transactions (Continued)

	Due to <u>Other Funds</u>	Due from <u>Other Funds</u>
General Fund	\$ 20,000	\$ 800,831
Grants Fund	800,831	20,000
Capital Improvement Fund	386,734	-
Special Highway Fund	-	343,144
Debt Service Fund	-	303,625
Olivia Farms Development Fund	-	270,000
Sewer Fund	530,035	-
	<u>\$ 1,737,600</u>	<u>\$ 1,737,600</u>

The City uses interfund transfers to share administrative costs between funds.

The due to/from is an interfund loan payable within one year.

15. Tax Abatements

Neighborhood Revitalization Areas. The City has an established neighborhood revitalization plan as of December 31, 2018. NRAs are established under K.S.A. 12-17,114 and are subject to City policy. NRAs are provided to assist with spurring investment and revitalization of properties which can benefit a neighborhood and the general public. The program works by rebating a portion of the incremental increase in property taxes resulting from improvements back to the property owner. To qualify for an NRA rebate, property owners must submit an application to be reviewed by City staff and approved by the City Commission. Applicants must also provide verification that they are current on all real or personal property taxes.

The percentage of the increase in property taxes rebated back to the property owners depends on the type and location of the property. Commercial and industrial properties receive a 95% rebate for a maximum of 10 years. Multi-family residential properties receive a 95% rebate for a maximum of five years. Single-family residential properties receive a 95% rebate for the first two years, 75% rebate in year three, 50% rebate in year four and 25% rebate in the fifth and final year.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the City paid \$219,550 to various property owners under the Neighborhood Revitalization Program.

No other governments have entered into tax abatement agreements that reduce the City's tax revenues.

16. Land Held for Sale

During 2015, the City took possession of 942 lots of land that failed to sell at tax-foreclosure auctions. These lots include infrastructure improvements (streets, water and sewer lines, etc.) paid for by special assessments levied by the City. In 2018, the City took possession of an additional 159 lots. These lots were then placed in the City's Land Bank and will be listed for sale. Kansas statutes allow the re-amortization of the special assessments levied on each property over a twenty-year period starting when a lot is sold. Proceeds from the sale of the properties will be used to retire the outstanding special assessment bonds, as authorized by Kansas statutes. At December 31, 2018, the value of the land held for sale totaled \$8,837,110.

17. Subsequent Event

On January 18, 2019, the City entered into a capital lease agreement for various equipment for a total of \$788,887. The lease carries a 3.13% interest rate and matures on January 1, 2024.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
December 31, 2018

KPERS PENSION PLAN

Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	Local <u>12/31/18</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/18</u>	Local <u>12/31/17</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/17</u>	Local <u>12/31/16</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/16</u>	Local <u>12/31/15</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/15</u>
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.211%	1.218%	0.205%	1.158%	0.210%	1.207%	0.217%	1.233%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,934,890	\$ 11,717,817	\$ 2,968,813	\$ 10,861,684	\$ 3,249,381	\$ 11,209,981	\$ 2,853,521	\$ 8,951,992
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 3,661,174	\$ 5,955,667	\$ 3,590,968	\$ 5,788,214	\$ 3,654,639	\$ 5,686,971	\$ 3,570,008	\$ 5,367,327
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	80.16%	196.75%	82.67%	187.65%	88.91%	197.12%	79.93%	166.79%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.22%	71.53%	72.15%	70.99%	68.55%	69.30%	71.98%	74.60%

* - The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of 12/31. Data became available with the inception of GASB 68 during fiscal year 2015, therefore, 10 years of data is unavailable.

Schedule of the City's Contributions
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	Local <u>12/31/18</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/18</u>	Local <u>12/31/17</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/17</u>	Local <u>12/31/16</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/16</u>	Local <u>12/31/15</u>	Police and Firemen <u>12/31/15</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 308,192	\$ 1,252,715	\$ 309,735	\$ 1,133,364	\$ 329,651	\$ 1,181,953	\$ 346,460	\$ 1,214,737
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>308,192</u>	<u>1,252,715</u>	<u>309,735</u>	<u>1,133,364</u>	<u>329,651</u>	<u>1,181,953</u>	<u>346,460</u>	<u>1,214,737</u>
Contribution deficiency [excess]	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 3,673,329	\$ 6,235,516	\$ 3,661,174	\$ 5,955,667	\$ 3,590,968	\$ 5,788,214	\$ 3,654,639	\$ 5,686,971
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	8.39%	20.09%	8.46%	19.03%	9.18%	20.42%	9.48%	21.36%

* - Data became available with the inception of GASB 68 during fiscal year 2015, therefore, 10 years of data is unavailable.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
December 31, 2018

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS

Schedule of the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Total OPEB liability	<u>2018</u>
Service cost	\$ 5,684
Interest cost	11,265
Changes in assumptions	-
Net benefits paid	<u>[35,494]</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	[18,545]
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>369,787</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 351,242</u>
Covered-employee payroll	<u>\$ 6,640,607</u>
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	5.29%
Actuarially determined contribution	<u>\$ 35,494</u>
Actual contribution	<u>\$ 35,494</u>

* - Data became available with the inception of GASB 75 during fiscal year 2018, therefore, 10 years of data is unavailable

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS - KPERS

Schedule of the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Total KPERS OPEB liability	<u>2018</u>
Service cost	\$ 12,554
Interest	4,591
Difference between expected and actual experience	[11,359]
Changes in assumptions	[1,332]
Benefits paid	<u>[8,712]</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	[4,258]
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>120,022</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 115,764</u>
Covered payroll	<u>\$ 3,577,688</u>
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	3.24%
Actuarially determined contribution	<u>\$ 27,752</u>
Actual contribution	<u>\$ 27,752</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.78%

* - Data became available with the inception of GASB 75 during fiscal year 2018, therefore, 10 years of data is unavailable

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes. The special revenue funds used by the City of Junction City, Kansas are:

Economic Development Fund – To account for the joint City/County department that promotes retail and industrial development within or near Junction City and Geary County.

Employee Benefits Fund - To account for all payroll-related benefit expenses including the City's costs of workers' compensation, social security, retirement, unemployment and health insurance.

Library Fund - To account for the levying of ad valorem property tax on behalf of the Dorothy Bramlage Library Board.

Special Highway Fund - To account for monies levied by the State of Kansas which produces revenues the City can use to defray, in whole or in part, the cost of constructing, altering, reconstructing, maintaining and repairing streets and highways.

Fire Equipment Fund - To account for revenues and expenses for the purchase of rolling stock equipment for the fire department.

Drug and Alcohol Fund - To account for the monies provided by as state liquor tax on private clubs which are to be expended for the purchase, establishment, maintenance or expansion of services or programs for alcoholism prevention and education. The City used this fund to support the D.A.R.E. program in the public school system.

Sundown Salute Fund - To account for the collection of donations used for the City's annual 4th of July community celebration.

CDBG Revolving Loans Fund – To account for CDBG grant proceeds received.

Grants Fund – To account for grant proceeds received from various funding sources.

Rural Housing District Fund – To account for the taxes received to pay the debt on the Bluffs Park.

Law Enforcement Trust Fund – To account for funds collected through drug forfeitures. The funds can only be used for additional technical equipment or expertise, matching funds for federal grants or to defray the costs of protracted or complex investigation for local police.

Law Enforcement Training Fund – To account for funds collected through tickets issued by the police department. The funds can only be used for training of law enforcement personnel.

Federal Equitable Sharing Fund – To account for forfeiture of assets received by the City in connection with criminal prosecutions under federal law.

Treasury Forfeiture Fund – To account for forfeiture of assets received by the City in connection with other criminal prosecutions.

Special Projects Fund – To account for special projects including donation contributions and related expenses.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
December 31, 2018

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>Employee Benefits</u>	<u>Library</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 896,703	\$ 804,247	\$ 18,269
Receivables			
Property tax	61,373	-	718,915
Accounts	113,760	28,104	-
Accrued interest	3,547	23,434	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,075,383</u>	<u>\$ 855,785</u>	<u>\$ 737,184</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 33,768	\$ 153,046	\$ 13,259
Accrued liabilities	5	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>33,773</u>	<u>153,046</u>	<u>13,259</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	<u>61,373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>718,915</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>61,373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>718,915</u>
Fund balance:			
Restricted	980,237	-	-
Committed	-	702,739	5,010
Unassigned	-	-	-
Total fund balance [deficit]	<u>980,237</u>	<u>702,739</u>	<u>5,010</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of Resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,075,383</u>	<u>\$ 855,785</u>	<u>\$ 737,184</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
December 31, 2018

	Special Highway	Fire Equipment	Drug and Alcohol	Sundown Salute	CDBG Revolving Loans
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 849,955	\$ 67,787	\$ 29,319	\$ 876	\$ 153,672
Receivables					
Property tax	-	345,721	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	196	61,092
Accrued interest	3,362	268	980	-	518
Due from other funds	343,144	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,196,461</u>	<u>\$ 413,776</u>	<u>\$ 30,299</u>	<u>\$ 1,072</u>	<u>\$ 215,282</u>
 LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 19,001	\$ 4,847	\$ -	\$ 40	\$ 7,710
Accrued liabilities	15	-	2,983	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>19,016</u>	<u>4,847</u>	<u>2,983</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>7,710</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	345,721	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>345,721</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance:					
Restricted	1,177,445	63,208	27,316	-	207,572
Committed	-	-	-	1,032	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance [deficit]	<u>1,177,445</u>	<u>63,208</u>	<u>27,316</u>	<u>1,032</u>	<u>207,572</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of Resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,196,461</u>	<u>\$ 413,776</u>	<u>\$ 30,299</u>	<u>\$ 1,072</u>	<u>\$ 215,282</u>

<u>Grants</u>	<u>Rural Housing District</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Trust</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Training</u>	<u>Federal Equitable Sharing</u>	<u>Treasury Forfeiture</u>	<u>Special Projects</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ -	\$ 474,433	\$ 762,915	\$ 8,708	\$ 648,036	\$ 18,930	\$ 1,639	\$ 4,735,489
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126,009
-	-	1,239	-	-	-	-	204,391
-	-	2,269	20	2,564	-	-	36,962
20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	363,144
<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 474,433</u>	<u>\$ 766,423</u>	<u>\$ 8,728</u>	<u>\$ 650,600</u>	<u>\$ 18,930</u>	<u>\$ 1,639</u>	<u>\$ 6,465,995</u>

\$ 13,938	\$ -	\$ 14,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,555	\$ 266,578
70	-	101	-	-	-	-	3,174
800,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,831
814,839	-	14,515	-	-	-	6,555	1,070,583

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126,009
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126,009

-	474,433	751,908	8,728	650,600	18,930	-	4,360,377
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708,781
[794,839]	-	-	-	-	-	[4,916]	[799,755]
[794,839]	474,433	751,908	8,728	650,600	18,930	[4,916]	4,269,403

<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 474,433</u>	<u>\$ 766,423</u>	<u>\$ 8,728</u>	<u>\$ 650,600</u>	<u>\$ 18,930</u>	<u>\$ 1,639</u>	<u>\$ 6,465,995</u>
------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------------

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>Employee Benefits</u>	<u>Library</u>
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 180,170	\$ 190	\$ 771,741
Intergovernmental	-	-	-
Use of money and property	496,548	23,282	-
Miscellaneous	<u>100,000</u>	<u>212,763</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>776,718</u>	<u>236,235</u>	<u>771,741</u>
Expenditures			
General government	-	21,555	785,000
Public safety	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-
Recreation	-	-	-
Economic development	324,503	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	214,336	-	-
Interest and other charges	<u>126,928</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>665,767</u>	<u>21,555</u>	<u>785,000</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>110,951</u>	<u>214,680</u>	<u>[13,259]</u>
Other financing sources [uses]			
Transfer [out]	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources [uses]	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	110,951	214,680	[13,259]
Fund balances, beginning of the year	<u>869,286</u>	<u>488,059</u>	<u>18,269</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 980,237</u>	<u>\$ 702,739</u>	<u>\$ 5,010</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Special <u>Highway</u>	Fire <u>Equipment</u>	Drug and <u>Alcohol</u>	Sundown <u>Salute</u>	CDBG Revolving <u>Loans</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 359,173	\$ 58,402	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	641,138	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	5,168	905	1,006	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	50	-	4,862	154,732
Total revenues	<u>646,306</u>	<u>360,128</u>	<u>59,408</u>	<u>4,862</u>	<u>154,732</u>
Expenditures					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	208,671	79,945	-	-
Public works	53,676	-	-	-	-
Recreation	-	-	-	4,523	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-	108,213
Debt service:					
Principal	-	248,274	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	6,566	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>53,676</u>	<u>463,511</u>	<u>79,945</u>	<u>4,523</u>	<u>108,213</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>592,630</u>	<u>[103,383]</u>	<u>[20,537]</u>	<u>339</u>	<u>46,519</u>
Other financing sources [uses]					
Transfer [out]	<u>[300,000]</u>	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources [uses]	<u>[300,000]</u>	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	292,630	[103,383]	[20,537]	339	46,519
Fund balances, beginning of the year	<u>884,815</u>	<u>166,591</u>	<u>47,853</u>	<u>693</u>	<u>161,053</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,177,445</u>	<u>\$ 63,208</u>	<u>\$ 27,316</u>	<u>\$ 1,032</u>	<u>\$ 207,572</u>

<u>Grants</u>	<u>Rural Housing District</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Trust</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Training</u>	<u>Federal Equitable Sharing</u>	<u>Treasury Forfeiture</u>	<u>Special Projects</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ -	\$ 368,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,738,467
753,492	-	472,481	-	-	-	-	1,867,111
-	-	2,978	29	7,020	-	-	536,936
-	-	223,284	17,452	614,066	17,261	-	1,344,470
<u>753,492</u>	<u>368,791</u>	<u>698,743</u>	<u>17,481</u>	<u>621,086</u>	<u>17,261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,486,984</u>
1,230,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,037,530
-	-	603,604	14,685	80,486	-	-	987,391
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,916	58,592
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,523
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432,716
-	255,000	-	-	-	-	-	717,610
-	10,163	-	-	-	-	-	143,657
<u>1,230,975</u>	<u>265,163</u>	<u>603,604</u>	<u>14,685</u>	<u>80,486</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,916</u>	<u>4,382,019</u>
<u>[477,483]</u>	<u>103,628</u>	<u>95,139</u>	<u>2,796</u>	<u>540,600</u>	<u>17,261</u>	<u>[4,916]</u>	<u>1,104,965</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[300,000]
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[300,000]
[477,483]	103,628	95,139	2,796	540,600	17,261	[4,916]	804,965
<u>[317,356]</u>	<u>370,805</u>	<u>656,769</u>	<u>5,932</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>1,669</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,464,438</u>
<u>\$ [794,839]</u>	<u>\$ 474,433</u>	<u>\$ 751,908</u>	<u>\$ 8,728</u>	<u>\$ 650,600</u>	<u>\$ 18,930</u>	<u>\$ [4,916]</u>	<u>\$ 4,269,403</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 180,170	\$ 185,521	\$ 185,521	\$ [5,351]
Use of money and property	494,516	453,440	453,440	41,076
Miscellaneous	100,000	-	-	100,000
Total revenues	<u>774,686</u>	<u>638,961</u>	<u>638,961</u>	<u>135,725</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual services	324,503	649,418	649,418	324,915
Commodities	-	7,000	7,000	7,000
Debt service:				
Principal	214,336	355,719	355,719	141,383
Interest and other charges	126,928	-	-	[126,928]
Total expenditures	<u>665,767</u>	<u>1,012,137</u>	<u>1,012,137</u>	<u>346,370</u>
Net change in fund balance	108,919	<u>\$ [373,176]</u>	<u>\$ [373,176]</u>	<u>\$ 482,095</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>867,771</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	976,690			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>3,547</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 980,237</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190
Use of money and property	-	250	250	[250]
Miscellaneous	<u>212,763</u>	<u>380,000</u>	<u>380,000</u>	<u>[167,237]</u>
Total revenues	<u>212,953</u>	<u>380,250</u>	<u>380,250</u>	<u>[167,297]</u>
Expenditures				
Personnel services	13,512	130,000	130,000	116,488
Contractual services	<u>8,043</u>	<u>170,000</u>	<u>170,000</u>	<u>161,957</u>
Total expenditures	<u>21,555</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>278,445</u>
Net change in fund balance	191,398	<u>\$ 80,250</u>	<u>\$ 80,250</u>	<u>\$ 111,148</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>487,907</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	679,305			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>23,434</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 702,739</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

LIBRARY FUND

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 771,741	\$ 799,116	\$ 799,116	\$ [27,375]
Total revenues	<u>771,741</u>	<u>799,116</u>	<u>799,116</u>	<u>[27,375]</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual services	<u>785,000</u>	<u>785,000</u>	<u>785,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>785,000</u>	<u>785,000</u>	<u>785,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	[13,259]	<u>\$ 14,116</u>	<u>\$ 14,116</u>	<u>\$ [27,375]</u>
Fund balance, beginning	<u>18,269</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 5,010</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
SPECIAL HIGHWAY FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$ 641,138	\$ 656,890	\$ 656,890	\$ [15,752]
Use of money and property	<u>3,798</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,798</u>
Total revenues	<u>644,936</u>	<u>661,390</u>	<u>656,890</u>	<u>[11,954]</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual services	<u>53,676</u>	<u>370,000</u>	<u>370,000</u>	<u>316,324</u>
Total expenditures	<u>53,676</u>	<u>370,000</u>	<u>370,000</u>	<u>316,324</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>591,260</u>	<u>291,390</u>	<u>286,890</u>	<u>304,370</u>
Other financing sources [uses]				
Transfer [out]	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources [uses]	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>[300,000]</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	291,260	<u>\$ [8,610]</u>	<u>\$ [13,110]</u>	<u>\$ 304,370</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>882,823</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	1,174,083			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>3,362</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 1,177,445</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
FIRE EQUIPMENT FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>[Negative]</u>
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 359,173	\$ 370,835	\$ 370,835	\$ [11,662]
Use of money and property	1,413	1,025	1,025	388
Miscellaneous	<u>50</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50</u>
Total revenues	<u>360,636</u>	<u>371,860</u>	<u>371,860</u>	<u>[11,224]</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual	-	13,000	13,000	13,000
Commodities	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Capital outlay	208,671	196,000	196,000	[12,671]
Debt service:				
Principal	248,274	248,274	248,274	-
Interest and other charges	<u>6,566</u>	<u>6,566</u>	<u>6,566</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>463,511</u>	<u>473,840</u>	<u>473,840</u>	<u>10,329</u>
Net change in fund balance	[102,875]	<u>\$ [101,980]</u>	<u>\$ [101,980]</u>	<u>\$ [895]</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>165,815</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	62,940			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>268</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 63,208</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
DRUG AND ALCOHOL FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>[Negative]</u>
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 58,402	\$ 62,031	\$ 62,031	\$ [3,629]
Use of money and property	<u>243</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>243</u>
Total revenues	<u>58,645</u>	<u>62,031</u>	<u>62,031</u>	<u>[3,386]</u>
Expenditures				
Personnel services	74,342	74,320	74,320	[22]
Commodities	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Contractual services	<u>5,603</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>14,397</u>
Total expenditures	<u>79,945</u>	<u>99,320</u>	<u>99,320</u>	<u>19,375</u>
Net change in fund balance	[21,300]	<u>\$ [37,289]</u>	<u>\$ [37,289]</u>	<u>\$ 15,989</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>47,636</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	26,336			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>980</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 27,316</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$ 472,481	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ [27,519]
Miscellaneous	223,284	-	-	223,284
Use of money and property	3,424	-	-	3,424
Total revenues	<u>699,189</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>199,189</u>
Expenditures				
Personnel services	14,685	21,904	21,904	7,219
Commodities	588,847	300,000	300,000	[288,847]
Contractual services	72	100,000	100,000	99,928
Capital outlay	-	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total expenditures	<u>603,604</u>	<u>921,904</u>	<u>921,904</u>	<u>318,300</u>
Net change in fund balance	95,585	<u>\$ [421,904]</u>	<u>\$ [421,904]</u>	<u>\$ 517,489</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>654,054</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	749,639			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>2,269</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 751,908</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Miscellaneous	\$ 33,385	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,385
Use of money and property	<u>34</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34</u>
Total revenues	<u>33,419</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>18,419</u>
Expenditures				
Contractual services	<u>30,618</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>[12,618]</u>
Total expenditures	<u>30,618</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>[12,618]</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,801	<u>\$ [3,000]</u>	<u>\$ [3,000]</u>	<u>\$ 5.801</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>5,907</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	8,708			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>20</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 8,728</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
FEDERAL EQUITABLE SHARING FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Miscellaneous	\$ 614,066	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 414,066
Use of money and property	<u>7,020</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,020</u>
Total revenues	<u>621,086</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>421,086</u>
Expenditures				
Commodities	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Capital outlay	-	200,000	200,000	200,000
Contractual services	<u>80,486</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>[30,486]</u>
Total expenditures	<u>80,486</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>179,514</u>
Net change in fund balance	540,600	<u>\$ [60,000]</u>	<u>\$ [60,000]</u>	<u>\$ 600,600</u>
Fund balance, beginning	<u>110,000</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 650,600</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
TREASURY FORFEITURE FUND
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
		<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Revenues				
Miscellaneous	\$ 17,261	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ [32,739]
Total revenues	<u>17,261</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>[32,739]</u>
Expenditures				
Commodities	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Contractual services	-	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	17,261	<u>\$ [20,000]</u>	<u>\$ [20,000]</u>	<u>\$ 37,261</u>
Fund balance, beginning	<u>1,669</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 18,930</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

DEBT SERVICE FUND

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

		<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive [Negative]
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>[Negative]</u>
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 4,343,718	\$ 4,553,595	\$ 4,553,595	\$ [209,877]
Special assessments	2,318,338	2,225,000	2,225,000	93,338
Sales tax	3,670,866	3,500,000	3,500,000	170,866
Use of money and property	31,612	10,000	10,000	21,612
Miscellaneous revenues	<u>75,010</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>[99,990]</u>
Total revenues	<u>10,439,544</u>	<u>10,463,595</u>	<u>10,463,595</u>	<u>[24,051]</u>
Expenditures				
Debt service:				
Principal	7,809,426	11,900,087	11,900,087	4,090,661
Interest and other charges	3,869,136	26,000	26,000	[3,843,136]
Neighborhood revitalization	107,965	128,678	128,678	20,713
Other	<u>22,689</u>	<u>325,000</u>	<u>325,000</u>	<u>302,311</u>
Total expenditures	<u>11,809,216</u>	<u>12,379,765</u>	<u>12,379,765</u>	<u>570,549</u>
Excess [deficiency] of revenues over [under] expenditures	<u>[1,369,672]</u>	<u>[1,916,170]</u>	<u>[1,916,170]</u>	<u>546,498</u>
Other financing sources [uses]				
Transfer in	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>[569,672]</u>	<u>\$ [1,116,170]</u>	<u>\$ [1,116,170]</u>	<u>\$ 546,498</u>
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, beginning	<u>2,584,055</u>			
Budgetary basis				
Fund balance, ending	2,014,383			
GAAP adjustments:				
Accrued interest receivable	<u>6,768</u>			
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 2,021,151</u>			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Sanitation Fund – To account for the operation and maintenance of the sanitation system operated within the City.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 December 31, 2018

	Sanitation	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Current assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 1,895,442	\$ 1,895,442
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		
Accounts	183,103	183,103
Accrued interest	6,618	6,618
Total current assets	<u>2,085,163</u>	<u>2,085,163</u>
Capital assets:		
Depreciable capital assets:		
Capital assets	1,673,775	1,673,775
Less: accumulated depreciation	<u>[1,248,494]</u>	<u>[1,248,494]</u>
Total capital assets	<u>425,281</u>	<u>425,281</u>
Total assets	<u>2,510,444</u>	<u>2,510,444</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension liability	36,646	36,646
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>36,646</u>	<u>36,646</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,547,090</u>	<u>\$ 2,547,090</u>
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 36,138	\$ 36,138
Accrued liabilities	15,429	15,429
Current portion of compensated absences payable	19,139	19,139
Current portion of leases payable	121,406	121,406
Total current liabilities	<u>192,112</u>	<u>192,112</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Net pension liability	237,186	237,186
Leases payable	140,646	140,646
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>377,832</u>	<u>377,832</u>
Total liabilities	<u>569,944</u>	<u>569,944</u>
Deferred inflows of resources		
Pension liability	15,793	15,793
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,793</u>	<u>15,793</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 585,737</u>	<u>\$ 585,737</u>
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 163,229	\$ 163,229
Unrestricted	1,798,124	1,798,124
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Sanitation	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
Operating revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 1,577,636	\$ 1,577,636
Miscellaneous	<u>241,772</u>	<u>241,772</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>1,819,408</u>	<u>1,819,408</u>
Operating expenses		
Personal services	431,953	431,953
Commodities	112,899	112,899
Contractual services	457,757	457,757
Depreciation	<u>208,381</u>	<u>208,381</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,210,990</u>	<u>1,210,990</u>
Operating income [loss]	<u>608,418</u>	<u>608,418</u>
Nonoperating revenues [expenses]		
Interest income	<u>13,410</u>	<u>13,410</u>
Total nonoperating revenues [expenses]	<u>13,410</u>	<u>13,410</u>
Income [loss] before transfers	<u>621,828</u>	<u>621,828</u>
Transfers from [to] other funds		
Transfers [out]	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>
Total transfers	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>
Change in net position	461,828	461,828
Net position, January 1	<u>1,499,525</u>	<u>1,499,525</u>
Net position, December 31	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>	<u>\$ 1,961,353</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Sanitation	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 1,553,611	\$ 1,553,611
Cash paid to suppliers of goods and services	[536,132]	[536,132]
Cash paid to employees	[435,445]	[435,445]
Other operating receipts	241,772	241,772
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities	<u>823,806</u>	<u>823,806</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Principal payments - capital lease	<u>[119,310]</u>	<u>[119,310]</u>
Net cash provided by [used in] capital and related financing activities	<u>[119,310]</u>	<u>[119,310]</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Transfer [out]	<u>[160,000]</u>	<u>[160,000]</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Interest received	<u>9,391</u>	<u>9,391</u>
Net cash provided by [used in] investing activities	<u>9,391</u>	<u>9,391</u>
Net increase [decrease] in cash and cash equivalents	553,887	553,887
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	<u>1,341,555</u>	<u>1,341,555</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u>\$ 1,895,442</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,442</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Sanitation	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
Reconciliation of operating [loss] income to net cash provided by [used in] operating activities		
Operating income [loss]	\$ 608,418	\$ 608,418
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities		
Depreciation expense	208,381	208,381
[Increase] decrease in accounts receivable	[24,025]	[24,025]
[Increase] decrease in deferred outflows	2,132	2,132
Increase [decrease] in accounts payable	34,524	34,524
Increase [decrease] in compensated absences	608	608
Increase [decrease] in net pension liability	[2,879]	[2,879]
Increase [decrease] in accrued liabilities	2,906	2,906
Increase [decrease] in deferred inflows	<u>[6,259]</u>	<u>[6,259]</u>
Net cash provided by [used in] operating activities	<u>\$ 823,806</u>	<u>\$ 823,806</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FIDUCIARY FUNDS - AGENCY FUNDS

December 31, 2018

	Trust and Agency Fund	Olivia Farms Development Fund	Insurance Disaster Fund	Total Agency Funds
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 2,409	\$ -	\$ 73	\$ 2,482
Due from other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>270,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>270,000</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>	<u>\$ 272,482</u>
Liabilities				
Due to others	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>	<u>\$ 272,482</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>	<u>\$ 272,482</u>

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Trust and Agency Fund</u>	Balance			Balance
ASSETS	January 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	December 31, 2018
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,409
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,409</u>

LIABILITIES

Due to others	\$ 2,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,409
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,409</u>

<u>Olivia Farms Development Fund</u>	Balance			Balance
ASSETS	January 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	December 31, 2018
Due from other funds	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 270,000</u>

LIABILITIES

Due to other funds	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,000
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 270,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 270,000</u>

<u>Insurance Disaster Fund</u>	Balance			Balance
ASSETS	January 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	December 31, 2018
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 80	\$ 19	\$ 26	\$ 73
Total assets	<u>\$ 80</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>

LIABILITIES

Due to others	\$ 80	\$ 19	\$ 26	\$ 73
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 80</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the City of Junction City's financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, water and wastewater revenues, as well as its property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economical Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time with other governments.

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Financial Report for the relevant year.

City of Junction City, Kansas
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<u>Governmental Activities</u>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (46,755,055)	\$ (52,187,139)	\$ (54,665,937)	\$ (51,875,398)	\$ (47,479,333)	\$ (42,071,227)	\$ (26,982,525)	\$ (34,673,724)	\$ (28,929,834)	\$ (23,703,648)
Restricted	43,671,684	45,735,080	49,923,874	49,923,152	47,659,856	47,133,957	45,298,451	47,262,307	51,094,342	49,501,589
Unrestricted	955,894	3,481,307	8,472,499	10,048,563	10,177,293	10,843,958	1,503,427	6,880,515	15,598,864	15,528,411
Total governmental activities net position	\$ (2,127,477)	\$ (2,970,752)	\$ 3,730,436	\$ 8,096,317	\$ 10,357,816	\$ 15,906,688	\$ 19,819,353	\$ 19,469,098	\$ 37,763,372	\$ 41,326,352
<u>Business-type activities</u>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 51,968,838	\$ 51,460,342	\$ 50,146,497	\$ 50,626,121	\$ 49,048,348	\$ 49,249,853	\$ 50,335,663	\$ 49,098,164	\$ 38,852,077	\$ 34,217,403
Unrestricted	(539,480)	1,070,137	3,915,856	6,123,942	7,096,226	8,786,568	9,005,441	15,544,505	28,927,670	36,015,248
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 51,429,358	\$ 52,530,479	\$ 54,062,353	\$ 56,750,063	\$ 56,144,574	\$ 58,036,421	\$ 59,341,104	\$ 64,642,669	\$ 67,779,747	\$ 70,232,651
<u>Primary government</u>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 5,213,783	\$ (726,797)	\$ (4,519,440)	\$ (1,249,277)	\$ 1,589,015	\$ 7,178,626	\$ 23,353,138	\$ 14,424,440	\$ 9,922,243	\$ 10,513,755
Restricted	43,671,684	45,735,080	49,923,874	49,923,152	47,659,856	47,133,957	45,298,451	47,262,307	51,094,342	49,501,589
Unrestricted	416,414	4,551,444	12,388,355	16,172,505	17,273,519	19,630,526	10,508,868	22,425,020	44,526,534	51,543,659
Total primary government net position	\$ 49,301,881	\$ 49,559,727	\$ 57,792,789	\$ 64,846,380	\$ 66,522,390	\$ 73,943,109	\$ 79,160,457	\$ 84,111,767	\$ 105,543,119	\$ 111,559,003

City of Junction City, Kansas

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Accrual basis accounting)

Expenses	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental Activities										
General government	\$ 6,181,566	\$ 5,078,582	\$ 3,216,686	\$ 2,972,338	\$ 2,818,453	\$ 2,564,763	\$ 2,583,982	\$ 5,233,594	\$ 2,831,910	\$ 5,087,215
Public safety	7,938,190	7,016,947	8,094,613	7,466,537	9,247,065	10,515,859	8,543,841	10,445,544	10,628,985	11,099,497
Public works	9,097,814	8,924,171	4,756,348	6,220,145	5,013,275	5,348,714	6,522,980	7,602,497	6,072,476	5,820,618
Culture and recreation	1,005,475	654,829	1,030,077	1,414,550	1,284,881	2,927,200	1,895,285	1,895,645	1,821,822	2,458,268
Economic Development	238,548	742,286	735,663	975,615	1,264,637	1,823,290	1,257,753	589,757	1,260,150	881,207
Public health and sanitation	-	1,134,918	1,803,687	2,034,862	2,053,932	2,160,507	2,560,853	2,871,981	2,996,894	3,485,194
Payments on other obligations (see note)	-	-	1,516,382	1,855,634	655,548	98,604	98,382	-	-	-
Interest long term debt	6,210,775	5,721,931	6,698,600	6,771,428	6,568,899	5,524,717	4,629,537	8,748,963	4,423,563	4,094,142
Total governmental expenses	\$ 30,672,368	\$ 29,273,664	\$ 27,852,056	\$ 29,711,109	\$ 28,906,690	\$ 30,963,654	\$ 28,092,613	\$ 37,387,981	\$ 30,035,800	\$ 32,926,141
Business-type activities										
Water/sewer	\$ 7,640,329	\$ 7,210,683	\$ 7,356,961	\$ 7,207,927	\$ 7,740,690	\$ 7,455,346	\$ 7,596,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,211,650	3,330,993	4,577,366
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,022,608	4,216,058	4,616,729
Rolling Meadows golf	555,128	477,042	332,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	1,236,329	1,366,544	1,440,358	1,268,602	1,084,085	1,016,260	1,072,567	1,402,381	1,096,946	1,210,990
Storm water	253,430	246,341	408,349	462,200	498,018	546,754	545,779	438,112	452,520	570,214
Spin City	233,779	192,967	179,062	257,592	164,748	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities expenses	\$ 9,918,995	\$ 9,493,577	\$ 9,717,566	\$ 9,196,321	\$ 9,487,541	\$ 9,018,360	\$ 9,214,458	\$ 9,074,751	\$ 9,096,517	\$ 10,975,299
Total primary government expenses	\$ 40,591,363	\$ 38,767,241	\$ 37,569,622	\$ 38,907,430	\$ 38,394,231	\$ 39,982,014	\$ 37,307,071	\$ 46,462,732	\$ 39,132,317	\$ 43,901,440
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services	\$ 2,083,131	\$ 2,505,036	\$ 3,032,305	\$ 3,693,576	\$ 3,460,191	\$ 3,553,426	\$ 3,841,165	\$ 3,492,201	\$ 3,504,359	\$ 3,269,321
Operating grants and contributions	3,627,056	1,669,496	1,626,703	1,634,111	1,769,732	3,168,858	11,265,285	1,943,858	3,018,944	3,899,360
Other	33,674,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	-	4,875,055	6,432,843	2,518,706	481,939	996,975	982,671	2,343,810	1,778,195	641,136
Total govern'tal activities program revenue	\$ 39,384,962	\$ 9,049,587	\$ 11,091,851	\$ 7,846,393	\$ 5,711,862	\$ 7,719,259	\$ 16,089,121	\$ 7,779,869	\$ 8,301,498	\$ 7,809,817
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services										
Water/sewer	\$ 7,154,180	\$ 7,857,651	\$ 8,527,278	\$ 9,747,283	\$ 9,356,857	\$ 9,708,263	\$ 10,375,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,324,962	5,570,696	5,575,484
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,513,814	5,581,828	5,971,026
Rolling Meadows Golf	487,340	437,633	378,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	1,331,658	1,263,252	1,457,127	1,461,004	1,455,036	1,505,555	1,534,395	1,526,242	1,537,200	1,577,636
Storm water	464,447	722,161	836,450	781,779	780,995	855,654	771,705	773,532	766,720	919,900
Spin City	173,469	167,643	143,004	143,203	121,183	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	612,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities prgrm revenue	\$ 10,223,571	\$ 10,448,340	\$ 11,342,059	\$ 12,133,269	\$ 11,714,071	\$ 12,069,472	\$ 12,681,333	\$ 13,138,550	\$ 13,456,444	\$ 14,044,046
Total primary government program revenue	\$ 49,608,533	\$ 19,497,927	\$ 22,433,910	\$ 19,979,662	\$ 17,425,933	\$ 19,788,731	\$ 28,770,454	\$ 20,918,419	\$ 21,757,942	\$ 21,853,863
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ 8,712,594	\$ (20,224,077)	\$ (16,760,205)	\$ (21,864,716)	\$ (23,194,828)	\$ (23,244,395)	\$ (12,003,492)	\$ (29,608,112)	\$ (21,734,302)	\$ (25,116,324)
Business-type activities	304,576	954,763	1,624,493	2,936,948	2,226,530	3,051,112	3,466,875	4,063,799	4,359,927	3,068,747
Total primary government net expenses	\$ 9,017,170	\$ (19,269,314)	\$ (15,135,712)	\$ (18,927,768)	\$ (20,968,298)	\$ (20,193,283)	\$ (8,536,617)	\$ (25,544,313)	\$ (17,374,375)	\$ (22,047,577)
Gen Revenues & other Changes Net position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 8,309,953	\$ 8,892,436	\$ 9,027,993	\$ 9,937,633	\$ 9,470,337	\$ 9,668,455	\$ 9,641,838	\$ 9,566,983	\$ 9,974,398	\$ 9,259,840
Sales taxes	6,194,501	6,790,642	10,578,965	10,915,013	11,143,399	10,918,894	10,746,724	10,611,641	10,345,095	10,905,654
Franchise taxes	1,700,570	1,807,406	1,769,991	1,833,692	1,882,737	1,967,710	1,829,821	1,834,814	1,820,583	1,903,630
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,113,971	6,861,942	739,550
Payment in lieu of property tax	26,026	18,080	15,537	16,406	14,137	13,052	14,335	21,232	22,852	-
Investment earnings	78,974	487,162	115,395	586,731	481,805	215,382	770,359	728,903	1,131,277	1,424,232
Gain on sale of capital assets	15,575	1,226,273	1,564,746	2,268,414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	2,342,981	4,183,466	1,849,293	1,298,313	1,187,479	2,936,420
Transfers	1,122,955	159,000	389,185	1,452,824	1,522,500	1,522,500	1,505,000	1,530,000	1,630,000	1,630,000
Total governmental activities	\$ 17,448,554	\$ 19,380,999	\$ 23,461,812	\$ 27,010,713	\$ 26,857,896	\$ 28,489,459	\$ 26,357,370	\$ 29,705,857	\$ 32,973,626	\$ 28,799,326
Business-type activities										
Investment earnings	\$ 212	\$ 305,358	\$ 296,566	\$ 408,889	\$ -	\$ 1,332	\$ 23,177	\$ 47,293	\$ 106,590	\$ 141,136
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	253,963	222,018	387,675	2,720,473	300,561	873,021
Transfers	(1,122,955)	(159,000)	(389,185)	(1,452,824)	(1,522,500)	(1,522,500)	(1,505,000)	(1,530,000)	(1,630,000)	(1,630,000)
Total business-type activities	\$ (1,122,743)	\$ 146,358	\$ (92,619)	\$ (1,043,935)	\$ (1,268,537)	\$ (1,299,150)	\$ (1,094,148)	\$ 1,237,766	\$ (1,222,849)	\$ (615,843)
Total primary government	\$ 16,325,811	\$ 19,527,357	\$ 23,369,193	\$ 25,966,778	\$ 25,589,359	\$ 27,190,309	\$ 25,263,222	\$ 30,943,623	\$ 31,750,777	\$ 28,183,483
Change in Net position										
Governmental activities	\$ 26,161,148	\$ (843,078)	\$ 6,701,607	\$ 5,145,997	\$ 3,663,068	\$ 5,245,064	\$ 14,353,878	\$ 97,745	\$ 11,239,324	\$ 3,683,002
Business-type activities	(818,167)	1,101,121	1,531,874	1,893,013	957,993	1,751,962	2,372,727	5,301,565	3,137,078	2,452,904
Total primary government	\$ 25,342,981	\$ 258,043	\$ 8,233,481	\$ 7,039,010	\$ 4,621,061	\$ 6,997,026	\$ 16,726,605	\$ 5,399,310	\$ 14,376,402	\$ 6,135,906

Note: The Water and Sewer Fund was split to two separate funds during the year ended December 31, 2016.

City of Junction City, Kansas
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Fund										
Unassigned	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,993,315	\$ 4,808,908	\$ 5,186,893	\$ 5,479,409	\$ 5,728,814	\$ 5,661,462	\$ 5,971,682	\$ 4,975,366
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	962,602	1,190,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	\$ 962,602	\$ 1,190,569	\$ 3,993,315	\$ 4,808,908	\$ 5,186,893	\$ 5,479,409	\$ 5,728,814	\$ 5,661,462	\$ 5,971,682	\$ 4,975,366
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	\$ 463,353	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	5,051,315	5,223,204	6,522,254	8,055,770	8,387,112	6,703,683	5,865,885	6,381,528
Committed	-	-	28,704	297,329	717,710	521,194	184,473	453,959	4,285,376	5,032,260
Unassigned	-	-	(938,126)	(164,901)	-	-	(46,123)	(1,282,276)	(317,356)	(972,663)
Unreserved, reported to:										
Special revenue funds	(828,373)	605,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	1,355,127	(925,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	-	2,050,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 990,107	\$ 1,730,869	\$ 4,141,893	\$ 5,355,632	\$ 7,239,964	\$ 8,576,964	\$ 8,525,462	\$ 5,875,366	\$ 9,833,905	\$ 10,441,125

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 16,231,050	\$ 17,508,564	\$ 21,392,486	\$ 22,702,744	\$ 22,510,610	\$ 22,528,108	\$ 22,232,718	\$ 22,034,670	\$ 22,162,928	\$ 22,069,124
Licenses and permits	357,056	338,229	372,856	335,164	269,865	215,096	345,903	246,051	233,077	229,139
Intergovernmental	4,581,294	1,812,306	1,626,703	1,634,111	1,769,732	3,168,858	11,265,285	4,287,668	4,797,139	4,540,496
Charges for service	869,244	1,250,530	1,688,547	2,096,506	2,133,342	2,244,575	2,545,381	2,517,489	2,533,361	2,355,640
Fines and fees	856,831	916,275	970,902	1,261,909	1,056,984	1,093,755	949,881	728,661	737,921	684,542
Special assessments	1,174,124	1,845,972	2,258,286	2,900,364	2,304,567	2,373,750	2,339,693	2,336,794	2,382,986	2,362,387
Use of money & property	78,974	487,162	115,395	586,731	481,805	215,382	770,359	728,903	1,131,277	1,424,232
Miscellaneous	847,308	1,226,273	1,558,744	2,268,414	2,343,777	5,988,271	2,085,289	1,214,613	1,174,440	2,084,079
Total revenues	\$ 24,995,881	\$ 25,385,311	\$ 29,983,919	\$ 33,785,943	\$ 32,870,682	\$ 37,827,795	\$ 42,534,509	\$ 34,094,849	\$ 35,153,129	\$ 35,749,639
Expenditures										
General government	\$ 5,867,437	\$ 4,751,387	\$ 2,916,596	\$ 2,630,079	\$ 2,441,196	\$ 2,200,394	\$ 11,154,437	\$ 5,459,427	\$ 2,842,479	\$ 4,429,097
Public safety	7,529,777	6,567,932	7,672,222	7,581,904	8,806,794	11,815,167	10,126,551	10,781,855	10,787,374	10,208,068
Public works	5,979,284	5,922,418	1,856,020	3,698,812	2,368,331	3,279,179	3,554,234	3,528,336	3,052,776	3,024,850
Public health & sanitation	-	1,134,918	1,803,687	1,991,829	2,053,932	2,160,507	2,854,895	2,816,623	2,909,230	3,379,405
Culture & recreation	937,124	508,603	962,373	1,443,330	1,553,195	2,854,406	1,830,773	1,920,453	1,974,825	2,634,463
Economic development	238,548	742,137	735,663	975,615	1,264,637	1,823,290	1,257,753	589,757	1,260,150	881,207
Capital outlay	10,950,068	953,775	45,599	32,427	1,424	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service principal	62,020,310	36,602,730	4,847,347	6,135,149	13,578,026	6,987,015	12,618,600	7,291,695	8,095,728	8,899,570
Debt service interest & fees	5,349,260	7,523,380	6,794,931	6,679,307	6,686,399	5,861,176	5,688,196	5,605,844	4,533,302	4,181,089
Payment contractual obligations	-	-	1,516,382	1,855,634	655,548	98,604	98,382	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs	888,425	-	149,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	335,987	185,128	358,809	631,041	337,606	883,890	194,432	130,986
Total Expenditures	\$ 99,760,233	\$ 64,707,280	\$ 29,636,432	\$ 33,209,214	\$ 39,768,291	\$ 37,720,779	\$ 49,521,427	\$ 38,877,880	\$ 35,650,296	\$ 37,768,735
Excess revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (74,764,352)	\$ (39,321,969)	\$ 347,487	\$ 576,729	\$ (6,897,609)	\$ 107,016	\$ (6,986,918)	\$ (4,783,031)	\$ (497,167)	\$ (2,019,096)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Bonds issued	\$ 34,280,000	\$ 38,910,000	\$ 4,427,074	\$ -	\$ 8,247,988	\$ -	\$ 5,667,850	\$ 47,446,979	\$ -	\$ -
Capital leases	671,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary note proceeds	33,525,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolving loan fund proceeds	7,984,482	1,293,895	50,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Certificate of participation proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Bond	360,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,911,396)	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	15,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	6,673,895	232,000	1,100,000	1,857,306	1,522,918	1,722,500	2,105,000	2,164,000	2,080,000	2,080,000
Transfers out	(5,116,205)	(73,000)	(710,815)	(404,482)	(418)	(200,000)	(600,000)	(634,000)	(450,000)	(450,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 78,394,196	\$ 40,362,895	\$ 4,866,702	\$ 1,452,824	\$ 9,770,488	\$ 1,522,500	\$ 7,172,850	\$ 2,065,583	\$ 1,630,000	\$ 1,630,000
Net change in fund balances	\$ 3,629,844	\$ 1,040,926	\$ 5,214,189	\$ 2,029,553	\$ 2,872,879	\$ 1,629,516	\$ 185,932	\$ (2,717,448)	\$ 1,132,833	\$ (389,096)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	75.86%	68.84%	39.34%	40.05%	52.21%	34.09%	36.97%	33.17%	35.42%	35.91%

City of Junction City, Kansas
Water Produced/Consumed and Wastewater Treated
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Gallons of Water Produced	Gallons of Water Consumed	Gallons of Water Unbilled	Average Percent Unbilled	Gallons of Wastewater Treated East Plant	Gallons of Wastewater Treated SW Plant	Total Direct Rate					
							Water			Sewer		
							Base Rate (1)	Usage Rate (2)	Usage Rate (3)	Base Rate (4)	Usage Rate (5)	
2009	1,314,941,000	713,063,000	241,933,000	18.40%	620,500,000	248,820,000	\$ 11.38	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.73	\$ 22.00	\$ 0.90	
2010	1,503,161,000	1,502,905,925	255,075,000	16.97%	683,645,000	271,925,000	\$ 11.38	\$ 1.39	\$ 1.75	\$ 22.00	\$ 0.90	1/1 to 9/10
2011	1,644,257,000	1,263,581,000	380,676,000	23.46%	618,104,000	298,639,000	\$ 23.51	\$ 1.29	\$ 1.75	\$ 22.00	\$ 0.90	9/10 to 12/31
2012	1,682,167,000	1,096,078,000	586,089,000	34.80%	602,250,000	260,975,000	\$ 15.51	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.30	\$ 25.50	\$ 1.90	
2013	1,436,404,000	1,081,639,000	354,765,000	24.70%	595,267,000	260,641,000	\$ 15.72	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.33	\$ 25.50	\$ 1.90	
2014	1,531,362,000	1,084,990,000	446,372,000	29.15%	573,511,000	328,075,000	\$ 16.03	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.37	\$ 25.50	\$ 1.90	1/1 to 6/16
2015	1,508,578,000	1,053,697,000	454,881,000	30.15%	552,069,000	332,744,000	\$ 17.07	\$ 2.22	\$ 2.55	\$ 26.90	\$ 2.00	6/17 to 12/31
2016	1,583,177,000	1,068,745,000	514,432,000	32.49%	54,693,200	381,866,000	\$ 18.27	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.72	\$ 28.65	\$ 2.13	
2017	1,427,400,400	1,204,712,400	222,688,000	18.00%	529,758,000	291,700,000	\$ 19.36	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.89	\$ 30.37	\$ 2.26	
2018	1,461,342,020	1,035,511,854	425,830,166	29.14%	563,584,000	284,254,000	\$ 20.62	\$ 2.68	\$ 3.08	\$ 32.19	\$ 2.40	
							\$ 21.96	\$ 2.85	\$ 3.28	\$ 34.12	\$ 2.54	

- (1) Water rate is for 1" or less size meter and includes 200 cubic feet of water consumption
(2) Water rate for over 200 cubic feet but not more than 1,000 cubic feet of water consumption
(3) Water rate for above 1,000 cubic feet of water consumption and above
(4) Sewer Base Rate includes the first 200 cubic feet of water consumption
(5) Sewer usage rate is for usage over 200 cubic feet - charge per 100 cubic feet

City of Junction City, Kansas
Annual Water and Wastewater Tap Sales
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year		Water Meter Taps Sold		Wastewater Taps Sold		Total Taps
2009		127		123		250
2010		126		125		251
2011		98		100		198
2012		100		99		199
2013		28		23		51
2014		21		17		38
2015		15		13		28
2016		9		8		17
2017		6		10		16
2018		3		0		3

City of Junction City, Kansas
Number of Water and Wastewater Customers by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	WATER		WASTEWATER		TOTAL	
	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL	WATER	WASTEWATER
2009	9,123	693	9,123	693	9,816	9,816
2010	8,810	782	8,547	767	9,592	9,314
2011	9,060	781	8,801	761	9,841	9,562
2012	9,915	878	8,781	812	10,793	9,593
2013	10,091	818	8,708	812	10,909	9,520
2014	10,141	835	8,767	813	10,976	9,575
2015	10,148	856	8,503	803	11,004	9,306
2016	10,150	849	8,640	810	10,999	9,450
2017	10,140	853	8,532	805	10,993	9,337
2018	10,206	798	8,534	813	11,004	9,347

City of Junction City, Kansas
Water and Wastewater Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

153

WATER - (per month inside or outside city limits (1))	2009	2010*	2011	2012	2013	2014	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet 1" meter or less	\$ 11.38	\$ 23.51	\$ 15.51	\$ 15.72	\$ 15.72	\$ 16.03	6/17-12/31 \$ 17.07	\$ 18.27	\$ 19.36	\$ 20.62	\$ 21.96
2. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet Over 1" and up to and including 1.5" meters	\$ 92.09	\$ 105.19	\$ 97.19	\$ 98.55	\$ 98.55	\$ 100.52	\$ 107.05	\$ 114.55	\$ 124.42	\$ 129.32	\$ 137.72
3. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet Over 1.5" and up to and including 2" meters	\$ 185.99	\$ 200.22	\$ 192.22	\$ 194.91	\$ 194.91	\$ 198.80	\$ 211.72	\$ 226.54	\$ 240.14	\$ 255.75	\$ 272.37
4. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet Over 2" and up to and including 3" meters	\$ 276.90	\$ 292.22	\$ 284.22	\$ 288.19	\$ 288.19	\$ 293.95	\$ 313.06	\$ 334.97	\$ 355.08	\$ 378.16	\$ 402.74
5. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet Over 3" and up to and including 4" meters	\$ 368.39	\$ 384.81	\$ 376.81	\$ 382.08	\$ 382.08	\$ 389.72	\$ 415.05	\$ 444.11	\$ 470.76	\$ 501.36	\$ 533.94
6. Minimum charge, Not in excess of 200 cubic feet 4" meter and over	\$ 464.33	\$ 481.90	\$ 473.90	\$ 480.53	\$ 480.53	\$ 490.14	\$ 522.00	\$ 558.54	\$ 592.07	\$ 630.55	\$ 671.54
7. 300 cubic feet to 1,000 cubic feet, per 100 cubic feet	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.39	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.22	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.68	\$ 2.85
8. All above 1,000 cubic feet, per 100 cubic feet	\$ 1.73	\$ 1.75	\$ 2.30	\$ 2.33	\$ 2.33	\$ 2.37	\$ 2.55	\$ 2.72	\$ 2.89	\$ 3.08	\$ 3.28

WASTEWATER - rates per month (2)*A14:M22

1. Minimum charge, not in excess of 200 cubic feet	\$ 22.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 26.90	\$ 28.65	\$ 30.37	\$ 32.19	\$ 34.12
2. 300 cubic feet and above, per 100 cubic feet	\$ 0.90	\$ 0.90	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.90	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.13	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.54

3. For users contributing wastewater which is greater strength than normal domestic sewage, the following surcharge is added:
- \$0.16 per pound BOD (biological oxygen demand)
 \$0.18 per pound SS (suspended solids)
 Large contributor (over 500,000 gallons) \$0.104 per pound BOD (biological oxygen demand)
 \$0.117 per pound SS (suspended solids)

STORM WATER

1. Developed residential assessment per living unit	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 7.00
2. For each living unit served by more than one water meter, \$3.00 per month per additional meter	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 5.00
3. Undeveloped residential property per month per lot or tract	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 5.00

- (1) Residential users are billed based on average monthly water usage during the months of January, February, and March. Commercial users are billed based on water consumption each month.
 (2) Storm water utility became effective in 2009

*Two rate changes in 2010, second rate increase 9/10/10 to 12/31/10.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
TEN LARGEST WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY CUSTOMERS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Water Revenue</u>		<u>Sewer Revenue</u>	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
ARMOUR EXKRICH	\$268,788.37	5.24%	ARMOUR ECKRICH	\$739,290.13 13.42%
CITY OF GRANDVIEW PLAZA	\$145,309.01	2.83%	GEARY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	\$55,465.00 1.01%
PENN ENTERPRISES	\$80,100.06	1.52%	PENN ENTERPRISES	\$55,685.12 1.01%
GEARY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	\$78,022.03	1.56%	HODGDON POWDER COMPANY	\$33,120.00 0.60%
JUNGHANS AGENCY	\$41,089.90	0.80%	JUNGHANS AGENCY	\$26,714.47 0.48%
GREEN PARK APARTMENTS	\$26,796.06	0.52%	CEDAR POINT CAR WASH	\$16,112.62 0.29%
CEDAR POINT CAR WASH	\$26,080.28	0.51%	GREEN PARK APARTMENTS	\$15,827.29 0.29%
USD 475	\$26,241.53	0.51%	NORTHWOOD AMERICAN LC	\$15,764.72 0.29%
NORTHWOOD AMERICAN LODGING	\$25,587.93	0.49%	USD 475 - HIGH SCHOOL	\$15,397.87 0.28%
RURAL WATER DISTRIC # 1	\$24,986.44	0.50%	WINEGARDNER & HAMMONS	\$13,078.70 0.24%
Subtotal (10 largest)	\$718,015.17	13.99%		\$986,455.92 17.90%
Balance from other customers	\$4,270,976.62	83.23%	Balance from other customers	\$4,425,005.79 80.30%
Grand Total	\$5,131,712.55	100.00%	Grand Total	\$5,510,834.03 100.00%

City of Junction City, Kansas
Assessed and
Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Personal Property			Utilities		Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate		Assessed to Total Estimated Actual Value	
	Real Estate	Property								
2009	\$ 150,132,743	\$ 6,036,910	\$ 5,364,037	\$ 165,026,671	48.474	\$ 1,112,580,891	14.83%			
2010	\$ 156,333,878	\$ 5,341,390	\$ 5,329,524	\$ 167,004,792	48.282	\$ 1,128,182,386	14.80%			
2011	\$ 159,395,617	\$ 4,542,902	\$ 5,702,414	\$ 169,640,933	50.257	\$ 1,152,876,108	14.71%			
2012	\$ 160,411,817	\$ 4,426,706	\$ 7,073,239	\$ 171,911,762	47.841	\$ 1,155,720,247	14.87%			
2013	\$ 161,129,693	\$ 4,218,203	\$ 7,662,284	\$ 173,010,180	47.635	\$ 1,164,604,565	14.90%			
2014	\$ 162,987,182	\$ 3,087,175	\$ 8,302,106	\$ 174,376,463	47.666	\$ 1,177,486,959	14.81%			
2015	\$ 165,518,313	\$ 3,478,915	\$ 8,934,896	\$ 177,932,124	47.714	\$ 1,183,325,319	15.04%			
2016	\$ 166,521,128	\$ 2,961,204	\$ 9,248,288	\$ 178,730,620	48.089	\$ 1,197,845,374	14.92%			
2017	\$ 163,847,940	\$ 2,776,258	\$ 9,066,607	\$ 175,690,805	48.095	\$ 1,168,918,812	15.03%			
2018	\$ 160,761,225	\$ 2,638,894	\$ 9,355,482	\$ 172,755,601	48.115	\$ 1,147,833,059	15.05%			

Source: Geary County Clerk

Note: Does not include penalty amounts.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
(PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Basic Rate	Debt Service	Library	Total Direct Rate	USD 475	Geary County	State of Kansas	Total
2009	24.314	20.494	3.666	48.474	45.566	49.598	1.5	145.138
2010	26.84	16.75	4.708	48.282	45.445	53.126	1.5	148.353
2011	10.589	35.138	4.623	50.35	45.499	53.39	1.5	150.605
2012	10.233	33.172	4.436	47.841	45.823	52.205	1.5	147.369
2013	14.324	28.87	4.436	47.635	45.961	54.084	1.5	149.180
2014	18.578	24.865	4.223	47.666	43.525	60.827	1.5	153.518
2015	21.98	21.545	4.189	47.714	43.525	67.478	1.5	160.217
2016	22.258	21.742	4.089	48.089	43.525	73.614	1.5	166.728
2017	17.148	23.651	4.299	48.095	43.525	72.005	1.5	165.125
2018	25.173	16.424	4.162	48.115	43.528	70.470	1.5	162.613

Source: Geary County Clerk

City of Junction City, Kansas

Ten Largest Tax Payers

Ten Year Comparison

2018				2009			
Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
1	Westar Energy	\$ 6,360,514.00	3.68%	1	Bluffs LLC	\$ 3,573,225	6.71%
2	F.W. Woolworth Co.	\$ 3,975,200.00	2.30%	2	F.W. Woolworth Co.	\$ 3,000,000	3.40%
3	Bluffs - Capital Solutions	\$ 3,476,684.00	2.01%	3	Armour-Eckrich	\$ 2,625,651	2.92%
4	Armour-Eckrich	\$ 2,341,705.00	1.36%	4	Hammons, John Q	\$ 2,375,000	2.69%
5	Wal-Mart Real Estate	\$ 2,075,418.00	1.36%	5	Westar Energy	\$ 2,268,238	2.30%
6	Edwards, Richard	\$ 1,904,551.00	1.20%	6	Wal-Mart Real Estate	\$ 1,916,954	1.70%
7	Hammons, John Q.	\$ 1,711,055.00	1.10%	7	Patriot Group	\$ 1,725,943	1.62%
8	Kansas Gas Service	\$ 1,702,339.00	0.99%	8	Kansas Gas Service	\$ 1,455,674	1.53%
9	JC Industrial Pro	\$ 1,243,991.00	0.99%	9	United Telephone	\$ 1,406,965	1.14%
10	Arsenault, Investments	\$ 1,124,665.00	0.65%	10	Foot Locker Retail/Venator	\$ 1,207,655	0.70%
Total Taxable Assessed Value in 2018				Total Taxable Assessed Value in 2009			

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	*Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percentage of Levy Collected	**Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Total Collections as a Percent of Current Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Tax	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes as a Percent of Current Levy
2009	\$ 7,946,869	\$ 7,434,184	93.55%	\$ 206,332	\$ 7,604,516	96.14%	\$ 443,429	5.58%
2010	\$ 8,036,437	\$ 7,593,081	94.48%	\$ 291,900	\$ 7,884,981	98.12%	\$ 443,149	5.51%
2011**	\$ 8,473,519	\$ 8,206,048	96.84%	\$ 720,804	\$ 8,926,852	105.35%	\$ 267,322	3.15%
2012	\$ 8,361,778	\$ 8,034,670	96.09%	\$ -	\$ 8,034,670	96.09%	\$ 278,919	3.34%
2013	\$ 8,381,011	\$ 8,027,870	95.79%	\$ 375,117	\$ 8,402,987	100.26%	\$ 315,106	3.76%
2014	\$ 8,562,672	\$ 7,983,131	93.23%	\$ 243,076	\$ 8,226,207	96.07%	\$ 583,424	6.81%
2015	\$ 8,722,531	\$ 8,022,142	91.97%	\$ 30,979	\$ 8,053,121	92.33%	\$ 692,484	7.94%
2016	\$ 8,802,881	\$ 8,233,155	93.53%	\$ 86,474	\$ 8,319,629	94.51%	\$ 483,252	5.49%
2017	\$ 8,585,333	\$ 8,124,986	94.64%	\$ 182,992	\$ 8,307,978	96.77%	\$ 460,345	5.36%
2018	\$ 8,540,150	\$ 7,978,511	93.42%	\$ 194,170	\$ 8,172,681	95.70%	\$ 561,639	6.58%

Source: Geary County Treasurer

*Total tax levied includes adds and abates. Excludes large trucks and special assessments.

**May reflect 0 amount at which time, collections undistributed.

City of Junction City, Kansas
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Governmental Activities						Business-Type Activities					
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Special Assessment Debt	KDOT Revolving Loans	Capital Lease Obligations	Notes Payable	Temporary Notes	General Obligation Bonds	K.D.H.E. Revolving Loan	Notes Payable	Capital Lease Obligations	Total Primary Government	Per Capita
2009	\$ 41,251,463	\$ 45,022,874	\$ 14,941,048	\$ 5,837,604	\$ -	\$ 32,435,000	\$ 11,730,000	\$ 7,902,304	\$ 789,870	\$ 306,703	\$ 160,216,866	\$ 7,979
2010	\$ 59,636,939	\$ 62,658,956	\$ 15,265,655	\$ 5,104,950	\$ -	-	\$ 10,875,000	\$ 7,740,887	\$ 719,446	\$ 245,408	\$ 162,247,241	\$ 6,948
2011	\$ 61,866,529	\$ 60,970,581	\$ 14,497,537	\$ 749,234	\$ -	-	\$ 10,765,000	\$ 7,299,593	\$ 645,233	\$ 167,344	\$ 156,961,051	\$ 7,324
2012	\$ 59,348,137	\$ 58,529,603	\$ 13,661,758	\$ 1,366,638	\$ 567,814	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 6,785,481	\$ -	\$ 654,551	\$ 150,713,982	\$ 6,276
2013	\$ 57,853,046	\$ 55,615,724	\$ 12,783,257	\$ 968,153	\$ 487,031	\$ -	\$ 8,869,586	\$ 6,316,556	\$ -	\$ 513,261	\$ 143,406,614	\$ 5,555
2014	\$ 54,967,596	\$ 53,050,057	\$ 11,877,072	\$ 1,808,113	\$ 431,277	\$ -	\$ 7,826,597	\$ 5,832,674	\$ -	\$ 628,566	\$ 136,421,952	\$ 5,284
2015	\$ 52,055,296	\$ 50,391,760	\$ 10,935,283	\$ 3,329,844	\$ 787,185	\$ -	\$ 6,748,608	\$ 5,333,523	\$ -	\$ 632,140	\$ 130,213,639	\$ 5,322
2016	\$ 81,521,495	\$ 19,358,528	\$ 9,956,488	\$ 2,701,812	\$ 469,011	\$ -	\$ 5,826,502	\$ 8,369,575	\$ -	\$ 627,904	\$ 128,831,315	\$ 5,328
2017	\$ 77,220,225	\$ 17,247,374	\$ 9,075,508	\$ 2,128,877	\$ 148,675	\$ -	\$ 4,939,712	\$ 17,754,391	\$ -	\$ 469,693	\$ 134,375,951	\$ 5,845
2018	\$ 67,914,320	\$ 15,062,463	\$ 8,351,491	\$ 828,996	\$ 50,123	\$ -	\$ 4,224,004	\$ 21,052,186	\$ -	\$ 319,950	\$ 123,195,029	\$ 5,569

Debt listed as of December 31

City of Junction City, Kansas
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018:

Assessed Valuation (1)

Legal Debt Limit at 37% of AV (2)

General Obligation Bonds Outstanding

Outstanding GO Debt Applicable to Debt Limit

Legal Debt Margin

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Debt Limit	\$ 72,748,236	\$ 73,413,489	\$ 68,796,606	\$ 69,454,577	\$ 69,918,259	\$ 70,486,430	\$ 72,017,789	\$ 72,522,779	\$ 66,781,502	\$ 66,642,553
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	\$ 71,009,486	\$ 68,910,263	\$ 67,860,839	\$ 64,843,235	\$ 62,640,908	\$ 59,410,241	\$ 56,091,866	\$ 52,748,992	\$ 48,959,557	\$ 49,017,130
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 1,738,750	\$ 4,503,226	\$ 935,767	\$ 4,611,342	\$ 7,277,351	\$ 11,076,189	\$ 15,925,923	\$ 19,773,787	\$ 17,821,945	\$ 17,625,423

Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit

98%

94%

99%

93%

90%

84%

78%

73%

73%

74%

(1) Includes motor vehicle valuation.

(2) Debt limit is set at 30% of assessed valuation per state statute. In 2009 the statute was amended for the City of Junction City and the scheduled to decline to 37% in 2011, 34% in 2013 and 30% in 2015. In early 2012, the statute was amended a second time and the decline in limit was revised to remain at 37% until July 1, 2016, 34% until July 1, 2020 and 30% thereafter.

City of Junction City, Kansas
 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal	General	Less		Actual	Percent of		
Year	Bonds (1)	Amount	Total	Taxable	Actual	Population (3)	Per
		Available		Value of	Taxable		Capita
		in Debt			Value of		
		Service					
2009	\$ 52,981,463	\$ -	\$ 60,225,000	\$ 165,153,442	29.13%	21,931	\$ 2,746
2010	\$ 128,035,896	\$ -	\$ 128,035,896	\$ 167,004,792	76.67%	23,353	\$ 5,483
2011	\$ 123,993,559	\$ 2,290,853	\$ 121,702,706	\$ 169,325,891	71.87%	24,440	\$ 4,980
2012	\$ 120,207,668	\$ 2,085,600	\$ 118,122,068	\$ 171,911,762	74.70%	25,817	\$ 4,575
2013	\$ 117,842,419	\$ 2,949,451	\$ 114,892,968	\$ 173,010,180	66.41%	25,817	\$ 4,450
2014	\$ 108,950,876	\$ 3,016,451	\$ 105,934,425	\$ 174,367,463	60.75%	25,388	\$ 4,173
2015	\$ 103,967,787	\$ 3,131,394	\$ 100,836,393	\$ 177,932,124	56.67%	24,665	\$ 4,088
2016	\$ 100,880,023	\$ 2,304,121	\$ 98,575,902	\$ 178,730,620	55.15%	24,180	\$ 4,077
2017	\$ 94,467,599	\$ 2,591,112	\$ 91,876,487	\$ 175,690,805	52.29%	22,988	\$ 3,997
2018	\$ 87,095,413	\$ 2,021,151	\$ 85,074,262	\$ 172,755,601	49.25%	22,120	\$ 3,846

(1) Does not include GO bonds that are paid by utility funds.

(2) Cash As of December 31st

(3) As of July 1 prior year from US Census Bureau

City of Junction City, Kansas
Direct and
Overlapping Governmental Debt Activities

As of December 31, 2018

Government Unit:	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable**	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Geary County	\$ 26,980,000	67.9%	\$ 18,319,420
U.S.D. #475 School District	<u>124,665,000</u>	67.9%	<u>84,647,535</u>
Total Estimated Overlapping Debt	\$ 151,645,000		\$ 102,966,955
DIRECT DEBT			
City of Junction City	<u>\$ 123,195,029</u>	100.0%	<u>\$ 123,195,029</u>
DIRECT & ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT	<u><u>\$ 274,840,029</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 226,161,984</u></u>

Source: Office of Geary County Clerk

*Numbers provided by County were for June 30, 2018

**Per person within city limits based on July 1, 2018 estimated population.

Junction City = 22,120 Geary County = 32,549

(1) Information represents the share of the respective debt which are obligations of the citizens of Junction City.

City of Junction City, Kansas
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Utility Service Charges	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service Principal & Interest	Coverage
2009	\$ 7,665,298	\$ 6,131,616	\$ 1,533,682	\$ 1,915,830	80%
2010	\$ 8,009,136	\$ 7,712,856	\$ 1,974,702	\$ 1,678,422	118%
2011	\$ 8,719,225	\$ 5,180,850	\$ 3,538,375	\$ 896,655	395%
2012*	\$ 10,004,859	\$ 5,935,892	\$ 4,068,967	\$ 1,323,232	307%
2013	\$ 9,580,170	\$ 6,445,000	\$ 3,135,170	\$ 2,049,426	153%
2014	\$ 9,950,736	\$ 6,405,590	\$ 3,545,146	\$ 2,032,415	174%
2015	\$ 9,939,474	\$ 6,763,085	\$ 3,176,389	\$ 2,034,982	156%
	WATER:				
2016**	\$ 5,294,769	\$ 3,018,168	\$ 2,276,601	\$ 640,872	355%
	WASTEWATER				
2016**	\$ 5,538,928	\$ 3,384,443	\$ 2,154,485	\$ 1,419,476	152%
	WATER:				
2017	\$ 5,636,854	\$ 3,228,918	\$ 2,407,936	\$ 868,562	277%
	WASTEWATER				
2017	\$ 5,810,768	\$ 3,898,489	\$ 1,912,279	\$ 883,674	216%
	WATER:				
2018	\$ 5,747,108	\$ 3,529,185	\$ 2,217,923	\$ 1,047,617	212%
	WASTEWATER				
2018	\$ 6,150,387	\$ 3,913,457	\$ 2,236,929	\$ 1,513,594	148%

*City took over operations of water & wastewater distribution system in 2012.

**In 2016 water and wastewater utility budget split to form separate utilities.

City of Junction City
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Income (3)	Public School Enrollment (4)	Unemployment Rate (5)	Median Age (6)
2009	21,931	\$ 954,371,327	\$43,517	6,983	3.4	30.4
2010	23,353	\$ 960,812,479	\$41,143	7,868	7.9	n/a
2011	24,440	\$ 1,070,936,360	\$43,819	8,151	6.7	n/a
2012	25,817	\$ 1,076,078,377	\$41,681	7,905	7.3	n/a
2013	25,817	\$ 1,091,336,224	\$42,272	8,089	6.9	26.6
2014	25,388	\$ 1,100,645,964	\$43,353	8,172	6.5	29.3
2015	24,621	n/a	n/a	7,732	5.5	29
2016	24,180	n/a	\$44,203	7,686	5.1	26.8
2017	22,988	n/a	\$45,106	7,302	4.9	26.5
2018	22,120	n/a	\$47,217	6,834	4.8	27

- (1) US Census Bureau as of July 1, 2018
(2 & 3) US Census Bureau Fact Finder based on 2018 surveys
(4) Unified School District #475, 920 count for YR2017-2018
(5) Home Facts
(6) US Census Bureau Fact Finder based on 2018 surveys

City of Junction City Principal Employers

Employers	2018	Employers	2006*
	Estimated Number of Employees		Estimated Number of Employees
Fort Riley Civil Service (1) Civilian employees	5400	Fort Riley Civil Service Civilian employees	1600
U.S.D. #475 School District	1,671	U.S.D. #475 School District	912
Foot Locker Distribution Center	600	Foot Locker Inc.	728
Smithfield Foods	500	ConAgra Foods	641
Geary Community Hospital	500	Geary Community Hospital	376
Advanced Call Center Technolo	350	Empire Today	302
Geary County	210	City of Junction City	187
City of Junction City	227	Kaw Valley Engineering	152
Dillons	140	Geary County	130
Valley View Senior Life	145	Millenium Railcar	91

(1) Information Provided by Junction City/Geary County Economic Development
Fort Riley spans two counties (Geary and Riley).

*2009 Historical data not available

City of Junction City, Kansas
Full-time Employees by Department
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Governmental Activities:	2009		2010		2011		2012**		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
General Government																				
General Administration	6	3.04	4	4.43	4	5.09	4	2.07	4	2.07	4	2.05	4	2.01	4	2.00	4	2.01	5	2.48
Human Resources	2	1.01	1	0.63	1	0.64	1	0.52	1	0.52	1	0.51	1.5	0.75	1.5	0.75	1.5	0.75	2.5	1.24
Information Services	4	2.03	2	1.27	2	0.64	1	0.52	1	0.52	2	1.03	2	1.00	2	1.00	2	1.01	2	0.99
Economic Development	3	1.52	2	1.27	2	1.27	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Building Maintenance	1	0.51	1	0.63	1	0.637	3	1.55	3	1.55	3	1.54	3	1.50	3	1.50	3	1.51	3	1.49
Public Safety																				
Police Department	73	36.96	73	39.87	73	40.13	73	37.82	75	38.76	75	38.46	76.5	38.35	77	38.40	77	38.69	69	34.24
Fire/EMS Department	55	27.85	53	31.65	53	31.85	53	27.46	53	27.39	53	27.18	53	26.57	53	26.43	53	26.63	47	23.33
Codes/Inspection	5	2.53	3	1.58	3	1.59	3	1.55	3	1.55	4	2.05	5	2.51	5	2.49	5	2.51	5	2.48
Municipal Court	5		5		5		6	3.11	6	3.10	5	2.56	6.5	3.26	6.5	3.24	6.5	3.27	6	2.98
Public Works																				
Engineering	2	1.01	2	1.58	2	1.59	2	1.04	3.5	1.81	4	2.05	3	1.50	1	0.50	1	1.00	0	1.00
Self Help Housing	3	1.52	3	1.90	3	1.91	3	1.55	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Streets **	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	12	6.22	12	6.20	12	6.15	12	6.02	13	6.48	12	6.03	12	5.96
Culture & Recreation																				
Recreation	3	1.52	2	1.27	1	0.64	1	0.52	1	0.52	1	0.51	1	0.50	1.5	0.75	1.5	0.75	5	2.48
Parks	10.5	5.32	7	4.43	7	4.46	6	3.11	6	3.10	6	3.08	6	3.01	6	2.99	7	3.52	8	3.97
Junction City Arts	2	1.01	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Spin City	2	1.01	2	0.63	1	0.64	2	1.04	1	0.52	1	0.51	1	0.50	1	0.50	1	0.50	7.5	0.50
Rolling Meadows Golf Course	5	2.53	5	3.16	5	3.18	2	1.04	3	1.55	3	1.54	3	1.50	3	1.50	2.5	1.26	9.5	4.71
Total for Gov't-type Activities	181.5	91.90	149	94.3	148	94.27	172	89.12	173	89.15	174	89.23	178	88.97	178	88.53	177	88.94	182	90.07
Business-type Activities																				
Solid Waste	0		0		0		6	3.11	6	3.10	6	3.08	6	3.01	6	2.99	6	3.02	4	1.99
Storm Water	0		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.50	1	0.50	1	0.50	1	0.50
Water/Sewer	16	8.10	16	5.70	16	16	15	7.77	15	7.75	15	7.69	15	7.52	16	7.98	15	7.54	15	7.44
Total Business-type Activities	16	8.10	9	5.70	9	5.73	21	10.88	21	10.85	21	10.77	22	11.03	23	11.47	22	11.06	20	9.93
Total Full-time Employees	197.5		158		157		193		194		195		200		201		199		202	

*2012 to 2016 Full-time equivalent for regularly scheduled employees with 25 hrs/week or more. Regular part-time is designated as .5.

**2012 the city took over public works operations that had been contract services since 1999.

Worksheet revised 2016 to correct historical numbers.

City of Junction City, Kansas
Operating Indicators by Function / Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program:	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Government										
Building Permits Issued	1,209	1,042	1,022	958	994	1,090	1,174	1,304	1,126	824
Building Inspections Conducted	8,322	7,987	4,675	4,572	3,637	3,700	4,340	2,195	2,087	826
Police										
Physical Arrests	2,086	2,321	2,444	2,396	1,708	2,431	3,032	2,886	2,994	2,339
Traffic Violations	7,332	7,867	7,724	8,232	6,314	6,678	5,743	5,337	6,234	6,127
Fire										
Fire Calls	1,736	1,693	1,625	1,712	1,683	1,559	1,691	1,832	1,859	1,704
Emergency Medical Service Calls	2,705	2,627	2,652	2,804	2,815	2,921	3,188	3,120	3,115	3,094
Parks & Recreation										
Golf course (Rounds of Golf)	21,575	17,567	14,468	17,016	12,952	15,678	17,346	15,359	15,427	12,881
Golf course (Rounds per Special Events)	2,198	2,160	1,431	808	1,077	571	1,564	1,263	1,506	1,093
Water										
Average daily consumption (gallons x 1,000)	2,939,748	3,419,414	3,268,000	3,190,000	2,904,667	2,973,000	2,888,000	2,928,000	2,924,000	2,837,019
Peak daily consumption (gallons x 1000)	4,358,000	5,734,000	6,216,000	5,620,000	5,229,000	6,331,000	5,719,000	5,260,000	4,705,000	4,003,677
Wastewater										
East Plant Average daily sewage treatment (gallons)	1,493,000	1,873,000	1,694,000	1,650,000	1,630,000	1,572,000	1,513,000	1,494,000	1,451,000	1,544,066
SW Plant Average daily sewage treatment (gallons)	689,000	745,000	818,166	715,000	770,000	816,000	831,000	855,000	799,000	778,778

City of Junction City, Kansas
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

168

Function/Program:	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	9	9
Fire Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public Works										
Streets (miles)	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	150	150	150
Streetlights	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,647	502
Traffic Signals	15	19	18	18	18	18	18	18	22	21
Parks & Recreation										
Public Parks	18	18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Swimming Pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Golf Courses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Baseball/Softball Fields	5/6	5/6	7	7	7	7	7	7	10	10
Tennis Courts	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Community Centers	2	1*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spin City Recreation Complex	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rathert Stadium									1	1
Water										
Water mains (miles)	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3	123.3
Storage capacity (gallons)	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Wastewater										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	130.9	130.9	130.9
Treatment daily capacity (gallons)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Storm water										
Storm sewers (miles)	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	51.4	51.4

Source: City of Junction City, Kansas Departments
*Summer Fun Club Building is no longer used.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through* Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Expenditures
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>		
Passed Through Kansas Department of Transportation		
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:		
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	\$ 65,256
Highway Safety Cluster:		
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	<u>524</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation		<u>65,780</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>		
Passed Through Kansas Housing Resource Corp.		
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	<u>36,542</u>
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development		<u>36,542</u>
<u>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</u>		
Passed Through Kansas Department of Health and Environment		
Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster:		
Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	66.458	<u>863,666</u>
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency		<u>863,666</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards		<u>\$ 965,988</u>

*Pass-Through Grant Numbers Do Not Apply.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

1. Organization

The City of Junction City, Kansas (the City), is the recipient of several federal awards. All federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as those awards that are passed through other government agencies, are included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

2. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activities of the City, and is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information presented in this schedule is in accordance with the requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Guidance Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from those amounts presented in, or used in the presentation of, the financial statements. The City elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

3. Local Government Contributions

Local cost sharing is required by certain federal grants. The amount of cost sharing varies with each program. Only the federal share of expenditures is presented in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

4. Additional Audits

Grantor agencies reserve the right to conduct additional audits of the City's grant programs for economy and efficiency and program results that may result in disallowed costs to the City. However, management does not believe such audits would result in disallowed costs that would be material to the City's financial position at December 31, 2018.

5. Outstanding Loans

The City has outstanding loans under the EPA Capitalization Grant for Clean Water from the State Revolving Loan Fund, CFDA No. 66.458, totaling \$9,482,603 at December 31, 2018.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED
Year Ended December 31, 2018

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:	<u>Qualified</u>	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	<u> X </u> Yes	<u> </u> None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	<u>Unmodified</u>	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> No

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
66.458	Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	<u>\$750,000</u>
--	------------------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	<u> </u> Yes	<u> X </u> No
--	-------------------	-----------------

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - CONTINUED
December 31, 2018

Section 2 – Financial Statement Findings

Summary Schedule of Current Year Audit Findings

18-01 – Financial Reporting Adjustments – Significant Deficiency

Condition/Cause

Many significant adjusting entries were required to correctly state account balances at year end. These adjusting entries were identified through the audit process. This was due to reconciliations of account balances not being performed by City staff.

Criteria

The financial statements are the responsibility of management. As such, the City's internal control over the financial statements should identify and correct misstatements on a consistent basis.

Effect

A significant number of adjustments were required that are material to the financial statements that were not recorded in the original trial balance provided to us at the beginning of our audit or were not identified by the City's internal controls over financial reporting. A significant number of the required adjustments were only identified as the auditor's began the initial review of the provided audit schedules. Only after this audit review and audit notification to the City, were adjustments made to correct the general ledger and provided audit schedules.

Recommendation

We recommend that reconciliations of all balance sheet account balances be performed in a timely manner and all necessary adjustments be posted to the general ledger.

Corrective Action Plan/Management's Response

Management Agrees.

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings

17-01 – Financial Reporting Adjustments – Significant Deficiency

Condition/Cause

Many significant adjusting entries were required to correctly state account balances at year end. These adjusting entries were identified through the audit process. This was due to reconciliations of account balances not being performed by City staff.

Effect

A significant number of adjustments were required that are material to the financial statements that were not recorded in the original trial balance provided to us at the beginning of our audit or were not identified by the City's internal controls over financial reporting. A significant number of the required adjustments were only identified as the auditor's began the initial review of the provided audit schedules. Only after this audit review and audit notification to the City, were adjustments made to correct the general ledger and provided audit schedules.

Recommendation

We recommend that reconciliations of all balance sheet account balances be performed in a timely manner and all necessary adjustments be posted to the general ledger.

Corrective Action Plan/Management's Response

Management Agrees.

Current Year Status

Repeat comment as Finding 18-01

Section 3 – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Summary Schedule of Current Year Audit Findings

No noted findings in the current year.

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings

No noted findings in the prior year.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH "GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS"**

Mayor and City Commissioners
City of Junction City, Kansas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Junction City, Kansas, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 24, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library, as described in our report on the City's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Our report references the Spirit of '76 discretely presented component unit, which has not been audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal controls* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be significant deficiencies, listed as finding 2018-1.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City's Response to Findings

The City's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Mike Houser: Company PA

Certified Public Accountants
Lawrence, Kansas

July 24, 2019

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL
CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Mayor and City Commissioners
City of Junction City, Kansas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the compliance of the City of Junction City, Kansas, (the City) with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. The City's major federal financial programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library, as described in our report on the City's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's report on compliance for each major federal program. The financial statements of the Dorothy Bramlage Public Library were not audited in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Our report references the Spirit of '76 discretely presented component unit, which has not been audited in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of *Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the Kansas Municipal Audit and Accounting Guide. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

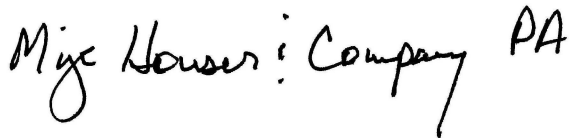
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program in order to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charge with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Handwritten signature of Mike Houser in black ink, followed by the text "Company PA".

Certified Public Accountants
Lawrence, Kansas

July 24, 2019

Item Attachment Documents:

- b. Discuss the request to change City Code to allow Chickens in Residential Backyards.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

08/26/2019

From: Allen J. Dinkel, City Manager

To: Governing Body

**Subject: Discuss Request to Change City Code to allow
Chickens in Residential Backyards**

Objective: At the last meeting during Public Comments there was a request to consider a change in the City Code to allow Chickens in residential backyards with the City of Junction City.

Explanation of Issue: During the past four years there has been a few requests about allowing chickens in back yards in Junction City, however this request made at the meeting was the first.

Naturally there are cities in the State that allow chickens but many don't. I find it ironic that the cities in rural areas of the State do not allow chickens but some more urban communities do.

Some cities allow chickens to teach people to be self-sufficient. I hear of anything between 3 to 6 birds though some allow more. A couple of years ago the City of Marion, Kansas was ready to allow 6 chickens, but after great debate increased to 20 even though some people were wanting more. The City however requires at least 50 feet from other residences. The City of Wamego allows 4 per household. The City of Shawnee allows up to 10 and Roeland Park and Manhattan don't have a limited number but at least Manhattan restricts how close they can be to neighboring homes. I am not a fan of an ordinance that allows someone to have chickens unless the neighbor objects. We should not put neighbors in that situation.

I have attached information from Wamego, Roeland Park, and Shawnee.

The City of Hillsboro allows chickens but then they had a request to allow up to 6 ducks as a person had allergies to chicken eggs and some feel duck eggs are healthier than chicken eggs.

Of course as chickens are discussed we may hear about requests for rabbits as well.

If the Commission wishes to address an ordinance I would suggest some of the following items to be considered.

- 1) A minimum and maximum size pen size including the coup. Require pens to be covered with wire. Chickens are to be confined at all times and no free range of chickens in the yard
- 2) Only allow in the back yard. On corner lots the chickens cannot be visible from either street.
- 3) No roosters.
- 4) Maintain a distance from any property line. I would suggest 10 to 20 feet and at least 40 feet from any adjacent residential dwelling, church, school, or place of business.
- 5) Require an initial and then an annual permit.
- 6) Maximum number of birds older than 16 weeks and a maximum total number of poultry including chicks. I feel 4 to 6 is plenty. 4 laying hens should produce about an average of one and one-half dozen per week. 6 you should get two and two-half dozen per week. Of course that will vary throughout the year.
- 7) Property must be occupied by person requesting a permit. Permits are not transferrable.
- 8) Single family residential structures only. The 40 foot away from dwellings listed above would govern that was well.
- 9) No outside slaughter of chickens.
- 10) Consider language about cleaning premises regularly to prevent odors.

11) Of course there would be terms for violation of the ordinance.

I feel we should begin with discussion at this time and determine if and how the Commission wishes to move forward.

Budget Impact: The City would gain some fee revenue but probably not a major income source.

Staff Recommendation: If chickens are allowed there should be adequate restrictions. I am concerned about opening other issues such as ducks and rabbits, but do understand those who would like to have chickens in their yard.

Attachments: Information from the Cities of Wamego, Roeland Park and Shawnee.

ORDINANCE NO. 1656

AN ORDINANCE OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF WAMEGO, KANSAS, AMENDING PARAGRAPH 2-117 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF WAMEGO, KANSAS, ESTABLISHING PROVISIONS GOVERNING THE KEEPING OF CHICKENS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF WAMEGO, KANSAS:

Section 1. That Paragraph 2-117 of the Code of the City of Wamego, Kansas, be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

"2-117. SWINE AND CHICKENS. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to keep or rear any swine within the corporate limits of the City.

(b) Except where prohibited by subdivision covenants, conditions and restrictions, it shall be lawful to keep, permit or allow domesticated chickens within the corporate limits of the City under the following terms and conditions:

(1) No chickens shall be permitted upon properties other than single-family detached residential lots or tracts, and no more than four (4) hens shall be allowed for each single-family dwelling.

(2) No roosters shall be allowed.

(3) There shall be no outside slaughter of chickens.

(4) All chickens must be kept at all times in a secure enclosure, maintained in a neat and sanitary condition at all times and cleaned on a regular basis so as to prevent offensive odors.

(5) Enclosures must not be located in front or side yard setback areas as defined by the City of Wamego Zoning Ordinance, and must be located at least twenty five feet (25') from any neighbor's home.

(6) Enclosures must be constructed in accordance with City policies maintained by the Code Enforcement Officer, and shall be subject to all applicable permit and construction requirements of the Wamego Zoning Ordinance and City adopted construction codes.

(7) All production from the chickens raised must be consumed on the premises.

(8) All persons desiring to keep chickens within the City must obtain a permit from the office of the Code Enforcement Officer. Such permit shall be for the calendar year or portion thereof, and shall be renewed annually during the month of December for the subsequent calendar year. In cases where the keeper of the chickens is not the property owner, written consent of the property owner is required before a permit or permit renewal will be issued. Enclosure plans and the location of the chickens shall be inspected initially by the Code Enforcement

Officer prior to issuing a permit, and following application for renewal. The keeper shall further allow access to the location for inspection at other times within fourteen (14) days following contact with the permit holder, whenever the Officer has reason to believe that these conditions are not being met.

(9) The application for a permit to keep chickens and application for renewal of the same shall be accompanied by a fee of twenty dollars (\$20) per calendar year.

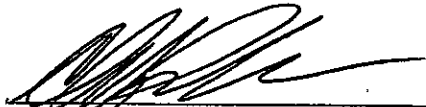
(10) Any person who keeps chickens in violation of these terms and conditions shall be subject to a penalty of fifty dollars (\$50) per day that the violation persists, and may further be required to remove the chickens."

Section 2. That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication in the City's official paper, The Wamego Times.

The above and foregoing Ordinance passed and adopted by the Governing Body of the City of Wamego, Kansas, this 17th day of November, 2015.




Clifford Baughman, Mayor


Shanda Jahnke, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 932

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO ANIMAL CONTROL AND REGULATIONS; AMENDING AND REPEALING EXISTING SECTIONS 2-401, 2-402, 2-411 AND 2-412 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS:

SECTION 1. Existing Section 2-401 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-401. - Registration and Fee.

- (a) Any person who keeps chickens in the City shall obtain a permit from the City prior to acquiring chickens.
- (b) ~~The principal use of the person's property must be a single-family use dwelling or duplex-family dwelling as defined in Chapter 16.~~
- (c) The property must be occupied by the person requesting the permit.
- (d) Every owner of chickens over 16 weeks of age shall annually register with the City Clerk his or her name and address.

SECTION 2. Existing Section 2-402 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-402. - Renewal of Registration

- (a) Renewal applications shall be approved by the City Clerk, unless a complaint from a contiguous neighbor has been filed with the City or its representatives. If complaints are received, renewal applications may only be approved by the City Council.
- (b) The City Council may refuse to renew or revoke a permit if, following a public hearing, it finds any of the following:
 - (1) The premises are being maintained in violation of any applicable law of the State of Kansas, or of the City.
 - (2) The premises are being maintained so as to be a public nuisance.
 - (3) The premises are being maintained so as to be detrimental to the health, safety or peace of mind of persons residing in the immediate vicinity.

It shall be the duty of the City Clerk or designated agent, upon receipt of the registration fee hereinbefore required to keep a record suitable for the registration of chickens, the time of the registration, the name of the owner or keeper, the number of the registration and the amount paid therefore.

The City Clerk shall deliver to the owner or keeper of the chickens a certificate in writing, stating that the person has registered the chickens and the number by which the chickens are registered.

SECTION 3. Existing Section 2-411 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-411. - Unlawful Acts.

- (a) No person shall publicly slaughter any chicken.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for any person to keep chickens in violation of any provision of this article.
- (c) It shall be unlawful for any owner, renter or leaseholder of property to allow chickens to be kept on the property in violation of the provisions of this article.

SECTION 4. Existing Section 2-412 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-412. - Enforcement

- (a) Lack of care, illness issues and abuse complaints will be handled through code enforcement, police and protection ordinances.
- (b) Where chickens are found running at large, the City will seek assistance from a person with expertise in catching chickens.

SECTION 5. Existing Sections 2-401, 2-402, 2-411 and 2-412 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect upon its publication in the official City newspaper.

PASSED by the City Council this 16th day of May, 2016. **APPROVED** by the Mayor.



City of Roeland Park

4600 West Fifty-First Street
Roeland Park, Kansas 66205
City Hall (913) 722-2600
Fax (913) 722-3713

PERMIT REGISTRATION AND RENEWAL REQUEST FOR KEEPING CHICKENS §2-401&§2-402

Request No. _____

Date Received _____

- ☐ New registration Permit Request – fee \$80.00*
☐ Registration renewal from the previous year – fee \$20.00*

*Fees are not refundable or pro-rated

Applicant _____ No. of Chickens _____
(Max 6)

Address _____ Zip _____

Telephone: Home _____ Work/Cell _____

- ❖ Applications must include two property diagrams: One of the applicant's property showing the property dimensions, existing structures and the proposed location of chicken coop and enclosure; the other showing neighboring properties and their existing structures.
- Property diagrams are available and can be downloaded off the Internet at land.jocogov.org. After agreeing to the disclaimer, enter your address in the proper fields which will bring up your address information and picture of your house. From this location click on maps where you will be able to view, manipulate and print the required diagrams.

❖ Other Animals At This Address:

City Tag #	Date Issued	Breed	Animal Name	Color	Gender	Veterinarian

Next Steps:

1. Once the completed application is received by the city, the building inspector shall review the application and visit the property for compliance with the ordinances.
2. The Building Inspector will approve/deny the Building/Coop Inspection for final acceptance of the Special Permit prior to the arrival of the chickens.

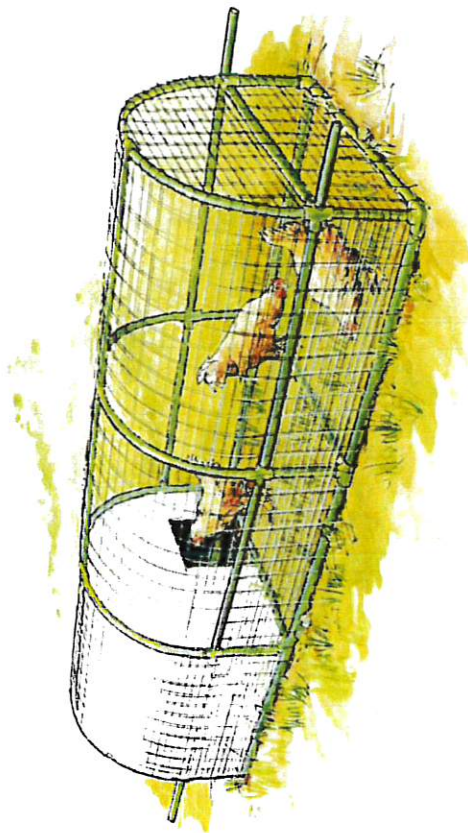
For Office Use: City Building Inspector: (1) ☐ Approved ☐ Denied	Renewal Only: Police Department: ☐ Approved ☐ Denied City Building Inspector: ☐ Approved ☐ Denied Clerk/Council ☐ Approved ☐ Denied
---	---

Coops and Enclosures

188

Chickens must be kept in a clean, safe, and healthy enclosure. Enclosures shall consist of a Coop, Run or Tractor.

2. Coops, Runs, and Tractors must be built with a minimum of 2 square feet per chicken, and may not to exceed 100 square feet total.
3. They shall be enclosed on all sides and shall have a roof and doors. Access doors must be able to be shut and locked. Openings, windows, and vents must be covered with predator and bird proof wire of less than one-inch openings.
4. They shall be designed to be easily maintained and must be constructed with durable materials that will hold up to the weather and environment.
5. The use of scrap, waste board, sheet metal or similar materials is prohibited.
6. Coops, Runs, and Tractors must be located in the rear yard and must be at least ten (10) feet from the property line and at least forty (40) feet from any adjacent residential dwelling, church, school, or place of business.



Backyard Chickens

Special Animal Permit Application

Any person wishing to keep chickens in the City must obtain a Special Animal Permit from the City Clerk prior to acquiring chickens.

Permit

- New permits cost \$50 and renewals cost \$15
- Permits are good for one year
- Maximum of 10 chickens of any age
- Roosters are not allowed
- Guidelines for the placement, size and appearance of Chicken Coops, Tractors and Runs
- Coop and property must be inspected/approved by a Community Service Officer prior to obtaining chickens
- Chickens must be kept in the back yard and must be confined at all times
- Neighbors within 200' will be notified
- The property must be occupied by the person requesting the permit



Revocation of Special Animal Permits

Special Animal Permit could be revoked for any of the following violations:

- Keeping chickens improperly;
- Allowing a chicken to be a public nuisance;
- Not providing humane standards of care;
- Violating zoning regulations;
- Failing to properly confine chickens;
- Subjecting chickens to cruelty; or
- Providing false information on the Special Animal Permit application.



Enforcement

- Lack of care, illness issues, abuse and noise complaints will be handled through the Community Service Officers.
- If you have a Home's Association, please check to be certain that there are no deed restrictions limiting the number or type of animals allowed at your residence.

Definitions:

- "Chicken Run" means an enclosed area in which chickens are allowed to walk and run about.
- "Chicken Tractor" means a moveable chicken run.
- "Coop" means a structure for housing chickens.

Questions? Contact the City Clerk's office at cityclerk@cityofshawnee.org or call (913) 742-6014. A complete list of regulations can be found in Title 6 of the Shawnee Municipal Code.

Coops & Enclosures



- Chickens must be kept in a clean, safe and healthy enclosure. Enclosures shall consist of a coop and may also include a run. Any run must be attached to the coop.
- Chickens must be kept in the covered enclosure at all times; and it shall be rodent and predator resistant.
- All Coops, Runs, and Chicken Tractors shall be constructed of sturdy wire or wooden fencing.
- All Coops shall be inspected and approved by the Building Inspector.
- Enclosures may only be located in the rear yard of the property, as defined in Chapter 16.
- Coop must be located at least ten (10) feet from the property line and at least forty (40) feet from any adjacent residential dwelling, church, school, or place of business.

(1) Each Coop must be built with a minimum of 12 square feet per chicken, not to exceed 85 square feet total (2 square feet of inside area per chicken).

(2) The Coop shall be enclosed on all sides and shall have a roof and doors. Access doors must be able to be shut and locked. Opening windows and vents must be covered with predator- and bird-proof wire of less than one-inch openings.

(3) All Coops, Runs, and Tractors shall be designed so as to be easily maintained.

(4) The Coop, Run, and Chicken Tractor shall be constructed with durable materials that will hold up to the weather and environment.

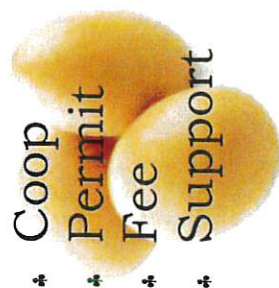
(5) Used materials (reclaimed material) for enclosures must be approved by the Building Inspector as referenced in the adopted International Residential Code. The use of scrap, waste board, sheet metal, or similar materials is prohibited.

(6) Chicken Runs and Tractors must be located at least 10 feet from the property line.



City of Roeland Park

Keeping Backyard Hens



Permit Application

Any person wishing to keep chickens in the City must obtain a permit from the City prior to acquiring chickens.

Permit for Keeping Chickens

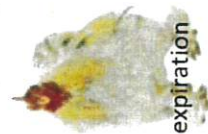
- No roosters are allowed.
- Maximum of 6 chickens of 16 weeks of age or older or 1 clutch (8) chicks per year.
- Strict guidelines for the placement, appearance and size of structure.
- Inspection by Building Inspector and/or Codes Official.
- Chickens cannot be running free in yard.
- The property must be occupied by the person requesting the permit.

Licensing and Permit Application Fee

Application fee \$80.00 valid for 1 year.

Renewal fee \$20.00 (must be submitted prior to the expiration date of the previous permit)

Renewal applications will be reviewed by the City Clerk for approval.



Revocation of Permit

The City Council may refuse to renew or revoke a special permit if, following a public hearing, it finds any of the following:

- (1) The premises are being maintained in violation of any applicable law of the State of Kansas or of the City.
- (2) The premises are being maintained so as to be a public nuisance.
- (3) The premises are being maintained so as to be detrimental to the health, safety or peace of mind of persons residing in the immediate vicinity.



ENFORCEMENT

- Lack of care, illness issues, and abuse complaints will be handled through Code Enforcement and/or Police.
- No chickens are allowed to run at-large.

NO ROOSTERS

Please contact Roeland Park City Hall at 913-722-2600 with any questions or concerns.



Definitions

COOP: a structure for housing poultry during non-daylight hours

ENCLOSURE: fenced areas that restrain the animals to a particular premise

CHICKEN TRACTOR: a moveable chicken enclosure

CHICKEN RUN: an enclosed area in which animals are allowed to move around

Other resources:

WWW.MYCITYHENS.COM

mycityhens@gmail.com

Item Attachment Documents:

- c. Discuss City Owned Lots at 10th and Washington Street.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

9-2-2019

From: Rusty Varnado, Special Projects Manager
To: Governing Body
Subject: Sale of Lot XX to Todd Godfrey

Objective: Obtain decision on sale of City property

Explanation of Issue: Junction City has six commercial lots at the corner of Washington and 10th St. in the amount of \$100,000. The six lots are comprised of approximately 45,000 square feet. The lots have been on the market for a considerable period. The City receives a number of inquiries but to date have not received any offers to purchase. Mr. Godfrey met with City staff to discuss the parameters of a proposal to build an outdoor event area on this land. The area would house a number of food booths as well as a stage for local bands to perform. He has proposed to purchase the land for \$1.00 and commit to funding all costs of the venue. The sale of the land would have to be contingent on Mr. Godfrey obtaining a number of approvals from several agencies to include: Junction City City Commission, Metropolitan Planning Commission, Junction City Codes Enforcement and others. The City Manager has some concerns that he will address at the meeting. Including but not limited to the effect of the venue on neighboring/adjacent properties, concerns with Washington St being a state highway in that area, the propriety of the charitable donations, and the best strategic use of the property.

Staff recommends the assembly and distribution of a Request for Proposal for these lots. Mr. Godfrey has presented the best concept to date however; we feel it prudent to ensure that everyone understands the Commission's flexibility in regards to this parcel of land and have the option to present alternatives. The RFP will have a 45-day deadline. The staff will review proposals and make a recommendation to the Commission at the first City Commission meeting in November.

In summary, the Commission is presented three options: Accept Mr. Godfrey's offer, direct staff to issue the RFP, or maintain the current listing as is.

Budget Impact: Unknown

Staff Recommendation: The City Commission approve one of the options presented.**Attachments:** Map of Area

Proposal to Purchase the Vacant City Lot Located at 900 North Washington

This is an offer to purchase the vacant city lot located in the 900 block of north Washington Street, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas, by Todd A. Godfrey, of Junction City, Kansas.

Proposed Use of the Property

The intended use of the property is to construct a Gastro Park. This would include permanent structures, and concrete pads, to allow for several different types of food that would be provided at one location. The initial proposal due to existing conversations, is that there would be between 8-10 different locations open every day. Each location would provide a wide variety of food and selections. It is also proposed that one of the vendors would provide a location that would provide craft beer and wine to be consumed on the property.

The initial proposal includes an outdoor stage located at the East end of the property, that would allow for entertainment on Friday and Saturday Nights. The concerts would be proposed to end prior to 10pm on those nights.

Also proposed is to install a gas firepit, or outside source heating, that would allow the location to be used when the temperature would require it. Obviously, the outside seating area would not be used in extreme weather conditions.

Intent of the Property

The intent of construction of the Gastro Park, is that it would provide what has been documented as the needs of the Junction City Downtown Business District. The number one and two needs of this community are food and entertainment. Constantly Citizens of this community complain that there are no new places to eat, and that there is nothing to do for entertainment. This would provide a gathering location in one area for this community.

Demographics of the Downtown District

For the past 9 years I have been providing positive change to the downtown district. That change is meeting the needs of the transient population, and demographic, that comes through the community. We need to flip our mentality to meet the needs to those that travel through this area multiple times a day.

Historical value of a Gastro Park

When parks are constructed in these areas, often any empty buildings are then purchased and renovated. This is due to the influx of foot traffic and need for more active shops, thus creating a boom in revenue and activity for downtown. In towns across Kansas and all through America, parks like this are providing a vibrant and energetic attraction for local citizens as well as surrounding area citizens to travel to, to take part in all the activities that are going on.

Why Me?

I have been in business in Junction City, Kansas since 2005, and the last 9 years of that I have owned a business located on Washington Street. When I opened Godfreys in 2010, I was rated one of the top 5% indoor shooting ranges in the country within a month and a half, and I was also awarded Junction City's Business of the Year, all within my first year of being open. Just this year alone I have purchased the two buildings next to me that sat vacant (one since 1987) and as an eye sore to downtown. I have opened them up as two new business that are thriving. Marketing to the demographic I spoke about earlier.

Proposal to Purchase

I am proposing to purchase the vacant lot in the 900 block of North Washington, Junction City, Geary County, Kansas, in the amount of one U.S. Dollar (\$1.00).

I am also proposing that prior to the opening of the park, I will form a committee comprised of local citizens. This committee will be called "Godfrey's Gives", with the intent of an account be formed, and that an amount not to exceed \$500.00 a month will be disbursed to this community. Organizations, or individuals, in need of funds will be provided those as a result of an approval from the committee. I am proposing to do this for 60 months, for a total amount of \$30,000.00 over the 60 months.

I am also requesting a property tax abatement for 5 years for this property. In the past this has been done through the Neighborhood Revitalization Program, which I did in 2010 for Godfrey's.

All of this proposal to purchase is contingent upon zoning and licensing approval for the proposed venue.

Any and all expenses due on the property would be the responsibility of the City of Junction City, prior to closing, and then would be the responsibility of Todd A. Godfrey.

W 10TH ST

E 10TH ST

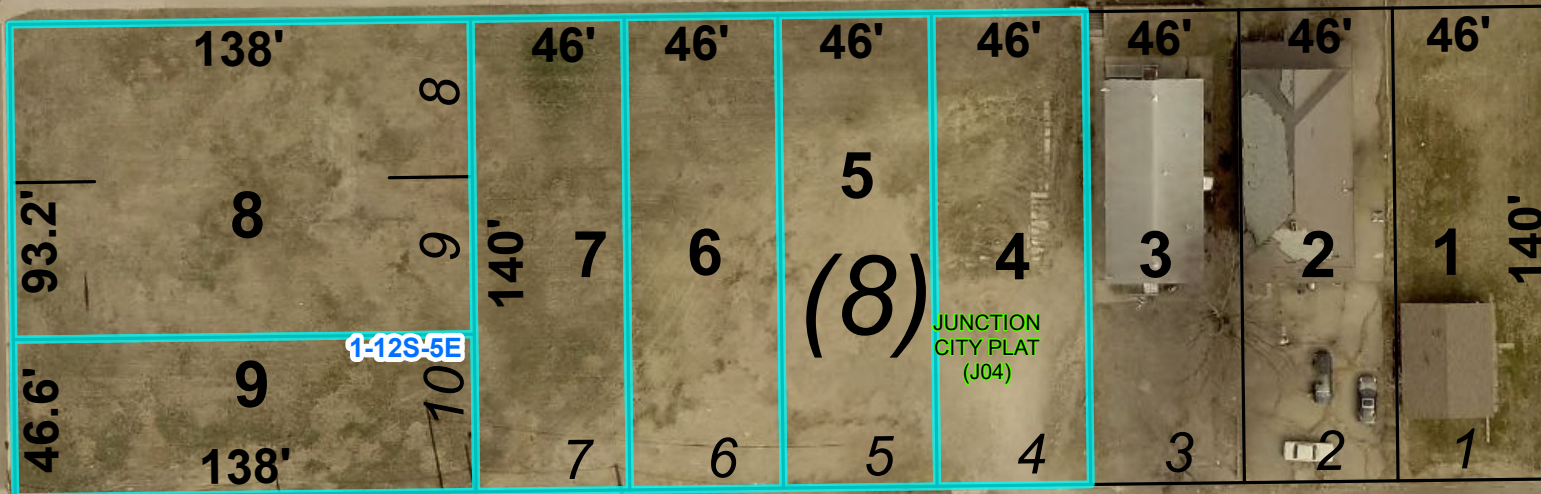
N WASHINGTON ST

N FRANKLIN ST

W 9TH ST

E 9TH ST

196



Item Attachment Documents:

- d. Consideration to Award the Irrigation Controllers with Central Controller Bid to Turfwerks in the amount of \$50,171.25.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

09/03/2019

From: Nicholas Youngers Rolling Meadows Superintendent
To: Allen Dinkel City Manager, and City Commission
Subject: Irrigation Controller Upgrade at Rolling Meadows

Objective: Consideration of Award of bid Irrigation Controllers with Central Controller in the amount of \$50,171.25.

Explanation of Issue: Rolling Meadows Golf Course Irrigation controllers are currently 1991 model Toro LTC stand alone controllers. The City Commission approved the funds to upgrade these controllers with a central controller.

Rolling Meadows Staff advertised requests for bids for Irrigation Controllers with a Central Controller and direct solicited 3 vendors receiving 6 bids. The bids were released on August 9 and closed on August 23, 2019. Professional Turf Products from Lenexa Kansas submitted two bids in the amounts of \$49,346.30 and \$58,804.58. Turfwerks from Johnston Iowa in the amount of \$50,171.25. Site One from Manhattan Kansas submitted three bids in the amounts of \$71,315.48, \$76,778.41 and \$79,222.15.

Budget Impact: The Irrigation Controller upgrade was planned for in the budget process.

Alternatives:

1. Approve
2. Disapprove
3. Table the Request

Recommendation: Although it is not the low bid, Staff recommends award of bid to Turf Werks in the amount of \$50,171.25 due to a higher communication radio frequency.

Suggested Motion: I _____ recommend the Award of bid to Turf Werks in the amount of \$50,171.25, and the surplus sale of 18 Toro LTC controllers.

Enclosures: Bid Tabulation

City of Junction City

City Clerk's Office

August 23, 2019



Recreation – Golf Course

Closing Time: 10:00am

Irrigation Controllers with Central Controller

No.	Direct Solicited	Bidder	Local Vendor	Bid Bond	Controllers	Options	Signed Bid	Bid Amount	Bid Rank
1.		TurfWerks			7	Rain Bird Golf Control System		\$50,171.25	
2.		Professional Turf Products, L.P.			8	Option 1		\$49,346.30	
3.					14	Option 2		\$58,804.58	
4.		SiteOne Landscape Supply			5	WeatherTrak Optiflow Central Control		\$71,315.48	
5.					6	Hunter Pilot Central Control		\$79,222.15	
6.					10	Baseline BaseManager Central Control		\$76,778.41	
7.									
8.									
9.									
10.									

August 23, 2019

Nic Youngers-Superintendent
700 N. Jefferson
Junction City, KS 66441
Bid No. RM-19-002

Dear Mr. Youngers,

Turfwerks is pleased to offer you our Rain Bird Golf control system update for your golf course. Rain Bird golf products are sole sourced by Turfwerks for your area. This means that no other Distributor can offer Rain Bird Golf products to your course.

Turfwerks is backed by our parent company Davis Equipment Company with over 50 years of industry experience. Your Turfwerks team is led by me, who lives in Shawnee Kansas. I have been in this industry with Rain Bird for over 20 years. Your service representative is Jamie Chambers who lives nearby in Baldwin City Kansas. Jamie has over 13 years in Rain Bird Distribution. Jamie has received numerous awards from Rain Bird for his service over the years.

Our proposal uses 7 Rain Bird Golf Par+ES Link 900 mhz controllers. Our station count maximum per controller is 72. Therefore, we needed to offer 7 controllers vs. the 6 requested to make the 450+ station count. Our communication between controllers and central uses 900 mhz instead of narrowband radio. The key feature to this is it does not require an FCC license and isn't subject to FCC licensing rules and regulations. 900 mhz is also a much more powerful means of communication. It doesn't require a single signal to be broadcast over the entire site. It only needs to communicate from one box to the next to work.

Our central control system is industry leading. 7 of the top 10 courses in the world use Rain Bird central control. Some courses around you that use Rain Bird central control are Manhattan Country Club, Stagg Hill, Colbert Hills, Indian Hills, Salina Country Club, Topeka Country Club, Cypress Ridge, Prairie Dunes, Smoky Hill and numerous courses in the Kansas City area.

I've attached a detailed materials breakdown along with our bid, so you know exactly the materials you are getting from us.

Please feel free to contact either myself or Jamie with any questions.

Sincerely,



Brian Freeman-General Manager, Irrigation Division Turfwerks

Cc: Tammy Melton City Clerk

Bid Objectives

This RFP addresses Rolling Meadows desire to purchase 4-6 irrigation satellite controllers with a central controller.

Bids must meet the following objectives

1. Satellite controllers with pedestal must equal a combined 450 stations or more between the 4-6 controllers.
2. Grounding rods for 4-6 controllers.
3. Central controller to run the satellite controllers included with all hardware.
4. Software and service plan for 5 or more years.

Queries and Primary Contact Person

All inquiries about this RFP must be made in written form, via U.S. Postal Service, Facsimile, or email, to the primary point of contact by August 23, 2019

Name: Nic Youngers
Address: 6514 Old Milford Rd.
Milford, KS 66514
Email: nicholasyoungers@gmail.com
Phone: 316-304-2546

Responses to questions or comments provided by any other person, employee, or City office concerning the RFP will not be valid and will not bind the City of Junction City. All inquiries for information and responses will be available for review by all respondents.

Proposal Schedule

	Date	Action
1	August 9 2019	RFP released
2	August 23 2019	Sealed Bids Due by 10:00 AM CDT Public Bid Opening 10:30 AM CDT
3	Sept. 3 2019	Bid awarded by City Commission

Deadline for Proposals

A sealed bid must be received by the City of Junction City, at the City Clerks Office 700 N. Jefferson Junction City, KS 66441, not later than 10:00 AM on August 23, 2019. The sealed bid package should be clearly marked as follows:

PROPOSAL FOR: IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS WITH CENTRAL CONTROLLER

BID NO.- RM-19-002

ATTENTION: Tammy Melton City Clerk

Proposals and all conditions therein shall remain effective for at least sixty (60) days from proposal submission date. A complete response to the RFP should contain two (2) original copies.

Proposal Correction or Withdrawal of Proposal Prior to Opening

Any proposal may be withdrawn or modified by written request of the bidder provided such request is received by the City of Junction City by the deadline and at the address given above and the RFP has not been opened and read aloud. Modifications received after the due date and time will not be allowed. Modifications or corrections of proposals may be made by means of facsimile or other written communications, provided such modifications or corrections are received by the City prior to the closing time set for receiving proposals. Each correction to proposals must be clearly marked and initialed by the bidder.

The City of Junction City or its representatives reserve the right at any time to request clarification from any or all individuals or entities submitting a proposal.

Proposal Deposition

All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become property of the City of Junction City and will become public record after the proposals are opened and read. The City will not be responsible or liable in any way for any losses that the bidder may suffer from the disclosure of information or materials to third parties.

Acceptance or Rejection of Proposal

The City of Junction City reserves the following rights and options:

- To accept the proposal that is the lowest and best proposal for the City of Junction City.
- To reject any and all non-responsive proposals.
- To reject any incomplete proposals.
- To reject all proposals without cause.
- To issue subsequent requests for new proposals.
- To discontinue its negotiations after commencing negotiations with a finalist, if progress is unsatisfactory, and commence discussions with another bidder.

- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+ stations	<u>7</u> controllers \$ <u>\$30,773.63</u>
Central Controller with all hardware	\$ <u>\$8,116.69</u>
Grounding Rods for Controllers	\$ <u>\$1,177.65</u>
5+ years of software and service plan	<u>5</u> years \$ <u>\$10,103.28</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ <u>\$50,171.25</u>

5225 NW Beaver Drive
Johnston, IA 50131
Toll Free: 877-544-8102
Fax: 515-270-0117

City of Junction City

RM-19-002

DATE	SALESMAN	P.O.#	SHIP VIA	TERMS	
8/23/2019	Jamie Chambers			NET 30	
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
CENTRAL CONTROL					
H92001G1	STRATUS LT 1 YR GSP V8	1	EA.	4260.53	4260.53
001351	2 YR GSP EXTENSION	2	EA.	5051.64	10103.28
RAINBIRD CONTROLLERS					
PAR + ES LINK LESS RADIO					
HP350024	24 STA SAT LINK	1	EA.	1857.67	1857.67
HP350072	72 STA SAT LINK	6	EA.	3761.09	22566.54
DECODER CONTROLLERS					
CENTRAL INTERFACES					
H59606	MIM LINK INTERFACE (NO RADIO)	1	EA.	3075.07	3075.07
H49001	LINK 900 KIT FOR MIM LINK	1	EA.	781.09	781.09
CONTROLLER ACCESSORIES					
H49008	LINK 900 KIT FOR LARGE PEDESTAL (NEEDED FOR LINK900)	7	EA.	828.44	5799.08
CONTROLLER SURGE PROTECTION					
AG2401C	120V PROTECTION FROM REGENCY	7	EA.	78.62	550.34
WIRE					
GR588	GROUND ROD 5/8 X 8'	7	EA.	23.53	164.71
GRE58	CLAMP 5/8"	7	EA.	3.53	24.71
GRPL4X96	GROUNDING PLATE 4" X 96"	7	EA.	141.18	988.23

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*All additional materials ordered after original shipment will be subject to freight charges. All returns are subject to freight charges.
*All returns are subject to restocking fee's. Those fee's will be determined by each vendor (25%). All returns must be in like new condition.

*All other Prices Guaranteed for 60 days from
8/23/2019

*Materials after the guarantee date will be subject to price increases.
*This estimate is provided for Customer convenience. Turfwerks does not guarantee any materials quantities for projects. You should compare these quantities to your own.

SUBTOTAL	\$	50,171.25
FREIGHT EST		
MISC		
TOTAL	\$	50,171.25

MATERIALS SUBTOTAL	*	\$ 50,171.25
---------------------------	---	--------------

MATERIALS TOTAL	*	\$ 50,171.25
------------------------	---	--------------

**By signing this agreement you agree to all of the above terms and conditions:*

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



Professional Turf Products, L.P.

Derek Branting
10935 Eicher Dr.
Lenexa, Kansas 66219
(316) 250-2902
brantingd@proturf.com



Ship To:	Junction City Country Club, KS.	Date:	August 21, 2019
Bill To:		Tax Rate:	
Contact:		PKG Discount (\$\$):	\$3,500.00
Address:	1301 W. 8th St., Junction City, KS, 66441	Account Executive:	Derek Branting
Phone:	(785) 762 5688		
Email:		Account Type:	STD
Comments:	PKG Discount reflects trade in of existing controllers.		

OPTION 1

Proposal

Qty	Model #	Description	Unit	Extended
1		CS Optimization (Includes computer set-up & training, initial file upload, and STD antenna installation)		
1		RF Optimization (Includes Frequency Survey, FCC License application, and base radio)		
		Labor	\$	5,000.00
		5/8" x 8' Ground Rods		
		Antenna Pole		
		BASE ANT ASSY 460-470		
		INCLUDES(AA107A,AA050L,AA611,POLYPH		
		ASER, AA109BNC-6 6FT ADAPTER CABLE)		
		Antenna and Grounding		\$1,066.64
1		OSMAC G3, 32 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
1		OSMAC G3, 40 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
6		OSMAC G3, 64 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
		Toro E-OSMAC	\$	31,985.10
1		LYNX SE, OSMAC, BASIC, 1YR with		
		NSN-4 year add for total 5 years		
1		RADIO INTERFACE UNIT, SINGLE RADIO		
		Toro Centrals	\$	14,794.56
		SubTotal	\$	52,846.30
		Package Discount	\$	(3,500.00)
		Tax (Estimated)	\$	-
		TOTAL	\$	49,346.30

Comments:

Pricing Assumes Professional Turf Products acquires ownership of old control system components taken out of service. Some components may require a production deposit upon order implementation.

Terms & Conditions:

1. Pricing, including finance options, valid for 30 days from time of quotation.
2. After 30 days all prices are subject to change without notice.
3. Used and Demo equipment is in high demand and availability is subject to change.
 - A. Upon firm customer commitment to purchase, said equipment availability will be determined and "locked".
 - B. In the event equipment is unavailable at time of order, PTP will employ every resource to secure an acceptable substitute.
 - C. PTP strongly advises the customer to issue a firm PO as quickly as possible after acceptance of quotation.
4. "Trade In Allowances" will be treated as a credit for future parts purchases on PTP account unless other arrangements have been made.

Returns Policy:

1. All returns are subject to restocking, refurbishing, usage, and shipping fees.
2. All returns must be able to be sold as new.
3. Items missing parts are non returnable.
4. Professional Turf Products will have sole discretion as to the resalable condition of the product.
5. This policy does not apply to items that are defective, or shipped incorrectly by PTP or one of its vendors.

Payment:

1. Terms are net 10 unless prior arrangements have been made.
2. Quoted prices are subject to credit approval.
 - A. PTP will work with third party financial institutions to secure leases when requested to do so.
 - B. When using third party financiers, documentation fees & advance payments may be required.
 - C. For convenience, monthly payments are estimated based on third party rate factors in effect at time of the quotation.
 - D. PTP assumes no liability in the event credit becomes unavailable or rates change during the approval process.
 - E. New equipment delivery time is estimated at six weeks from the time credit is approved & documents are executed.
3. There will be a service charge equal to 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on all past due invoices.
4. By Law we are required to file a "Notice to Owner" of our intent to file lien in the event of payment default. This notice must be sent within 60 days of the date the original invoice and will happen automatically regardless of any payment arrangements that may have been made.



Professional Turf Products, L.P.

Derek Branting
10935 Eicher Dr.
Lenexa, Kansas 66219
(316) 250-2902
brantingd@proturf.com



Ship To:	Junction City Country Club, KS.	Date:	August 21, 2019
Bill To:		Tax Rate:	
Contact:		PKG Discount (\$\$):	\$3,500.00
Address:	1301 W. 8th St., Junction City, KS, 66441	Account Executive:	Derek Branting
Phone:	(785) 762 5688		
Email:		Account Type:	STD
Comments:	PKG Discount reflects trade in of existing controllers.		

OPTION 1

Proposal

Qty	Model #	Description	Unit	Extended
1		CS Optimization (Includes computer set-up & training, initial file upload, and STD antenna installation)		
1		RF Optimization (Includes Frequency Survey, FCC License application, and base radio)		
		Labor	\$	5,000.00
		5/8" x 8' Ground Rods		
		Antenna Pole		
		BASE ANT ASSY 460-470		
		INCLUDES(AA107A,AA050L,AA611,POLYPH ASER, AA109BNC-6 6FT ADAPTER CABLE)		
		Antenna and Grounding		\$1,066.64
1		OSMAC G3, 32 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
1		OSMAC G3, 40 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
6		OSMAC G3, 64 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
		Toro E-OSMAC	\$	31,985.10
1		LYNX SE, OSMAC, BASIC, 1YR with		
		NSN-4 year add for total 5 years		
1		RADIO INTERFACE UNIT, SINGLE RADIO		
		Toro Centrals	\$	14,794.56
		SubTotal	\$	52,846.30
		Package Discount	\$	(3,500.00)
		Tax (Estimated)	\$	-
		TOTAL	\$	49,346.30

Comments:

Pricing Assumes Professional Turf Products acquires ownership of old control system components taken out of service. Some components may require a production deposit upon order implementation.

Terms & Conditions:

1. Pricing, including finance options, valid for 30 days from time of quotation.
2. After 30 days all prices are subject to change without notice.
3. Used and Demo equipment is in high demand and availability is subject to change.
 - A. Upon firm customer commitment to purchase, said equipment availability will be determined and "locked".
 - B. In the event equipment is unavailable at time of order, PTP will employ every resource to secure an acceptable substitute.
 - C. PTP strongly advises the customer to issue a firm PO as quickly as possible after acceptance of quotation.
4. "Trade In Allowances" will be treated as a credit for future parts purchases on PTP account unless other arrangements have been made.

Returns Policy:

1. All returns are subject to restocking, refurbishing, usage, and shipping fees.
2. All returns must be able to be sold as new.
3. Items missing parts are non returnable.
4. Professional Turf Products will have sole discretion as to the resalable condition of the product.
5. This policy does not apply to items that are defective, or shipped incorrectly by PTP or one of its vendors.

Payment:

1. Terms are net 10 unless prior arrangements have been made.
2. Quoted prices are subject to credit approval.
 - A. PTP will work with third party financial institutions to secure leases when requested to do so.
 - B. When using third party financiers, documentation fees & advance payments may be required.
 - C. For convenience, monthly payments are estimated based on third party rate factors in effect at time of the quotation.
 - D. PTP assumes no liability in the event credit becomes unavailable or rates change during the approval process.
 - E. New equipment delivery time is estimated at six weeks from the time credit is approved & documents are executed.
3. There will be a service charge equal to 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on all past due invoices.
4. By Law we are required to file a "Notice to Owner" of our intent to file lien in the event of payment default.

This notice must be sent within 60 days of the date the original invoice and will happen automatically regardless of any other arrangements that may have been made.

copies.

Proposal Correction or Withdrawal of Proposal Prior to Opening

Any proposal may be withdrawn or modified by written request of the bidder provided such request is received by the City of Junction City by the deadline and at the address given above and the RFP has not been opened and read aloud. Modifications received after the due date and time will not be allowed. Modifications or corrections of proposals may be made by means of facsimile or other written communications, provided such modifications or corrections are received by the City prior to the closing time set for receiving proposals. Each correction to proposals must be clearly marked and initialed by the bidder.

The City of Junction City or its representatives reserve the right at any time to request clarification from any or all individuals or entities submitting a proposal.

Proposal Deposition

All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become property of the City of Junction City and will become public record after the proposals are opened and read. The City will not be responsible or liable in any way for any losses that the bidder may suffer from the disclosure of information or materials to third parties.

Acceptance or Rejection of Proposal

The City of Junction City reserves the following rights and options:

- To accept the proposal that is the lowest and best proposal for the City of Junction City.
- To reject any and all non-responsive proposals.
- To reject any incomplete proposals.
- To reject all proposals without cause.
- To issue subsequent requests for new proposals.
- To discontinue its negotiations after commencing negotiations with a finalist, if progress is unsatisfactory, and commence discussions with another bidder.
- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+

stations 8 **controllers**

\$ 31,985.10

Central Controller with all hardware

\$ 14,794.56

Grounding Rods for Controllers

\$ 1,066.64

5+ years of software and service plan

5 **years**

\$ 5000

\$52,846.30

(3500.00) package discount

TOTAL COST

\$ 49,346.30



Professional Turf Products, L.P.
Derek Branting
10935 Eichler Dr.
Lenexa, Kansas 66219
(316) 250-2902
brantingd@proturf.com



Ship To:	Junction City Country Club, KS.	Date:	August 21, 2019
Bill To:		Tax Rate:	
Contact:		PKG Discount (\$\$):	\$3,500.00
Address:	1301 W. 8th St., Junction City, KS, 66441	Account Executive:	Derek Branting
Phone:	(785) 762 5688		
Email:		Account Type:	STD
Comments:	This option allows you to use more existing locations without having to move as many wires. PDG Discount reflects trade in of existing controllers		

OPTION 2

Proposal

Qty	Model #	Description	Unit	Extended
1	CS_Opt	CS Optimization (Includes computer set-up & training, initial file upload, and STD antenna installation)		
1	RF_Opt	RF Optimization (Includes Frequency Survey, FCC License application, and base radio) Labor		\$5,000.00
	GR588 H-30 AA107T50BNC	5/8" x 8' Ground Rods Antenna Pole BASE ANT ASSY 460-470 INCLUDES(AA107A,AA050L,AA611,POLYPH ASER, AA109BNC-6 6FT ADAPTER CABLE) Antenna And Grounding		\$1,236.62
13	G3-32P6R3	OSMAC G3, 32 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
1	G3-40P6R3	OSMAC G3, 40 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3 Toro E-OSMAC	\$	41,273.40
1	LX-00-1-11	LYNX SE, OSMAC, BASIC, 1YR with		
	LX-00-1-18	NSN-4 year add for total 5 years		
1	RIU-01	RADIO INTERFACE UNIT, SINGLE RADIO Toro Centrals	\$	14,794.56
SubTotal				\$ 62,304.58
Package Discount				\$ (3,500.00)
Tax (Estimated)				\$ -
TOTAL				\$ 58,804.58

Comments:

Pricing Assumes Professional Turf Products acquires ownership of old control system components taken out of service. Some components may require a production deposit upon order implementation.

Terms & Conditions:

1. Pricing, including finance options, valid for 30 days from time of quotation.
2. After 30 days all prices are subject to change without notice.
3. Used and Demo equipment is in high demand and availability is subject to change.
 - A. Upon firm customer commitment to purchase, said equipment availability will be determined and "locked".
 - B. In the event equipment is unavailable at time of order, PTP will employ every resource to secure an acceptable substitute.
 - C. PTP strongly advises the customer to issue a firm PO as quickly as possible after acceptance of quotation.
4. "Trade In Allowances" will be treated as a credit for future parts purchases on PTP account unless other arrangements have been made.

Returns Policy:

1. All returns are subject to restocking, refurbishing, usage, and shipping fees.
2. All returns must be able to be sold as new.
3. Items missing parts are non returnable.
4. Professional Turf Products will have sole discretion as to the resalable condition of the product.
5. This policy does not apply to items that are defective, or shipped incorrectly by PTP or one of its vendors.

Payment:

1. Terms are net 10 unless prior arrangements have been made.
2. Quoted prices are subject to credit approval.
 - A. PTP will work with third party financial institutions to secure leases when requested to do so.
 - B. When using third party financiers, documentation fees & advance payments may be required.
 - C. For convenience, monthly payments are estimated based on third party rate factors in effect at time of the quotation.
 - D. PTP assumes no liability in the event credit becomes unavailable or rates change during the approval process.
 - E. New equipment delivery time is estimated at six weeks from the time credit is approved & documents are executed.
3. There will be a service charge equal to 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on all past due invoices.
4. By Law we are required to file a "Notice to Owner" of our intent to file lien in the event of payment default. This notice must be sent within 60 days of the date the original invoice and will happen automatically regardless of any special payment arrangements that may have been made.



Professional Turf Products, L.P.
 Derek Branting
 10935 Eichler Dr.
 Lenexa, Kansas 66219
 (316) 250-2902
 brantingd@proturf.com



Ship To:	Junction City Country Club, KS.	Date:	August 21, 2019
Bill To:		Tax Rate:	
Contact:		PKG Discount (\$\$):	\$3,500.00
Address:	1301 W. 8th St., Junction City, KS, 66441	Account Executive:	Derek Branting
Phone:	(785) 762 5688		
Email:		Account Type:	STD
Comments:	This option allows you to use more existing locations without having to move as many wires. PDG Discount reflects trade in of existing controllers		

OPTION 2

Proposal

Qty	Model #	Description	Unit	Extended
1	CS_Opt	CS Optimization (Includes computer set-up & training, initial file upload, and STD antenna installation)		
1	RF_Opt	RF Optimization (Includes Frequency Survey, FCC License application, and base radio) Labor		\$5,000.00
	GR588	5/8" x 8' Ground Rods		
	H-30	Antenna Pole		
	AA107T50BNC	BASE ANT ASSY 460-470 INCLUDES(AA107A,AA050L,AA611,POLYPH ASER, AA109BNC-6 6FT ADAPTER CABLE) Antenna And Grounding		\$1,236.62
13	G3-32P6R3	OSMAC G3, 32 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3		
1	G3-40P6R3	OSMAC G3, 40 STATIONS, GREEN, LVL 3 Toro E-OSMAC	\$	41,273.40
1	LX-00-1-11	LYNX SE, OSMAC, BASIC, 1YR with		
	LX-00-1-18	NSN-4 year add for total 5 years		
1	RIU-01	RADIO INTERFACE UNIT, SINGLE RADIO Toro Centrals	\$	14,794.56
SubTotal			\$	62,304.58
Package Discount			\$	(3,500.00)
Tax (Estimated)			\$	-
TOTAL			\$	58,804.58

Comments:

Pricing Assumes Professional Turf Products acquires ownership of old control system components taken out of service. Some components may require a production deposit upon order implementation.

Terms & Conditions:

1. Pricing, including finance options, valid for 30 days from time of quotation.
2. After 30 days all prices are subject to change without notice.
3. Used and Demo equipment is in high demand and availability is subject to change.
 - A. Upon firm customer commitment to purchase, said equipment availability will be determined and "locked".
 - B. In the event equipment is unavailable at time of order, PTP will employ every resource to secure an acceptable substitute.
 - C. PTP strongly advises the customer to issue a firm PO as quickly as possible after acceptance of quotation.
4. "Trade In Allowances" will be treated as a credit for future parts purchases on PTP account unless other arrangements have been made.

Returns Policy:

1. All returns are subject to restocking, refurbishing, usage, and shipping fees.
2. All returns must be able to be sold as new.
3. Items missing parts are non returnable.
4. Professional Turf Products will have sole discretion as to the resalable condition of the product.
5. This policy does not apply to items that are defective, or shipped incorrectly by PTP or one of its vendors.

Payment:

1. Terms are net 10 unless prior arrangements have been made.
2. Quoted prices are subject to credit approval.
 - A. PTP will work with third party financial institutions to secure leases when requested to do so.
 - B. When using third party financiers, documentation fees & advance payments may be required.
 - C. For convenience, monthly payments are estimated based on third party rate factors in effect at time of the quotation.
 - D. PTP assumes no liability in the event credit becomes unavailable or rates change during the approval process.
 - E. New equipment delivery time is estimated at six weeks from the time credit is approved & documents are executed.
3. There will be a service charge equal to 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on all past due invoices.
4. By Law we are required to file a "Notice to Owner" of our Intent to file lien in the event of payment default. This notice must be sent within 60 days of the date the original invoice and will happen automatically regardless of any special payment arrangements that may have been made.

copies.

Proposal Correction or Withdrawal of Proposal Prior to Opening

Any proposal may be withdrawn or modified by written request of the bidder provided such request is received by the City of Junction City by the deadline and at the address given above and the RFP has not been opened and read aloud. Modifications received after the due date and time will not be allowed. Modifications or corrections of proposals may be made by means of facsimile or other written communications, provided such modifications or corrections are received by the City prior to the closing time set for receiving proposals. Each correction to proposals must be clearly marked and initialed by the bidder.

The City of Junction City or its representatives reserve the right at any time to request clarification from any or all individuals or entities submitting a proposal.

Proposal Deposition

All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become property of the City of Junction City and will become public record after the proposals are opened and read. The City will not be responsible or liable in any way for any losses that the bidder may suffer from the disclosure of information or materials to third parties.

Acceptance or Rejection of Proposal

The City of Junction City reserves the following rights and options:

- To accept the proposal that is the lowest and best proposal for the City of Junction City.
- To reject any and all non-responsive proposals.
- To reject any incomplete proposals.
- To reject all proposals without cause.
- To issue subsequent requests for new proposals.
- To discontinue its negotiations after commencing negotiations with a finalist, if progress is unsatisfactory, and commence discussions with another bidder.
- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+

stations 14 **controllers**

\$ 41,273.40

Central Controller with all hardware

\$ 14,794.56

Grounding Rods for Controllers

\$ 1,236.62

5+ years of software and service plan

5 **years**

\$ 5000

\$62,304.58
(3500.00) package discount

TOTAL COST

\$ 58,804.58

- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

WeatherTrak Optiflow Central Control Option

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+ stations	<u>Five (5) Controllers &</u>
	\$ <u>59,846.93</u>
Central Controller with all hardware	\$ <u>Included with Controller</u>
Grounding Rods for Controllers	\$ <u>1,392.21</u>
5+ years of software and service plan	<u>Five (5) additional years</u> <u>1st year included with</u> <u>Central Control Purchase</u>
	\$ <u>10,076.34</u>
 TOTAL COST	 \$ <u>71,315.48</u>

Site One
WeatherTrack

Bid



Stronger Together

Manhattan KS #383
8231 Southport Dr
Manhattan, KS 66502-8113
W: (785)539-0122

Created	Quote#	Due Date	Expected Award Date	Expiration Date
11/09/2018	3884418	08/23/2019	08/23/2019	11/01/2019

Printed	Job Name	Job Description	Job Start Date
08/19/2019 10:37:31	WeatherTrak Central		08/23/2019

Bill To:

Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Ship To:

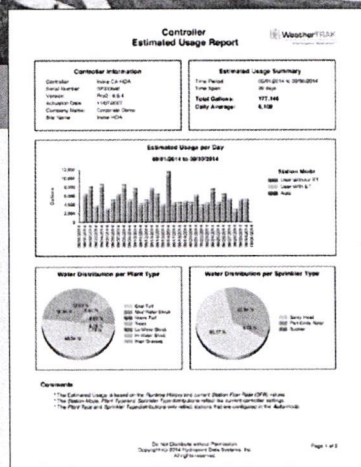
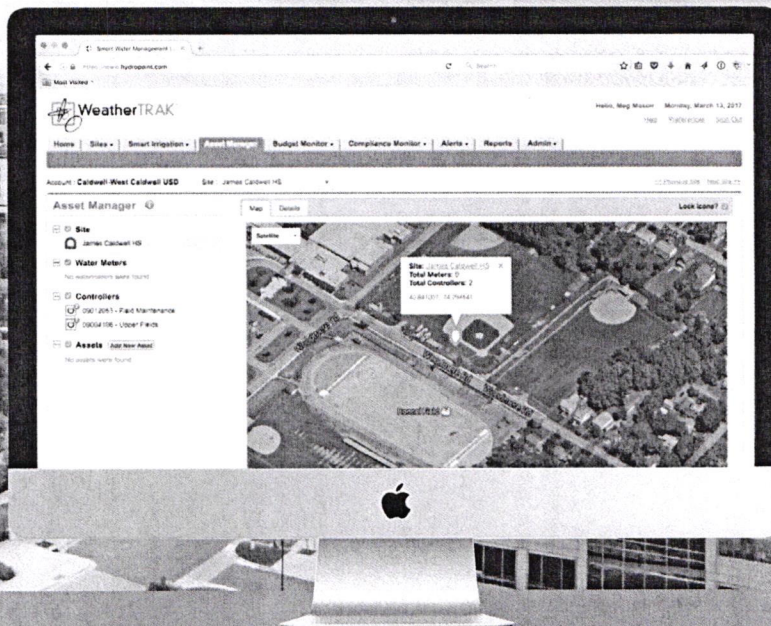
Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Line #	Item #	Item Desc	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	WTOXR-C-96-STW	WT OptiFlow XR - 96 Station Top Ped (Stainless Steel) with 1 Year Central XL and OptiFlow Service	5	11,969.385	59,846.93
2	ST	Subtotal - Central Control & Field Controllers			59,846.93
3	182201IC	Copper Grounding Plate with Insulated Conductor 4 in. x 36 in.	5	104.608	523.04
4	1820001C6	Grounding Rod with 15 ft. of 6 AWG Bare Wire 5/8 in. x 8 ft.	5	66.149	330.75
5	GEM	Gem- Grounding Enhancement Material 25 Lb	10	53.842	538.42
6	ST	Subtotal - Grounding and Components			1,392.21
7	CIM+OFS-5YA	5 Years additional WeatherTRAK Central and OptiFlow Service (6 total years with purchase of new controller)	5	2,015.267	10,076.34
8	ST	Subtotal Line - 5 Years WT and Optiflow			10,076.34

Total Price: \$ 71,315.48

Quoted price is for material only. Applicable sales tax will be charged when invoiced. All product and pricing information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change without notice or obligation.

THE SMART SERVICE FOR
SMART ORGANIZATIONS



Controller			Weather Station	
Estimated Usage Report			Estimated Usage	
Estimated by the controller for the first 30 days of the month. The weather station is an independent device and is not included in the controller's estimate. The weather station is not included in the controller's estimate.				
Controller			Weather Station	
Controller	Estimate	Actual	Weather Station	Actual
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00
29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00
33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00
38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00
39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00
43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00
44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00
45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
46.00	46.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
47.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	47.00
48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00
50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00
52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00
54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00
55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00
57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00
59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
61.00	61.00	61.00	61.00	61.00
62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00
63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00
64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00
65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00
66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00	66.00
67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00
68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00
69.00	69.00	69.00	69.00	69.00
70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00
71.00	71.00	71.00	71.00	71.00
72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00
73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00
74.00	74.00	74.00	74.00	74.00
75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00
76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00
78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00
79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00
80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00
83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00
84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00
85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00
86.00	86.00	86.00	86.00	86.00
87.00	87.00	87.00	87.00	87.00
88.00	88.00	88.00	88.00	88.00
89.00	89.00	89.00	89.00	89.00
90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
91.00	91.00	91.00	91.00	91.00
92.00	92.00	92.00	92.00	92.00
93.00	93.00	93.00	93.00	93.00
94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00
95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00
96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00
97.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	97.00
98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
99.00	99.00	99.00	99.00	99.00
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

WeatherTRAK Central is the brains of WeatherTRAK smart irrigation controllers. It's what enables you to manage irrigation remotely from a mobile device or the comfort of an office, receive valuable reports and tools for budgeting and scheduling and get real-time alerts. With this extremely reliable, easy-to-use service, you save time, money, and reduce risk. WeatherTRAK Central is the flexible water management solution that benefits every member of your team.

WeatherTRAK Central offers features and results you won't find from competitors. While there are many "free and cheap services", we all know nothing is really free. Their costs to you are just hidden in the form of lost efficiency, additional labor and truck rolls, diminished plant health, constant technology support, and water waste. Be careful to compare apples to apples; many solutions are not what they appear to be on the surface.

“After we installed WeatherTRAK, it was as if we hired a couple extra employees to help out — and our landscape are beautiful with less complaints.”

— **Mark Hurd** Grounds/Irrigation Foreman
Davis School District



WeatherTRAK® Central™

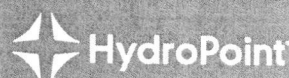
10 REASONS WEATHERTRAK CENTRAL IS **SMART FOR YOU**

- 1. Irrigation Management On-the-Go**
The free WeatherTRAK Mobile App turns an Apple iOS or Android device into a remote tool capable of managing, overseeing and programming controllers, while reducing the number of truck rolls and required site visits.
- 2. Most Accurate Weather Data Optimizes Irrigation Scheduling**
Daily evapotranspiration (ET) data – accurate to a square kilometer – creates customized watering schedules for every irrigation zone and plant type, ensuring optimal plant health and eliminating the need to maintain an on-site weather station.
- 3. Reporting & Recording**
Centralized dashboards, vast customized reports and site asset management offer visibility, tracking and GIS mapping of your irrigation infrastructure.
- 4. Real-time Alerts & Notifications**
Visibility of potential issues before they turn catastrophic saves precious time and reducing liabilities.
- 5. Water Budgeting & Compliance Management**
Track and monitor water budgets, usage and conservation goals with included tools and up-to-date compliance information.
- 6. Secure Cellular Communication**
Unlimited cellular communication between irrigation controllers and the cloud is more reliable than Ethernet or Wi-Fi and eliminates the need for expensive IT involvement.
- 7. API Data Access**
Water management data can be shared with your existing building management software.
- 8. Unlimited Customer Support**
Enjoy unlimited toll-free, bilingual support six days a week and access to a complete library of tutorials.
- 9. WeatherTRAK University**
HydroPoint offers live webinar-style training sessions from beginner to advanced, complete with tests and certifications.
- 10. Bi-annual Software Updates**
Regularly receive the latest new features and enhancements to ensure your water management needs are continually met.

► **CHOOSE WEATHERTRAK** **THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE** **FOR YOUR SUCCESS**

More than 25 independent studies and tens of thousands of customers have concluded that no other service comes close to WeatherTRAK Central's improved efficiency, substantial elimination of water waste and significant operational savings.

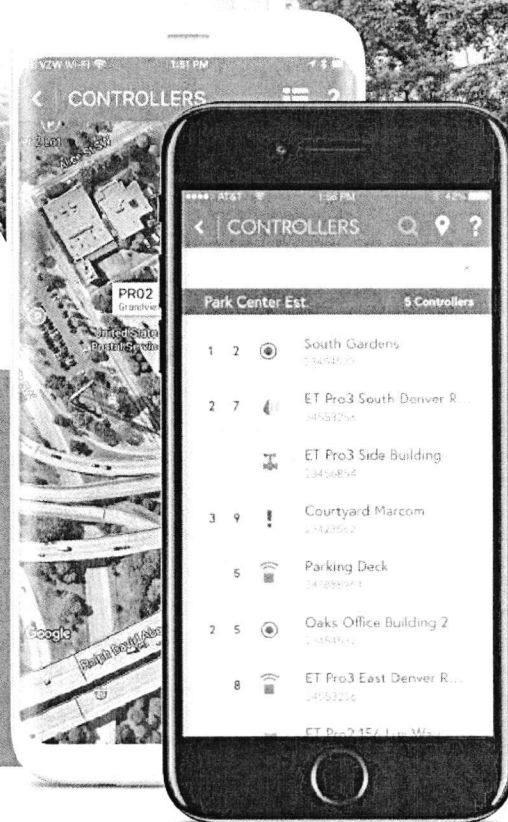
Learn more at HydroPoint.com/central
or call 1-800-362-8774.



WeatherTRAK[®] Mobile

Smart Irrigation Management on the Go

Whether you're a landscape maintainer or a facilities manager, the WeatherTRAK mobile app puts control of your smart irrigation system in the palm of your hand. From creating programs for site establishment, to wet checks, to regular maintenance, WeatherTRAK gets the job done faster and smarter.



WeatherTRAK delivers the information you need front and center, whether you manage water across hundreds of sites or maintain the landscape at one. It turns your device into a remote control.



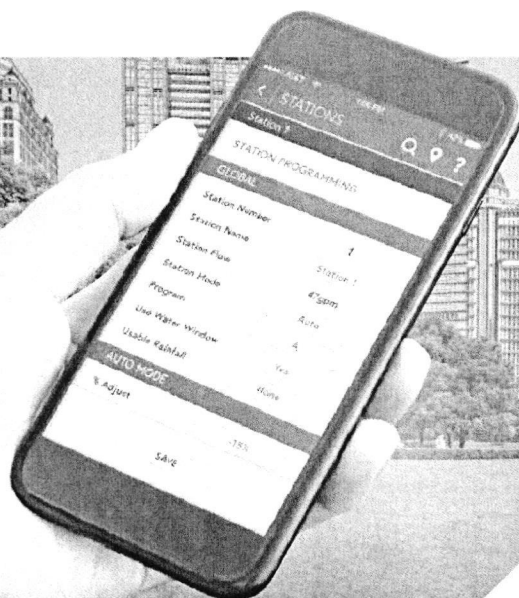
Enable a single field tech to run manual irrigation and perform wet checks, without ever touching the controller



Provide irrigation managers with tools to manage alerts and controller settings across their entire portfolio



Find the nearest sites and controllers so you can plan where to go next



THE RIGHT TOOL FOR EVERY SITUATION

The WeatherTRAK app enables you to do a wet check as you walk the site, check coverage, or fine-tune station settings. You can run a station after making repairs, clear the alert, and confirm it worked. Optimize water usage automatically for ET-based irrigation schedules. Program new stations or change the percent adjust on existing ones.



KEY FEATURES

Station programming

For setting up new stations or tuning existing ones, you don't need to enter data into worksheets or the controller. Instead, you can easily enter information through the mobile app to remotely configure:

- Station name
- Station mode
- Program
- Use water window
- Usable rainfall
- Percent adjust
- Sprinkler type
- Soil type
- Plant type
- Microclimate
- Slope
- Run time
- Number of cycles
- Cycle time
- Soak time
- Reference ET

Intuitive design

Every task can be accomplished faster, indoors or outdoors, due to its logical workflow.

View and clear flow and electrical alerts

Keep the site running at optimal performance through at-a-glance indications if water is being wasted or potentially damaging plants.

Control irrigation

Irrigate one station at a time, or create a sequence of stations to run, each with individual run times to simplify spring start up, wet checks, repairs, and supplemental irrigation. Or customize your schedule for unique situations.

Set rain pauses

Initiate a rain pause for up to 200 days.

Location-based user interface

Automatically senses where you are through geofencing or geolocation.

Master valve override

Attach a hose for local watering without manually turning the valve.

Adjust station level percentage

Augment daily ET data by fine-tuning irrigation amounts to your specific landscape needs.

Map sites and controllers

Quickly locate controllers on a map for more efficient site visits and maintenance.

Secure controller access

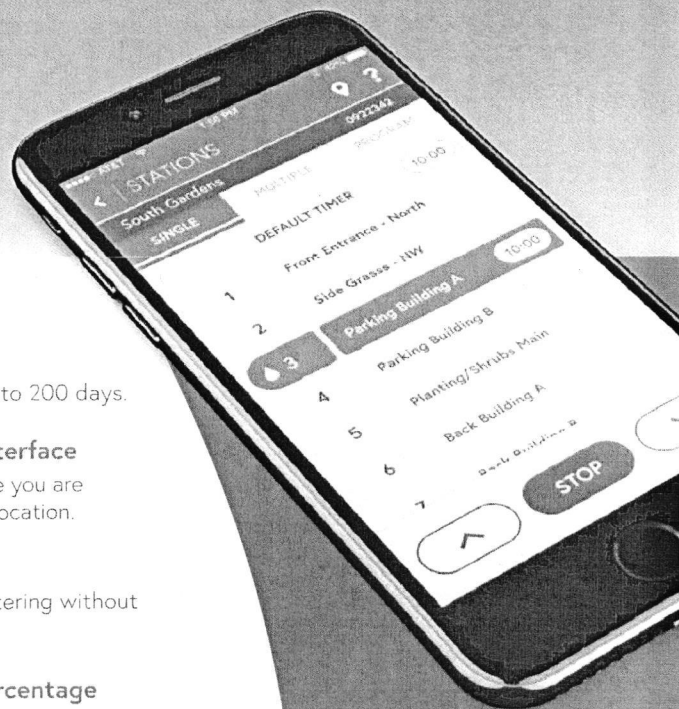
Remotely unlock OptiFlow® XR controllers to run panel diagnostics, then re-lock them to keep them safe from tampering.

Device-based language support

Display the app and built-in help in English or Spanish, based on the current language settings of the phone.

Built-in tutorials

Additional help is available directly within the app, to help you resolve issues or confirm proper settings quickly.



REQUIREMENTS

- iPhone and iPad – Requires iOS 10.3 or later
- Android devices – Requires Android KitKat (4.4) or later
- Internet connection required
- Location services must be enabled to use map features
- Station programming and master valve override require WeatherTRAK LC, ET Pro3, or OptiFlow XR

Some features may require the latest version of controller firmware to use.

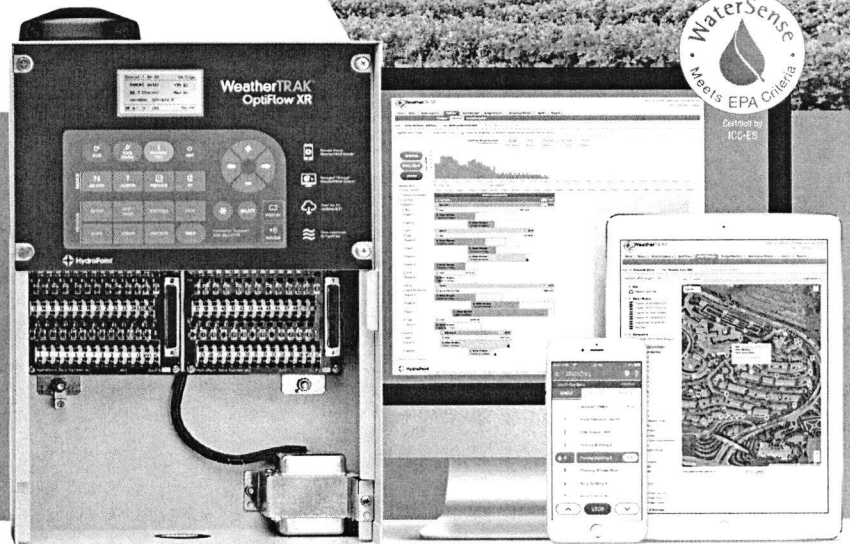
visit us: hydropoint.com



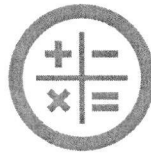
WeatherTRAK[®] OptiFlow[®] XR

Advanced Flow Made Easy

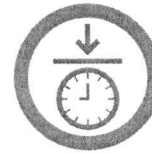
WeatherTRAK OptiFlow XR delivers advanced flow management across an entire site in a visual and easy-to-use interface. By enabling controllers to share information in the cloud, OptiFlow XR optimizes how, when and where watering takes place within your water windows.



Hundreds of controllers can share information and receive daily instructions about irrigation. Your site's maximum water flow potential is calculated to keep things running as close to your site's hydraulic capacity as possible. Define your water windows, pipe thresholds, and learn station flow, then let OptiFlow XR handle the schedules.



Sites with complex hydraulics are now easier to manage than ever



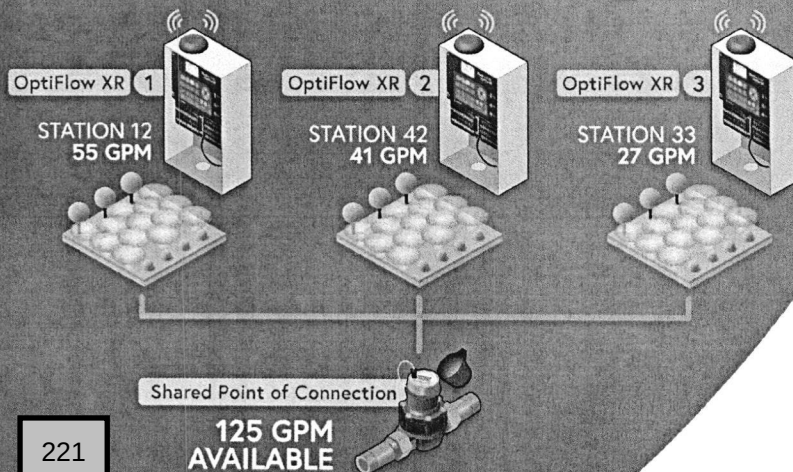
Reduce irrigation times to meet water windows or site demands



The extended resolution capability provides minute-level flow data for accurate reporting

WeatherTRAK[®]
OptiFlow[®]

Optimized Schedule
USES 123 GPM



MAXIMIZE WATER WINDOWS

Imagine a scenario where you have multiple controllers that share a single mainline from a single point of connection. Each controller has its own water windows and programming requirements.

Instead of forcing you to figure out the schedule for hundreds of stations across multiple controllers, OptiFlow does the work for you. Once the OptiFlow XR controllers are joined together as a flow group, they operate as a single system, sharing flow data and coordinating schedules for optimal efficiency.





KEY FEATURES

Overview

- 12 to 96 stations - with backlit display and touch interface
- Six station modularity
- Ten-year warranty
- Worry-free Wireless Warranty™ covers cellular technology upgrades

Programming Features

- Eight simultaneous programs with five program modes and two start times
- Program all settings at controller, or remotely
- Independent station programming (72 cycles/station) with automated cycle and soak
- User-defined water days and water windows per program to comply with agency regulations
- Built-in WeatherTRAK Scheduling Engine optimizes by plant, soil, sprinkler, sun exposure, and slope data
- Automated daily runtime adjustments using site-specific ET Everywhere weather data
- Percent adjust to enable fine-tuning by station
- Automated skip days based on zone-specific soil moisture depletion
- Runtime rationing protects plant health under constricted water windows
- Stacked station manual watering from 1-99 minutes

Integrated Flow Features

- Mainline/catastrophic break detection and shutdown
- Real-time station-specific flow monitoring and control
- Local and remote station-learned flow
- Fault detection, diagnostics, and alerts
- Supports up to four flow sensor inputs and master valve outputs
- Supports normally open or normally closed master valves
- Customizable flow alert thresholds
- Upgradable to OptiFlow® for advanced flow management and multi-controller automatic scheduling
- Supports Data Industrial®, CST, Netafim™ flow sensors and custom "K and offset" values
- Compatible with WeatherTRAK FlowLink®, Flow3, and FlowHD (both iron and plastic)

Hardware Features

- Integrated flow sensor support included
- Dedicated master valve and pump start
- Commercial-grade screw-less wire terminals
- Built-in amp meter for fault protection and diagnostics
- Cellular radio and first year of WeatherTRAK Central service included
- LTE cellular communication for the best coverage and performance
- 32-pin connector for hardware remote like the TRC Commander and Irritrol® ProMax™
- New features and firmware pushed over-the-air using WeatherTRAK Cloud Update
- Share one rain sensor across multiple controllers with RainShare™
- Robust built-in surge protection integrated directly into the controller

Input Power 120 VAC +/- 10%, (60 Hz) or 220 VAC +/- 10%, (60 Hz)

Output Power 24 VAC (60 Hz)

- 1.0 Amp (1000mA) max per station output including a pump start
- 1.0 Amp (1000mA) max per master valve output
- 3.0 Amps (80 VA) total load

Up to 17 terminal outputs energized simultaneously (8 stations, 1 manual, 4 pump starts, 4 master valves).

Consumptive Power Idle State: 2.5 Watts
Maximum Power Requirements for Irrigation State: 70 Watts

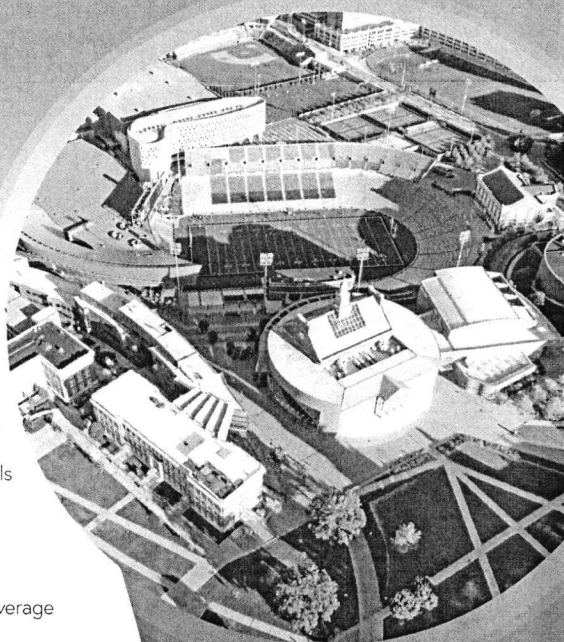
Certifications EPA WaterSense® Approved, FCC Certified, UL Listed, 100% SWAT-tested



Enclosure Options
Wall Mount Enclosures

- 16 gauge wall mount enclosure available in stainless and powder coated finishes
- Key-hole mounting for wall mount enclosures makes it easy to install
- Easily adapts to a small 14 gauge pedestal, also available in two different finishes

VIT Strong Box Stainless Steel
Pedestal Enclosures
Retrofit Chassis for Existing Enclosures
All come with key lock entry
NEMA-3R weather-resistant



Advanced Flow & Control:

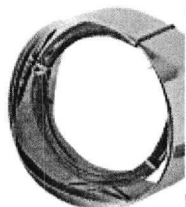
- Panel lock with pin code for security
- Up to 10 controllers can share a point of connection on a mainline
- Dynamic scheduling and optimization of hundreds of thousands of stations across a water source
- Optimize hundreds of mainlines and hundreds of thousands of stations across a water source
- Minute level flow resolution stored in the cloud
- Newly Optimized schedules sent to the controller each day based on the latest ET Weather
- Set Catastrophic leak thresholds
- Access via desktop, tablet, and mobile with WeatherTRAK Central and WeatherTRAK Mobile

STATION COUNT	POINTS OF CONNECTION SUPPORT
12 - 36	1 standard
36 - 48	2 (requires flow key)
72	3 standard
96	4 standard

visit us: hydropoint.com



GROUNDING, BONDING AND SHIELDING PRODUCTS



COPPER GROUND PLATES WITH WELDED INSULATED CONDUCTOR

- MADE TO COMPLY WITH ARTICLE 250.52(7) OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

Part #	Ground Plate	Thickness	Wire AWG	
182199IC	4" x 96"	0.06" Minimum	6	2.
182201IC	4" x 36"		10	10

UL® LISTED COPPER-CLAD GROUND RODS

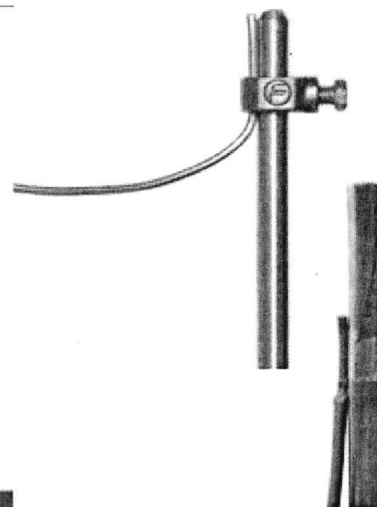
Part #	Description
182000	5/8" x 8'
182007	5/8" x 10'

UL® LISTED GROUND ROD CLAMPS, CAST BRONZE

- For 5/8" Diameter ground rods. Paige part number 182005

UL® LISTED COPPER-CLAD GROUND RODS WITH WELDED INSULATED CONDUCTOR

Part #	Ground Rod	Wire AWG	Wire Feet	Application
182000IC10	5/8" x 8'	10	15	Decoder/2-Wire paths
182000IC6	5/8" x 8'	6	15	Controllers w/ short wire runs
182007IC6	5/8" x 10'	6	25	Controllers in large projects



- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

Hunter Pilot Central Control Option

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+ stations	<u>Six (6) Controllers</u>
	\$ <u>40,388.97</u>
Central Controller with all hardware	\$ <u>24,662.54</u>
Grounding Rods for Controllers	\$ <u>1,670.64</u>
5+ years of software and service plan	<u>Five (5) additional years</u> <u>1st year included with</u> <u>Central Control Purchase</u>
	\$ <u>12,500.00</u>
 TOTAL COST	 \$ <u>79,222.15</u>

Site One
Hunter

Bid



Stronger Together

Manhattan KS #383
8231 Southport Dr
Manhattan, KS 66502-8113
W: (785)539-0122

Created	Quote#	Due Date	Expected Award Date	Expiration Date
10/28/2016	2891795	08/23/2019	08/23/2019	11/01/2019

Printed	Job Name	Job Description	Job Start Date
08/19/2019 11:42:24	Hunter Central Control		08/23/2019

Bill To:

Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Ship To:

Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Line #	Item #	Item Desc	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	PILOT-CC	Pilot Central Control & Software (Computer Included)	1	16,512.299	16,512.30
2	PILOT-FI-UHF	Field Integration Unit	1	2,531.502	2,531.50
3	TRNR	Uhf Maint Radio Walkie Talkie	2	1,743.285	3,486.57
4	RA5M	Omni Directional Base Antenna - Fiberglass 5Db Gain	1	727.807	727.81
5	RG850NFnF	Rg8-50 50' Rg8 Cbl W/Conn. L	1	304.355	304.36
6	LINK_SYSTEM	Processing Fee For Fcc Liscencing Of Direct Link Radio Imms Hunter	1	1,100.000	1,100.00
7	ST	Subtotal - Central Control and Hardware			24,662.54
8	PILOT-FC-80-UHF	80-Station Plastic Ped. Uhf Radio Field Cont	6	6,731.495	40,388.97
9	ST	Subtotal - Field Controllers			40,388.97
10	182201IC	Copper Grounding Plate with Insulated Conductor 4 in. x 36 in.	6	104.608	627.65
11	1820001C6	Grounding Rod with 15 ft. of 6 AWG Bare Wire 5/8 in. x 8 ft.	6	66.149	396.89
12	GEM	Gem- Grounding Enhancement Material 25 Lb	12	53.842	646.10
13	ST	Subtotal - Grouding Components			1,670.64
14	BIDMISC	Miscellaneous Bid Product	5	2,500.000	12,500.00
15	ST	Subtotal - 5 Year Hunter HSN			12,500.00

Total Price: \$ 79,222.15

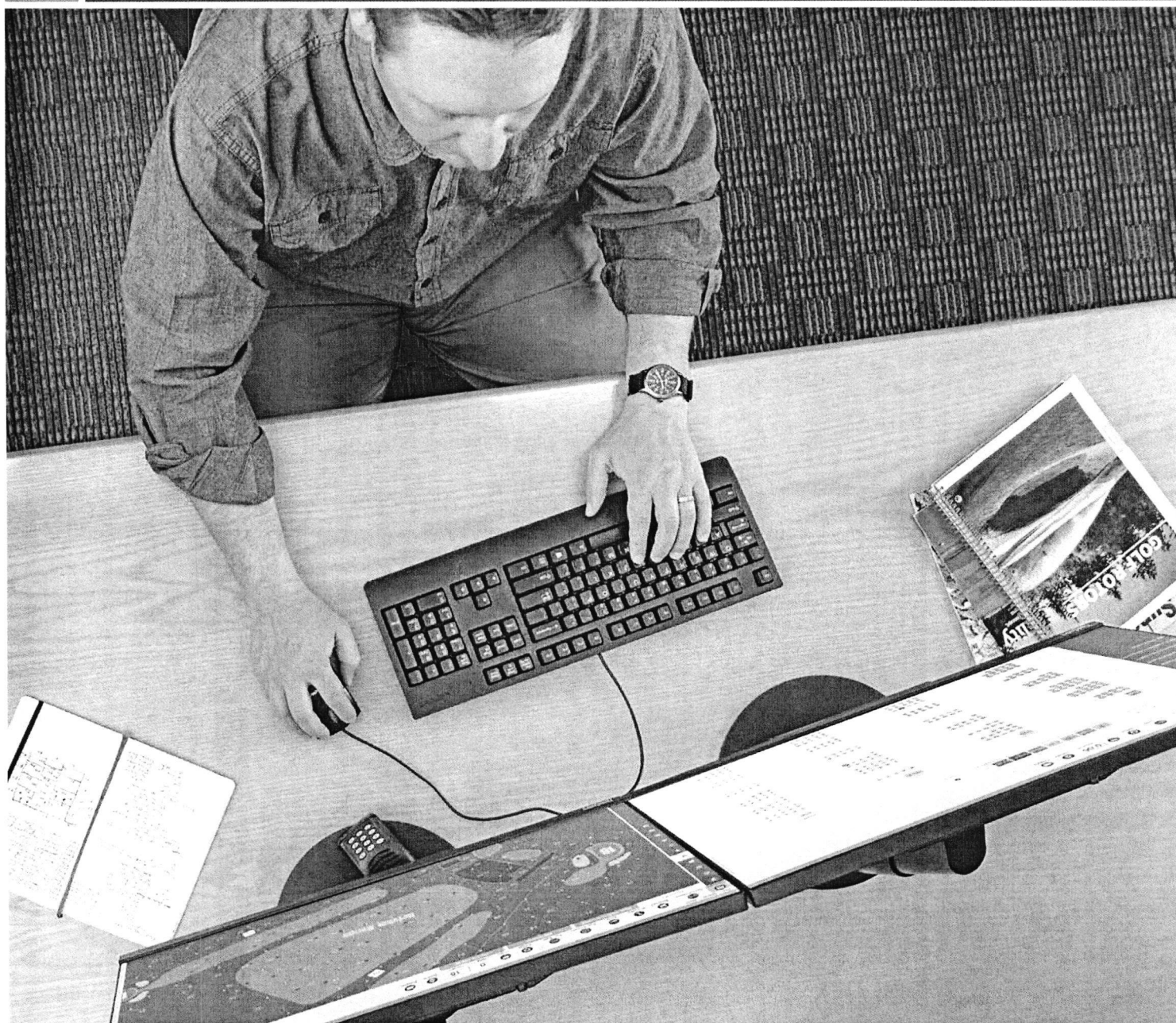
Quoted price is for material only. Applicable sales tax will be charged when invoiced. All product and pricing information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change without notice or obligation.

PILOT® CCS

Take Command of Golf Course Irrigation

GOLF IRRIGATION | *Built on Innovation®*

Hunter®



VISUALIZE *Your Entire Course*

With next-generation Pilot Command Center software (CCS), you can create hydraulically safe and efficient daily golf course watering plans faster than ever before. Pilot helps manage thousands of individually controlled sprinklers in seconds — right from the Command Center. From here, you can make all watering changes from one easy-to-navigate screen.

This is the fastest way to enable nightly irrigation updates for the entire golf course. Using the Command Center, simply update your watering plan according to the day's requirements. Then decide what time you want to start watering — Pilot takes care of the rest!

1

Use the watering plan to manage your course with minutes, depth, or local ET data

Pilot gives you a variety of choices so course irrigation can fit your preferred management style. Choose between minutes, depth, and evapotranspiration data to encourage more efficient application and use of water.

3

Quickly gain a complete view of your watering plan with color-coded groups

Pilot is the only irrigation management tool in the industry to offer color-coding to simplify management. Colors provide a simple automatic reminder that you've made adjustments to specific areas and help with problem resolution.

2

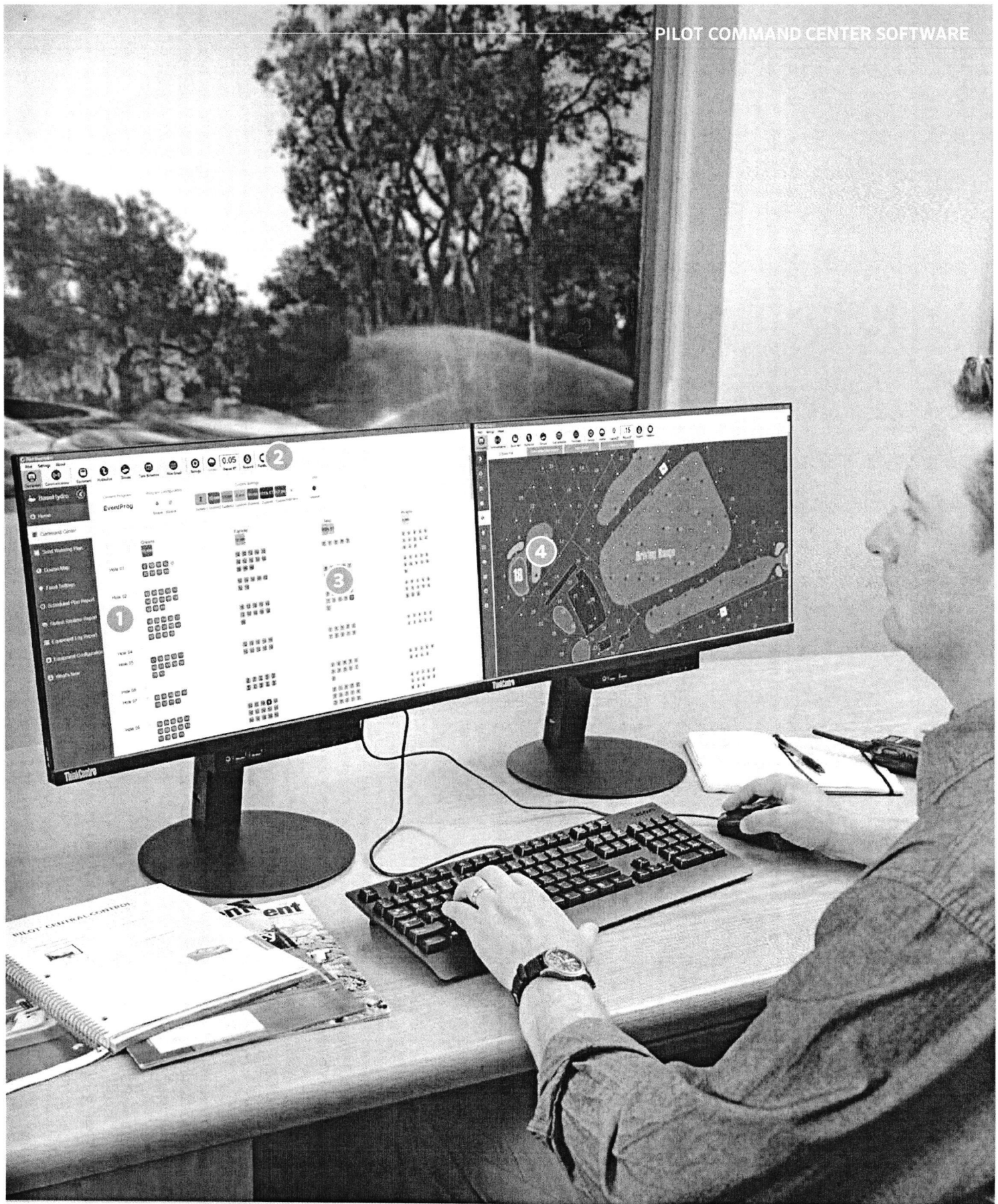
Apply global course watering requirements with a few simple clicks of the mouse

Enhance your user experience with daily course adjustment capabilities built directly into the Command Center. From flushing needs to wet areas and hotspots, you can easily create specialized watering schedules for niche applications.

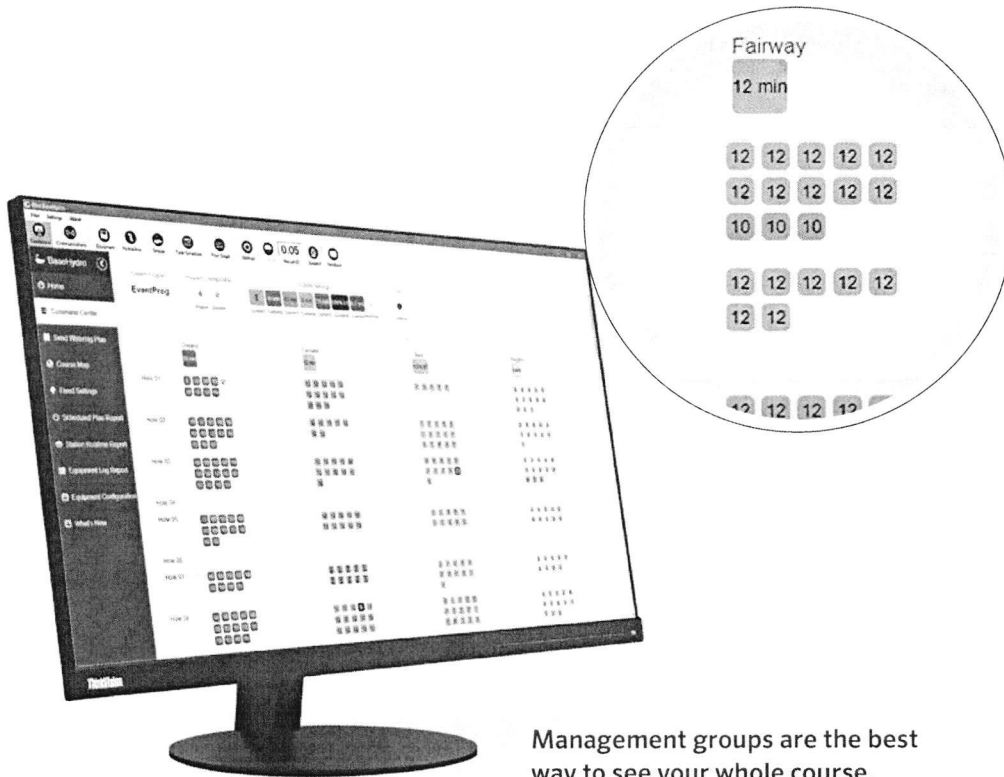
4

Customize your watering plan according to specific daily needs

Improve your understanding of your course by adding an interactive map. Although having a map is not required, adding one allows you to run water by clicking the station symbols on the map. You can also monitor stations as they are running.



DAILY ADJUSTMENTS *Are Just a Few Clicks Away*



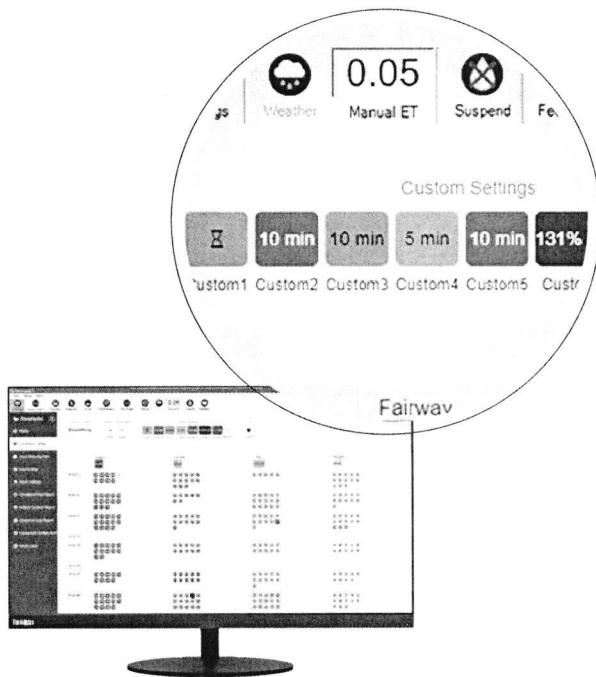
Management groups are the best way to see your whole course.

Command Center Management Groups

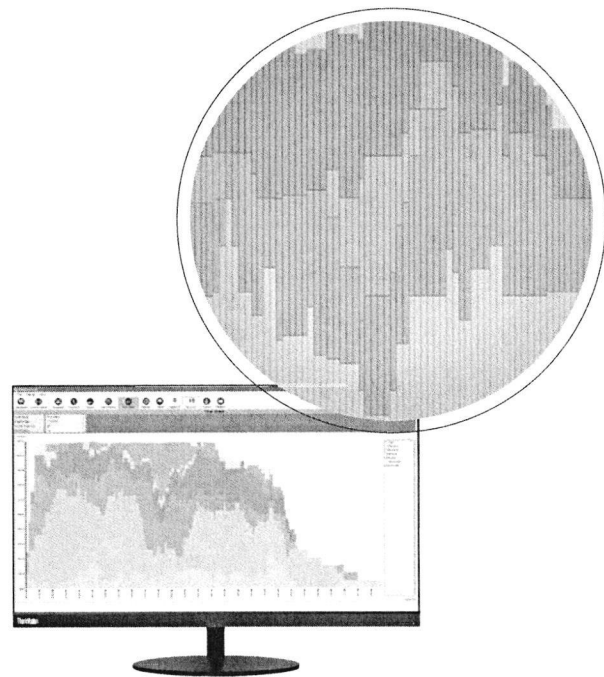
The Command Center displays all your stations grouped in color-coded columns according to your management preference. Quickly select a watering group to make simple daily adjustments. Create, name, and add notes to custom groups to better manage day-to-day watering requirements, such as hot spots or wet areas that need to be dried out. The ability to see these adjustments on a course-wide scale reminds you what was changed and why.

Lenovo® and ThinkVision® are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

Built on Innovation™



The watering palette is a customizable control panel for your watering plan.



Since graph colors correspond to your watering plan, you can better prioritize course needs.

ADDRESS DAILY COURSE NEEDS

Using the convenient watering palette, you can make daily adjustments in seconds. Decide what time to start watering — Pilot takes it from there.

SEE YOUR PLAN IN ACTION

Pilot transforms your watering plan into a comprehensive flow graph that presents you with critical information — so you can irrigate with confidence.



Built on Innovation

DEVELOPED WITH *You in Mind*

Thanks to Pilot, day-to-day irrigation management tasks are easier than ever before. Pilot is packed with powerful tools that provide a simpler way to manage irrigation on a golf course while minimizing labor and maximizing cost savings over time. Thanks to built-in redundancy, Pilot also provides peace of mind. Should the

central computer ever go down, course irrigation will continue as usual because watering instructions are stored in the field equipment.



Visit us at
HUNTER.DIRECT/PILOT

At Hunter Golf, we strive to create the best products in the industry. We're here to help make your job easier, and we encourage you to send us feedback anytime so we can continue improving our software. **We value your comments!**

Hunter®

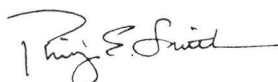
Golf Irrigation

Hunter has been on the leading edge of golf course irrigation for more than three decades. We build performance, reliability, and serviceability into every product. From our industry-best rotors to our robust Pilot® irrigation control system, we take pride in providing golf experts and professionals with the tools and support they need to conceptualize, create, and manage world-class golf courses.

Learn more at hunterindustries.com/golf.

Website hunterindustries.com | Customer Support 1-800-383-4747 | Technical Service 1-800-733-2823

Helping our customers succeed is what drives us. While our passion for innovation and engineering is built into everything we do, it is our commitment to exceptional support that we hope will keep you in the Hunter family of customers for years to come.



Gene Smith, President, Landscape Irrigation and Outdoor Lighting

© 2019 Hunter Industries Inc. Hunter, the Hunter logo, and all other trademarks are property of Hunter Industries, registered in the U.S. and other countries. Please recycle. ♻️

FSC FPO

GI-010-BR A US 5/19

PILOT FIELD CONTROLLER SYSTEMS

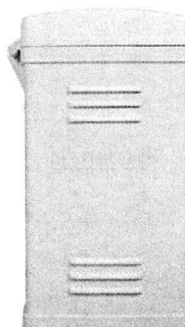
Number of Stations: **80**

Type: **Field Controller**

PILOT NETWORK

FEATURES

- Five languages
- Up to 80 station outputs in 10-station increments
- Up to three Hunter golf valve-in-head rotors per station output
- Up to 20 simultaneous Hunter golf valve-in-head rotors active per controller
- 32 automatic schedules with eight start times per schedule
- Exclusive Safe-Toggle™ mechanical on-off-auto station switches
- 1-31 day skip-day scheduling
- One-touch rain shutdown up to 30 days or indefinitely
- One-touch Safe-Pause™ with 30-minute safety timer
- 1-300% run time seasonal adjustment
- Seasonal start time adjustment is used to quickly change all start times plus or minus 30 minutes



Pilot-FC Plastic Pedestal

Height: 39"
Width: 24"
Depth: 17"
Weight: 70 lbs.

POWER SUPPLY INPUT

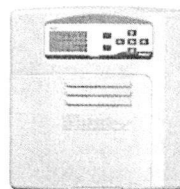
Two voltage settings:

- 120 VAC nominal voltage at 60/50 Hz (100 to 132 VAC)
- 230 VAC nominal voltage at 50/60 Hz (200 to 260 VAC)

Current requirement:

- 1 amp under load at 110 VAC
- 0.7 amp under load at 230 VAC

For additional information, see electrical data on page 103.



Pilot-FI Field Interface

One is required with any Pilot network system. It is used to link the central computer to the field equipment. For indoor locations only.

Height: 12"
Width: 11½"
Depth: 3¼"
Weight: 4½ lbs.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE

- Station: 1 A at 24 VAC
- Hot post: 0.4 A at 24 VAC
- Capacity: Three standard 24 VAC Hunter golf rotors per output; 20 maximum simultaneously running stations

RADIO SYSTEMS

- UHF radio: 450-470 MHz; other UHF frequencies available for selected markets
- Spread spectrum radio: 915 MHz

WIRED SYSTEMS

- GCBL: Shielded two twisted pairs, 18 AWG
- GCBLA: Armored, shielded two twisted pairs, 18 AWG

PILOT-FI - SPECIFICATION BUILDER ORDER 1 + 2 + 3

1 Model	2 Standard Features	3 Communication Options
Pilot-FI	Plastic pedestal (gray)	HWR Wired communications UHF UHF radio (license required) LF 915 MHz spread-spectrum radio (no license needed)

Examples:

Pilot-FI-HWR = Field interface with hardwire communications

Pilot-FI-UHF = Field interface with UHF radio communications

MAINTENANCE RADIO

Application: **Golf**

Range: **Up to 2 miles**

Type: **Remote Control**

FEATURES

- Instant control of stations, blocks and programs
- Fewer buttons to push
- Instant audio confirmation of commands
- Hunter's famous StraightTalk™ Technology: Enables wireless remote control at ranges up to 2 miles whether or not the central computer is turned on
- Easy commands that show in display before sending
- Compact size, industrial construction
- Suitable for two-way voice communication with crews and office
- High signal output: 2 watts, UHF (450-470 MHz)*

Note: *License required in most countries



Maintenance Radio

4" H x 2" W x 1¼" D

7 oz.

CENTRAL CONTROL



HUNTER SUPPORT NETWORK

Exclusive Services for Optimal Pilot® Central Control
System Performance

Hunter®



RESIDENTIAL & COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION | *Built on Innovation®*

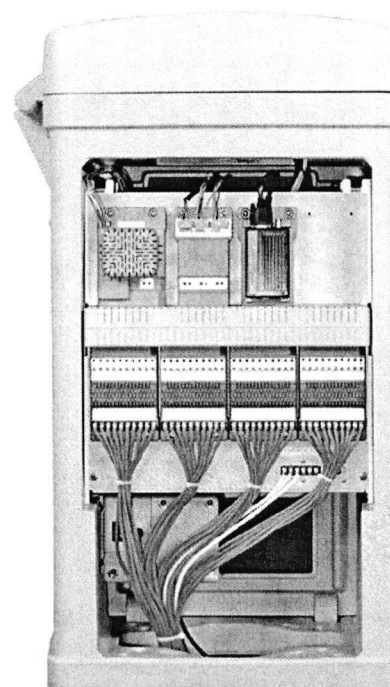
hunterindustries.com

HUNTER SUPPORT NETWORK

Members-Only Access to Exclusive Services and Benefits

With membership in the Hunter Support Network (HSN), you are entitled to a host of exclusive services and benefits to provide optimal central control system performance and a healthy irrigation system year-round. HSN establishes an additional layer of confidence that your irrigation system is working as expected at all times.

Whether you are setting up for an important tournament, starting a renovation, or recovering from storm damage, HSN gives you the safety net you need to ensure playable turf. As an HSN member, we stand ready to serve your needs, from remote or on-site troubleshooting and staff training to replacement equipment shipped overnight. **Become a member today!**



HSN Membership *BENEFITS*

- The first year of HSN membership is included with the purchase of Pilot central control
 - Includes uninterruptible power supply/battery backup
- Unlimited telephone support for software and hardware installed on the golf course will be provided by Hunter Technical Service, or one of our Authorized Service Providers (ASP)
- Hunter Field Service Manager (FSM) or ASP system commissioning for first-year members with new Pilot systems
 - Complete control system diagnostics
 - Computer setup and programming
 - Communications setup and testing
 - Field wiring diagnostics and benchmark report
 - Equipment grounding test
- Online Hunter Golf Forum membership
- On-site training from a Hunter FSM
- Pilot field interface next business day replacement
- Field interface communication module next business day replacement
- Loaner Pilot PC eligibility with next business day shipping
- Remote assistance/desktop sharing support
- Free Pilot standard software/firmware updates
- Members-only pricing on premium software upgrades
- Members-only pricing on Rapid Repair Kits

HUNTER SUPPORT NETWORK

Plan	Description
HSNPILOT	One-Year Hunter Support Network (HSN) Membership

Notes:

*One year of HSN membership is included with the purchase of Pilot central control. Purchase HSNPILOT for service in year two and beyond.

RAPID REPAIR KITS

Having the right parts on hand is crucial to uninterrupted water management. With HSN membership, you receive special discounts on customized Rapid Repair Kits — an industry first. That way, you have critical parts on hand in case of an emergency, with little to no course downtime, minimum hassle, and no shipping delay. There are kits available for all Pilot systems, including decoder and conventional controllers, plus all communications options.

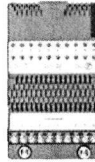
Rapid Repair Kit *COMPONENTS*



PILOTFPFC
P/N 803700
Pilot Facepack for a
Conventional Field
Controller



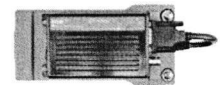
527300
Facepack to Backplane
Wiring Harness



PILOTFC010
10-Station Output Module



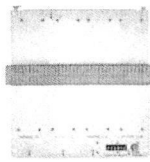
PILOTHWR
Hardwire Communication
Module



PILOTMODUHF
Radio Communication
Module



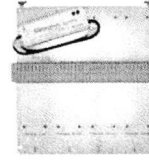
PILOTDH250EXP
Pilot Decoder Hub
250-Station Expansion
Kit (Module and
Power Supply)



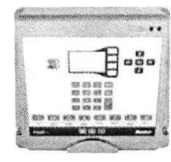
411600
Front Plane Kit/Midplane
Assembly



PILOTFCBP
Backplane Kit (Includes
527300 Wiring Harness)



411601
Front Plane Kit, Decoder
Hub (No Harness),
Midplane Assembly,
Screws



PILOTFPDH
Decoder Hub Facepack

Rapid Repair Kit *OPTIONS*

HSNFC40HWRK

Pilot FC
40-Station
Hardwire Kit

HSNFC80HWRK

Pilot FC
80-Station
Hardwire Kit

HSNFC40UHFK

Pilot FC
40-Station
UHF Kit

HSNFC80UHFK

Pilot FC
80-Station
UHF Kit

HSNDHHWRK

Pilot Decoder Hub
Hardwire Kit

HSNDHUHFK

Pilot Decoder
Hub with UHF
Radio Kit

PILOTFPFC

527300

PILOTFC010

411600

PILOTHWR

PILOTFPFC

527300

PILOTFC010 (x2)

411600

PILOTHWR

PILOTFCBP

PILOTFPFC

527300

PILOTFC010

411600

PILOTFCBP

PILOTMODUHF

PILOTFPFC

527300

PILOTFC010 (x2)

411600

PILOTFCBP

PILOTMODUHF

PILOTFPDH

527300

PILOTDH250EXP

411601

PILOTHWR

PILOTFPDH

527300

PILOTDH250EXP

411601

PILOTMODUHF



Helping our customers succeed is what drives us. While our passion for innovation and engineering is built into everything we do, it is our commitment to exceptional support that we hope will keep you in the Hunter family of customers for years to come.

A handwritten signature in white ink, appearing to read "G. R. Hunter".

Gregory R. Hunter, CEO of Hunter Industries

Website hunterindustries.com | **Customer Support** 1-800-383-4747 | **Technical Service** 1-800-733-2823

This brochure was printed on Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified paper with soy inks. The FSC is an international organization established to promote the responsible management of the world's forests.

© 2018 Hunter Industries Incorporated Please recycle.

Printed using
100% Wind
Energy, (RECs)

GI-005-BR-HSN-UI5 3/18

- To exercise local vendor preference as outlined in Junction City Fiscal Policy dated October 18, 2011.

Bid Sheet

Baseline BaseManager Central Control Option

4-6 Irrigation Controllers equalling 450+ stations	<u>Five (5) Controllers & Five (5) Sub Controllers</u>
	\$ <u>62,549.00</u>
Central Controller with all hardware	\$ <u>5,975.00</u>
Grounding Rods for Controllers	\$ <u>2,784.41</u>
5+ years of software and service plan	<u>Five (5) additional years 1st year included with Central Control Purchase</u>
	\$ <u>5,470.00</u>
 TOTAL COST	 \$ <u>76,778.41</u>

Site One
Baseline

Bid



Stronger Together

Manhattan KS #383
8231 Southport Dr
Manhattan, KS 66502-8113
W: (785)539-0122

Created	Quote#	Due Date	Expected Award Date	Expiration Date
11/09/2018	3884546	08/23/2019	08/23/2019	11/01/2019

Printed	Job Name	Job Description	Job Start Date
08/19/2019 10:47:03	Baseline Central Control		08/23/2019

Bill To:

Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Ship To:

Rolling Meadows Golf Course (#272087)
6514 Old Milford Rd
Milford, KS 66514-9324
W: (785)238-4430

Line #	Item #	Item Desc	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	BL-CM4G-P-VZ	4G Verizon cell modem module for BL-1000 and BL-3200 controllers in pedestal	5	895.000	4,475.00
2	BL-APPMGR-FLOW-X	Initial Setup of Flow Manager service for BaseStation 3200 controller and FlowStation	1	1,500.000	1,500.00
3	ST	Subtotal - Central Control			5,975.00
4	BL-3200P-R48	Baseline 3200 48 Station Conventional Top Entry Pedestal Stainless Steel Controller	5	6,720.000	33,600.00
5	BL-5200P-R48	48 station 5200R-series powered bicoder in SS pedestal	5	4,308.000	21,540.00
6	BL-FLOWSTN-P	flow station controller add on module for base station 3200 controller in SS pedestal	5	1,440.000	7,200.00
7	142BLU500	Rain Bird Maxi Wire Blue 14 Gauge Shielded 2 Conductor 500 ft. (Sold per ft.)	500	0.418	209.00
8	ST	Subtotal - Field Controllers			62,549.00
9	182201IC	Copper Grounding Plate with Insulated Conductor 4 in. x 36 in.	10	104.608	1,046.08
10	1820001C6	Grounding Rod with 15 ft. of 6 AWG Bare Wire 5/8 in. x 8 ft.	10	66.149	661.49
11	GEM	Gem- Grounding Enhancement Material 25 Lb	20	53.842	1,076.84
12	ST	Subtotal - Grounding Components			2,784.41
13	BL-BMW2-PLUS-5Y	Baseline 5 years of BaseManager Plus Service for one Baseline controller	5	995.000	4,975.00
14	BL-APPMGR-FLOW-1	1 year of Flow Manager service for BaseStation 3200 controller and FlowStation	5	99.000	495.00
15	ST	Subtotal - 5 Year Base Manager			5,470.00

Total Price: \$ 76,778.41

Quoted price is for material only. Applicable sales tax will be charged when invoiced. All product and pricing information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change without notice or obligation.

BaseManager

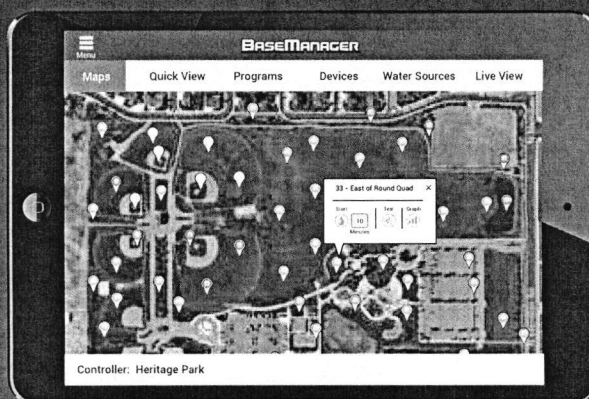


BaseManager™ is a powerful cloud-based central control and remote access platform that allows any BaseStation 3200™ or BaseStation 1000™ controller to be managed remotely over the Internet. With BaseManager, you'll be able to do everything you normally have to do at the controller from the convenience of any Internet connected device.

The Right Tools for the Job

With BaseManager, you can manage any number of BaseStation 3200 and BaseStation 1000 controllers from a single web interface. The map-based platform is simple and easy to use. The maps and color-coded icons in BaseManager provide a quick and complete picture of what is really happening on any site. You can also customize descriptions for any controller, zone, program, and other device so keeping track of everything easier than ever. Plus, the descriptions entered into BaseManager show up in the controller too.

Built-in reporting tools allow you to generate soil moisture graphs, view water usage data and run-time reports. BaseManager can even help you diagnose a problem at your site without having to be on site. If something goes wrong, BaseManager sends alerts via text message and email. Most importantly, you'll have the ability to manually operate and program the entire system remotely—saving you the hassle and headache of having to drive to the property.



1 (866) 294-5847
www.baselinesystems.com

MOBILEACCESS

Baseline's Mobile Access™ is also included with every BaseManager account. Mobile Access™ is a mobile web application that allows you to operate your Baseline irrigation controller with any web-enabled smart phone or mobile device. Mobile Access is the ultimate remote control that is always in your pocket.



**More than just central control
...a lot more!**

Remote Control Done Right

Mobile Access was designed with contractors and maintenance personnel in mind. Mobile Access provides powerful yet simple control of any BaseStation 1000 or BaseStation 3200 controller. You'll have quick and easy access to important manual operations like turning zones on and off, starting and stopping programs, and initiating rain delays.

Mobile Access Advanced lets you get real-time soil moisture and flow readings, and you can even perform valve diagnostics. You can also geo-locate any valve or sensor with the click of a button.

BaseManager Web Options

BaseManager Lite - BL-BMW2-LITE
LiveView & Mobile Access Lite - **FREE**

BaseManager Basic - BL-BMW2-1
BaseManager, LiveView, & Mobile Access

BaseManager Plus - BL-BMW2-PLUS
BaseManager, LiveView, & Mobile Access
Advanced

Self-hosted Options

Self-hosted server options also available as
VM image or pre-installed on hardware

VM image - BL-BM2-VM

Hardware Option - BL-BM2-COM

WEATHERACCESS

WeatherAccess™ for BaseManager provides a platform that combines Baseline's soil moisture sensor-based intelligent watering technology with the industry's best practices for weather-based irrigation into a single user interface. WeatherAccess integrates with the Weather Underground network so users can select the weather station that best serves their site. WeatherAccess is available at no additional cost for BaseManager Plus subscribers.



Features that Matter

- Works on any web-enabled device
- Real-time connectivity
- Easy to use, map-based user interface
- Interactive map icons
- Geo-locate all devices
- Custom descriptions for zones, devices, programs, POCs, etc.
- Color coded status
- Powerful reporting tools
- Real-time graphing tools
- Text messages and email alerts
- Multiple user security levels
- 2 controller platforms - 1 user interface
- LiveView™
- Mobile Access™
- WeatherAccess™

BASE·LINE
IRRIGATION SOLUTIONS

Features that Matter

- Supports up to 200 zones
- Supports two-wire and conventional wire
- Supports up to 25 soil moisture sensors
- Supports 99 programs
- Supports up to 8 master valves
- Supports up to 8 flow meters
- Supports up to 8 mainlines
- Includes Baseline's advanced flow management and monitoring features
- Compatible with central control
- Supports weather-based watering
- Built-in Ethernet port
- Supports Wi-Fi, cell modem, and spread spectrum radio
- Point of connection prioritization
- Program prioritization
- Intelligent Water Rationing™
- Compatible with the FlowStation™
- Controller-level tiered passcodes
- Detailed, on-screen instructions and help

Smart Irrigation Starts Here



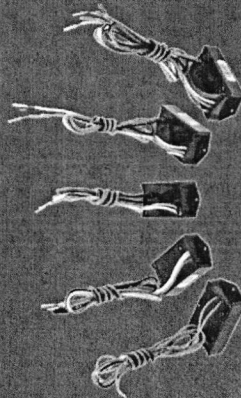
The BaseStation 3200 supports up to 25 of Baseline's biSensors™ have gained a reputation in the industry for being the best soil moisture sensor available.

In order to water smart, comply with water regulations, and prevent over-watering and runoff, you have to know when to STOP irrigating. You can guess or you can measure. Baseline soil moisture sensors measure the actual soil moisture content where it really matters... in the root zone. You can determine exactly how much to irrigate and when field capacity is achieved.



Industry Leading Two-wire

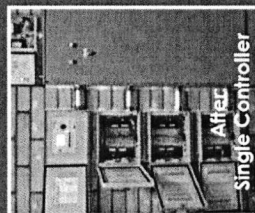
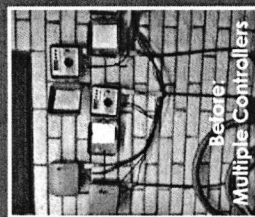
Every BaseStation 3200 supports Baseline's industry leading two-wire devices right out-of-the-box. The secret to Baseline's powerful two-wire solution lies in Baseline's patented biLine™ technology. Baseline's biCoders™ are not only the most powerful two-wire solution on the market, they are also the easiest to install, program, and maintain.



Baseline Inc.
10259 W Emerald St, STE 140
Boise, ID 83704
Toll Free: (866) 294-5847
Fax: (208) 323-1834
© Baseline Inc. 2016

Efficient Retrofit Solutions

The BaseStation 3200 lets you retrofit using your existing wires, valves, and flow devices. You may be able to achieve as much as a 40% cost savings by combining multiple old controllers into one. By upgrading to a BaseStation 3200, you'll get industry leading smart irrigation technology, flow monitoring and management, and Internet connectivity.



BaseStation 3200



Complies with
EPA 1400 R&T

Built for the Water Management Professional

Baseline's BaseStation 3200™ irrigation controller is at the pinnacle of intelligent irrigation systems. It supports Baseline's patented two-wire technology and conventional wire and retrofit solutions. Plus, the advanced flow management features, flexible communication options, and industry leading water management solutions give you the tools you need to manage even the most complex sites. When operated in conjunction with BaseManager™ Plus and WeatherAccess™, the BaseStation 3200 irrigation controller meets the EPA WaterSense program's water-efficiency and performance criteria. The BaseStation 1000 combines Baseline's soil moisture sensor-based intelligent watering technology with the industry's best practices for weather-based irrigation into a single user interface. The BaseStation 3200 could help you to reduce water use by up to 62 percent.



BaseManager Central Control

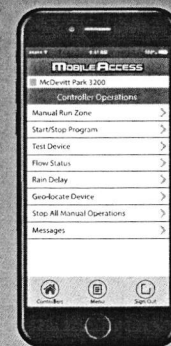
BaseManager™ is a powerful cloud-based central control and remote access platform that allows any BaseStation 3200 controller to be managed remotely over the Internet. With BaseManager, you'll be able to do everything you normally have to do at the controller from the convenience of any Internet connected device.

Every BaseStation 3200 includes a built-in Ethernet port so the controller is Internet-ready out-of-the-box. Wireless connectivity options include Wi-Fi, cell modem, and spread-spectrum radio.



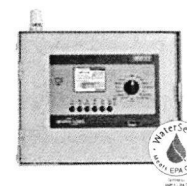
Mobile Access™

Mobile Access™ is a mobile web application that allows you to operate your BaseStation 1000 with any web-enabled smart phone or mobile device. Mobile Access is the ultimate remote control. You'll have quick and easy access to important manual operations like turning zones on and off, starting and stopping programs, testing devices, and initiating rain delays. Mobile Access is included with every BaseManager account.



WeatherAccess™

WeatherAccess™ for BaseManager provides a platform that combines Baseline's soil moisture sensor-based intelligent watering technology with the industry's best practices for weather-based irrigation into a single user interface. WeatherAccess integrates with the Weather Underground network so users can select the weather station that best serves their site. WeatherAccess is available at no additional cost for BaseManager Plus subscribers.



Technology has changed our world. We can do just about everything better, faster, and with more efficiency than ever before. Baseline is an industry leader in commercial irrigation control systems that leverage the latest technology. This allows landscape managers to take care of more sites with fewer resources, maintain healthy landscapes with less water, and spend less money on the equipment to make it all happen.

Equipment Cost Savings

We're not just talking about what it costs to buy a controller. For what it costs to repair existing old equipment, you may be able to leverage existing wires and still upgrade to the latest technology and have money left over.

Operational Savings

Baseline's systems are simple to use and require less hands-on adjustment than older systems. Internet connectivity means fewer trips to a site and jobs that used to require two people can now be done with one. The bottom line—you can do more with less.

Water Savings

Baseline's patented smart technologies and soil moisture sensors can significantly reduce water waste and materially improve the quality of a landscape. With average water savings of 62%, we can show you how to use less water and still have a healthy landscape.

Building Management Integration

Baseline's BACnet Manager™ for BaseManager™ is the industry's first solution for integrating your irrigation system with a Building Management System. With BACnet Manager, any BACnet compatible Building Management System can display important information like water-use data and system alerts from BaseStation 3200 irrigation controllers. BACnet Manager makes it easier than ever to track and achieve your water savings objectives. In contrast to the competition, Baseline irrigation controllers with BaseManager and BACnet Manager combine ease-of-use with the connectivity and interoperability required by modern Building Management System implementations.

Munro® Pump Station Integration

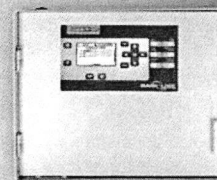
Munro and Baseline have teamed up to provide a new level of control and performance. Munro Systems StandAlone Pump Stations™ and the BaseStation 3200 irrigation controllers are ready to integrate out-of-the-box. No additional hardware, no expensive custom programming, and no recurring services or fees required.

The BaseStation 3200 irrigation controller offers industry leading flow fault shutdown protection, avoiding costly damage to the pump station. Working together, these features extend the life of the system and protect the customer's investment. So much so, that Munro has extended their warranty to match Baseline's 5 year warranty. This is the longest pump station warranty available in the irrigation market.

Advanced Flow Solutions

Add a flow meter to a BaseStation 3200 and enable the controller to do more to manage water for your site. The flow management and flow monitoring features of the BaseStation 3200 have proven to be the most advanced on the market.

With the addition of a FlowStation™, you can monitor and manage water resources across as many as 30 BaseStation 3200 controllers. The combination of the FlowStation and BaseStation 3200 is an unparalleled, yet surprising simple solution for complex flow situations.



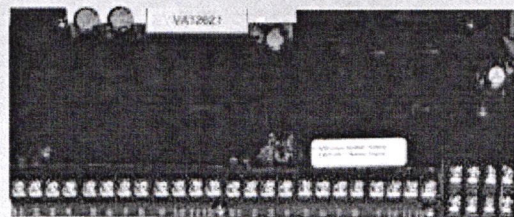
Solutions for Your Project

The BaseStation 3200 offers irrigation features that can help you manage any landscape project you might have. New construction or retrofits, big project or small, the BaseStation 3200 has the solution.

- School districts
- Parks departments
- Municipal landscape departments
- Universities
- Commercial properties
- High-end residential properties
- Home owners associations
- Water-harvesting projects
- LEED projects
- Building management projects

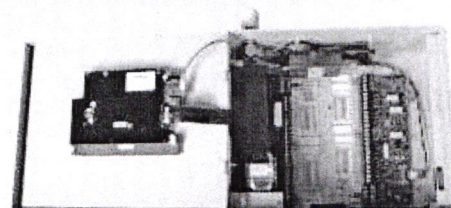
Conventional Wire and Retrofits Made Easy

With Baseline's BL-5200R Series Powered biCoders™, you can bring the latest in smart irrigation technology to any conventionally wired site without replacing a single wire. Whether you are combining multiple small irrigation controllers into one controller, or adding the ability to manage flow and incorporate soil moisture sensors, Powered biCoders make it easy.

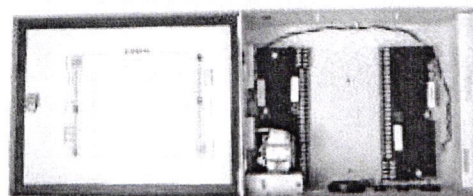


The Potential of a Baseline BL-5200R Powered biCoder

The BL-5200R Series Powered biCoder is the best way to make any conventional wire site compatible with the world's smartest irrigation controllers from Baseline. With the BL-5200R Series, you get all the functionality available from Baseline controllers. Baseline biSensor™ soil moisture sensors work over existing valve wire when connected to a Powered biCoder. Every Powered biCoder has built-in master valve ports. And, Powered biCoders are two-wire ready, so you can easily expand or upgrade an existing site to two-wire without interrupting the existing irrigation.



Powered biCoders installed in same enclosure as controller



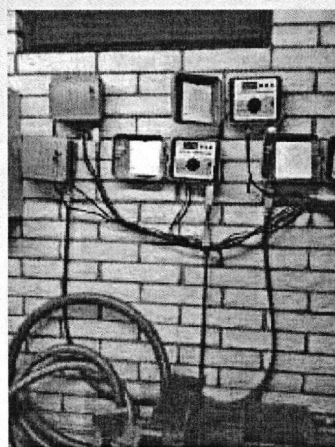
Add additional Powered biCoders installed in separate enclosure

Flexibility

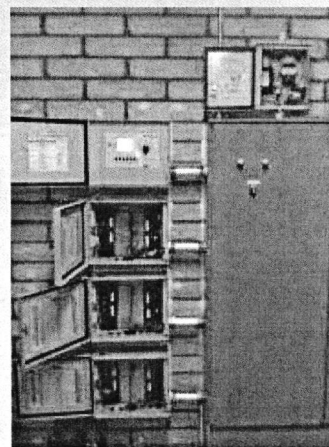
The BL-5200R Series Powered biCoders are available in 12, 24, 36, and 48 station count configurations. You can include up to 48 stations in an enclosure, with or without a controller. If your irrigation system is running on multiple, small irrigation controllers, you can consolidate them into one system with a Baseline Controller and BL-5200R Powered biCoders in their own enclosures.

BL-5200PCK Series Powered biCoder™

The BL-5200PCK Series Powered biCoders provide a great way to upgrade to Baseline because these biCoders are attached to metal plates that can be mounted in existing enclosures. Simply use the included mounting template to install the BL-5200PCK in an existing enclosure and plug into the existing 24 VAC transformer. Then connect the two-wire to the controller and the valve wires to the zone terminal stations and you're ready to water.



Before:
Multiple Controllers



After:
Single Controller

How to Specify

Add to any BaseStation controller. Example: BL-3200X-R48

- "-R12" 12 Stations
- "-R24" 24 Stations
- "-R36" 36 Stations
- "-R48" 48 Stations

Powered biCoders in separate enclosure. Example: BL-5200X-R24

- BL-5200X Large Wall Mount + "-R12", "-R24", "-R36", or "-R48"
- BL-5200XS Large Stainless Steel "X" + "-R12", "-R24", "-R36", or "-R48"
- BL-5200P Stainless Steel Pedestal + "-R12", "-R24", "-R36", or "-R48"

BL-5200PCK Series Powered biCoders. For use with existing enclosures and transformers.

- BL-5200-PCK-R12 12 Station Powered biCoder Conversion Kit
- BL-5200-PCK-R24 24 Station Powered biCoder Conversion Kit
- BL-5200-PCK-R36 36 Station Powered biCoder Conversion Kit
- BL-5200-PCK-R48 48 Station Powered biCoder Conversion Kit

GROUNDING, BONDING AND SHIELDING PRODUCTS



COPPER GROUND PLATES WITH WELDED INSULATED CONDUCTOR

- MADE TO COMPLY WITH ARTICLE 250.52(7) OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

Part #	Ground Plate	Thickness	Wire AWG	
182199IC	4" x 96"	0.06" Minimum	6	2.
182201IC	4" x 36"		10	10

UL® LISTED COPPER-CLAD GROUND RODS

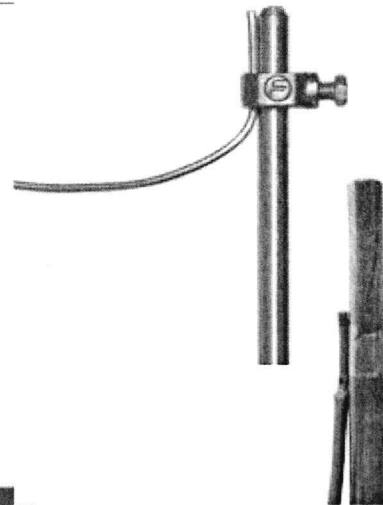
Part #	Description
182000	5/8" x 8'
182007	5/8" x 10'

UL® LISTED GROUND ROD CLAMPS, CAST BRONZE

- For 5/8" Diameter ground rods. Paige part number 182005

UL® LISTED COPPER-CLAD GROUND RODS WITH WELDED INSULATED CONDUCTOR

Part #	Ground Rod	Wire AWG	Wire Feet	Application
182000IC10	5/8" x 8'	10	15	Decoder/2-Wire paths
182000IC6	5/8" x 8'	6	15	Controllers w/ short wire runs
182007IC6	5/8" x 10'	6	25	Controllers in large projects



Item Attachment Documents:

- e. Consideration to Award the Purchase of a 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo bid to Elliott Equipment Co. in the amount of \$71,372.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

August 28, 2019

From: Ray Ibarra, Public Works Director
To: Allen Dinkel, City Manager and City Commission
Subject: **Approval of the Purchase of a 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van**

Objective: Public Works is requesting consideration and approval of the purchase of a 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van for Public Works.

Explanation of Issue: The City currently is using a 1994 ambulance which it obtained from the Fire Department for its sewer camera vehicle. The sewer camera vehicle is used in the maintenance of the City's sanitary sewer system. The 1994 ambulance was a retro fit and is antiquated and has seen its useful life as a sewer camera vehicle. The 2019 Extended Length Cargo Van is a custom made unit to be a sewer camera vehicle and is designed to fit our sewer camera unit.

Public Works advertised for bids within The Daily Union, on the City's website and direct solicited for the purchase of 2019 Extended Length Cargo Van. A formal bid opening was held on August 21, 2019 and received two qualified bids from Elliott Equipment Co. from Grandview, MO and Louisiana Municipal Equipment, LLC from Hammond, LA. A detail bid tabulation is attached.

BIDDER	BID AMOUNT
Elliott Equipment Co.	\$71,372.00
Louisiana Municipal Equipment, LLC.	\$73,525.00

Budget Impact: Funds were budgeted in the 2019 sewer budget.

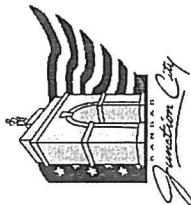
Alternatives: The Commission may approve, table, modify and not approve this item

Recommendation: Staff recommends the City Commission's approval of purchasing the 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van for \$71,372.00, as presented.

Suggested Motion: Commissioner _____ moves to approve the direct purchase of a 2019 Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van from Elliott Equipment Co., of Grandview, MO in the amount not to exceed \$71,372.00, as presented.

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion.

Enclosures: Bid Tab & Bid Specifications



Public Works

Closing Time: 10:00am

One New 2019 Model Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van

[illegible]

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

**PROPOSAL
FOR
ONE (1) 2019 MODEL
FORD E350 EXTENDED LENGTH CARGO VAN “TRANSIT MODEL”**

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City by mail at PO Box 287; Junction City, KS 66441 Attn: City Clerk or delivered to City Clerk's office in the Municipal Building, 700 N. Jefferson Street, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 AM in the City Clerk's office on the 21st day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

ELLIOTT EQUIPMENT CO

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

14001 BOTTSGRANDVIEW, MOZIP: 64080

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

816-761-4840

MASTER PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned bidder, having examined the bid requirements, bid form specifications, other documents and all bid addenda, thereto states they fully understand the character of the required units. In addition, bidder understands that as a governmental unit, the City of Junction City is exempt from payment of all Federal and State taxes applying on the equipment bid and the prices in this proposal from do not include this amount.

The undersigned hereby proposed to furnish the specified equipment in strict accordance with the specifications attached hereto, compete and ready for operation including delivery to the City of Junction City, Kansas for the lump sum price as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van	1	\$ <u>11,372.⁰⁰</u>
Trade-in/Discount		\$ <u>—</u>
Total net bid		\$ <u>11,372.00</u>

SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO — DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

Company Name: ELLIOTT EQUIPMENT CO

Authorized Representative: MARK VAN GUNDY

Make & Model of Equipment: FORD TRANSIT

Telephone Number: 816-761-4840

Delivery Date: 30 DAYS

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

—

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City Commission to reject any or all bids, to make the award to other than the low bidder, to waive

irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the SEWER EQUIPMENT SALES MGR (Title) of the firm named as bidder in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the same on behalf of said firm.

NAME OF ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

COMPANY NAME: ELLIOTT EQUIPMENT CO

ADDRESS: 14001 BUTTS

CITY: GRANDVIEW STATE: MO ZIP: 64030

BID SUBMITTED BY:

Mark Van Gunoy
(Signature)

(Title) SEWER EQUIPMENT SALES MGR

MARK VAN GUNOY
(Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 816-761-4840 DATE: 8-21-19

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
(Date)



VANS, HIGH CUBES & TRAILERS

For over 20 years, we have been
providing the industry

high performance, durable and easy-to-operate CCTV pipeline inspection systems for North America's leading municipalities and contractors. Our pipeline inspection vehicles are truly a cut above with their ergonomic layouts and superior hand-crafted cabinetry that actually fits the equipment! Choose a turnkey, ready-to-survey system or specify your own productivity machine.

RS Technical Services Inc.
High Performance Pipeline Inspection Systems

KEY FEATURES

- :: Sewer, stormwater, or custom configurations.
- :: Single conductor technology with superior functionality, great video quality, and power.
- :: Extreme-duty cable reel with automatic cable level wind with heavy-duty, self-aligning sealed bearings.
- :: Power, safety lighting, air conditioning, and more.
- :: Smart workspaces, countertops, tool boxes, and even onboard bathrooms are available.

See video at **Subsite.com**



SUBSITE
ELECTRONICS
subsite.com

SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS

Subsite offers the following build-out options. (Gas or diesel available on most models.) Please contact us to review layout plans.

- High Cube
- Sprinter Van
- Cargo Van
- Step Van
- Transit Van
- Trailers, ATVs & More



Subsite's ergonomic workstations maximize productivity.

WHY CHOOSE US

PROVEN. Over 30 years building high-performance pipeline inspection systems.

SINGLE CONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY. Delivers multi-function flexibility, great video quality, and power through a nearly indestructible steel-wrapped cable with an industry-leading, 5-year warranty.

DURABILITY. Our equipment is manufactured with CNC precision. It's built to last and is forward- and backward-compatible.

SERVICE. Tech support is a phone call away. If service is needed, we'll get you back up and running fast.

LOW COST OF OWNERSHIP. Compare our affordable systems and fairly priced, fast service with any competitor.



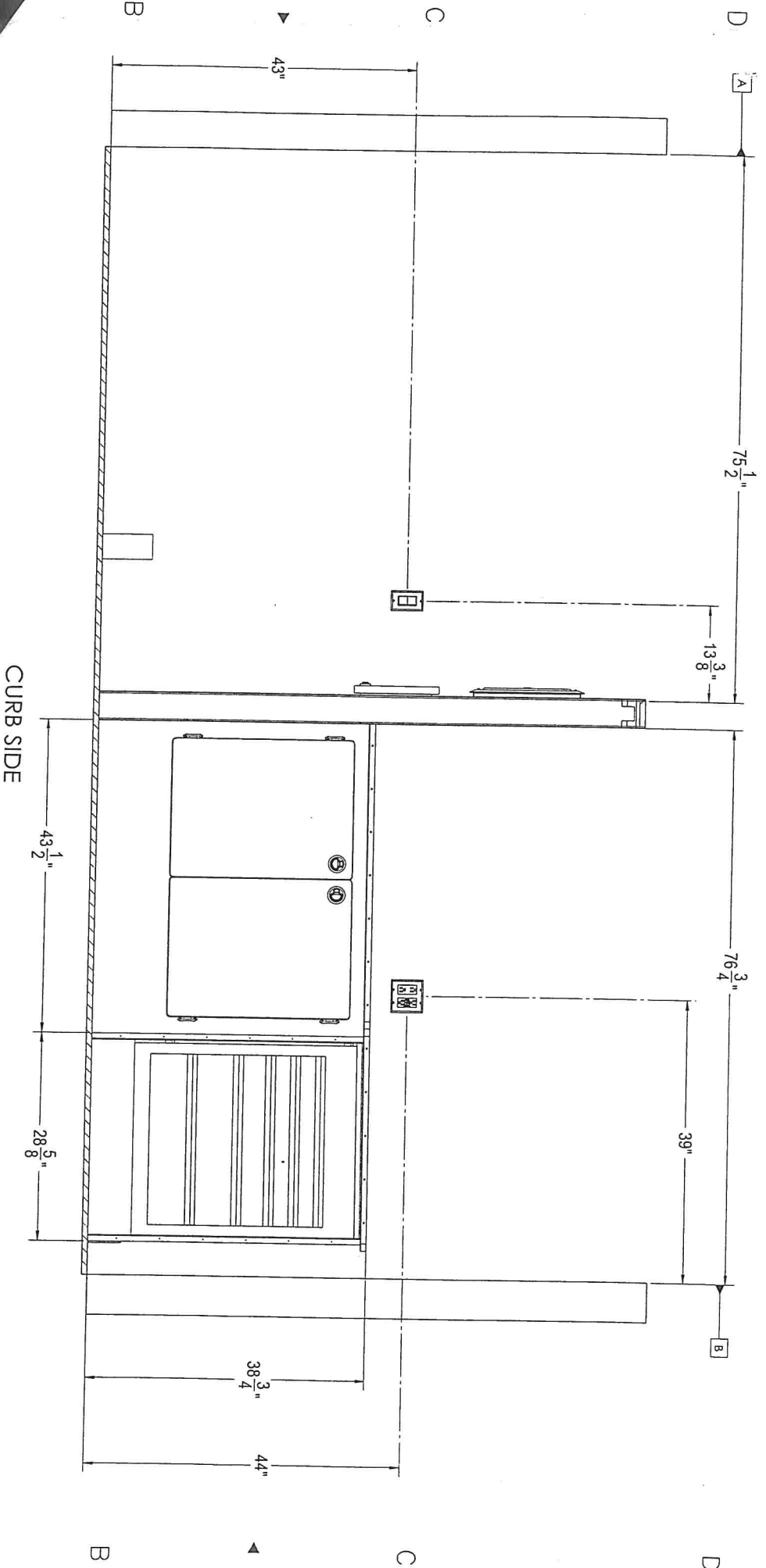
Subsite has quality solutions for every requirement and budget.

About Subsite®

Subsite provides electronic technology to support the installation, maintenance, inspection, and rehabilitation of underground pipe and cable. Our comprehensive suite of products includes utility locators, Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) guidance equipment, equipment machine controls, and closed-circuit television remote inspection and monitoring cameras and accessories.

TRANSIT LAYOUT 1 - MEPS

5/22/2018

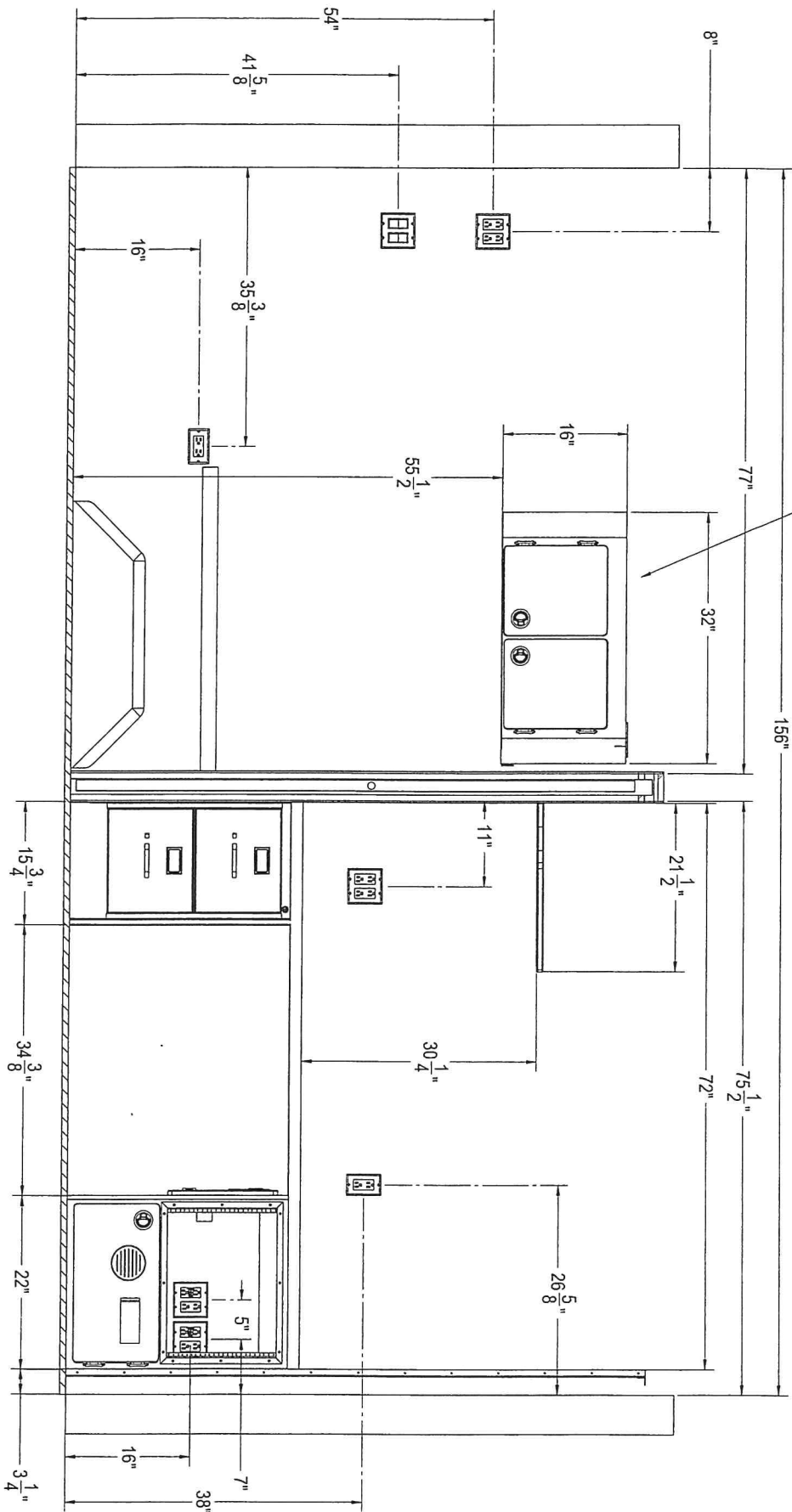


UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS IN INCHES. TOLERANCES: .XX ±0.010 .XXX ±0.005 ANGLES ±2° FINISH		USED ON: PRODUCT NAME 285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT STERLING, KY 40380	
POSITIONAL AND FORM SPECIFICATIONS CONFORM TO ANSI Y14.5M REV1994 THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION		TITLE TRANSIT LAYOUT - 1 - MEPS	
ENGR: RFB 12/1/2017		SIZE DWG NO: TRANSIT LAYOUT 1	
REVISION REV A		257	

TRANSIT LAYOUT 1- MEPS

5/22/2018

WITH OPTIONAL REAR UPPER CABINET



STREET SIDE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS IN INCHES. TOLERANCES: .xxx ±0.010 ANGLES ±2° FINISH



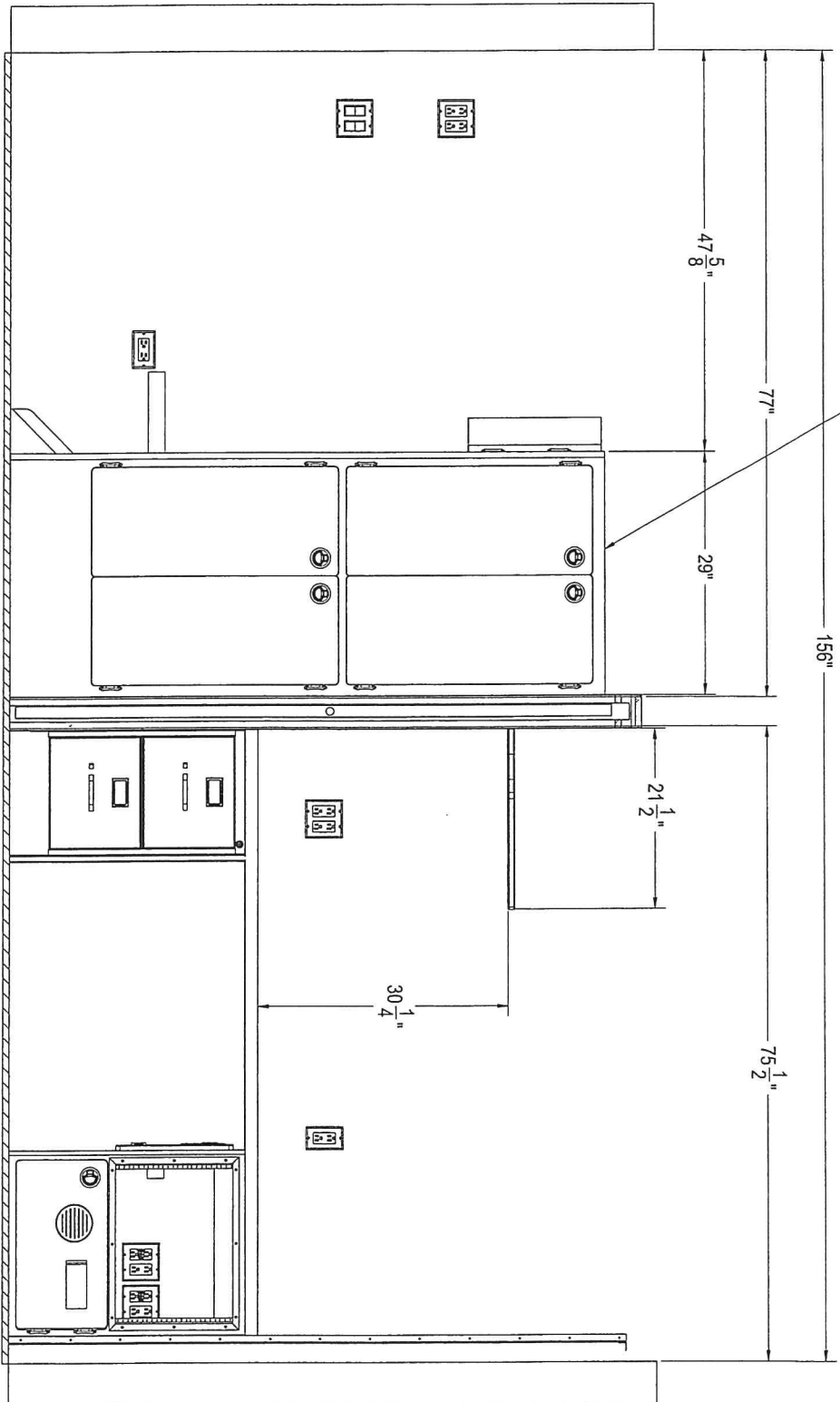
USED ON:	PRODUCT NAME
NEXT ASSY:	285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT STERLING, KY 40353
FINISH:	TRANSIT LAYOUT -1-MEPS
CHKD:	SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"
FILED:	SIZE: DWG NO. 1
DATE:	12/1/2017
BY:	TRANSIT LAYOUT 1

258

TRANSIT LAYOUT 1- MEPS

5/22/2018

WITH OPTIONAL REAR TALL CLOSET



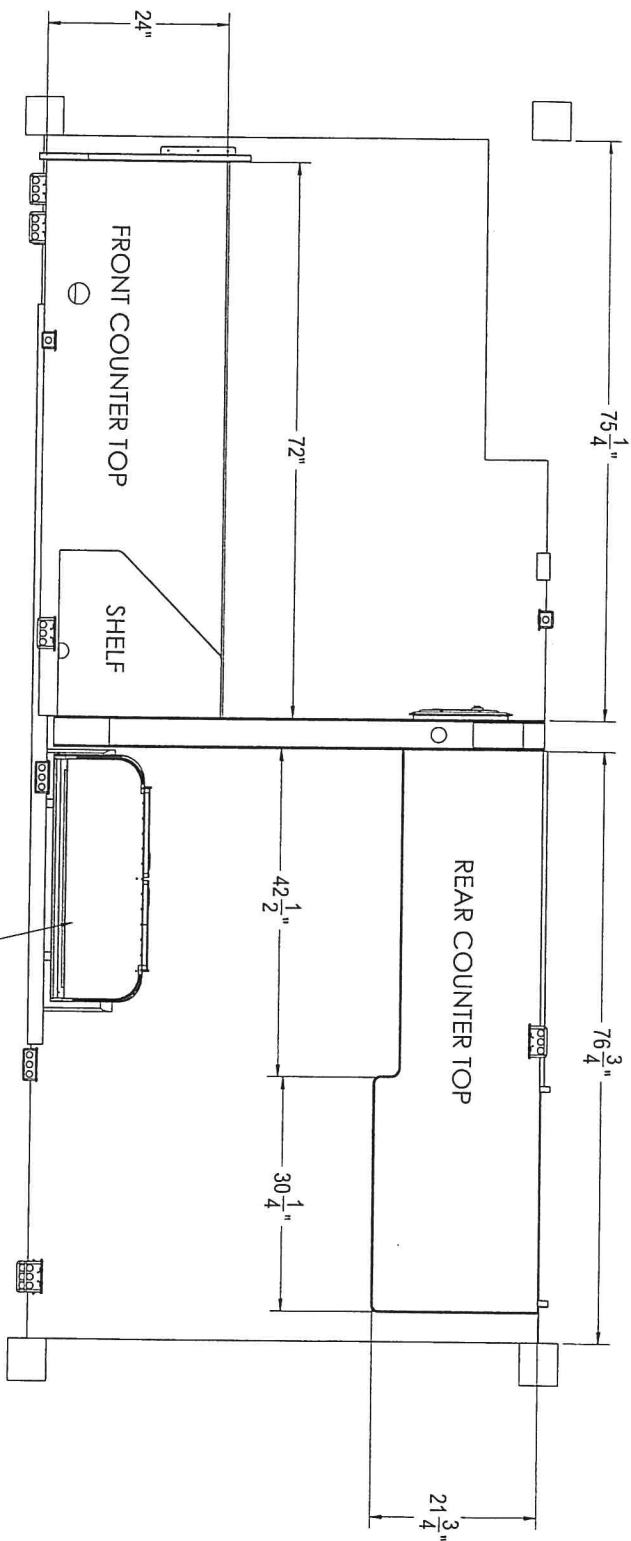
STREET SIDE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS IN INCHES. TOLERANCES: .XX ±0.010 .XXX ±0.005 ANGLES 1.2°		USED ON: PRODUCT NAME	
POSITIONAL AND FORM SPECIFICATIONS CONFORM TO ANSI Y14.5M REV1994 THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION		285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT STERLING, KY 40353	
FINISH		TITLE	
NEXT ASSY: NONE		TRANSIT LAYOUT -1-MEPS	
ENGR: REB 12/1/2017		SIZE DWG NO: C	
CHKD: SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"		TRANSIT LAYOUT 1	

TRANSIT LAYOUT 1 - MEPS

WITH OPTIONAL REAR UPPER CABINET

5/22/2018



OPTIONAL REAR UPPER CABINET

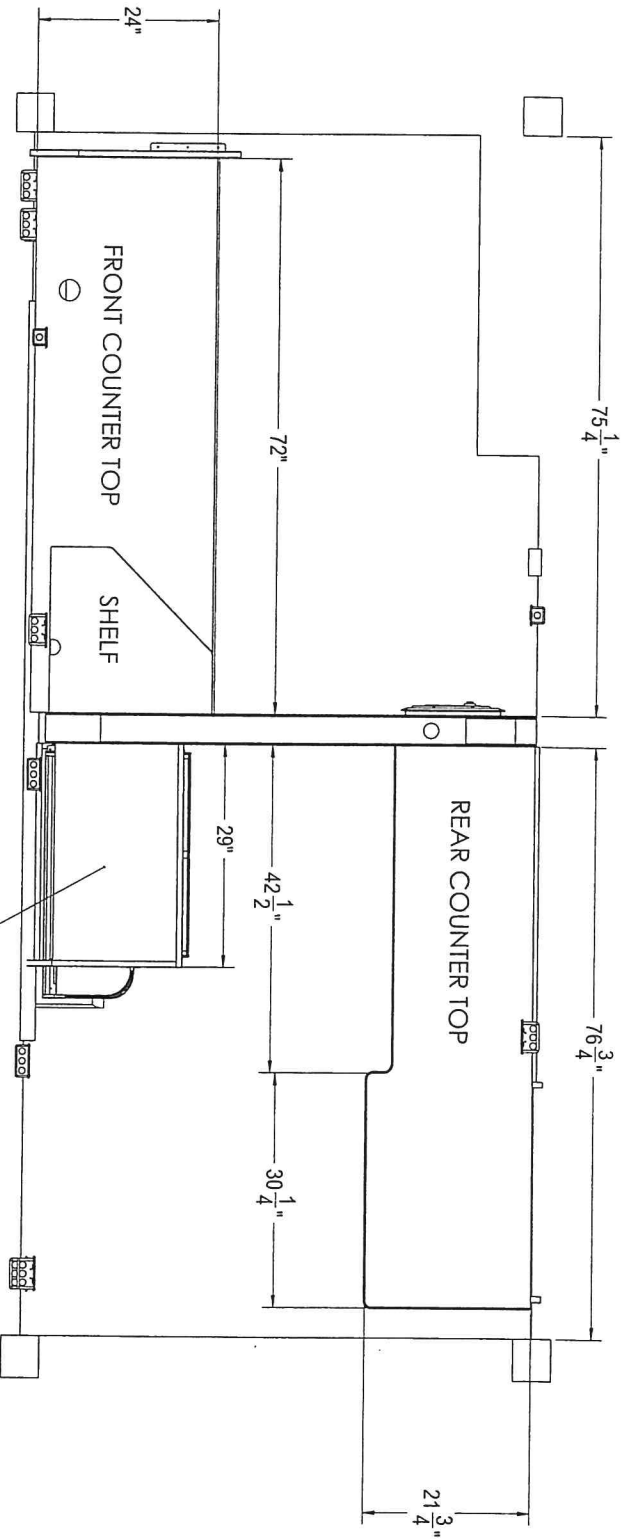
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.		USED ON:	PRODUCT NAME
POSITIONAL AND FORM TOLERANCES CONFORM TO ANSI Y14.5M REV1994		NEXT ASSY:	285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT. STERLING, KY 400
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION		NOTE:	TITLE
		FINISH:	TRANSIT LAYOUT - 1 - MEPS
		DATE:	SIZE DWG NO.
		12/1/2017	C
		SCALE:	TRANSIT LAYOUT 1
		1/8" = 1'	1

260

4
TRANSIT LAYOUT 1 - MEPS

5/22/2018

WITH OPTIONAL REAR TALL CLOSET



OPTIONAL REAR TALL CLOSET

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS IN INCHES. TOLERANCES: .XX .0.010 .XXX .0.005 ANGLES 1:2° FINISH		USED ON: PRODUCT NAME	285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT. STERLING, KY 40583
POSITION, AND FORM SPECIFICATIONS, TO ANSI Y14.5M REV1994		NEXT ASSY: NONE	TITLE TRANSIT LAYOUT - 1 - MEPS
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION		ENGR: REB 12/1/2017	SIZE DWG NO: TRANSIT LAYOUT 1
CHKO: SCALE: ENGR: 1/8" = 1'-0"		TRANSIT LAYOUT 1	1

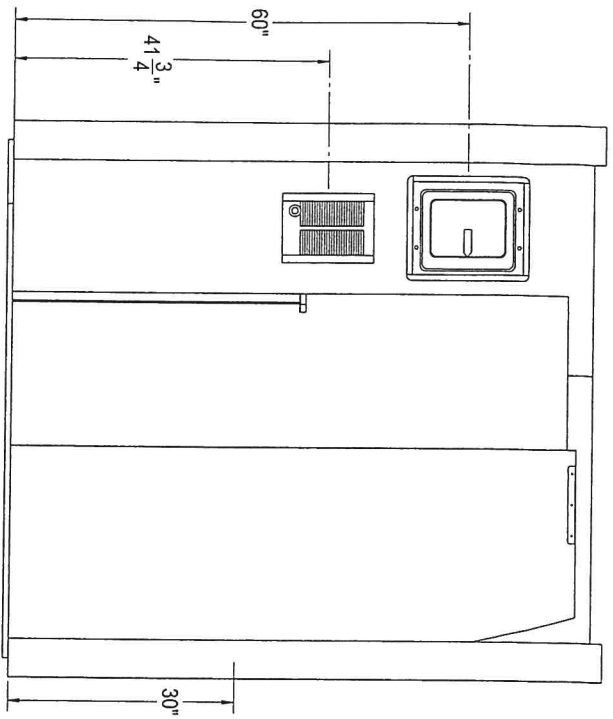
261

4
TRANSIT LAYOUT 1- MEPS

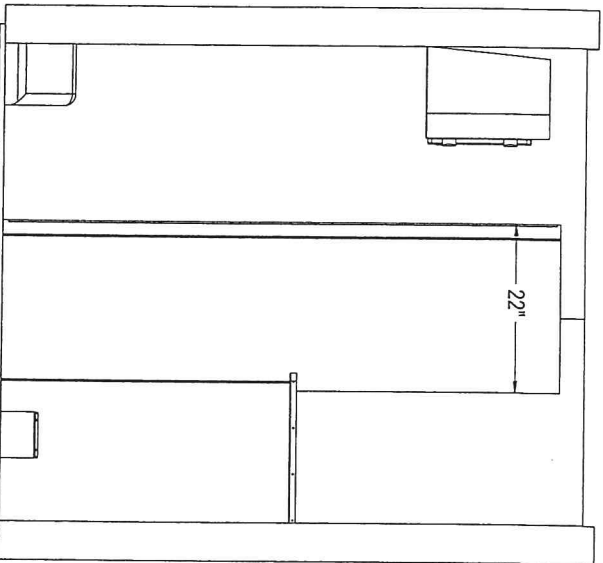
3
5/22/2018

2

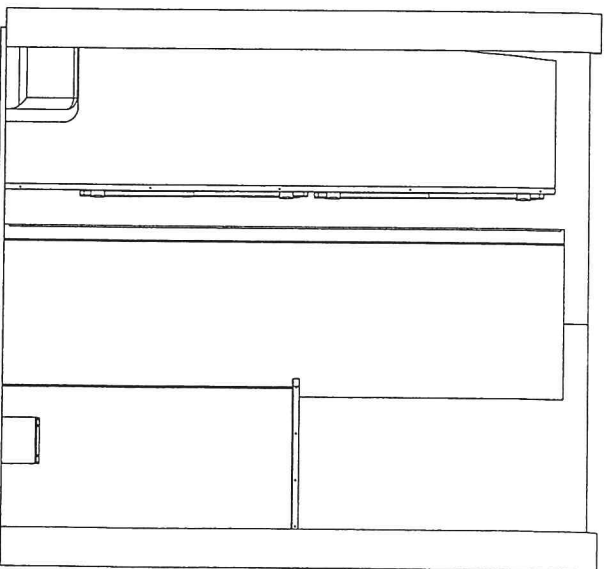
1



FRONT VIEW

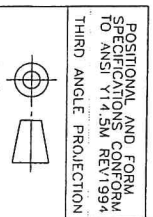


REAR VIEW WITH
UPPER CABINET



REAR VIEW WITH
REAR TALL CLOSET

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS IN INCHES.	
TOLERANCES:	
XX .10.010	
XXX .40.005	
ANGLES .42°	
FINISH	
USED ON:	PRODUCT NAME
NEXT ASSY:	285 MIDLAND TRAIL, MT STERLING, KY 40383
ENGR: REB	11111 TRANSIT LAYOUT -1-MEPS
CHKD: 12/1/2017	SIZE DWG HQ: TRANSIT LAYOUT 1
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" (AS SHOWN)	



NOTICE OF BIDDERS

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City, Kansas at the office of the City Clerk until 10:00 AM on the 21st day of August 2019.

BID ON ONE (1) NEW 2019 MODEL FORD E350 EXTENDED LENGTH CARGO VAN "TRANSIT MODEL"

All bids duly received will be opened publicly and read aloud.

The successful bidder of one (1) new model E350 extended length cargo van will be responsible for the delivery of the unit. The bidder agrees if their proposal is accepted, to guarantee the design, material and workmanship of the equipment according to the standard factory warranty, a copy of which must be furnished with the bid and shall furnish a properly executed service and warranty policy with the units.

All bids must be submitted on the standard PROPOSAL FORM and shall be completed in ink or typewritten. The complete set of bid documents including the specification section must be returned in the provided bid document envelope. If for some reason it is not possible to return the enclosed envelope, the bid is to be returned in an envelope which states the following:

**CITY CLERK
CITY OF JUNCTION CITY
JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS 66441**

In the lower right corner this wording is to be written:

VENDOR: LOUISIANA MUNICIPAL Equip. LLC

In the lower left corner this wording is to be written:

SEALED PROPOSAL FOR: Ford E350 TRANSIT
BID OPENING DATE: 10:00 AM 8/21/2019

Failure to do so will result in a disqualification of the bid.

Bids must be executed in the name of the bidder and signed by an authorized representative. All names must be typed or printed below the signature.

The bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all addenda, the number of which shall be filled in on the form. Return all specifications sheets with bid.

The City of Junction City, Kansas reserves the right to reject any and all bids and waive any informalities or technicalities.

City of Junction City
City Clerk

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

**PROPOSAL
FOR
ONE (1) 2019 MODEL
FORD E350 EXTENDED LENGTH CARGO VAN “TRANSIT MODEL”**

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City by mail at PO Box 287; Junction City, KS 66441 Attn: City Clerk or delivered to City Clerk's office in the Municipal Building, 700 N. Jefferson Street, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 AM in the City Clerk's office on the 21st day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

LOUISIANA Municipal Equipment, LLC

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

P.O. Box 1207

Hammond, LA

ZIP: 70404

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

504-913-4963

MASTER PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned bidder, having examined the bid requirements, bid form specifications, other documents and all bid addenda, thereto states they fully understand the character of the required units. In addition, bidder understands that as a governmental unit, the City of Junction City is exempt from payment of all Federal and State taxes applying on the equipment bid and the prices in this proposal from do not include this amount.

The undersigned hereby proposed to furnish the specified equipment in strict accordance with the specifications attached hereto, compete and ready for operation including delivery to the City of Junction City, Kansas for the lump sum price as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Ford E350 Extended Length Cargo Van	1	\$ <u>73,525⁰⁰</u>
Trade-in/Discount		\$ <u> </u>
Total net bid		\$ <u>73,525⁰⁰</u>

Seventy three thousand five hundred twenty five⁰⁰ DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

Company Name:

LOUISIANA MUNICIPAL Equipment, LLC

Authorized Representative:

FRED REYNOLDS

Make & Model of Equipment:

FORD TRANSIT

Telephone Number:

504-913-4963

Delivery Date:

45 DAYS

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

yes

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City Commission to reject any or all bids, to make the award to other than the low bidder, to waive

irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the LOUISIANA MUNICIPAL Equip. LLC (Title) of the firm named as bidder in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the same on behalf of said firm.

NAME OF ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

COMPANY NAME: LOUISIANA MUNICIPAL Equipment, LLC

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1207

CITY: Hammond STATE: LA ZIP: 70404

BID SUBMITTED BY:

Fred Reynolds
[Signature] (Signature) (Title)

Fred Reynolds
 (Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 504-913-4963 DATE: 8/16/2019

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
 (Date)

Item Attachment Documents:

- f. Consideration to Purchase a 2018 Skid Steer Loader from White Star Machinery and Equipment in the amount of \$27,500.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

August 27, 2019

From: Ray Ibarra, Public Works Director
To: Allen Dinkel, City Manager and City Commission
Subject: **Approval of the Purchase of a 2018 Skid Steer Loader**

Objective: Public Works is requesting consideration and approval to purchase One (1) 2018 Bobcat S650 Skid Steer Loader

Explanation of Issue: Public Works has the opportunity to purchase a demo model 2018 Bobcat S650 Skid Steer Loader, w/cab, heat & air, two speed travel attachment control kit with a 74" Lo-Pro bucket with bolt on cutting-edge with 295 hours on the unit for \$37,500.00 from the White Star Machinery and Equipment Dealership of Manhattan, KS.

Currently the City owns a 2009 S205 Skid Steer unit with 1635 hours. This is a 10 year old unit and is starting to need major repairs. In addition Bobcat has discontinued making the S205 model skid steer unit making parts availability hard to come by. White Star has checked our unit and will give the City a \$10,000.00 trade-in on the purchase price of the S650 Skid Steer unit making the final purchase price for the 2018 S650 Skid Steer unit \$27,500.00.

Budget Impact: The purchase of the 2018 S650 Skid Steer unit will be a cash purchase and will be paid through the City's Water & Sewer funds.

Alternatives: The Commission may approve, table, modify and not approve this item

Recommendation: Staff recommends the City Commission's approval of purchasing the 2018 S650 Skid Steer Loader for \$27,500.00 as presented.

Suggested Motion: Commissioner _____ moves to approve the purchase of a 2018 S650 Skid Steer Loader from White Star Machinery and Equipment from Manhattan, KS, in the amount not to exceed \$27,500.00, as presented.

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion.

Enclosures: Purchase Agreement White Star Machinery



A Division of Berry Companies Inc

www.whitestarmachinery.com

Authorized  **Bobcat**. Dealer

City of Junction City
2324 N. Jackson
Junction City Ks. 66441

1] 2018 Bobcat S650 Skid Steer Loader, w/cab, heat, and air, two speed travel, attachment control kit, 295 hours, with 74" Lo-Pro bucket with bolt on cutting edge.

\$37500.00

Less 1] 2009 Bobcat S205 Skid Steer Loader, w/cab and heat, 1635 hours, with 68" Lo-Pro bucket with bolt on cutting edge.

\$10000.00

Difference \$27500.00

Ray, I think that we could get this financed for you on a 5 year note if that would help. I imagine you guys have your own sources but if I can be of any assistance let me know.

thanks.

Greg....

GARDEN CITY, KS 67846
3830 W. Jones
620.277.2290
1.800.475.2290

TOPEKA, KS 66608
121 NE Gordon
785.232.7731
1.800.432.2440

MANHATTAN, KS 66502
3695 Green Valley Parkway
785.537.9979

WICHITA, KS 67219
3223 N. Hydraulic
316.838.3321
1.800.950.3321

TULSA, OK 74146
5401 S. Mingo Rd.
918.622.7787
1.800.324.7368

Item Attachment Documents:

- g. Consideration to Award the Bulk UPM Pothole Patch Materials bid to APAC-Shears in the amount of \$43,500.

**City of Junction City
City Commission
Agenda Memo**

August 28, 2019

From: Ray Ibarra, Public Works Director
To: Allen Dinkel City Manager and City Commissioners
Subject: Award of Bid for UPM Pothole Patch Material

Objective: Award of Bid for the Purchase of UPM Pothole Patch Materials, to APAC-Shears of Salina, KS.

Explanation of Issue: The Public Works Department bids out various materials during the course of the year. One of the major purchases used by the Street Department is the UPM pothole material for street maintenance repairs.

Public Works advertised for bids within The Daily Union, on the City's website and direct solicited for the purchase of 300 tons of UPM pothole materials. A formal bid opening was held on August 27, 2019 with one qualified bid received from APAC-Shears from Salina, KS. A detail bid tabulation is attached.

The Public Works bid requested a price per ton for delivery and also pick up price per ton, which will allow the staff the flexibility to pick up material, should we need the material right away during the year.

	Price		Price	
Vendor	Delivered	Price	Picked Up	Price
Bidder	(per ton)	Delivered	(per ton)	Picked Up
APAC-Shears	\$145.00	\$43,500.00	\$135.00	\$40,500.00

APAC-Shears was awarded the bid last year and the price per ton has gone up since last year. Price per ton delivered last year was \$135.00 and pick up price per ton was \$125.00. The price increase is due to the cost of oil to make UPM since this involves a special type oil.

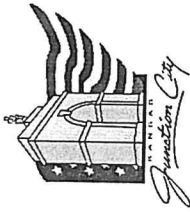
Budget Impact: Funds are available within the Street Fund for the annual UPM pothole patch material purchases.

Alternatives: The City Commission may approve, modify, table or deny the award of bid purchase.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the award of bid, as presented.

Suggested Motion: Commissioner _____ moves to approve the award of bid for purchase of the City's annual UPM Pothole patch materials from APAC-Shears, Salina, KS, for an amount not to exceed \$43,500.00, as presented.

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion.



Public Works

Closing Time: 10:30am

Bulk Pothole Material

[illegible]

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

**PROPOSAL
FOR
BULK POTHOLE MATERIAL UPM (UNIQUE PAVING MATERIAL)**

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City, 7th and Jefferson Streets, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 AM in the City Clerk's office on the 27th day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

APAC-Kansas Inc., Shears Div, Salina Branch

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

P.O. Box 1095

CITY Salina, KS ZIP: 67456

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 785-823-5537

MASTER PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned bidder, having examined the bid requirements, bid form specifications, other documents and all bid addenda, thereto states they fully understand the character of the required UPM material. In addition, bidder understands that as a governmental unit, the City of Junction City is exempt from payment of all Federal and State taxes applying on the UPM material bid and the prices in this proposal from do not include this amount.

The undersigned hereby proposed to furnish the specified material in strict accordance with the specifications attached hereto, compete and ready for operation including delivery to the City of Junction City, Kansas for the lump sum price as follows. The City reserves the right to purchase all the material, additional quantities of material or smaller quantities of the UPM material as proposed. Pricing of the UPM to be good for one year:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Cost To</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
UPM (Unique Paving Materials) Delivered Price	300 Tons	\$ <u>145.00</u>	\$ <u>43,500.00</u>
UPM (Unique Paving Materials) Pick Up Price	300 Tons	\$ <u>135.00</u>	\$ <u>40,500.00</u>

Total net bid Delivered \$ 43,500.00

Forty-three thousand, five hundred dollars and no cents DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

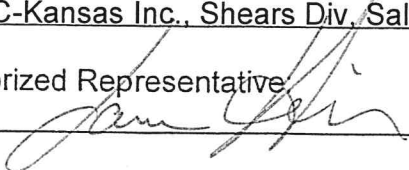
Total net bid Picked up \$ 40,500.00

Forty thousand, five hundred dollars and no cents DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

Company Name:

APAC-Kansas Inc., Shears Div, Salina Branch

Authorized Representative



Telephone Number:

785-823-5537

Delivery Date:

08-28-2019

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

n/a

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City Commission to reject any or all bids, to make the award to other than the low bidder, to waive irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the Branch Manager (Title) of the firm named as bidder in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the same on behalf of said firm.

NAME OF ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

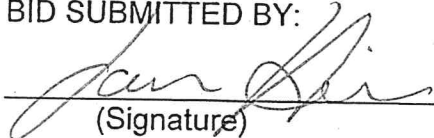
COMPANY NAME: APAC-Kansas Inc., Shears Div, Salina Branch

ADDRESS:

P.O. Box 1095

CITY: Salina STATE: KS ZIP: 67456

BID SUBMITTED BY:


(Signature)

Branch Manager
(Title)

Jason Heis

(Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 785-823-5537 DATE: 08-26-2019

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
(Date)

Item Attachment Documents:

- h. Consideration to Award the Bulk Deicing Salt bid to Independent Salt Company in the amount of \$51,396.

City of Junction City City Commission Agenda Memo

August 27, 2019

From: Ray Ibarra, Public Works Director
To: Allen Dinkel City Manager and City Commissioners
Subject: Award of Bid for Bulk Deicing Salt

Objective: Award of Bid for the Purchase of Bulk Deicing Salt, to Independent Salt Company of Kanopolis, KS.

Explanation of Issue: The Public Works Department bids various materials during the course of the year. One of the major purchases used by the Street Department is the Deicing Salt used to perform the snow removal operations over the course of the winter months.

Public Works advertised for bids within The Daily Union, on the City's website and direct solicited for the purchase of 1,200 tons of Bulk Deicing Salt. A formal bid opening was held on August 27, 2019 with three qualified bids received from Independent Salt Company from Kanopolis, KS; Central Salt, LLC from Lyons, KS and EnviroTech Services, Inc. from Greeley, CO. A detail bid tabulation is attached.

The DPW bid requested a price per ton for delivery and a price per ton for pickup by the City.

Vendor Bidder	Price Delivered	Price Delivered	Pickup Price	Pickup Price
	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)
Independent Salt Company	\$42.83	\$51,396.00	\$35.00	As Available
Central Salt, LLC	\$48.91	\$58,692.00	\$45.00	\$54,000.00
Envirotech Services, Inc	\$175.00	\$210,000.00	\$155.00	\$186,000.00
Compass Minerals	Unable to Bid at this time			
Morton Salt	No Bid			

Budget Impact: Funds are available within the Street Fund for the annual Bulk Deicing Salt purchases.

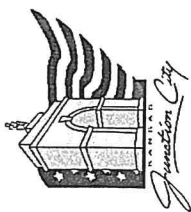
Alternatives: The City Commission may approve, modify, table or deny the award of bid purchase.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the award of bid, as presented.

Suggested Motion: Commissioner _____ moves to approve the award of bid for purchase of the City's annual Bulk Deicing Salt from Independent Salt Company, Kanopolis, KS, for an amount not to exceed \$51,396.00 as presented.

Commissioner _____ seconded the motion.

Enclosures: Bulk Deicing Salt - Bid Tabulation/ Detail Tabulation



Closing Time: 10:00am

Bulk Deicing Salt

[illegible]

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

**PROPOSAL
FOR
BULK DEICING SALT**

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City, 7th and Jefferson Streets, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 A.M. in the City Clerk's office on the 27th day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

Independent Salt Company

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

P. O. Box 36

Kanopolis, Kansas

ZIP: 67454

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 785-472-4421

irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the
Sales Manager (Title) of the firm named as bidder
in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the
same on behalf of said firm.

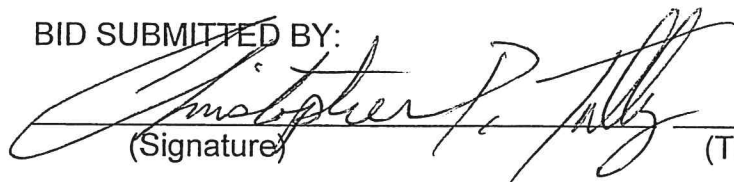
NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

COMPANY NAME: Independent Salt Company

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 36

CITY: Kanopolis STATE: Kansas ZIP: 67454

BID SUBMITTED BY:

 Sales Manager
(Signature) (Title)

Christopher P. Tully
(Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 785-472-4421 DATE: 08/22/2019

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
(Date)



August 23, 2019

City of Junction City
City Clerk
700 N Jefferson St
Junction City, KS 66441

RE: Bid on Bulk Deicing Salt

Dear City of Junction City:

On behalf of Central Salt, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to provide a bulk rock salt bid for the city of Junction City for the 2019/2020 winter season.

Enclosed is our bid.

We would also like to receive the tabulations after the bid opening. Please email the results to bprocopio@centralsalt.com or you may fax to 620-257-5052. Feel free to contact me at 620-257-5626 ext 505 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Brandi Procopio
Central Salt LLC

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

**PROPOSAL
FOR
BULK DEICING SALT**

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City, 7th and Jefferson Streets, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 A.M. in the City Clerk's office on the 27th day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

Central Salt, LLC

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

1420 State Hwy 14

Lyons, KS

ZIP: 67554

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (620)257-5626 ext 505

MASTER PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned bidder, having examined the bid requirements, bid form specifications, other documents and all bid addenda, thereto states they fully understand the character of the required units. In addition, bidder understands that as a governmental unit, the City of Junction City is exempt from payment of all Federal and State taxes applying on the bulk deicing salt and the prices in this proposal form do not include this amount.

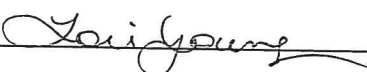
The undersigned hereby proposed to furnish the specified bulk deicing salt in strict accordance with the specifications attached hereto, complete and ready for operation including delivery to the City of Junction City, Kansas for the lump sum price as follows. The City reserves the right to purchase all, more or part of the road salt as proposed.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Road Salt Delivered	1,200 tons	\$ <u>48.91</u>	\$ <u>58,692.00</u>
Road Salt Picked Up	1,200 tons	\$ <u>45.00</u>	\$ <u>54,000.00</u>

Total net bid \$ 112,692.00

One hundred twelve thousand six hundred ninety two DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

Company Name: Central Salt, LLC

Authorized Representative:
Lori Young, CSR Supervisor 

Telephone Number: (620)257-5626 ext 505

Delivery Date: Deliveries to start within 24-48 hours of receipt of order

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City Commission to reject any or all bids, to make the award to other than the low bidder, to waive

irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the Customer Service Supervisor (Title) of the firm named as bidder in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the same on behalf of said firm.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

COMPANY NAME: Central Salt, LLC

ADDRESS:

1420 State Hwy 14

CITY: Lyons STATE: KS ZIP: 67554

BID SUBMITTED BY:

 Customer Service Supervisor
(Signature) (Title)

Lori Young

(Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (620)257-5626 ext 505 DATE: 8/23/2019

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
(Date)



910 54th Ave – Suite 230 – Greeley CO 80634
970-346-3900 – www.envirotechservices.com

August 22, 2019

City of Junction City KS
Junction City KS 66441

2019-20 Bulk Deicing Salt

To Whom it May Concern:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a bid to Junction City for your deicer needs. EnviroTech Services, Inc. is a 29-year-old company providing industry leading deicing and anti-icing products all over North America.

Product Info & Pricing

Bulk Deicer – Ice Slicer - \$175 per ton, Delivered

Bulk Deicer – Ice Slicer - \$155 per ton, CPU Kansas City KS

Ice Slicer is an environmentally friendly, high-performance granular deicing product used to break the bond of snow and ice from roadways. This product outperforms white salt at all temperatures by creating better traction and reducing corrosion, while eliminating any need for sand. Ice Slicer's unique blend of natural chlorides outperforms rock salt, significantly reduces lane-mile application rates and eliminates cleanup after a storm.

I have included brochures and spec sheets for Ice Slicer. I encourage you to review and we will be in touch.

If you have any questions – please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Shane Danhoff'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name 'Shane' and last name 'Danhoff' clearly legible.

Shane Danhoff
EnviroTech Services, Inc
970-397-3923
sdanhoff@envirotechservices.com

DO NOT DETACH – RETURN ALL PAPERS

PROPOSAL
FOR
BULK DEICING SALT

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Junction City, 7th and Jefferson Streets, Junction City, Kansas 66441 until 10:00 A.M. in the City Clerk's office on the 27th day of August 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read.

NAME OF BIDDER:

EnviroTech Services, Inc

ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

910 54th Ave #230

Greeley Co ZIP: 80634

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 970-346-3900

MASTER PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned bidder, having examined the bid requirements, bid form specifications, other documents and all bid addenda, thereto states they fully understand the character of the required units. In addition, bidder understands that as a governmental unit, the City of Junction City is exempt from payment of all Federal and State taxes applying on the bulk deicing salt and the prices in this proposal form do not include this amount.

The undersigned hereby proposed to furnish the specified bulk deicing salt in strict accordance with the specifications attached hereto, complete and ready for operation including delivery to the City of Junction City, Kansas for the lump sum price as follows. The City reserves the right to purchase all, more or part of the road salt as proposed.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Road Salt Delivered	1,200 tons	\$ <u>175</u>	\$ <u>210,000</u>
Road Salt Picked Up	1,200 tons	\$ <u>155</u>	\$ <u>186,000</u>

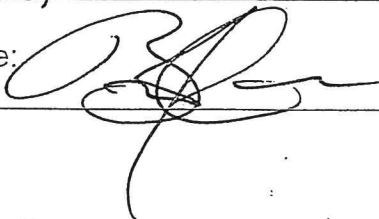
Total net bid \$ 396,000.00

Three hundred ninety six thousand DOLLARS
(IN WORDS)

Company Name:

EnviroTech Services, Inc

Authorized Representative:



Telephone Number:

970-346-3900

Delivery Date:

5-7 days ARO

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

N/A

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City Commission to reject any or all bids, to make the award to other than the low bidder, to waive

irregularities and/or informalities, and in general to make the award in any manner deemed by the City Commission its sole discretion, to be in the best interest of the City.

THE UNDERSIGNED, by execution of this bid, certifies that they are the Secretary (Title) of the firm named as bidder in the bid, that they sign on behalf of the firm and that they are authorized to execute the same on behalf of said firm.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER:

COMPANY NAME: EnviroTech Services, Inc

ADDRESS:

910 54th Ave #230

CITY: Greeley STATE: Co ZIP: 80634

BID SUBMITTED BY:


(Signature)

Secretary
(Title)

Brian Cross
(Printed)

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 970-346-3900 DATE: 8/23/19

APPROVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION: _____
(Date)



Compass Minerals
9900 West 109th Street
Suite 100
Overland Park, KS 66210
www.compassminerals.com

T (800) 323-1641

08/08/2019

Junction City Clerk's Office
700 N Jefferson
Junction City, KS 66441

Dear Ray Ibarra,

Compass Minerals America Inc. graciously appreciates you allowing us the opportunity to bid on your "Bulk Deicing Salt" requirements for the upcoming year. Regrettably, we will be unable to submit a bid at this time.

However, please retain our name on your active bidder's list for any future opportunities concerning your rock salt requirements.

Best Regards,
Sean Lierz

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sean Lierz".

Sales Manager – Highway Sales



MORTON SALT

AUGUST 16, 2019

City of Junction
Attn: City Clerk
700 N. Jefferson
Junction City KS 66441

Subject: Bulk Deicing Salt

Opening: 8/27/19 @10AM

Dear Sir/Madam:

Thank you very much for submitting to us your "Invitation to Bid" on the above contract.

However, at this time we respectfully submit a No. We request that you retain us on your mailing list for future proposals.

Sincerely,

Anthony T. Patton
Director, U.S. Gov't Bulk Deicing Sales & Marketing

Item Attachment Documents:

- i. Consideration of Ordinance No. G-1246, Amending School Zone Table to Reflect Usage of the H.D. Karns Building by USD 475.

City of Junction City
City Commission Agenda Memo
August 28, 2019

From: Britain D. Stites, City Attorney

To: Allen Dinkel, City Manager, and City Commission

Subject: H.D. Karns School Zone Times

Background: USD 475 adjusted how it utilizes the Freshmen Success Academy. The FSA is now the H.D. Karns Building where the District houses its new magnet school as well as lets other organization use the space before and after school.

Discussion of Issue: Students use the building for different hours. School zones should slow down the drivers' vehicles enhancing the students' safety..

Alternatives: It appears that the City Commission has the following alternatives concerning the issues at hand. The Commission may:

1. Adopt the ordinance; or,
2. Reject the ordinance.

Recommendation: Staff recommends adopting the ordinance.

Possible Motions:

1. Approve and adopt the proposed ordinance.
2. Disapprove the proposed ordinance.

ORDINANCE G-1246

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TABLE I-B, ENTITLED “SCHOOL ZONES” OF CHAPTER SCHEDULE I, ENTITLED “SPEED LIMITS,” OF TITLE III, ENTITLED “TRAFFIC CODE” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS, TO AMEND SCHOOL ZONE TIMES OF H.D. KARNs BUILDING

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CTY, KANSAS:

SECTION 1: “Table I-B: School Zones” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Junction City, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Table I-B. School Zones

Location	Time	Maximum MPH
Washington Elementary School: 95 feet to the centerline on 15 th Street, thence west of the intersection of Jefferson and 15 th Street. 153 feet to the centerline on 15 th Street, thence east of the intersection of Washington and 15 th Street. 140 feet to the centerline on 16 th Street, thence east of the intersection of Washington and 16 th Street. 98 feet to the centerline on 16 th Street, thence west of the intersection of Jefferson and 16 th Street. 189 feet to the centerline on Jefferson Street, thence north of the intersection of Jefferson and 16 th Street. 175 feet to the centerline on Jefferson Street, thence south of the intersection of Jefferson and 15 th Street. 195 feet to the centerline on Washington Street, thence north of the intersection of Washington and 16 th Street. 160 feet to the centerline on Washington Street, thence south of the intersection of Washington and 15 th Street.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
Franklin Elementary School: Madison and Jackson Streets beginning 100 feet north of the centerline of Third Street; thence on Madison south to 120 feet south of the centerline of Second Street and on Jackson Street south to 100 feet south of the centerline of Second Street. Second and Third Streets beginning 100 feet east of the centerline of Madison Street; thence west to 100 feet west of the centerline of Jackson Street.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20

Lincoln Elementary School: Eisenhower Drive beginning 250 feet north of the centerline of Fifth Street; thence south to 250 feet south of the centerline of Lincoln School Drive. Parkview Drive from Garfield Street to Bunker Hill Drive. Parkside Circle from Parkview Drive to Lincoln School Drive.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
Westwood Elementary School: 17 th Street beginning 185 feet west of the centerline of Westwood Boulevard; thence east to the centerline of Westwood Boulevard. Eisenhower Drive beginning at the centerline of Westwood Boulevard; thence south to 245 feet south of the centerline of Fourteenth Street. Fourteenth Street beginning 525 feet east of the centerline of Eisenhower Drive thence west to 360 feet west of the centerline of Eisenhower Drive. Westwood Boulevard beginning 210 feet north of the centerline of Downtain Street; thence south to 205 feet south of the centerline of 17 th Street. (Abutting ECC — Early Childhood Complex School Zone — Elmdale)	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
Eisenhower Elementary School: St. Mary's Road beginning 315 feet east of the centerline of Caroline Ave; thence west to 660 feet west of the centerline of Caroline Avenue. Caroline Avenue beginning 410 feet south of the centerline of St. Mary's Road; thence north to 400 feet north of the centerline of St. Mary's Road.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
Sheridan Elementary School: Ash Street beginning 100 feet east of the centerline of Madison Street; thence west to 100 feet west of the centerline of Jackson Street. Jackson Street beginning 100 feet north of the centerline of Ash Street; thence south to 100 feet south of the centerline of Beck Drive.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
H.D. Karns Building: Jackson Street, Adams Street and Madison Streets; Beginning at a point 100 feet north of the centerline of Tenth Street; thence south to a point 100 feet south of the centerline of Ninth Street. Ninth and Tenth Streets beginning at a point 100 feet east of the centerline of Adams Street; thence west to a point 40 feet west of the centerline of Jackson Street.	7:30 A.M./9:00 A.M. 2:30 P.M./4:00 P.M.	20

Spring Valley Elementary School: Spring Hill Drive; beginning 200 feet north of the centerline of Kathy Drive; thence south to 200 feet south of the centerline of Kathy Drive. Elm Creek Drive; beginning 200 feet east of the centerline of Hickory Lane; thence west to 200 feet west of the centerline of Hickory Lane. Hickory Lane; beginning 200 feet north of the centerline of Elm Creek Drive; thence south to 200 feet south of the centerline of Kathy Drive. Clover Drive; beginning 200 feet west of the centerline of Hickory Lane; thence west to Hickory Lane. Kathy Drive; beginning at the intersection of Spring Hill Drive; thence west to the intersection of Hickory Lane.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20
Saint Xavier's Elementary and Senior High School: Washington and Jefferson Street beginning 100 feet north of the centerline of Third Street; thence south 100 feet south of the centerline of Second Street. Second and Third Streets beginning 100 feet east of the centerline of Washington Street; thence west to 100 feet west of the centerline of Jefferson Street.	7:45 A.M./8:45 A.M. 3:15 P.M./4:15 P.M.	20
Faith Apostolic Academy: Rucker Road beginning at a point 200 feet west of the centerline of U.S. Hwy. 77; thence west to a point 1,200 feet west of the centerline of U.S. Hwy. 77.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 3:00 P.M./4:00 P.M.	20
Junction City Middle School: Wildcat Lane beginning at a point 900 feet west of the centerline of Spring Valley Road; thence west 500 feet.	7:15 A.M./8:15 A.M. 2:30 P.M./3:30 P.M.	20
(sign added: HWY K-18 beginning at a point 1,300 feet west of the center line of Spring Valley Road; thence west to a point 1,085 feet west of the center line of Karnes Drive)	7:15 A.M./8:15 A.M. 2:30 P.M./3:30 P.M.	45
Junction City High School: Eisenhower Drive beginning 100 feet north of the centerline of Eleventh Street; thence south to 100 feet to the centerline of Eighth Street.	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 11:00A.M./1:30P.M. 3:15 P.M./4:15 P.M.	20
ECC - Early Childhood Center: Elmdale Ave beginning 80 feet south of Northwind Drive and extending to 210 feet	7:30 A.M./8:30 A.M. 2:45 P.M./3:45 P.M.	20

north of the centerline of Downtain Street (Abutting the Westwood Elementary School Zone)		
	All other times	30

SECTION 2. All ordinances and parts thereof that are inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall be effective upon publication as required by law.

Passed and adopted by the Governing Body of the City of Junction City, Kansas this 3rd day of September, 2019.

CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS

Pat Landes
Mayor

ATTEST:

Tammy Melton, City Clerk

Item Attachment Documents:

- j. Consideration of Resolution No. R-2913, Declaring Intent to Purchase Assets with a Lease Purchase Agreement.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

From: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

To: City Commissioners and Allen Dinkel, City Manager

Subject: Resolution # 2913 Declaring Intent to Purchase of Assets with a Lease-Purchase Agreement

Objective: Approval of resolution # 2913 which declares the city's intent to purchase assets with a lease purchase agreement not to exceed \$465,910.

Explanation: The attached resolution declares the city's intent to purchase the equipment with a lease purchase so staff may move forward with said purchase to comply with cash basis and other financial management statutes. Assets are: irrigation controller upgrade for Golf with a cost of \$50,172 and four 5-yard dump trucks for Public Works with a cost of \$415,738.

Budget Impact: Payments for the lease purchase are budgeted in the 2020 budget and will be budgeted in subsequent years.

Recommendation: City Staff recommends the approval of resolution # 2913.

Motion: I, _____, move to approve resolution # 2913 for the lease purchase of an asset not to exceed \$465,910. Seconded by _____.

Enclosure: Resolution # 2913

RESOLUTION NO. R- 2913

A RESOLUTION DECLARING THE CITY'S INTENT TO REIMBURSE CERTAIN COSTS OF ACQUIRING EQUIPMENT FROM PROCEEDS OF A LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Governing Body of the City of Junction City, Kansas (the "City"), determines and declares the intent of the City to enter into a lease-purchase agreement (the "Agreement") for the purpose of financing the acquisition of certain equipment by the Parks and Public Works Departments consisting of four dump trucks (Public Works) and irrigation controller upgrade (Parks: Golf) for an approximate cost not to exceed \$465,910 (the "Asset".)

Section 2. The City Manager and the other officers and representatives of the City are authorized and directed to take such other action as may be necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

Section 3. In order to comply with the requirements of Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations of the Internal Revenue Service concerning declarations of official intent to reimburse the City for previously paid expenditures from the proceeds of subsequently issued debt, the Governing Body of the City hereby indicates its intent to reimburse the City with the proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the City, the interest on which is expected to be exempt from federal income taxation, for costs of the acquisition of the Equipment, in an amount not to exceed the cost reflected in Section 1 above, plus costs of financing.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

Pat Landes, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Tammy Melton, City Clerk

Item Attachment Documents:

- k. Consideration of Resolution No. 2914, Authorizing a Lease Purchase Agreement with Clayton Holdings, LLC.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

From: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

To: City Commissioners and Allen Dinkel, City Manager

Subject: Resolution # 2914 Authorizing Lease Purchase Agreement

Objective: Approval of resolution # 2914 which authorizes the City of Junction City to enter into a state and municipal lease/purchase agreement with Clayton Holdings, LLC.

Explanation: The attached resolution declares authorized officials to sign on behalf of the City for the lease/purchase and any addenda, schedules, notes, UCC financing statements or other instruments for the purchase of a VxRAIL Data Center.

Listed authorized officials for this lease/purchase are:

Allen Dinkel, City Manager

Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

Recommendation: City Staff recommends the approval of resolution # 2914.

Motion: I, _____, move to approve resolution # 2914 authorizing designated individuals to sign on behalf of the City for a lease/purchase agreement with Clayton Holdings, LLC not to exceed \$312,000. Seconded by _____.

Enclosure: Resolution # 2914

RESOLUTION NO. 2914

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY TO ENTER INTO A
STATE AND MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH CLAYTON
HOLDINGS, LLC**

WHEREAS, the City, as “Lessee” is entering into a State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement (“Lease”) dated August 23, 2019 with Clayton Holdings, LLC; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY
OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS**, that the Lessee be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into the Lease with Clayton Holdings, LLC for the period of 60 months, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the following officials of the Lessee be, and hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to sign on its behalf the Lease and any addenda, schedules, notes, UCC financing statements or other instruments issued under the provision of the Lease and any other instrument or document which may be necessary or expedient in connection with agreement upon or fulfillment of the provisions of the Lease:

Allen Dinkel, City Manager
Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption by the Governing Body of the City.

ADOPTED by the Governing Body this September 3, 2019.

Pat Landes, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Tammy Melton, City Clerk



Sent via Email: Frank.Hill@CommerceBank.com

August 23, 2019

Lindsay Miller, Finance Director
City of Junction City, Kansas
700 North Jefferson Street
Junction City, Kansas 66441-0287

Re: Financing for VxRail E560 Data Center Solution (4 units)

Dear Lindsay:

Please find the enclosed documentation for your review and completion. An instruction sheet has been included as a guide to assist you with the process. Once you have completed and returned the required documentation to Clayton Holdings, LLC the transaction can be funded. The documentation has been filled out according to the terms and amount shown on the formal proposal. If you have questions or comments please call.

Clayton Holdings, LLC is listed as Lessor in this State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement. **For your convenience, we have listed the documentation that we require before closing:**

- ☐ The **Lease** with all Schedules executed correctly
 - ☐ The **Kansas Addendum**
 - ☐ **8038-G IRS Form and Questionnaire**
-

If you have any questions regarding the above documentation please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Alice Scherder
Municipal Documentation Administrator
alice.scherder@commercebank.com
314.746.3752

[REDACTED]

Documentation Instructions

Please complete using **BLUE INK** and return all original, single-sided documents via **FedEx** or **Certified Mail** to:
Clayton Holdings, LLC c/o Alice Scherder
8000 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 510, St. Louis, MO 63105
Call 314-746-3752 with any questions during completion

State and Municipal Lease/ Purchase Agreement

- ☐ An individual that is authorized by the Lessee should sign and date in the space where indicated.
- ☐ The signed lease should be dated by Lessee with a date that is on or after meeting date of approved ordinance/resolution.
- ☐ Review and verify the EIN number.

Schedule A - Description of Equipment

- ☐ Add VINs and/or SNs, if applicable.
- ☐ Authorized individual should review location and description of equipment and sign and date the form where indicated.

Schedule B - Delivery and Acceptance Certificate

- ☐ Authorized individual that has signed the Agreement should sign and then type her or his name and title below, unless already completed.

Schedule C - Amortization/Payment Schedule

- ☐ Authorized individual should sign and date the form where indicated.

Opinion of Counsel

- ☐ The attached is a "Draft" form of the Opinion. This should be provided to your counsel along with a copy of the lease.
- ☐ Your Counsel should provide an original of this Opinion on their letterhead, signed and dated.
- ☐ The Date of the Opinion should be on or after the date the lease is signed by the Lessee.
- ☐ The subject line date reference should be the same date the lease was entered into as stated on page one of the Lease/Purchase Agreement.

Schedule E – Resolution

- ☐ First paragraph should be completed by the Secretary or Clerk of the Board (the "Witness").
- ☐ Middle section should list all individuals authorized to sign for the Board and include the signature of all authorized signers of the Lessee. This should include any persons who will be signing forms.
- ☐ Bottom section should be signed by the Secretary or Clerk of the Board as Witness.

Resolution – City of Junction City, Kansas

- ☐ Please provide Resolution Number.
- ☐ Authorized individual should sign where indicated.
- ☐ Secretary or Clerk of the Board should sign as Witness.

Schedule F - Essential Use/Source of Funds Letter

- ☐ Complete all blank lines in entirety.
- ☐ Authorized individual should sign and date the form where indicated.

Schedule G - Proof of Insurance

- ☐ Complete all blank lines of the insurance agent information.
- ☐ Authorized individual should sign and date the form where indicated.
- ☐ Contact your insurance provider for a certificate of insurance in accordance with Section of the Lease and naming Clayton Holdings, LLC as both co-loss payee and additional insured under the property damage, and as additional insured under the general liability policy.
- ☐ Upon acceptance of the Equipment and upon each insurance renewal date, Lessee will deliver to Lessor a certificate evidencing such insurance.

Schedule H - Authorization for Preauthorized Payments (if utilizing this free service)

- ☐ Complete all blanks on the form.
- ☐ Include a voided check or deposit slip.
- ☐ Authorized individual should sign and date the form where indicated.

Schedule I - Disbursement Authorization

- ☐ Complete Payee where indicated.
- ☐ If wire, complete wiring instructions.
- ☐ Verify information is correct, and sign and date where indicated.

Kansas Addendum to State & Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement

- ☐ Authorized individual should sign and date the form where indicated.

8038-G IRS Form

- ☐ Verify Lessee's information in Part 1 and EIN in Box 2 of the 8038G form.
- ☐ Sign, date, and type the name of the individual signing this document, unless already completed.

Questionnaire

- ☐ Verify Lessee information on the Questionnaire, review instructions, and authorized individual should sign and date where indicated.



CLAYTON HOLDINGS, LLC

STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Lease Number: 5000181-002

This State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement (the "Lease") is made and entered into on this, the Twenty-Third day of August, 2019 by and between Clayton Holdings, LLC with offices at 8000 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 510, St. Louis, Missouri 63105 (herein called the "Lessor"), and City of Junction City, Kansas with its principal address at 700 North Jefferson Street, Junction City, Kansas 66441-0287 (herein called the "Lessee"), wherein it is agreed as follows:

1. **LEASE OF EQUIPMENT:** Lessee hereby requests Lessor to acquire the equipment described in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, Lessor agrees to lease to Lessee and Lessee agrees to lease from Lessor the equipment described in Schedule A, with all replacement parts, repairs, additions and accessories incorporated therein or affixed thereto (herein collectively called the "Equipment").
2. **DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE:** Lessee agrees to order the Equipment from the supplier of such Equipment, but will not be liable for specific performance of this Lease or for damages if for any reason the supplier delays or fails to fill the order. Lessee will cause the Equipment to be delivered at the location specified in Schedule A (the "Equipment Location"). Lessee will pay all transportation and other costs, if any, incurred in connection with the delivery and installation of the Equipment. Any delay in such delivery will not affect the validity of this Lease. Lessee will accept the Equipment as soon as it has been delivered and is operational, or as soon as any manufacturer or vendor pre-acceptance test period has expired. Lessee will have no more than thirty (30) days from the date of delivery of the Equipment to accept such Equipment. In the event the Equipment is not accepted by Lessee within thirty (30) days from the date of its delivery, Lessor, at Lessor's sole option, will have the right to terminate this Lease. Lessee will evidence its acceptance of the Equipment by executing and delivering to Lessor a delivery and acceptance certificate in the form of Schedule B attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Acceptance Certificate"). Lessee hereby authorizes the Lessor to add to this Lease and to any other description of the Equipment the serial number of each item of Equipment when available.
3. **TERM:** This Lease will become effective upon the execution hereof by Lessee and Lessor. The initial term of this Lease will commence on the earlier of the date Lessee executes the Acceptance Certificate or the date funds sufficient to purchase the Equipment are deposited with a bank or trust company in an escrow fund (the "Start Date") and will extend through the end of Lessee's fiscal year containing the Start Date. Unless earlier terminated as expressly provided for in this Lease, the term of this Lease will be automatically renewed on a year-to-year basis for the number of annual fiscal periods necessary to comprise the lease term as set forth in Schedule C attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Lease Term").
4. **RENT:** Lessee agrees to pay Lessor or any Assignee (as defined in Section 22 below), the rental payments for the Equipment as set forth in Schedule C (the "Rental Payments"). A portion of each Rental Payment is paid as and represents the payment of interest as set forth in Schedule C. The Rental Payments will be payable without notice or demand, at the office of Lessor (or such other place as Lessor or any Assignee may designate in writing, from time to time) and will commence on the Start Date or as otherwise set forth in Schedule C, and the remaining Rental Payments will be payable on the same day of each consecutive month or quarter or semiannual or annual period thereafter (as designated in Schedule C) for the duration of the Lease Term. Any notice, invoicing, purchase orders, quotations or other forms or procedures requested by Lessee in connection with payment will be fully explained and provided to Lessor or any Assignee sufficiently in advance of the payment due date for the completion thereof by Lessor or any Assignee prior to such payment date, but none of the foregoing will be a condition to Lessee's obligation to make any such payment. If Lessee fails to pay any semi-annual rental payment or any other sums under the Lease within ten (10) days when the same becomes due, Lessee shall pay to Lessor (in addition to and not in lieu of other rights of Lessor) a late charge equal to the greater of five (5%) percent of such delinquent amount or Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00), but in any event not more than the maximum permitted by law. Such late charge shall be payable by Lessee upon demand by Lessor and shall be deemed rent hereunder. Lessee acknowledges and agrees that the late charge (i) does not constitute interest, (ii) is an estimate of the costs Lessor will incur as a result of the late payment and (iii) is reasonable in amount. Lessor and Lessee understand and intend that the obligation of Lessee to pay Rental Payments hereunder will constitute a current expense of Lessee and will not in any way be construed to be a debt of Lessee in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by Lessee. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN SECTION 8 HEREOF, THE RENTAL PAYMENTS SHALL BE ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL IN ALL EVENTS AND WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY SETOFF, DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM, ABATEMENT OR RECOUPMENT FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Lessee, by its use of the Equipment or by its actions or omissions or by any means whatsoever, causes any interest payments as set forth in Schedule C to be included in Lessor's gross income, Lessee agrees that the interest portion of the Rental Payments on Schedule C will be adjusted commencing with the first day of the next succeeding fiscal year of the Lessee, but only if this Lease is renewed for such fiscal year, and thereafter, so that Lessor, its Assignees and any participants with such, will be in the same after-tax position they would have been in had such payment been excluded from the gross income of Lessor, its Assignees and any participants with such under Section 103 of the Code.

5. **AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION:** Lessee represents, warrants and covenants that (a) it will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) its existence, and (ii) subject to Section 8 hereof, the Lease; (b) it has complied with all bidding and budgeting requirements where necessary and by due notification has presented this Lease for approval and adoption as a valid obligation on its part and that all requirements have been met and procedures have been followed to ensure the enforceability of the Lease; (c) it has sufficient appropriations or other funds available to pay all amounts due hereunder for the current fiscal year period; (d) no event has occurred and no condition exists which, upon the execution of this Lease or with notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute a default under any debt, revenue or purchase obligation which it has issued or to which it is a party (the "Obligation") nor has it been in default under any Obligation at any

time during the past five (5) years, and (e) no lease, rental agreement or contract for purchase, to which Lessee has been a party, at any time during the past five (5) years, has been terminated by Lessee as a result of insufficient funds being appropriated in any fiscal period.

6. **LESSEE CERTIFICATION:** Lessee warrants and covenants that (i) it is a state, or a political subdivision thereof, within the meaning of Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the related regulations and rulings thereunder; (ii) subject to Section 8 hereof, Lessee's obligation under this Lease constitutes an enforceable obligation issued by or on behalf of a state, or political subdivision thereof, such that any interest income derived under this Lease and due Lessor or its Assignee, including, but not limited to, those amounts designated as interest in Schedule C, will not be includable in the gross income of Lessor, its Assignee or any participants with such for the purposes of federal income taxation; (iii) this Lease represents a valid deferred payment obligation of Lessee for the amount herein set forth; (iv) Lessee has the legal capacity to enter into this Lease and is not in contravention of any state, county, district, city or town statute, rule, regulation or other governmental provision; (v) during the Lease Term, the Equipment will not be used in a trade or business of any other person or entity; (vi) Lessee will complete and file on a timely basis, Internal Revenue Service form 8038G or 8038GC, as appropriate, in the manner set forth in Section 149(e) of the Code; (vii) Lessee will not take any action or permit the omission of any action reasonably within its control which action or omission will cause the interest portion of any Rental Payment hereunder to be includable in gross income for federal income taxation purposes; and (viii) Lessee's federal employer identification number below is correct.
7. **APPROPRIATIONS AND ESSENTIAL USE:** Lessee reasonably believes that sufficient funds can be obtained to make all Rental Payments during the Lease Term. The responsible financial officer of Lessee will do all things lawfully within his or her power to obtain funds from which the Rental Payments, including any Rental Payments required by Section 4 hereof, may be made, including making provisions for such payments, to the extent necessary, in each proposed annual budget submitted for approval in accordance with applicable procedures of Lessee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the decision whether or not to budget or appropriate funds or to extend this Lease for any subsequent annual fiscal period is solely within the discretion of the then current governing body of Lessee. It is Lessee's current intent to make the Rental Payments for the full Lease Term if funds are legally available therefore, and in that regard Lessee represents that (a) the use of the Equipment is essential to its proper, efficient, and economic functioning or to the services that it provides to its citizens; (b) Lessee has an immediate need for and expects to make immediate use of substantially all the Equipment, which need is not temporary or expected to diminish in the foreseeable future; and (c) the Equipment will be used by the Lessee only for the purpose of performing one or more of its governmental or proprietary functions consistent with the permissible scope of its authority.
8. **NONAPPROPRIATION OF FUNDS:** In the event no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted or otherwise made available for Rental Payments, including any Rental Payments required by Section 4 hereof, for any fiscal period in which the Rental Payments for the Equipment are due under this Lease, then, without penalty, liability or expense to Lessee, this Lease will thereafter terminate and be rendered null and void on the last day of the fiscal period for which appropriations were made, except as to (i) the portions of the Rental Payments herein agreed upon for which funds have been appropriated and budgeted or are otherwise available and (ii) Lessee's other obligations and liabilities under this Lease relating to, accruing or arising prior to such termination. Lessee will, not less than sixty (60) days prior to the end of such applicable fiscal period, in writing, notify Lessor and any Assignee of such occurrence, but failure to give such notice will not prevent such termination. In the event of such termination, Lessee agrees to peaceably surrender possession of the Equipment to Lessor or its Assignee on the day of such termination, packed for shipment in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and eligible for manufacturer's maintenance, and freight prepaid and insured to any location in the continental United States designated by Lessor, all at Lessee's expense, Lessor or its Assignee may exercise all available legal and equitable rights and remedies in retaking possession of the Equipment.
9. **EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES; LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY; DISCLAIMER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES: LESSEE HAS SELECTED BOTH THE EQUIPMENT AND THE VENDOR(S) FROM WHOM LESSOR IS TO PURCHASE THE EQUIPMENT IN RELIANCE HEREON. LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS OF A SIZE, DESIGN AND CAPACITY SELECTED BY LESSEE, THAT LESSOR IS NOT A MANUFACTURER, VENDOR, DISTRIBUTOR OR LICENSOR OF SUCH EQUIPMENT, AND THAT LESSOR LEASES THE EQUIPMENT AS IS AND HAS NOT MADE, AND DOES NOT HEREBY MAKE, ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR COVENANT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE MERCHANTABILITY, CONDITION, QUALITY, DURABILITY, DESIGN, OPERATION, FITNESS FOR USE, OR SUITABILITY OF THE EQUIPMENT IN ANY RESPECT WHATSOEVER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR FOR THE PURPOSES AND USES OF LESSEE, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR COVENANT OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT THERETO INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF TITLE OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT OR ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR PRACTICE, ALL OF WHICH ARE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMED BY LESSOR AND IN NO EVENT SHALL LESSOR BE OBLIGATED OR LIABLE FOR ACTUAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER DAMAGES OF OR TO LESSEE OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE SALE, LEASE, USE, PERFORMANCE OR MAINTENANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE, LOSS OF DATA, LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFIT, LOSS OF TIME OR BUSINESS, OR ANY SIMILAR LOSS, EVEN IF ANY SUCH PERSON IS ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OR CERTAINTY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND EVEN IF LESSEE ASSERTS OR ESTABLISHES A FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY PROVIDED IN THIS LEASE.**
- Lessee acknowledges that neither the original vendor nor licensor of the Equipment (including the salespersons of any of them) is an agent of Lessor, nor are they authorized to waive or alter any terms of this Lease. Lessee hereby waives any claim (including any claim based on strict or absolute liability in tort) it might have against Lessor or any assignee of the Lessor for any loss, damage or expense caused by or with respect to the Equipment. Lessor hereby assigns to Lessee during the Lease Term, to the extent permitted by law, all manufacturer's warranties, if any, that it may have with respect to the Equipment, and Lessor authorizes Lessee to obtain the customary services furnished in connection with such warranties at Lessee's expense. Lessor authorizes Lessee, to the extent permitted by law, to enforce in its own name any warranty, representation or other claim enforceable against the manufacturer. Lessor assumes no responsibility for shipment, delivery, installation or maintenances, and all claims of Lessee with respect thereto, whether for delay, damage or otherwise, will be made against the manufacturer. Lessor, at its option, may provide in its purchase order that the manufacturer agrees that any of such claims may be made by Lessee directly against the manufacturer. The obligation of Lessee to pay the Rental Payments as defined in Section 4 will not be abated, impaired or reduced by reason of any claims of Lessee with respect to the Equipment, including but not limited to its condition, quality, workmanship, delivery, shipment, installation, defects or otherwise.
10. **TITLE, SECURITY INTEREST:** Title to the Equipment is deemed to be in Lessee so long as no Event of Default pursuant to section 19 below has occurred and/or this Lease has not been terminated pursuant to the provisions of Section 8 above. Upon the earlier of (i) termination of this Lease in accordance with Section 8 above or (ii) the occurrence of an Event of Default by Lessee pursuant to Section 19 below, title will immediately revert to Lessor free of any right, title or interest of Lessee unless Lessor elects otherwise. In order to secure all of Lessee's obligations hereunder, hereby (a) to the extent permitted by law, grants to Lessor a first and prior security interest in any and all rights, titles and interest of

Lessee in the Lease, the Equipment and in all additions, attachments, accessions, accessories, replacements, improvements and substitutions thereto, now or hereafter acquired, together with all rents, issues, income, profits and proceeds thereof, including insurance proceeds; (b) agrees that financing statements evidencing such security interest may be filed; and (c) agrees to execute and deliver all certificates of title and other instruments necessary or appropriate to evidence and perfect such security interest. Lessee further agrees that the Uniform Commercial Code will apply as between the parties hereto and Assignees of Lessor.

- 11. PERSONAL PROPERTY:** The Equipment is, and will remain, personal property and will not be deemed to be affixed or attached to real property or any building thereon. If requested by Lessor, Lessee will, at Lessee's expense, furnish to Lessor landlord or mortgagee waiver with respect to the Equipment.
- 12. USE; REPAIRS:** Lessee will use the Equipment in a careful manner for the use contemplated by the manufacturer of the Equipment and will comply with all laws, ordinances, insurance policies and regulations relating to, and will pay all costs, claims, damages, fees and charges arising out of, its possession, use or maintenance. Lessee, at its sole costs and expense, will maintain the Equipment according to the manufacturer's recommended guidelines or the equivalent and meet any and all recertification requirements and will furnish proof of such maintenance, if requested by Lessor and will furnish all needed servicing and parts, which parts will become part of the Equipment. If the Equipment is such as is customarily covered by a maintenance agreement, Lessee will furnish Lessor with a maintenance agreement with a party satisfactory to Lessor.
- 13. ALTERATIONS:** Lessee will not make any alterations, additions or improvements to the Equipment without Lessor's prior written consent, and any permitted alteration or attachment which cannot be readily removed without damaging the Equipment's originally intended function or value will become part of the Equipment.
- 14. LOCATION; INSPECTION:** The Equipment will not be removed from, or if the Equipment consists of rolling stock, its permanent base will not be changed from the Equipment Location without Lessor's prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Lessor will be entitled to enter upon the Equipment Location or elsewhere during reasonable business hours to inspect the Equipment or observe its use and operations.
- 15. LIENS AND TAXES:** Lessee will keep the Equipment free and clear of all levies, liens and encumbrances except those created under this Lease. Lessee will pay, when due, all charges and taxes (federal, state and local) which may now or hereafter be imposed upon the ownership, leasing, rental, sale, purchase, possession or use of the Equipment, excluding however, all taxes on or measured by Lessor's income. If Lessee fails to pay said charges and taxes when due, Lessor will have the right, but will not be obligated, to pay said charges and taxes. If Lessor pays any charges or taxes for which Lessee is responsible or liable under this Lease, Lessee will, upon demand, reimburse Lessor therefor.
- 16. RISK OF LOSS; DAMAGE; DESTRUCTION:** Lessee assumes all risk of loss of or damage to the Equipment from any cause whatsoever, and no such loss of or damage to the Equipment will relieve Lessee of the obligation to make the Rental Payments or to perform any other obligation under this Lease. In the event of damage to any item of Equipment, Lessee will immediately place the same in good repair (the proceeds of any insurance recovery will be applied to the cost of such repair). If Lessor determines that any item of Equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed or damaged beyond repair, Lessee, at the option of Lessor, will (a) replace the same with like equipment in good repair; or (b) on the next Rental Payment date pay to Lessor (i) all amounts owed by Lessee under this Lease, including the Rental Payment due on such date, and (ii) an amount not less than the balance of the Rental Payments then remaining unpaid hereunder. In the event that Lessee is obligated to make such payment with respect to less than all of the Equipment, Lessor will provide Lessee with the pro rata amount of the Rental Payment and the balance of the Rental Payments then remaining unpaid hereunder, as applicable, to be made by Lessee with respect to the Equipment which has suffered the event of loss.
- 17. INSURANCE:** Lessee will, at its expense, maintain at all times during the Lease Term (a) fire and extended coverage, public liability and property damage insurance with respect to the Equipment in such amounts, covering such risks, and with such insurers as will be satisfactory to Lessor. In no event will the insurance limits be less than the greater of (i) an amount equal to the balance of the Rental Payments then remaining for the Lease Term or (ii) any minimum required by any co-insurance provisions of such insurance, (b) liability insurance that protects Lessor from liability in all events in form and amount satisfactory to Lessor, and (c) workers' compensation coverage as required by the laws of the state in which Lessee is located. Each insurance policy required by clause (b) of the preceding sentence will name Lessee as an insured and Lessor or its assigns as an additional insured and loss payee, as appropriate, and each insurance policy required by the preceding sentence will contain a clause requiring the insurer to give Lessor or its Assignee at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of any alteration in the terms of such policy or the cancellation thereof. The proceeds of any such policies will be payable to Lessee and Lessor or its assigns, as their interest may appear. Upon acceptance of the Equipment and upon each insurance renewal date, Lessee will deliver to Lessor a certificate evidencing such insurance. In the event of any loss, damage, injury or accident involving the Equipment, Lessee will promptly provide Lessor with written notice hereof and make available to Lessor all information and documentation relating thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with Lessor's prior written consent, Lessee may self-insure against any and all risks for which insurance is required.
- 18. INDEMNIFICATION:** To the extent permitted by law, and solely from legally available funds, Lessee agrees to indemnify Lessor against, and hold Lessor, its Assignees, or any participants with such, harmless from, any and all claims, actions, proceedings, expenses, damages, liabilities or losses (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and court costs) arising in connection with the Equipment, including, but not limited to, its selection, purchase, delivery, possession, use, operation or return and the recovery of claims under insurance policies thereon.
- 19. EVENTS OF DEFAULT:** The Term "Event of Default" as used in this Lease, means the occurrence of any one or more of the following events: (a) Lessee fails to make any Rental Payment (or any other payment) as it becomes due in accordance with the terms of this Lease, and any such failure continues for ten (10) days after the date thereof; (b) Lessee fails to perform or observe any other covenant, condition or agreement to be performed or observed by it hereunder and such failure is not cured within ten (10) days after written notice thereof by Lessor; (c) the discovery by Lessor that any statement, representation or warranty made by Lessee in this Lease or in any document delivered by Lessee pursuant hereto or in connection herewith is false, misleading or erroneous in any material respect; (d) Lessee becomes insolvent, is unable to pay its debts as they become due, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, applies or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, conservator or liquidator of Lessee or of all or substantial part of its assets, a petition for relief is filed by Lessee under federal bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws, or a petition in a proceeding under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws, is filed against Lessee and is not dismissed within thirty (30) days thereafter; (e) Lessee suffers an adverse material change in its financial condition or operations from the date hereof and, as a result, Lessor deems itself insecure; or (f) Lessee is in default under any other agreement executed at any time with Lessor, its affiliates or Lessor's Assignee or any other agreement or instrument by which it is bound.

- 20. REMEDIES:** Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Lessor may, at its option, exercise any one or more of the following remedies: (a) by written notice to Lessee, declare an amount equal to all amounts then due under this Lease and all remaining Rental Payments which will become due during the then current fiscal year of Lessee to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the same will become immediately due and payable; (together with interest on such amount at the lesser of one and one-half (1 ½ %) percent per month or the maximum permitted by law from the date on which Lessor has declared this Lease to be in default; (b) by written notice to Lessee, request Lessee to (and Lessee agrees that it will), at Lessee's expense, promptly return the Equipment to Lessor in the manner set forth in Section 8 hereof, or Lessor, at its option, may enter upon the premises where the Equipment is located and take immediate possession of and remove the same without liability to Lessor or its agents for such entry or for damage to property or otherwise; (c) sell or lease the Equipment or sublease it for the account of Lessee, holding Lessee liable for (i) all Rental Payments and other payments due to the effective date of such selling, leasing or subleasing, and (ii) for the difference between the purchase price, rental and other amounts paid by the purchaser, lessee or sublessee pursuant to such sale, lease or sublease and the remaining amounts payable by the Lessee through the end of the then current fiscal year of Lessee hereunder; and (d) exercise any other right, remedy or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law, including the right to (i) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the terms of this Lease, (ii) recover damages for the breach of this Lease, and (iii) rescind this Lease as to any or all of the Equipment.

In addition, Lessee will remain liable for all covenants and indemnities under this Lease and for all legal fees and other costs and expenses, including court costs, incurred by Lessor with respect to the enforcement of any of the remedies listed above or any other remedy available to Lessor.

- 21. EARLY PURCHASE OPTION:** Lessee may, upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to Lessor, and provided Lessee has fully paid and performed all other obligations hereunder and provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, pay to Lessor the applicable amount set forth on Schedule C attached hereto, whereupon title to the Equipment will become unconditionally vested in Lessee, and Lessor will transfer any and all of its right, title and interest in the Equipment to Lessee as is, where is, without warranty, express or implied, except that Lessor will warrant to Lessee that the Equipment is free and clear of any liens created by Lessor.
- 22. ASSIGNMENT:** Except as expressly provided herein, Lessee will not (a) assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate or grant any security interest in, or otherwise dispose of, this Lease or the Equipment or any interest in this Lease or the Equipment or (b) sublet or lend the Equipment or permit the Equipment to be used by anyone other than Lessee or Lessee's employees unless Lessee obtains the prior written consent of Lessor and an opinion of nationally recognized counsel in the area of tax-exempt municipal obligations satisfactory to Lessor that such action will not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest portions of the Rental Payments from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Lessor, without the consent of Lessee, may assign all or any portion or portions of its right, title and interest in and to this Lease, the Equipment and any other documents executed with respect to this Lease, and/or grant or assign all or any portion or portions of its security interest in this Lease and the Equipment, in whole or in part to various assignees, their agents or trustees (each and any one hereinafter referred to as an "Assignee"). Any such assignment to an Assignee may provide that the Lessor or the Assignee will act as a collection and paying agent for owners of certificates of participation in this Lease, or may provide that a third-party trustee or agent will act as collection and paying agent for any Assignee, provided that any such trustee or agent will maintain registration books as a register of all persons who are owners of certificates of participation or other interest in Rental Payments and Lessee receives written notification of the name and address of the trustee or agent and a copy of the pooling and fractionalization agency or trustee agreement, if any. Any such Assignee will have all of the assigned rights of Lessor under this Lease. Subject to the foregoing, this Lease will inure to the benefit of and will be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto. Any assignment or reassignment of any of Lessor's right, title or interest in this Lease or the Equipment will be effective upon receipt by Lessee of a duplicate original of the counterpart document by which the assignment or reassignment is made, disclosing the name and address of each such Assignee and, where applicable, to whom further payments hereunder should be made. During the Lease Term, Lessee covenants that it will keep a complete and accurate record of all assignments in form necessary to comply with Section 149(a) of the Code and the regulations, proposed or existing, from time to time promulgated thereunder. Lessee agrees to acknowledge in writing any assignments if so required.

Lessee agrees that, upon notice of assignment, if so instructed it will pay directly to the Assignee, or its Trustee or Agent without abatement, deduction or setoff all amounts which become due hereunder. Lessee further agrees that it will not assert against any Assignee, Trustee or Agent any defense, claim, counterclaim or setoff on account of any reason whatsoever with respect to any Rental Payments or other amounts due hereunder or with respect to any action brought to obtain possession of the Equipment pursuant to this Lease.

- 23. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:** Each year during the term of this Lease, Lessee hereby agrees to deliver to Lessor a copy of: (i) annual audited financial statements within one hundred twenty (120) days of Lessee's fiscal year-end; and (ii) within a reasonable period of time, any other financial information Lessor requests from time to time.
- 24. NATURE OF AGREEMENT:** Lessor and Lessee agree that upon the due and punctual payment and performance of the installments of Rental Payments and other amounts and obligations under this Lease, title to the Equipment will vest permanently in Lessee as provided in this Lease, free and clear of any interest, lien or security of Lessor therein.
- 25. AMENDMENTS:** This Lease may be amended or any of its terms modified for the purpose of adding Equipment, with the written consent of the parties hereto. In such event, additions to or additional Schedules attached hereto will be executed by Lessee. All other amendments or modifications of the terms of this Lease (except for the addition or serial numbers for the Equipment as set forth in the Acceptance Certificate) must be accomplished by written consent of Lessee and Lessor, or its Assignee, if any; provided, however, that no amendment of this Lease will operate to reduce or delay any Rental Payments to be made hereunder without the consent of Lessor, or its Assignee, at the time of such amendment.
- 26. NOTICES:** All notices to be given under this Lease must be made in writing and mailed by certified mail to the other party at its address set forth herein or at such address as the party may provide in writing from time to time. Any such notice is effective upon receipt.
- 27. SECTION HEADINGS:** All section headings contained herein are for the convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Lease.
- 28. GOVERNING LAW:** This Lease will be governed by the provisions hereof and by the laws of the State of Kansas.

- 29. FURTHER ASSURANCES:** Lessee will deliver to Lessor (i) an opinion of counsel in substantially the form of Schedule D attached hereto or as Lessor may otherwise request; and (ii) if applicable, a certificate of a duly authorized official as to designation as a qualified tax-exempt obligation. Moreover, Lessee will execute or provide, as requested by Lessor, any documents and information that are reasonably necessary with respect to the transaction contemplated by this Lease.
- 30. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Lease, together with the Schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof and other attachments hereto and other documents or instruments executed by Lessee and Lessor in connection herewith, constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the lease of the Equipment, and this Lease will not be modified, amended, altered or changed except with the written consent of Lessee or Lessor.
- 31. SEVERABILITY:** Any provision of this Lease found to be prohibited by law will be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition without invalidating the remainder of this Lease.
- 32. WAIVER:** The waiver by Lessor of any breach by Lessee of any term, covenant or condition, hereof will not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach hereof.
- 33. CERTIFICATION AS TO ARBITRAGE:** Lessee hereby represents as follows:
- (a) The estimated total costs of the Equipment will not be less than the total principal amount of the Rental Payments.
 - (b) The Equipment has been ordered or is expected to be ordered within six months of the effective date of this Lease, and the Equipment is expected to be delivered and installed, and the Vendor fully paid, within one (1) year of the effective date of this Lease.
 - (c) Lessee has not created or established, and does not expect to create or establish, any sinking fund or other similar fund (i) that is reasonably expected to be used to pay the Rental Payments, or (ii) that may be used solely to prevent a default in the payment of Rental Payments.
 - (d) The Equipment has not been, and is not expected to be, sold or otherwise disposed of by Lessee, either in whole or in major part, prior to the final Rental Payment.
 - (e) To the best of Lessee's knowledge, information and belief, the above expectations are reasonable.
- 34. ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.** The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

ORAL AGREEMENTS OR COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT INCLUDING PROMISES TO EXTEND OR RENEW SUCH DEBT, ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. TO PROTECT YOU (LESSEE(S)) AND US (LESSOR) FROM MISUNDERSTANDING OR DISAPPOINTMENT, ANY AGREEMENTS WE REACH COVERING SUCH MATTERS ARE CONTAINED IN THIS WRITING, WHICH IS THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN US EXCEPT AS WE MAY LATER AGREE IN WRITING TO MODIFY IT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, YOU AND WE AGREE THAT THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN US.

Lessor: <u>Clayton Holdings, LLC</u>	Lessee: <u>City of Junction City, Kansas</u>
Authorized Signature: _____	Authorized Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____	Printed Name: <u>Lindsay Miller</u>
Title: <u>Officer</u>	Title: <u>Finance Director</u>
Date: _____	Date: _____
	EIN: <u>48-6019171</u>

**SCHEDULE A TO
STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Lease No. 5000181-002**

Location of Equipment	
Street: 700 North Jefferson Street (City Hall) City: Junction City State: Kansas Zip Code: 66441 Street: 210 E. 9 th Street (Police Department) City: Junction City State: Kansas Zip Code: 66441	
Description of Equipment	Equipment Cost
VxRail E560 Data Center Solution – 4 Units (2 at City Hall, 2 at Police Dept.) [SNs to be provided]	\$312,000.00
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$312,000.00</u>

Lessee hereby certifies that the description of the property set forth above constitutes a complete and accurate description of all Equipment as subject to in the Lease.

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

**SCHEDULE B TO
STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Lease No. 5000181-002
DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE**

TO: Clayton Holdings, LLC

Reference is made to the State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement between the undersigned City of Junction City, Kansas ("Lessee"), and Clayton Holdings, LLC ("Lessor"), dated the Twenty-Third day of August, 2019 ("Lease") and to the Equipment as such term is defined therein. In connection therewith we are pleased to confirm to you the following:

1. All of the Equipment has been delivered to and received by the undersigned; all installation or other work necessary prior to the use thereof has been completed; said Equipment has been examined and/or tested and is in good operating order and condition and is in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and as represented, and said Equipment has been accepted by the undersigned and complies with all terms of the Lease. Consequently, you are hereby authorized to pay for the Equipment in accordance with the terms of any purchase orders for the same.
2. In the future, in the event the Equipment fails to perform as expected or represented we will continue to honor the Lease in all respects and continue to make our rental and other payments thereunder in the normal course of business and we will look solely to the vendor, distributor or manufacturer for recourse.
3. We acknowledge that Lessor is neither the vendor nor manufacturer or distributor of the Equipment and has no control, knowledge or familiarity with the condition, capacity, functioning or other characteristics of the Equipment
4. The serial number for each item of Equipment which is set forth on Schedule A to the Lease is correct.

This certificate will not be considered to alter, construe, or amend the terms of the Lease.

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

SCHEDULE C PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas
 Lessor: Clayton Holdings, LLC
 Lease Number: 5000181-002
 Lease term in Months: Sixty (60)
 Rental Periods: Ten (10) Semi-Annual Payments, In Arrears
 First Payment Date: March 6, 2020
 Capital Cost of Equipment: \$312,000.00

Rental Payment Date	Payment Amount	Amount Credited to Interest	Amount Credited to Capital Cost	Outstanding Principal Balance
3/6/2020	\$33,118.57	\$3,432.00	\$29,686.57	\$282,313.43
9/6/2020	\$33,118.57	\$3,105.45	\$30,013.12	\$252,300.31
3/6/2021	\$33,118.57	\$2,775.30	\$30,343.27	\$221,957.04
9/6/2021	\$33,118.57	\$2,441.53	\$30,677.04	\$191,280.00
3/6/2022	\$33,118.57	\$2,104.08	\$31,014.49	\$160,265.51
9/6/2022	\$33,118.57	\$1,762.92	\$31,355.65	\$128,909.86
3/6/2023	\$33,118.57	\$1,418.01	\$31,700.56	\$97,209.30
9/6/2023	\$33,118.57	\$1,069.30	\$32,049.27	\$65,160.03
3/6/2024	\$33,118.57	\$716.76	\$32,401.81	\$32,758.22
9/6/2024	<u>\$33,118.57</u>	<u>\$360.35</u>	<u>\$32,758.22</u>	\$0.00
TOTALS:	\$331,185.70	\$19,185.70	\$312,000.00	

In the event Lessee desires to prepay this lease, they may do so in whole, but not in part at a premium of the then current outstanding principal balance, calculated as follows; 3% in year (1), 2% in year (2), and 1% in each year thereafter until maturity. There is no prepayment penalty if Lessee is using internally generated funds for prepayment.

Interest, if any, accruing from the Start Date to the actual date of funding shall be retained by Lessor as additional consideration for entering into this Lease Purchase Agreement.

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

BUILDING 82, SUITE 1000
10851 MASTIN BOULEVARD
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66210-1669
PHONE: 913.451.5100
FAX: 913.451.0875

August 23, 2019

Clayton Holdings, LLC
8000 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 510
St. Louis, Missouri 63105

Re: State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement No. 5000181-002
dated August 23, 2019 (the "Lease"), between Clayton Holdings, LLC
("Lessor") and the City of Junction City, Kansas ("Lessee")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to the Lessee in connection with the Lease. All capitalized terms herein shall have the same meanings as in the Lease.

In rendering the opinions hereinafter expressed, we have:

- a. examined the Lease and such public records of the Lessee and other documents as we have deemed necessary as a basis for the opinions expressed herein;
- b. relied upon certificates and representations made by representatives of the Lessee as made to us and as made in the Lease; and
- c. made the following assumptions:
 - (i) All documents submitted to or reviewed by us are authentic, accurate and complete and, if not originals, are true and correct copies of originals; the signatures on each of these documents by parties other than the Lessee are genuine; and each individual executing any of these documents on behalf of parties has the legal capacity to do so.
 - (ii) All parties other than the Lessee have: (a) the corporate or other authority and power to execute, deliver and perform their obligations under the documents to which they are parties; (b) been duly authorized by all requisite corporate or other action to undertake the execution and delivery of the documents to which they are parties; and (c) duly executed and delivered the documents to which they are parties.
 - (iii) Except as to the Lessee, such documents constitute legal, valid and binding agreements, enforceable against each of the parties in accordance with their terms.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications, exceptions and limitations set forth below, we are of the opinion that:

1. Lessee is a municipal corporation incorporated as a city of the first class, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Kansas. The name of Lessee as stated in the Lease is the City of Junction City, Kansas.

2. Lessee has the requisite power and authority to lease and acquire the Equipment with an option to purchase and to execute and deliver the Lease and to perform its obligations under the Lease.

3. The Lease has been duly authorized, approved and executed by and on behalf of Lessee and the Lease is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Lessee enforceable against Lessee in accordance with its terms.

4. The authorization, approval, execution, and delivery of the Lease and all other proceedings of Lessee relating to the transactions contemplated thereby have been performed in accordance with all open meetings laws, public bidding laws and all other applicable state laws and federal laws.

5. To the best of our actual knowledge, there is no proceeding pending or threatened in any court or before any governmental authority or arbitration board or tribunal that, if adversely determined with respect to the Lessee, would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Lease or the security interest of Lessor or its Assigns, as the case may be, in the Equipment thereunder.

All of the opinions expressed herein are subject to the following additional exceptions or limitations:

A. The opinions set forth herein are based upon the laws of the State of Kansas and the Federal laws of the United States of America as of the date hereof. We express no opinion with respect to, or the application to any of the documents referred to herein or any transaction contemplated thereunder of (i) the laws of any other jurisdiction or (ii) any federal or state securities law.

B. The opinions expressed herein concerning the validity, binding effect and enforceability of the Lease is limited as follows:

(1) We express no opinion as to the effect on enforceability of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, preference, equitable subordination, moratorium, bulk sales, marshaling or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

(2) The enforceability of the Lease is subject to the effect of general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, if enforcement is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(3) In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon the fact that the documents and instruments referred to have been bargained for and are negotiated agreements between the parties and that such documents and instruments set forth the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the terms thereof and that there are no representations, agreements or understandings which modify, amend or vary, or purport to modify, amend or vary, any of the terms of the foregoing instruments.

(4) Certain provisions of the Lease relating to remedies and notice may be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law (statutory or common), in whole or in part, but the inclusion of such provisions does not affect the overall validity of the Lease.

C. We express no opinion concerning the tax-exempt status of the Rental Payments under the Lease.

D. Whenever a statement herein is qualified by “to the best of our actual knowledge,” or similar term, it is intended to indicate that, during the course of our representation of the Lessee, no information that would give us current actual knowledge of the inaccuracy of such statement has come to the attention of those attorneys in this firm who have rendered legal services to the Lessee in connection with the Lease. However, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the accuracy of such statement, and any limited inquiry undertaken by us during the preparation of this opinion letter should not be regarded as such an investigation. No inference as to our knowledge of any matters bearing on the accuracy of any such statement should be drawn from the fact of our representation of the Lessee.

E. We express no opinion as to the status of any title to any real or personal property or any portion of any property, and we express no opinion on the priority of any liens, security interests or rights that the Lease may or purports to create.

F. The opinions stated herein are as of the date hereof. We assume no obligation to update or supplement such opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances which may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in laws which may hereafter occur.

G. This opinion relates solely to the matters explicitly covered herein, and no opinion is implied or may be inferred with respect to any other matter, including, but not limited to, any Schedules other than the Initial Lease Schedules.

H. In connection with the opinion set forth in paragraph 5, above, we advise you that we do not represent the Lessee in, and we have no first-hand knowledge with respect to, any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation of the nature referred to in that paragraph.

This opinion may be relied upon by the addressee hereof and its successors and assignees of interests in the Lease, but only with regard to matters specifically set forth herein.

Very truly yours,

LATHROP & GAGE LLP

**SCHEDULE E TO
STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Lease No. 5000181-002**

The undersigned, being the officer identified below of the _____ (the "Lessee"), hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct copy of an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the Lessee at a meeting date held on _____, 2019.

* * * *

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the acquisition of certain equipment for use by the Lessee and to pay the cost thereof, it is necessary and desirable for the Lessee to enter into a State & Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement (together with all Exhibits and Schedules, the "Lease") with Clayton Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns, the "Lessor"), pursuant to which the Lessee will lease the Equipment from the Lessor with an option to purchase; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LESSEE, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Approval of the Lease. The Lease is hereby approved in substantially the forms submitted to and reviewed by the governing body of the Lessee on the date hereof, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the following officer of the Lessee, said officer's execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof:

Printed Name	Title	Signature
<u>Lindsay Miller</u>	<u>Finance Director</u>	_____
<u>Allen Dinkel</u>	<u>City Manager</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Said officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Lease on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Lessee, and to affix the seal of the Lessee, if applicable.

Section 2. Further Authority. The Lessee shall, and the officials and agents of the Lessee are hereby authorized and directed to, take such action, expend such funds and execute such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this ordinance and to carry out, comply with and perform the duties of the Lessee with respect to the Lease and the Equipment.

* * * *

I further certify that the foregoing ordinance has not been modified, amended or repealed and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2019.

LESSEE: City of Junction City, Kansas

WITNESSED BY (SECRETARY/CLERK):

By: _____

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY TO ENTER INTO A
STATE AND MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH CLAYTON
HOLDINGS, LLC

WHEREAS, the City, as “Lessee” is entering into a State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement (“Lease”) dated August 23, 2019 with Clayton Holdings, LLC; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS, that the Lessee be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into the Lease with Clayton Holdings, LLC for a period of 60 months, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the following officials of the Lessee be, and hereby are, authorized, empowered and directed to sign on its behalf the Lease and any addenda, schedules, notes, UCC financing statements or other instruments issued under the provision of the Lease and any other instrument or document which may be necessary or expedient in connection with agreement upon or fulfillment of the provisions of the Lease:

Name	Title
<u>Lindsay Miller</u>	<u>Finance Director</u>
<u>Allen Dinkel</u>	<u>City Manager</u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption by the Governing Body of the City.

ADOPTED by the Governing Body this _____, 2019.

Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

City Clerk

SCHEDULE F
STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Lease No. 5000181-002

ESSENTIAL USE/SOURCE OF FUNDS LETTER

August 23, 2019

Clayton Holdings, LLC
8000 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 510
St. Louis, Missouri 63105

Re: State and Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement No. 5000181-002, dated the Twenty-Third day of August, 2019 (the "Lease"), between CLAYTON HOLDINGS, LLC ("Lessor") and City of Junction City, Kansas ("Lessee")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This confirms and affirms that the Equipment described in the Lease is essential to the function of the undersigned or to the service we provide to our citizens.

Further, we have an immediate need for, and expect to make immediate use of, substantially all such Equipment, which need is not temporary or expected to diminish in the foreseeable future. Such Equipment will be used by us only for the purpose of performing one or more of our governmental or proprietary functions consistent with the permissible scope of our authority. Specifically, such Equipment was selected by us to be used as follows:

The estimated useful life of such Equipment based upon manufacturer's representations and our projected needs is _____ years.

Our source of funds for payments of the Rental Payments due under the Lease for the current fiscal year is _____.

We currently expect and anticipate adequate funds to be available for all future payments of rent due after the current fiscal year for the following reasons:

Very truly yours,

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

Witness: _____

**SCHEDULE G
PROOF OF INSURANCE**

Insurance Agent Name: _____

Agency Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

E-Mail: _____

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Please add CLAYTON HOLDINGS, LLC as both sole loss payee under property insurance covering the Equipment listed on attached Schedule A, and as additional insured under the general liability insurance policy. The minimum liability coverage is \$1,000,000.00. Please mail or fax an insurance certificate to:

Clayton Holdings, LLC
P.O. Box 11309
St. Louis, MO 63105
Fax # 314.746.3744

Please note that the Bank requires 30 day written notice of cancellation of the policy covering leased equipment.

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

**SCHEDULE H
AUTHORIZATION FOR PREAUTHORIZED PAYMENTS**

Loan #: 5000181-002

Borrower/Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

I authorize Clayton Holdings, LLC to initiate debit entries in the amount shown and from the checking or savings account with the depository named below ("Bank") each half-year on the payment due date.

*Bank Name: _____

Address: _____

ABA #: _____

Account #: _____ () Checking () Savings

Semi-Annual Debit Amount: \$33,118.57 (Semi-Annual Rental Amount. Total payment may vary due to changes in tax rates)

First Payment Due Date: March 6, 2020 (Begin debiting this date—allow a few days prior to payment)

This authorization is to remain in full effect until Clayton Holdings, LLC and Bank have received written notification from me of its termination and have a reasonable opportunity to act on this notification. Clayton Holdings, LLC may terminate this agreement upon 10 days written notice to me.

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

*** NOTE:** Your "**Bank**" does not need to be Commerce Bank to benefit from this feature. Any bank can be auto debited. **PLEASE attach a voided check and mail along with this signed form to:**

Commerce Bank
P.O. Box 11309
Saint Louis, MO 63105

There is NO charge for this service.

**SCHEDULE I
DISBURSEMENT AUTHORIZATION**

September 6, 2019

To: Clayton Holdings, LLC
8000 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 510
St. Louis, Missouri 63105

RE: Lease Number 5000181-002

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Please disburse the proceeds of the above lease as follows:

Wire or send to

PAYEE	AMOUNT
_____	\$312,000.00

Reference: Davenport Group, Inc. – Invoice # 103324

WIRING INSTRUCTIONS:

Bank: _____

Bank Address: _____

ABA No.: _____

Account No.: _____

FBO: _____

Total Disbursement	\$312,000.00
---------------------------	---------------------

Sincerely,

Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Date: _____

KANSAS ADDENDUM TO STATE & MUNICIPAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Master Lease # 5000181-002

This Addendum to the State & Municipal Lease/Purchase Agreement dated the 23rd day of August, 2019 (the "Lease"), between **Clayton Holdings, LLC**, as Lessor, and the **City of Junction City, Kansas** as Lessee, is hereby incorporated in and made a part of the Lease.

The capitalized terms used in this Addendum shall have the meanings given to them in the Lease.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease, Lessee shall only be obligated under the Lease to pay Rental Payments and other payments under the Lease from funds budgeted and appropriated for that purpose during Lessee's then current budget year or, where appropriate, Insurance proceeds (including self- insurance reserves if self-insurance is in effect).

The Lessee acknowledges as follows:

- (a) The capital cost that would be required to purchase the Equipment if paid for by cash would be \$312,000.00.
- (b) The annual average effective interest cost of the Lease is 2.200% per annum.
- (c) No amount is included in Rental Payments (assuming continuation of the Lease through the maximum term of the Lease) for service, maintenance, insurance and other charges exclusive of capital cost and interest cost.

Dated: _____, 2019

Lessor: **Clayton Holdings, LLC**

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: Officer

Lessee: **City of Junction City, Kansas**

By: _____

Printed Name and Title: Lindsay Miller

Title: Finance Director

Part I Reporting Authority		If Amended Return, check here ☐	
1 Issuer's name City of Junction City, Kansas		2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN) 48-6019171	
3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions)		3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a	
4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	5 Report number (For IRS Use Only)	
700 North Jefferson Street		3	
6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Junction City, KS 66441-0287		7 Date of issue 09/06/2019	
8 Name of issue		9 CUSIP number	
10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information (see instructions) Lindsay Miller, Finance Director		10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a 785.238.3103	

Part II Type of Issue (enter the issue price). See the instructions and attach schedule.			
11 Education	11		
12 Health and hospital	12		
13 Transportation	13		
14 Public safety	14		
15 Environment (including sewage bonds)	15		
16 Housing	16		
17 Utilities	17		
18 Other. Describe ▶ VxRail E560 Data Center Solution (4 units)	18	\$312,000.	00
19a If bonds are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a		▶ ☐	
b If bonds are BANs, check only box 19b		▶ ☐	
20 If bonds are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box		▶ ☒	

Part III Description of Bonds. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.					
	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	09/06/2024	\$ 312,000.00	\$ NA	5 years	2.200 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)			
22	Proceeds used for accrued interest	22	
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))	23	
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	
27	Proceeds used to refund prior tax-exempt bonds. Complete Part V	27	
28	Proceeds used to refund prior taxable bonds. Complete Part V	28	
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)	29	
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)	30	

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.			
31	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the tax-exempt bonds to be refunded	▶	_____ years
32	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the taxable bonds to be refunded	▶	_____ years
33	Enter the last date on which the refunded tax-exempt bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY)	▶	_____
34	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued (MM/DD/YYYY)	▶	_____

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC). See instructions	36a	
b	Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ► (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		
c	Enter the name of the GIC provider ► _____		
37	Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37	
38a	If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ► ☐ and enter the following information:		
b	Enter the date of the master pool bond ► (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		
c	Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool bond ► _____		
d	Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool bond ► _____		
39	If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box		☐
40	If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box		☐
41a	If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ► ☐ and enter the following information:		
b	Name of hedge provider ► _____		
c	Type of hedge ► _____		
d	Term of hedge ► _____		
42	If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box		☐
43	If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box		☐
44	If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box		☐
45a	If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ► ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement ► _____		
b	Enter the date the official intent was adopted ► (MM/DD/YYYY) _____		

Signature and Consent

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative _____ Date _____	Signature: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director Type or print name and title
---	--

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name Thomas Hotard	Preparer's signature _____	Date _____	Check ☐ if self-employed	PTIN P01980904
Firm's name ► Thomas Hotard			Firm's EIN ► _____	
Firm's address ► 8000 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 510, Saint Louis, MO 63105			Phone no. 314.746.3876	

8038-G QUESTIONNAIRE

Name of Lessee: City of Junction City, Kansas
 Address of Lessee: 700 North Jefferson Street, PO Box 287, Junction City, KS 66441-0287
 Contact Person: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director
 Telephone Number: 785.238.3103
 Email Address: lindsay.miller@jcks.com
 Lessee's FEIN: 48-6019171

GENERAL

In September 2018, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") updated Form 8038-G (the form used by Lessees to report the issuance of a tax-exempt obligation). The revised Form 8038-G asks specific questions about written procedures to: (1) monitor private use of assets financed with proceeds of a tax-exempt obligation and, as necessary, to take remedial actions to correct any violations of federal tax restrictions on the use of financed assets; and (2) monitor the yield on the investment of gross proceeds of tax-exempt obligations and, as necessary, make payments of arbitrage rebate earned to the United States. In addition, the revised Form 8038-G asks Lessees to report whether any proceeds will be used to reimburse the Lessee for an expenditure paid prior to issuance. This questionnaire is designed to obtain the information necessary to complete Form 8038-G for the Lease. Lessee will be required to review and approve the information entered prior to signing the 8038-G form.

At this time, the consequences of not having adopted written procedures to monitor private use of financed assets and yield on the investment of gross proceeds of tax-exempt obligations are unknown. If you have further questions, please consult your regular bond or legal counsel.

Part 1 – Written Tax Compliance Procedures

Note: If either of these questions is not answered, we will assume the Lessee has not adopted the described procedures.

- Has the Lessee established written procedures to monitor compliance with federal tax restrictions for the term of the lease? The written procedures should identify a particular individual within Lessee's organization to monitor compliance with the federal tax requirements related to use of the financed assets and describe actions to be taken in the event failure to comply with federal tax restrictions is contemplated or discovered. **Yes** ___ **No** ___
- Has the Lessee established written procedures to monitor the yield on the investment of proceeds of the Lease on deposit in an escrow account or similar fund prior to being spent and to ensure that any positive arbitrage rebate earned is paid to the United States? **Yes** ___ **No** ___

Part 2 – Reimbursement of Prior Expenditures

- As of the funding date, were any of the proceeds of the Lease used to reimburse Lessee for expenditures paid to acquire the financed assets prior to the funding date of the Lease? **Yes** ___ **No** ___

If yes, please attach a spreadsheet listing the expenditure(s) together with the date paid, vendor paid and purpose of the expenditure or other proof of the expenditure(s) containing this information (i.e. invoices, receipts, cancelled checks).

Items 2 and 3 need to be completed ONLY if the answer to item 1 above is YES.

- Please attach a copy of Lessee's resolution of intent to finance the financed assets, which includes date of adoption.
- What is the amount of proceeds of the Lease reimbursed to Lessee? \$ _____

BY: _____

NAME: Lindsay Miller

TITLE: Finance Director

DATE: _____

Item Attachment Documents:

- I. Consideration to Award the Advanced Metering Infrastructure installation bid to Core & Main.

City of Junction City

City Commission

Agenda Memo

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

From: Lindsay Miller, Finance Director

To: City Commissioners and Allen Dinkel, City Manager

Subject: AMI Recommendation

Objective: Vendor recommendation for Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) installation for our city.

Explanation: The AMI committee put together a RFQ for AMI. We received six proposals in response to the AMI RFQ, and staff interviewed and reviewed four vendor presentations. After the presentations, we narrowed it down to our top two vendors, and those vendors each gave a presentation to commission. Our top two vendors were: Core & Main and Suez. The AMI committee had several meetings to go over all the information presented by each vendor. This was not an easy decision as both vendors were qualified for the project. After thorough consideration, the AMI committee has agreed on a recommendation for this project.

We recommend our AMI project be awarded to Core & Main. The committee chose Core & Main because they allow us to manage/maintain our own assets for this project, which we believe will give us more control of the process to deliver better customer service and response time to our rate payers. Core & Main also offers one of the best warranties in the industry, which is up to 20 years. Additionally, they have lower annual maintenance fees. This will help us recoup the cost of the system in a timely manner. We also received good references for them from cities in comparable size. Core & Main has four close locations in the state to help with service should any problems arise. Lastly, they have all the features we have a need for.

Budget Impact: The estimated cost of this project is \$3,284,000. As we go through the clarification period, we will learn more about a more accurate cost. The cost savings over the years from the installation of this project will cover the cost of this project. The estimated annual financial benefit of this project is \$1.2MM.

Recommendation: The AMI Committee recommends the AMI project for the City be awarded to Core & Main.

Alternatives: The City Commission may approve, modify, or deny this recommendation.

Suggested Motion: Commissioner _____ moves to approve the AMI project for the City be awarded to Core & Main as recommended by staff with the final costs of the project to determine as we move forward. Commissioner _____ seconded the motion.

Item Attachment Documents:

- m. Presentation and Consideration of the Title V, Building and Construction Ordinance and Codes for the City of Junction City.

City of Junction City
City Commission
Agenda Memo

3 September 2019

From: Fire Chief Terry Johnson
To: Board of Commissioners
Subject: Approval of TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES

Background: Junction City Fire Department Building Inspection and Code Enforcement Division is responsible for Enforcement of the TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES. Through previous processes the understanding and access to the TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES has been difficult. With changes to the ordinance and codes being approved and not up dated in the document. The document was presented in the Muni Code as a “PDF” Document separate from all city codes and was not kept current with the changes made by resolutions or ordinances.

Discussion of Issue: Attached Ordinance is an updated and current TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES for the City. The process has been as through as possible with research of other governing bodies of similar demographics to our community. The improvements and updates will enhance the Building Inspection and Code Enforcement Division’s ability to ensure that structures in the jurisdiction are constructed, renovated and improved within the approved ordinances and codes to maintain a safe community for all.

Alternatives: It appears that the City Commission has the following alternatives concerning the issues at hand. The Commission may:

1. Approve TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES as presented.
2. Disapprove TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES as presented.
3. Table with recommendations for change to the TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES as presented.

Junction City Fire Department Building Inspection and Code Enforcement Division recommends Approval of the TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES as presented

Attachments: Presentation for the TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
ORDINANCE AND CODES
TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES

SLIDE Presentation

1 CITY OF JUNCTION CITY TITLE V

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES

2 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

Current Title V, Chapter 500 is not in format for Muni Code usage

Multiple changes to ordinances total eight (8) that were not included in the current format.
Department reorganization in February 2019

Licensing of Contractors and Professional Trades Issues No enforceable paths for failure to follow current codes

3 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

Changes in Codes and Ordinances with no updates for Staff or Customers Process for permits and licensing misleading

Consistency not a part of process

4 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Chapter Organization and Flow of Document Clarity of Articles and Definitions

Current Standards of Business for Code Enforcement

5 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.100 CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

The Enforcement of Building and Fire & Life Safety Codes is hereby the responsibility of the City of Junction City Fire Department.

The Enforcement & Interpretation of Fire & Life Safety Codes shall be the responsibility of the City of Junction City Fire Department Fire Marshal.

The Enforcement & Interpretation of Residential Codes, and Property Maintenance Codes Shall be the responsibility of the Code Enforcement Officers.

The Enforcement & Interpretation of the Building, Mechanical, Gas, Electrical, Plumbing, Residential and Energy Codes shall be the responsibility of the Building Inspections Officers.

The Fire Chief is hereby the official in charge thereof shall also be known as the Code Administrator.

6 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.100 CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

There shall be Five (5) types of Permit Processes:

7 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

1. Limited Permits:
2. General Residential:
3. General Commercial
4. Demolition:
5. Professional Trades:

8 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.450 PLACEMENT OF PERMIT

1. The building permit or copy shall be kept on the site of the work until the completion of the project.
 2. The Building permit shall be posted in a publicly visible location. Viewable from a public street.
- (1) New Construction shall be required to have a "Permit Box" at the street address of the Site. A Permit Box is an all-in-one permit posting system that protects plans, permits, inspection schedules and other required notices on the job site.
- (2) All Commercial Construction Projects shall be required to have a "Permit Box" at the street address of the Site. A Permit Box is an all-in-one permit posting system that protects plans, permits, inspection schedules and other required notices on the job site.

9 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

SECTION 500.450 PLACEMENT OF PERMIT

- (1) Residential Remodels the Building permit shall be posted in a publicly visible location. Viewable from a public street.

10 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500



11 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.450 PLACEMENT OF PERMIT

3. Penalty for not displaying required permit per:

- (1) First Offense \$25.00
- (2) Second Offense \$50.00
- (3) Third Offense \$100.00, Revocation of Permit, and Stop Work Order

12 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.460 BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS

If, in the opinion of the Code Administrator, the valuation is underestimated on the application, the Code Administrator or his/her designee shall reference the BUILDING EVALUATION DATA (BVD)

13 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.460 BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS The BUILDING VALUATION DATA (BVD) table;

Provided by the International Code Council, provides the "AVERAGE" construction costs per square foot,

Which can be used in determining permit fees for the jurisdiction.

Permit fee schedules are addressed in Reference to the most recent approved International Code Council; International Building Code, Section referencing Fees, Building Permit Valuations.

14 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 500.470 BUILDING EVALUATION DATA; ALTERATIONS AND OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

- 1. Alterations and or repairs to existing structures shall be charged a permit fee based on a valuation of the work scope being conducted.
- 2. Evaluations provided by an applicant that in the interpretation of the Codes Administrator and his/her designee appear to be significantly lower or higher than previously experienced and or submitted applications for similar projects, shall be determined by the Code Administrator and set in this code.

15 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.475 WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE

1. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee established by the Code Administrator that shall be in addition to the required permit fees.
2. Penalty shall be for each offense in the same calendar year: First Offence \$250.00, Permit Fee Doubles Second Offence \$500.00, Permit Fee Doubles

Third Offence \$1000.00 Revocation of Contractor or Trades License and permit approval 1Year

16 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- ARTICLE V. – FEES
- TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.510
- SECTION 500.510 PERMIT FEES DEFINITIONS
- SECTION 500.560 SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES.
- SECTION 500.570 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES.

These fees were consolidated to One (1) Section for clarity and ease of locating needed information.

17 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.590 PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. All new commercial, industrial, institutional and multi residential construction, commercial, industrial, institutional and multi residential construction that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code, and installation or exchange of all or any part of new or existing mechanical, electrical, or plumbing systems that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code shall be assessed a Plan Review Fee payable at the time of submittal. The plan review fee is 30% of the building permit fee subject to the minimum charge for the plan review fee is \$500.00.
2. All construction for single-family residential structures 3,000 square feet or MORE shall be assessed a Plan Review Fee payable at the time of submittal. The minimum plan review fee is

\$150.00.

18 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.590 PLAN REVIEW FEES

3. EXEMPTION: All construction for single-family and two-family residential structures LESS than 3000 square feet and/or construction for additions to single-family and two-family residential structures and any subsequent additional storage building(s), garage(s) and or any modifications shall not be assessed a Plan Review Fee.

4. Additional plan review required by changes, additions, etc., \$50.00 per hour for revisions to approved plans (minimum charge - one-half hour).
5. For plans determined by the Code Administrator to require an independent review of the plans by a consultant, the Plan Review Fee shall be the actual cost of such consultant.

19 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.620 REPAIRS

1. Application or notice to the Code Administrator is not required for ordinary repairs to structures that do not require modifications to structural components.
2. Replacement of lamps, electrical repairs not requiring reinstallation of wiring and/or control assemblies to approved permanently installed receptacles shall not be required to call for an inspection.
3. Such repairs to Residential Furnaces; Air Conditioners; HVAC components are not required an inspection of repairs to include repair or replacement of major components individually.
4. Such repairs to Residential Hot Water Systems, components are not required an inspection of repairs to include repair or replacement of major components of the same energy source.

20 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 500.620 REPAIRS

1. Such repairs shall not include:
 - (1) The cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load-bearing support,
 - (2) The removal or change of any required means of egress,
 - (3) Rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements;
 - (4) Alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping,
 - (5) Electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.
2. Fuel/ Natural/ LP Gas/Electrical Service repairs for new or reconnected service shall call for an inspection.
3. It shall be the policy that the occupant or Trades Professional may request an inspection for any reason said fee shall be \$30.00.

21 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

SECTION 505.210 GENERAL, TEMPORARY STRUCTURES AND USES

1. The Code Administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary structures and temporary uses. Such permits shall be limited as to time of service, but shall not be permitted for more than 90 days.
- (1) The Code Administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary construction administrative offices for the duration of the applied project.
2. The Code Administrator is authorized to grant extensions for demonstrated cause.
3. Temporary On-site Administrative Office, temporary structures used for the purpose of administrative business on commercial work sites are required an inspection for installation and code compliance for temporary structures.
 - (1) The inspection shall include approval of temporary utilities connections and code compliance and safety of the temporary unit.
 - (2) The Inspection Fee for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be thirty dollars (\$30.00)
 - (3) The issued permit for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be approved for the duration of the site work permit issued by the Code Administrator.

22 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III SECTION 505.310 GENERAL, INSPECTIONS

11. Failure to cause notice to request an inspection by the Design Party Responsible in Charge and/or the holder of the permit for the need of inspection within a 1 year period:
 - (1) FIRST FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION \$100.00
 - (2) SECOND FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION \$200.00
 - (3) THIRD FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION \$ 300.00 and Revocation of License and/or: SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

23 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Page 60 to Page 97 are reference to the Code Exemptions for the International Code Councils Codes of 2012 for the City of Junction City

24 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I CODE APPEALS BOARD

- 1) Nine (9) Member Board
- 2) The purpose of the Code Appeals Board is to provide for determination of the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction or installation and in order to provide for reasonable interpretations of the city's building, electrical, plumbing, sign, abatement of dangerous buildings, mechanical, and gas fitting codes.
- 3) The members of the Code Appeals Board shall serve for three year terms; provided however, that for the initial appointment, the engineer and the two builder appointees shall each serve for three-year terms, the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the ODD numbered appointees shall serve for one-year terms, and the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the EVEN numbered appointees shall serve for a Two-year term.

25 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- SECTION 510.010 CODE APPEALS BOARD
- The purpose of the Code Appeals Board is to provide for determination of the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction or installation and in order to provide for reasonable interpretations of the city's building, electrical, plumbing, sign, abatement of dangerous buildings, mechanical, and gas fitting codes.
- The Code Appeals Board consists of nine members, each of whom are qualified by experience, licensed through the City of Junction City Codes and Building Inspections Division, and trained on matters contained in the city's technical codes.

26 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- SECTION 510.010 CODE APPEALS BOARD
- The members appointed shall be comprised of:
 1. One (1) Master Electrician
 2. One (1) Master Electrician
 3. One (1) Master Plumber
 4. One (1) Master Plumber
 5. One (1) Master Mechanical
 6. One (1) Master Mechanical
 7. One (1) General Contractor Residential
 8. One (1) General Contractor Commercial
 9. One (1) Structural Trades Engineer

27 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- SECTION 510.010 CODE APPEALS BOARD
- The members of the Code Appeals Board shall serve for three year terms; provided however, that for the initial appointment, the engineer and the two builder appointees shall each serve for three-year terms, the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the ODD numbered appointees shall serve for one-year terms, and the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the EVEN numbered appointees shall serve for a Two-year term.
- Members of the Codes Appeal Board shall be appointed for terms of three (3) year with terms expiring on December thirty-first (31st) of each calendar year.
- Applications shall be admitted to the Codes Administrator for review for completeness and current are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters contained in the city's technical codes.
- The applicants will be presented to the City Manager for review.
- The acceptable applicants shall be presented to the City Commission for approval

28 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- SECTION 510.010 CODE APPEALS BOARD
- No more than Three (3) member's terms shall expire at one time:
- First Members Expiration: One (1) Each Master Electrician, Plumber and Mechanical (Numerically Odd Numbers From Above)
- Second Members Expiration: Residential Contractor, Commercial General Contractor and Structural Engineer
- Third Members Expiration: One (1) Each Master Electrician, Plumber and Mechanical (Numerically Even Numbers From Above)

29 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

- SECTION 510.020 LIMITATION OF AUTHORITY
-
- No Code Appeals Board member shall have authority relative to interpretation of the administration of Codes and Ordinances,
- No Code Appeals Board member shall have authority to waive requirements of Codes and Ordinances.

30 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Ordinance G-1166 added to the TITLE V, CHAPTER 540, ARTICLE I "Fire Insurance Proceeds"

Approved 3 March 2015 by the City Commission

31 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 570; Reserved

32 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 580,

ARTICLE I – CONTRACTOR AND TRADES PROFESSIONAL LICENSING
REGULATIONS

33 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.030

CONTRACTOR LICENSE REQUIRED

License: No person shall perform work in the City of Junction City, Kansas, as a contractor without first having obtained a contractor's license as established by K. S. A. 12-1508 to 12-1557

34 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.040 EXEMPTION FROM LICENSE

Contractor licenses shall not be required for the following:

1. Any person shall have the right to perform work as a contractor upon any building which is owned by him/her and which is a single- family residence in which he/she resides without procuring a contractor's license as required by this Chapter.
2. In all other respects, such person and such construction work shall be subject to the provisions of this Title as to procurement of a permit, installation, inspection and payment of the inspection fees.
3. Public utility companies and their employees when engaged in the installation, operation or maintenance of equipment which will be used for the production, generation, transmission or distribution of the product or service from the source of the product or service; through the facilities owned or operated by the utility company to the point of customer service, including the metering.

35 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.040 EXEMPTION FROM LICENSE

Contractor licenses shall not be required for the following:

4. Employees of the City of Junction City, Kansas, engaged in the discharge of their duties when performing work on City-owned property.
5. Employees of other governing bodies that have accepted these Codes and Ordinance through inter-local agreements or other approved legal agreements that are engaged in the discharge of their duties when performing work on said governing bodies' property.

36 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 580

ARTICLE II - LICENSE CLASSIFICATION, FEES AND EXAMINATIONS

37 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.220 General Contractor A:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non-residential, multi-residential, and all commercial as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by 12-1556, and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
- (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor A License.

38 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.220 General Contractor A:

OR

3. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
4. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

39 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.230 General Contractor B:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non- residential, multi-residential, and all commercial under three (3) floors above grade as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
- (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor B License.

40 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.230 General Contractor B:

OR

3. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
4. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

41 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.240 General Contractor C:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor as defined in this article while building, remodeling or repairing a structure or addition thereto that is a one- or two- family dwelling or a townhouse, defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building, Residential and property Management Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12- 1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).

- (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the

Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor C License.

42 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.240 General Contractor C:

OR

3. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
4. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. The biennial fee shall be \$100.00.

43 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.240 General Contractor D:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non-residential, multi-residential, and all commercial under three (3) floors above grade as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Any person holding a General Contractor's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted

44 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.240 General Contractor D:

- (1) At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

3. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

45 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.250 General Contractor E:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, repairing or adding to any structure or addition as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Residential and Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas. Thereto that is a one- or two-family dwelling or a townhouse.
2. Any person holding a General Residential Contractor's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted

46 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.250 General Contractor E:

- (1) At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
3. The biennial fee shall be \$100.00.

47 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.260 CONTRACTOR, SPECIALTY:

1. A contractor whose operations as such are the performance of construction work requiring special skill and whose principal contracting business involves the use of specialized building trades or crafts.
 1. Communications Industry; Cellular, Telephone, Media, Radio
 2. Industrial specific specialized construction that requires an Engineer of a specific discipline
 2. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Structural Engineering, or other required Engineering Degree for the specific or specialized construction. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
3. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

48 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE III, PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR
LICENSE CLASSIFICATION

49 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.020 Combination Mechanical, Electrical, and/or Plumbing Contractor with or without Fuel Gas. (MEP)

1. Combination Mechanical, Electrical, and/or Plumbing Contractor with or without Fuel Gas. (MEP). Applicants for a Professional Trades License shall comply with the provisions of Title V of the City Code.
2. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; for each discipline, as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1508, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors), K.S.A. 12-1525, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors), K.S.A. 12-1541 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors).
3. Re-examination: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

50 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.020 Combination Mechanical, Electrical, and/or Plumbing Contractor with or without Fuel Gas. (MEP)

4. Any person holding a Mechanical, Electrical, or Plumbing Contractor License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted.
1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

F. The biennial fee shall be \$100.00.

51 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.420 Master Electrician:

1. A Master Electrician is a person who works for an electrical contractor and designs and/or installs electrical systems, and who may supervise others, and has passed an examination as a master electrician pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated 12-1525 to 12-1527, and amendments thereto. A master electrician may become an electrical contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as an electrical contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by 12-1525 to 12-1527, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors).
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

52 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.420 Master Electrician:

5. Any person holding a Master Electrician's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted.
1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
6. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

53 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.420 Master Electrician:

5. Any person holding a Master Electrician's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted.
1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
6. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

54 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.520 Master Mechanical:

1. A master mechanical is a person who works for a mechanical contractor and designs and/or installs mechanical systems, and who may supervise others, and has passed an examination as a master mechanical pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. A master mechanical may become a mechanical contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as a mechanical contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. K.S.A. 12-1540 to 12-1543 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors).
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re- examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

55 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.520 Master Mechanical:

5. Any person holding a general contractor's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted
1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
- F. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

56 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.520 Master Mechanical: Section 580.620 Master Plumber/Master Plumber with or without Fuel Gas:

1. A master plumber is a person who works for a plumbing contractor and designs and/or installs plumbing systems, and who may supervise other plumbers, and has passed an examination as a master plumber pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. A master plumber may become a plumbing contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as a plumbing contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12- 1505 to 12-1510, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors).
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re- examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

57 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.520 Master Mechanical: Section 580.620 Master Plumber/Master Plumber with or without Fuel Gas:

1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

2. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

58 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.810 LICENSE APPLICATION

1. All licenses required in this Chapter shall set forth the type of work in which the licensee may engage as specified in CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II. Applications for license shall be on a form supplied by the City.
2. Said application shall disclose the name of the applicant, his/her business address (and home address if non- resident), the kind of contracting work engaged in such as limited contractor, residential contractor or general contractor as defined in CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II
3. The application shall be signed by the contractor responsible.
4. All licenses shall be biennial as in the case of an original license on or before the thirty-first (31st) day of December of the year for which issued.
5. Licenses that end with an EVEN NUMBER in the License Number will be renewed in the EVEN YEARS.
6. Licenses that end with an ODD NUMBER in the License Number will be renewed in the ODD YEARS.

59 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.830 LICENSE ISSUANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

5. Continuing Education. Persons seeking to obtain or renew licenses will be required to provide proof of successful completion of six (6) hours of continuing education within the previous calendar year. Each subsequent year an additional six (6) hours of training will be required to achieve the necessary twelve (12) hours every two (2) years pursuant to the State Statutes of Kansas.

60 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500

CHANGES

Section 580.830 LICENSE ISSUANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

- (1) The Code Administrator will approve continuing education programs recognized by the Kansas Mechanical Trades Review Board, International Code Council and secondary education institutions.
- (2) The Code Administrator will also approve training provided by International Association of Continuing Education Training (IACET) accredited Continuing Education Unit (CEU) providers, such as trade organizations with appropriate accreditation.
- (3) The Code Administrator will approve classes provided by post-secondary education institutions or technical schools with proof of successful completion of the class.
- (4) Passing Grade: The passing grade for all certification categories shall be seventy five percent (75%) or better for any exams given.
- (5) Exception: Persons seeking to obtain licenses within the calendar year of the issue date on their Certificate of Competency shall not be required to provide continuing education for that year.

61 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500
CHANGES

2. Transfer. A license issued pursuant to the provisions of these regulations shall be non-transferable

62 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500
CHANGES

Section 580.840 RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in his/her approved permit, whether or not such work is done by him/her directly or by a subcontractor.
2. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for contacting the Codes Enforcement and Building Inspection Division to schedule any required inspections during the construction process to include, but not limited to, Pre Inspection, Rough In, Complete, Final and Certificate of Occupancy as required by the appropriate Code.
3. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in any contract, whether or not such work is done by the contractor or trades professional directly or by a subcontractor.
4. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all funds or property received by him/her for prosecution or completion of a specific contract or for a specific purpose.

63 TITLE V, CHAPTER 500
CHANGES

Section 580.840 RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in his/her approved permit, whether or not such work is done by him/her directly or by a subcontractor.
2. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for contacting the Codes Enforcement and Building Inspection Division to schedule any required inspections during the construction process to include, but not limited to, Pre Inspection, Rough In, Complete, Final and Certificate of Occupancy as required by the appropriate Code.
3. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in any contract, whether or not such work is done by the contractor or trades professional directly or by a subcontractor.
4. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all funds or property received by him/her for prosecution or completion of a specific contract or for a specific purpose.

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE V CHAPTER 500 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, INCORPORATING BY REFERENCE AS IF FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN FOR THE PURPOSE OF REGULATING BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF JUNCTION CITY, KANSAS:

SECTION 1: TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

TITLE V, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE AND CODES

CHAPTER 500, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

ARTICLE I. ADMINISTRATIVE

SECTION 1: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.010 PREFACE

It is by the Governing Body of the City of Junction City, Kansas, hereby determined and declared that the safety, welfare, health and comfort of the inhabitants of the City of Junction City require the adoption of minimum standards and regulations for the construction, location, alteration, repair, equipping and maintaining of buildings and structures within said City and for the installation of plumbing, gas fittings, mechanical and electrical wiring in such structures and the attachment of appliances and fixtures therein and thereto.

SECTION 2: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.020 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this Title is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this Title.

SECTION 3: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.030 of the Code of

Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.030 SCOPE

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to all Chapters of this Title, and amendments thereto.

SECTION 4: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.040 APPENDICES

Provisions in the appendices of any code or law adopted by reference shall not apply unless they are specifically adopted.

SECTION 5: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.050 CODE REFERENCES

All references to any code adopted by reference in this Chapter shall be read to refer to the specific version of the code adopted by the City of Junction City, and the amendments, changes or additions made by the City of Junction City.

SECTION 6: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.060 INTENT

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.

SECTION 7: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.070 GENERAL

Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Chapter specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

SECTION 8: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.080 of the Code of

Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.080 OTHER LAWS

The provisions of this Chapter shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law.

SECTION 9: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.090 APPLICATION OF REFERENCES

References to chapter or section numbers within referenced codes or standards, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this Chapter.

SECTION 10: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.100 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.100 CREATION OF ENFORCEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

1. The Enforcement of Building and Fire & Life Safety Codes is hereby the responsibility of the City of Junction City Fire Department.
2. The Enforcement & Interpretation of Fire & Life Safety Codes shall be the responsibility of the City of Junction City Fire Department Fire Marshal.
3. The Enforcement & Interpretation of Residential Codes, and Property Maintenance Codes Shall be the responsibility of the Code Enforcement Officers.
4. The Enforcement & Interpretation of the Building, Mechanical, Gas, Electrical, Plumbing, Residential and Energy Codes shall be the responsibility of the Building Inspections Officers.
5. The Fire Chief is hereby the official in charge thereof shall also be known as the Code Administrator.

SECTION 11: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.110 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.110 CHIEF APPOINTING AUTHORITY

The Chief Appointing Authority of the City of Junction City shall be the City Manager.

SECTION 12: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.120 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.120 GENERAL, ENFORCEMENT

The Code Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this Chapter. The Code Administrator shall have the authority to render interpretations of this Chapter and to adopt policies and procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies and procedures shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this Chapter. Such policies and procedures shall not have the effect of waiving requirements specifically provided for in this Chapter.

SECTION 13: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.130 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 500.130 ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS
CODE ADMINISTRATOR, ENFORCEMENT**

Pursuant to K.S.A. 58-1304, and amendments thereto, the Code Administrator, or his or her designee, is designated as the City Officer responsible for enforcing K.S.A. 58-1301 et seq., and amendments thereto, to the extent the state law applies to the City.

SECTION 14: TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.140 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 500.140 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 13: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE I, SECTION 500.150 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.150 UNLAWFUL ACTS

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, alter, extend, repair, renovate, move, remove, demolish or occupy any building, structure or equipment regulated by this Title, or cause same to be done, in conflict with or in violation of any of the provisions of this Title. Furthermore it shall be unlawful to:

1. Knowingly or intentionally misrepresent a material fact made in connection with obtaining a building permit.
2. Fail to obtain a building permit or to obtain a required inspection of an ongoing project as required by this Title.
3. Fail to obtain a timely certificate of occupancy or required final inspection for a completed structure as required by this Title.
4. Fail to request inspection required by any section of this Title.
5. To perform or cause to be performed any work in the City of Junction City, which requires a permit without having first secured the appropriate permit from the City.
6. For a person or persons through negligence or indifference to knowingly create a hazard and/or allow a hazard to exist that results in property damage or personal injury.
7. REFERENCE:

**TITLE I; ARTICLE V. SECTION 100.090
PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS**

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 14: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II. – CODE ADMINISTRATION GENERAL

SECTION 15: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.210 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.210 PRELIMINARY MEETING

When requested by the permit applicant or the Code Administrator, the Code Administrator may meet with the permit applicant prior to the application for a construction permit to discuss plans for the proposed work or change of occupancy in order to establish the specific applicability of the provisions of this Chapter.

SECTION 16: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.220 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.220 BUILDING EVALUATION

The Code Administrator is authorized to require an existing building to be investigated and evaluated by a registered design professional based on the circumstances agreed upon at the preliminary meeting to determine the existence of any potential nonconformance with the provisions of this Chapter.

SECTION 17: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.230 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.230 NOTICE AND ORDERS

The Code Administrator or Designee shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this Chapter.

SECTION 18: TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.240 INSPECTION

The Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers, and Building Inspection Officers shall make all of the required inspections, the Code Administrator shall have the authority to accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. Reports of such inspections shall be in writing and be certified by a responsible officer of such approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Administrator is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to report upon unusual technical issues that arise, subject to the approval of the appointing authority.

SECTION 19: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.250 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.250 IDENTIFICATION

The Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers and Building Code Officers shall carry proper identification when inspecting structures or premises in the performance of duties under this Chapter.

SECTION 20: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.260 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.260 RIGHT OF ENTRY

1. Where it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code.
2. Where the Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers, Building Inspection Officers and/or Code Administrator has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or on a premises a condition that is contrary to or in violation of this code; that makes the structure or premises unsafe, dangerous or hazardous,
3. The Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers, Building Inspection Officers and/or Code Administrator is authorized to enter the structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect or to perform the duties imposed by this Chapter, provided that if such structure or premises be occupied that credentials be presented to the occupant and entry requested.
4. If such structure or premises is unoccupied, the Codes Administrator shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other person having charge or control of the structure or premises and request entry.
5. If entry is refused, the Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers, Building Inspection Officers and/or Code Administrator shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.

SECTION 21: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.270 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.270 DEPARTMENT RECORDS

The Building and Codes Division of the City of Junction City Fire Department, under supervision of the Code Administrator shall keep official records of applications received, permits and certificates issued, fees collected, reports of inspections, and notices and orders issued. Such records shall be retained in the official records for the period required for retention of public records.

SECTION 22: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE II, SECTION 500.280 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.280 LIABILITY

1. The Fire Marshal, Code Enforcement Officers, Building Inspection Officers and/or Code Administrator, member of the board of appeals or employee charged with the enforcement of this Chapter; while acting for the jurisdiction in good faith and without malice in the discharge of the duties required by this Chapter or other pertinent law or ordinance, shall not thereby be rendered liable personally and is hereby relieved from personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of any act or by reason of an act or omission in the discharge of official duties.
2. Any suit instituted against an officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful discharge of duties and under the provisions of this Chapter shall be defended by legal representative of the jurisdiction until the final termination of the proceedings. The Code Administrator or any subordinate shall not be liable for cost in any action, suit or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this Chapter.

SECTION 23: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, Chapter 500, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. - USE OF OTHER APPROVED MATERIALS

SECTION 24: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.310 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.310 APPROVED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Materials, equipment and devices approved by the Code Administrator shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.

SECTION 25: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.320 USED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

The use of used materials which meet the requirements of this Chapter for new materials is permitted. Used equipment and devices shall not be reused unless approved by the Code Administrator.

SECTION 26: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.330 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.330 MODIFICATIONS

1. Wherever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this Code, the Code Administrator shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases, upon application of the owner or owner's representative.
2. The Code Administrator shall first find that special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Chapter impractical and the modification is in compliance with the intent and purpose of this Chapter and that such modification does not lessen health, accessibility, life and fire safety, or structural requirements.
3. The details of action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the department of building safety.

SECTION 27: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.340 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.340 ALTERNATE MATERIALS, DESIGN AND METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

1. The provisions of this Chapter are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Chapter, provided that any such alternative has been approved.
2. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall be approved where the Code Administrator finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this Chapter, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Chapter in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.

SECTION 28: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.340 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.340 RESEARCH REPORTS

Supporting data, where necessary to assist in the approval of materials or assemblies not specifically provided for in this Chapter, shall consist of valid research reports from approved sources.

SECTION 29: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE III, SECTION 500.360 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.360 TEST

1. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this Chapter, or evidence that a material or method does not conform to the requirements of this Chapter, or in order to substantiate claims for alternative materials or methods, the Code Administrator shall have the authority to require tests as evidence of compliance to be made at no expense to the jurisdiction.
2. Test methods shall be as specified in this Chapter or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the Code Administrator shall approve the testing procedures.
3. Tests shall be performed by an approved agency.
4. Reports of such tests shall be retained by the Code Administrator for the period required for retention of public records.

SECTION 30: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV. – PERMITS

SECTION 30: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.410 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.410 PERMITS REQUIRED

1. Any owner or authorized agent who intends to construct, renovate, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish, or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, renovate, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system, the installation of which is regulated by this Chapter, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the Code Administrator and obtain the required permit.
2. In addition to the requirements of this section, moved structures shall comply with the appropriate section of this Code and/or Ordinance.
3. The required procedures for demolishing structures are found in this Code.

SECTION 31: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.415 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.415 APPLICATION AND PERMITS

The Building and Codes Division of the City of Junction City Fire Department shall receive applications, review construction documents and issue permits for the erection, and alteration, renovation, demolition and moving of buildings and structures, inspect the premises for which such permits have been issued and enforce compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

There shall be Five (5) types of Permit Processes:

1. Limited Permits:
Applying construction, renovation and/or replacement in - on or at any structure thereto that is a one- or two-family dwelling or a townhouse.
 - (1) Structural Roof Coverings, Must be State Licensed in Good Standing
 - (2) Windows/Doors,
 - (3) Deck, Patio or Fence, Must be Verified with Planning and Zoning for Compliance
 - (4) Pre-engineered Car Ports,

2. General Residential:
The construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, renovation, removal and demolition of detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses not more than three stories above grade plane in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures not more than three stories above grade plane in height.
3. General Commercial:
The construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, renovation, removal and demolition of detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses and their accessory structures to include more than three stories above grade plane in height or addition thereto that is multi-residential or non-residential commercial or industrial as defined the most current Edition of the International Building Code and International Residential Code as adopted by reference.
4. Demolition:
Destruction, removal, extrication of components of any structure or to remove the complete structure; those materials resulting from the alteration, construction, destruction, rehabilitation, or repair of any manmade physical structure including houses, buildings, industrial or commercial facilities that are not to be reused as part of the current structure.
5. PROFESSIONAL TRADES:
No one other than a Mechanical, Electrical or Plumbing trades person licensed by the city shall work to install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any complete system.

Installing, Remodeling, adding to or repairing any system or addition thereto of any of the Professional Trades as recognized:

A. Mechanical:

- (1) Heating Systems; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.
- (2) Ventilation Systems; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.
- (3) Air Condition Systems; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.

B. Electrical:

- (1) Primary/Secondary Electrical Service; including but not limited to install, remodel, add or repair any electrical work in connection with such installation, as a system, component or primary or secondary electrical service that connects with a utility service provider.
- (2) Electrical Panel; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.
- (3) Electrical Systems; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.

C. Plumbing

- (1) Any work within 10 Ft of or, in the easement or right-a-way of a municipal tap. Within 24 hours of the completion of any such work authorized by such permit, the person doing such work shall request for inspection which inspection shall be promptly made by the Public Works Department.
- (2) Any Complete System Work; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.
- (3) Any Replacement of a Hot Water Heating System; including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.

EXEMPTION: Repair or replacement of an existing system of the same utility consumption.

- (4) Repair or Replacement of Any Sanitary System within 10 Ft of or, in the easement or right-a-way of a municipal tap. Within 24 hours of the completion of any such work authorized by such permit, the person doing such work shall request for inspection which inspection shall be promptly made by the Public Works Department.

D. Fuel Gas

- (1) Primary/Secondary Fuel Gas Service; including but not limited to install, remodel, add or repair any fuel gas system in connection with such installation, as a system, component or primary or secondary fuel gas service that connects with a utility service provider.

(2) Any Complete System Work: including but not limited to system install, remodel, add to or repair any system or addition of any partial or complete system.

SECTION 32: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.420 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.420 PERMITS, FORMS, and ENFORCEMENT

1. The Code Administrator shall prepare and supply all application forms relating to the granting of permits required under this Code relating to buildings, plumbing, gas fitting, mechanical, electrical wiring or any other related construction.
2. Such forms shall give the adopted Code applicable to such application and permit, stating that the permit is made in accordance with the provisions of said Code requiring such permit and that the proposed construction or work will be done in accordance with terms of said Code.
3. All such applicable Codes shall be made available to the applicant as provided in this Title.
4. Permits for the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, renovation, repair of components or equipment for use of any building or improvement to be located on any parcel (the "parcel") of real estate within the City of Junction City may be issued by the Code Administrator or his/her representative.
5. In addition to the application form there shall be filed by or on behalf of the applicant therefore (defined below) sufficient drawings, prepared and signed by a registered Kansas design professional, including a site survey and site plan, drawn to scale and in such form as may be prescribed by the Code Administrator.
6. The submittals required shall include:
 - (1) Location and actual dimensions of the lot to be occupied.
 - (2) Location and dimensions of any existing easements.
 - (3) The dimensions and location on the lot of the building or improvement to be erected, altered or enlarged.
 - (4) Rear lot elevations (not required for fencing plans).
 - (5) Front elevations at property line extended to curblin.
 - (6) Landscaping and/or screening, if required.
 - (7) Proposed drainage patterns.

- (8) All finished floor elevations.
 - (9) Proposed fence locations.
 - (10) Proposed erosion control features.
 - (11) Locations of proposed water and sanitary sewer.
 - (12) Proposed sidewalk location, if required.
 - (13) Security/Fire Alarm Systems and Fire Suppression Systems
 - (14) A true statement in writing, signed by the applicant, must be submitted showing the use for which such building is arranged, intended or designed and furnishing such other information as the Code Administrator may require for the enforcement of the provisions of this Title.
 - (16) Any failure to comply with the provisions of this Title or any other ordinance shall be good cause for the revocation of any such building permit by the Code Administrator.
 - (17) A record of such applications and submittals shall be kept in the office of the Code Administrator.
 - (18) Additional information may be required as necessary by the Code Administrator for any permit application or as required in these regulations, such as:
 - i. Existing contours;
 - ii. Proposed contours;
 - iii. Drainage plan.
7. In addition to the requirements of 4, 5, and 6 above, a building permit shall not be issued or, if issued, shall not remain valid, unless the following conditions with respect to the applicant are satisfied:
- (1) Each individual or entity (defined below) included in the definition of "*applicant*" below, must furnish to the City a certificate, signed by the applicable individual or entity, under penalty of perjury, which identifies all real property owned by the individual or entity within the City, and for each property listed.
 - (2) The applicant must furnish to the City a copy of receipts or other form of verification from the County Treasurer, confirming that all real property taxes and installments of special assessments against all properties within the corporate limits of the City which are owned by the applicant, and which are due and owing on the date the permit is issued, have been paid in full.

- (3) If the work is not completed and the building permit remains outstanding on subsequent dates on which taxes and installments of special assessments become due and payable; the applicant, must provide evidence to the City that the then current taxes and installments of special assessments for the properties described in Subsection: 7; (1) and (2) above have been paid in full on or before such subsequent tax due date.
8. It shall be unlawful for an applicant to transfer title to real property for the purpose of avoiding compliance with this Section.
9. The term "*applicant*" includes:
 - (1) Any person or legal entity (defined below) that has an ownership interest in the parcel, and
 - (2) Any person or legal entity that will perform the work for which a building permit is issued.
10. If the application is signed by a person on behalf of a legal entity, "*applicant*" shall include that person and the legal entity.
11. The term "*legal entity*" means any entity other than a natural person and shall include sole proprietorships, corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, joint ventures, trusts and, as applicable, all owners, shareholders, partners, members, joint venturers, grantors or settlers and trustees of such entities.
12. The term "*legal entity*" shall not include the shareholders, partners or members in the case of any legal entity which is a publicly traded company.
13. If the applicant fails to satisfy the requirements of Subsections: 7 (1), (2) and (3) above, no permit shall be issued or, if issued and outstanding, the permit shall be immediately revoked and a stop work order shall be issued until the requirements are satisfied, including the payment in full of any deficient property taxes and/or deficient installments of special assessments.
14. Such revocation and stop work order shall be in addition to any criminal or civil penalty authorized by State law or municipal ordinance.

SECTION 33: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.425 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.425 ACTION ON AN APPLICATION

1. The Code Administrator shall examine or cause to be examined applications for permits and amendments thereto within a reasonable time after filing.
2. If the application or the construction documents do not conform to the requirements of pertinent laws and ordinances, the Code Administrator shall reject such application in writing, stating the reasons therefore.

3. If the Code Administrator is satisfied that the proposed work conforms to the requirements of this Chapter and laws and ordinances applicable thereto, the Code Administrator shall issue a permit therefore as soon as practicable.

SECTION 34: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.430 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.430 TIME LIMITATION OF APPLICATION

1. An application for a permit for any proposed work shall be deemed to have been abandoned 90 days after the date of filing, unless such application has been pursued in good faith or a permit has been issued.
2. The Code Administrator is authorized to grant one or more extensions of time for additional periods not exceeding 90 days each.
3. The extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.

SECTION 35: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.435 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.435 VALIDITY OF PERMIT

1. The issuance or granting of a permit shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter or of any other ordinance of the jurisdiction.
2. Permits presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Chapter or other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.
3. The issuance of a permit based on construction documents and other data shall not prevent the Code Administrator from requiring the correction of errors in the construction documents and other data.
4. The Code Administrator is also authorized to prevent occupancy or use of a structure where in violation of this Chapter or of any other ordinances of this jurisdiction.

SECTION 36: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.440 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 500.440 EXPIRATION

1. Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced.

2. The Code Administrator is authorized to grant, in writing, one or more extensions of time, for periods not more than 180 days each. The extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.
3. Work not completed in the approved time frame and no extension was applied for in writing to the Code Administrator the permit will be considered expired and the responsible party will be required to submit for another permit and will be charged the original amount of the permit for a replacement permit.

SECTION 37: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.445 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.445 SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

1. The Code Administrator is authorized to suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Chapter wherever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect, inaccurate or incomplete information, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this Chapter.
2. The Code Administrator may also make application to the Municipal Court to enforce:

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 38: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.450 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.450 PLACEMENT OF PERMIT

1. The building permit or copy shall be kept on the site of the work until the completion of the project.
2. The Building permit shall be posted in a publicly visible location. Viewable from a public street.
 - (1) New Construction shall be required to have a “Permit Box” at the street address of the Site. A Permit Box is an all-in-one permit posting system that protects plans, permits, inspection schedules and other required notices on the job site.

(2) All Commercial Construction Projects shall be required to have a “Permit Box” at the street address of the Site. A Permit Box is an all-in-one permit posting system that protects plans, permits, inspection schedules and other required notices on the job site.

(3) Residential Remodels the Building permit shall be posted in a publicly visible location viewable from a public street.

3. Penalty for not displaying required permit per:

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| (1) First Offense | \$25.00 |
| (2) Second Offense | \$50.00 |
| (3) Third Offense | \$100.00, Revocation of Permit, and Stop Work Order |

4. The Code Administrator may also make application to the Municipal Court to enforce: SECTION 500.570 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES. 12. All Fees or other administrative penalties not paid within 30 days of notice, shall be forwarded to the City Attorney or his/her designee for prosecution.

Or

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 39: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.460 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.460 BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS

1. The applicant for a permit shall provide an estimated permit value at time of application.
2. Permit valuations shall include total value of work, including materials and labor, for which the permit is being issued, such as all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire-extinguishing systems and any other permanent equipment.
3. If, in the opinion of the Code Administrator, the valuation is underestimated on the application, the Code Administrator or his/her designee shall reference the

BUILDING EVALUATION DATA (BVD)

4. Final building permit valuation shall be set by the Code Administrator.
5. The determination of valuation under any of the provisions of this Chapter shall be made by the Code Administrator after review of Section 500.465 BUILDING EVALUATION DATA NEW CONSTRUCTION or Section 500.470 BUILDING EVALUATION DATA; ALTERATIONS AND OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

SECTION 40: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.465 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 500.465 BUILDING EVALUATION DATA NEW CONSTRUCTION

1. The BUILDING VALUATION DATA (BVD) table; provided by the International Code Council, provides the “**AVERAGE**” construction costs per square foot, which can be used in determining permit fees for the jurisdiction. Permit fee schedules are addressed in Reference to the most recent approved International Code Council; International Building Code, Section referencing Fees, Building Permit Valuations.
2. The permit fees are established by the BVD table and a Permit Fee Multiplier, which is based on the total construction value. The Square Foot Construction Cost table presents factors that reflect relative value of one construction classification/occupancy group to another so that more expensive construction is assessed greater permit fees than less expensive construction.
3. This data is intended to assist the Permit Technician in determining the permit fees for projects that are deemed by the Code Administrator to present a questionable valuation.
4. Building Valuation Data represents average valuations for most buildings. Reference to the most recent approved International Code Council; International Building Code, Section referencing Fees, Building Permit Valuations this data is as an aid for the Code Administrator to determine if the permit valuation is underestimated.
5. Building Valuation Data is the current average costs based on typical construction methods for each occupancy group and type of construction based on data from the International Code

Council.

- (1) The average costs include foundation work, structural and nonstructural building components, electrical, plumbing, mechanical and interior finish material. The data is a national average and does not take into account any regional cost differences.

6. PERMIT FEE

- a. The permit fee is determined using the building gross area, the Square Foot Construction Cost and the Permit Fee Multiplier.

Permit Fee = Gross Area x Square Foot Construction Cost
X Permit Fee Multiplier

EXAMPLE

Type of Construction: IIB

Area: 1st story = 8,000 sq. ft.
2nd story = 8,000 sq. ft.

Height: 2 stories
Permit Fee Multiplier = 0.0075

Use Group: B

1. Gross area: Business = 2 stories x 8,000 sq. ft. = 16,000 sq. ft.
2. Square Foot Construction Cost: B/IIB = \$175.70/sq. ft.
3. Permit Fee: Business = 16,000 sq. ft. x \$175.70/sq. ft. x 0.0075 = \$21,084

Square Foot Construction Costs ^{a, b, c}

Group (2018 International Building Code)	IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
A-1 Assembly, theaters, with stage	246.61	238.50	232.82	223.18	209.86	203.80	216.12	191.69	184.50
A-1 Assembly, theaters, without stage	225.65	217.54	211.85	202.22	189.15	183.09	195.16	170.98	163.79
A-2 Assembly, nightclubs	191.96	186.56	182.12	174.70	164.94	160.39	168.64	149.29	144.33
A-2 Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	190.96	185.56	180.12	173.70	162.94	159.39	167.64	147.29	143.33
A-3 Assembly, churches	226.69	218.58	212.89	203.26	191.60	185.54	196.20	173.43	166.24
A-3 Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, museums	190.63	182.52	175.84	167.20	153.09	148.07	160.14	134.97	128.78
A-4 Assembly, arenas	224.65	216.54	209.85	201.22	187.15	182.09	194.16	168.98	162.79
B Business	197.81	190.62	184.70	175.70	160.65	154.63	168.95	141.15	134.99
E Educational	209.43	202.23	196.97	188.01	175.28	166.43	181.55	153.08	148.70
F-1 Factory and industrial, moderate hazard	117.60	112.19	105.97	101.84	91.54	87.26	97.61	75.29	70.95
F-2 Factory and industrial, low hazard	116.60	111.19	105.97	100.84	91.54	86.26	96.61	75.29	69.95
H-1 High Hazard, explosives	109.99	104.58	99.35	94.22	85.14	79.87	89.99	68.89	N.P.
H234 High Hazard	109.99	104.58	99.35	94.22	85.14	79.87	89.99	68.89	63.56
H-5 HPM	197.81	190.62	184.70	175.70	160.65	154.63	168.95	141.15	134.99
I-1 Institutional, supervised environment	197.83	191.05	185.12	177.91	163.28	158.81	178.06	146.98	142.33
I-2 Institutional, hospitals	330.92	323.73	317.81	308.81	292.72	N.P.	302.06	273.22	N.P.
I-2 Institutional, nursing homes	229.68	222.49	216.58	207.57	193.53	N.P.	200.83	174.02	N.P.
I-3 Institutional, restrained	224.86	217.67	211.75	202.75	188.96	181.94	196.00	169.45	161.29
I-4 Institutional, day care facilities	197.83	191.05	185.12	177.91	163.28	158.81	178.06	146.98	142.33
M Mercantile	142.95	137.54	132.11	125.68	115.38	111.83	119.62	99.73	95.77
R-1 Residential, hotels	199.70	192.92	186.99	179.78	164.90	160.43	179.93	148.60	143.96
R-2 Residential, multiple family	167.27	160.49	154.56	147.35	133.71	129.23	147.50	117.40	112.76
R-3 Residential, one- and two-family ^d	155.84	151.61	147.83	144.09	138.94	135.27	141.72	130.04	122.46
R-4 Residential, care/assisted living facilities	197.83	191.05	185.12	177.91	163.28	158.81	178.06	146.98	142.33
S-1 Storage, moderate hazard	108.99	103.58	97.35	93.22	83.14	78.87	88.99	66.89	62.56
S-2 Storage, low hazard	107.99	102.58	97.35	92.22	83.14	77.87	87.99	66.89	61.56
U Utility, miscellaneous, Limited Permit, R-3 Renovations	85.30	80.55	75.51	71.75	64.72	60.49	68.56	51.18	48.73

- a. Private Garages use Utility, miscellaneous
- b. For shell only buildings deduct 20 percent
- c. N.P. = not permitted
- d. Unfinished basements (Group R-3) = \$22.45 per sq. ft.

Type IA: This type of building is fire resistant and non-combustible and they are more commonly seen for high-rise buildings and those buildings with group one occupancies. Type I-A buildings are usually constructed using concrete and steel that is coated with a fire-resistant material. These buildings are constructed to keep fire contained, so that the fire doesn't destroy the entire structure. The exterior walls and structural frame take up to three hours to burn through, which is usually enough time for firefighters to get everything contained before the building receives a ton of damage. The floors and ceiling can withstand the flames for up to two hours, while the roof offers protection for a little more than an hour.

Type IB: This building is also fire resistant and non-combustible, but it is more common for mid-rise office buildings and those buildings that are rated as group R. Type I-B buildings are also constructed using concrete and steel that is coated with fire resistant materials. The exterior walls and structural frame offer two hours of protection, as does the floor and ceiling separation.

Type IIA: A Type II-A building is considered protected non-combustible and this type of building is normally used for newer school buildings. These buildings are normally constructed with masonry or tilt slab for the walls and metal for the roof. The materials that are used during the construction process ensure that the exterior walls, structural frame, and the ceiling, floor, and roof are protected for up to an hour. These buildings also include fire suppression systems, which ensures that the fire can be put out quickly.

Type IIB: These buildings are considered unprotected non-combustible and they are the most popular non-combustible options for commercial buildings. These types of buildings are constructed from non-combustible materials, but they do not offer any type of fire resistance at all. It is important that fire suppression systems are installed in these buildings, as the non-existent fire resistance means that the building can be destroyed quickly without them.

Type IIIA: A Type III-A building is considered protected combustible and it is what is most common within the normal construction industry. The materials used during this construction are bricks or block walls, as well as wood for the roof or floor. The exterior walls are protected from fire for up to two hours, but the structural frame and floor, ceiling, and roof only see an hour of protection.

Type IIIB: Type III-B buildings are considered unprotected combustible, but these buildings are normally found in the warehouse districts in older cities around the world. The exterior walls offer up to two hours of fire protection, but the rest of the construction offers no fire resistance at all. That means that the structural frame, ceilings, floors, and the roof can instantly be damaged or completely destroyed when fire breaks out.

Type IV: Type IV is the only type of buildings in construction that do not have subcategories, due to its heavy timber designation. This type of building construction is also known as mill construction and in order for the building to meet the requirements of this type, all the wood must have a minimal dimension of at least eight inches. The exterior walls of this construction building type can be mostly safe from fire for up to two hours, while the structural frame or heavy timber is only safe for an hour. The heavy timber of the floor, ceiling, and roof assemblies has a shorter period of time where fire won't spread.

Type VA: Type V-A buildings are considered protected wood frame, and it is common in newer apartment buildings. No wood is exposed or visible in these buildings, which ensures that the exterior walls, structural frame, ceiling, floor, and roof are protected from fire for up to an hour.

Type VB: Type V-B buildings are unprotected wood frame in construction and these are commonly single-family homes and garages. These buildings usually have wood exposed, which means that there is no fire resistance at all.

SECTION 41: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.470 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 500.470 BUILDING EVALUATION DATA; ALTERATIONS AND/OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

1. Alterations and or repairs to existing structures shall be charged a permit fee based on a valuation of the work scope being conducted.
2. Evaluations provided by an applicant that in the interpretation of the Codes Administrator and his/her designee appear to be significantly lower or higher than previously experienced and or submitted applications for similar projects, shall be determined by the Code Administrator and set in this code.
3. The listed square foot on a permit application or researching recent similar permits to determine an approximate average square foot value for the listed work.

4. An applicant may appeal this adjusted valuation by submitting documentation justifying a revision, to the Code Appeals Board.

(1) Applicant must provide as proof estimates for work from a minimum of three (3) professional sources two (2) of which must be currently licensed Trades or Contractors with the City of Junction City.

5. The remodel valuation is a value set in accordance with the ICC Building Valuation Data New Construction worksheet and computation set in the section of the code.

Example:

Permit Received: Value set for a new constructed Residential, one and two family dwelling, \$122.46 per square foot. With using the proposed chart for remodel, the permit received would cover the definition of a Major remodel, 60%.

Therefore the valuation will be based on \$73.48 per square foot for the specifics being remodeled.

PERMIT FEE

a. The permit fee is determined using the building gross area, the Square Foot Construction Cost and the Permit Fee Multiplier.

Permit Fee = Gross Area x Square Foot Construction Cost
X Permit Fee Multiplier

EXAMPLE

Type of Construction: V (B)

Area: 1st story = 1,600 sq. ft.

Height: 1 stories

Permit Fee Multiplier = MAJOR 60%

Use Group: V

1. Gross area: One And Two Family Residential = 1,600 sq. ft.

2. Square Foot Construction Cost: V (B) = \$122.46/sq. ft.

3. Permit Fee: 1,600.00 sq. ft. x (\$122.46/sq. ft. x 0.60) x 0.0075 = \$896.16

BUILDING EVALUATION DATA; ALTERATIONS, REMODEL AND OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

Extent of Work	Percent (%) of BVD	Definition of Work
MINIMUM	20%	Cosmetic work, refinishing walls, floors, roofs, windows, doors, and installation or repair of fencing and decks or porches; minor Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing no structural work
MEDIUM	40%	Addition or removal of non-structural walls, of extensive construction of partitions; projects that include replacement of major components of systems to include Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and HVAC systems commercial or residential. Alterations, remodel and or repairs to residential or commercial occupancies that include refinishing existing walls, ceilings, floors, and replacements of substantial portions of the glazing systems if a major partition of the project; moderate projects may include minor changes to the exterior envelope or structural systems.
MAJOR	60%	Addition or demolition of LOAD BEARING walls; installation of new glazing systems in conjunction with major remodeling; upgrade of structural systems in some portions to receive increased loads in limited areas of structural repair of significant elements in limited area. Significant upgrades to mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems in conjunction with significant refinishing of surfaces.

MAXIMUM	80%	Demolition of all non-structural assemblies leaving the structural members exposed; installation of new substantial and/or replacement of Mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fuel gas systems that meet seismic requirements, or other substantial structure renovation, extensive structural repair.
---------	-----	--

SECTION 42: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.475 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.475 WORK COMMENCING BEFORE PERMIT ISSUANCE

1. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee established by the Code Administrator that shall be in addition to the required permit fees.
2. Penalty shall be for each offense in the same calendar year:
 - (1) First Offence \$250.00, Permit Fee Doubles
 - (2) Second Offence \$500.00, Permit Fee Doubles
 - (3) Third Offense \$1000.00 Revocation of Contractor or Trades License and permit approval 1Year
3. The Code Administrator may also make application to the Municipal Court to enforce: SECTION 500.570 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES. 12. All Fees or other administrative penalties not paid within 30 days of notice, shall be forwarded to the City Attorney or his/her designee for prosecution.

Or

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 43: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.480 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.480 NOTICE OF VIOLATION

1. The Code Administrator and/or appointed staff are authorized to serve a notice of violation or order on the person responsible for the erection, construction, alteration, renovation, extension, repair, moving, removal, demolition or occupancy of a building or structure in violation of the provisions of this Title, or in violation of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this Title.
2. Such order shall direct the discontinuance of the illegal action or condition and the abatement of the violation.
3. Any allegation of a Code violation shall be investigated by the Code Administrator, or his or her designee. Should a violation of the Code be found, and said violation is determined by the Code Administrator to threaten the health or safety of an individual, the violation shall be corrected within three (3) business days (exclusive of City holidays) of the date the responsible party is notified of the violation. In all other cases, Code violations shall be corrected within thirty (30) days of the date the responsible party is notified of the violation.

SECTION 44: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.485 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.485 PROSECUTION OF VIOLATION

1. If the notice of violation is not complied with promptly, the Code Administrator is authorized to request the legal counsel of the jurisdiction to institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation, or to require the removal or termination of the unlawful occupancy of the building or structure in violation of the provisions of this Title or of the order or direction made pursuant thereto.

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 45: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 500.490 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.490 RECORD OF FEES

1. The Code Administrator shall keep or cause to be kept an accurate account of fees collected and received under the provisions of this Section and record the name of the person on whose account the same was paid, the date and the amount thereof together with the location of the proposed construction or installation to which the fees relate.
2. All Fees collected shall be deposit with the City Treasurer.

SECTION 46: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V. – FEES

SECTION 47: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.510 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.510 PERMIT FEES DEFINITIONS

Definitions.

1. Applicant: For the purposes of this section, an applicant is any person, company, or other entity, that makes application to the City of Junction City, Kansas, for a building permit for any building activity within the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Building Activity: For the purposes of this section, building activity shall be defined as:
 - (1) All new construction, rehabilitation or renovation of existing structures that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code, and
 - (2) Installation or exchange of all or any part of new or existing mechanical, electrical, or plumbing systems that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code.
 - (3) Destruction, removal, extrication of components of any structure or to remove the complete structure; those materials resulting from the alteration, construction, destruction, rehabilitation, or repair of any manmade physical structure including houses, buildings, industrial or commercial facilities that are not to be reused as part of the current structure.
3. Building Permit Fee: A building permit fee is a fee charged by the City of Junction City, Kansas, and assessed, pursuant to the City Code, to any applicant for any building activity within the City of Junction City, Kansas. For the purpose of this section, a sign permit is not a building permit.
4. City: As used in this section, the term City shall refer to the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 48: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.520 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.520 RECORD OF FEES

1. The Code Administrator shall keep or cause to be kept an accurate account of fees collected and received under the provisions of this Section and record the name of the person on whose account the same was paid, the date and the amount thereof together with the location of the proposed construction or installation to which the fees relate.
2. All Fees collected shall be paid to and or deposited with the City Treasurer.

SECTION 49: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.530 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.530 PAYMENT OF FEES

A permit shall not be valid until the fees prescribed by law have been paid, nor shall an amendment to a permit be released until the additional fee, if any, has been paid.

SECTION 50: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.540 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.540 REFUNDS

The Code Administrator is authorized to establish a refund policy.

SECTION 51: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.550 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.550 RELATED FEES

The payment of the fee for the construction, alteration, removal or demolition for work done in connection to or concurrently with the work authorized by a building permit shall not relieve the applicant or holder of the permit from the payment of other fees that are prescribed by law.

SECTION 52: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.560 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.560 SCHEDULE OF PERMIT FEES.

Buildings or structures requiring a permit, a fee for each permit shall be paid as required, in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Valuation</u>	<u>Fee</u>
\$1 - \$500	\$23.50
\$501 - \$2,000	\$23.50 for the first \$500 plus \$3.05 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$2,000
\$2,001 - \$25,000	\$69.25 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$25,000
\$25,001 – 50,000	\$391.25 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$643.75 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.00 for each additional \$1,000 or
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$993.75 for the first \$100,000 plus \$5.60 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$500,000
\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	\$3,233.75 for the first \$500,000 plus \$4.75 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$1,000,000
\$1,000,000 - \$5,000,000	\$5608.75 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$3.15 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$5,000,000
\$5,000,001 - \$15,000,000	\$17,980.92 for the first \$5,000,000 plus \$1.54 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$15,000,000
\$15,000,001 and above	\$33,562.30 for the first \$15,000,000 plus \$1.02 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof

SECTION 53: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.570 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.570 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES.

REQUESTED INSPECTION \$30.00 UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE

1. Fuel/ Natural/ LP Gas line repairs and/or new or return to service inspection.
2. Electrical repair and/or replace of electrical systems control panels and/or new or return to service inspection.
3. Plumbing Water /Sewer Line replacements that make a connection within ten feet (10') of tap with City Utilities.
4. Inspections outside of normal business hours \$50.00 per hour (minimum charges - two hours)
5. Re-inspection of any Inspection Request \$50.00
6. Any work that is beyond the repair or replacement of a single component in an existing occupied or unoccupied structure shall require a full permit.
7. Each inspection which is not deemed ready for inspection at the scheduled time shall be considered a failed inspection and subject to re-inspection.
8. The re-inspection fee shall be paid within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the inspection causing the fee, and prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the project.
9. Subsequent inspections for that permitted project shall not be conducted until all past due re-inspection fees have been paid.
10. The following fees shall be paid at the time of application for inspection services as provided in the Day Care Inspection Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas:
 - (1) Family Day Care Home, as defined in the Day Care Inspection Code: \$35.00.
 - (1) All other Child Care Facilities, as defined in the Day Care Inspection Code: \$100.00.
11. The fees shall cover the initial inspection and one (1) reinspection based on any deficiencies identified by the initial inspection. Any additional inspections necessitated after the first reinspection shall be subject to a full payment of the original fee as the reinspection fee for every reinspection required.
12. All Fees or other administrative penalties not paid within 30 days of notice, shall be forwarded to the City Attorney or his/her designee for prosecution.
13. The fees established herein shall be effective immediately after passage of this resolution.

SECTION 54: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.580 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**SECTION 500.580 Manufactured Home Park and Recreational Vehicle Campground
Licensing Fees.**

The fees for the licenses and permits required by this Code shall be as follows:

1. The annual license fee for a Manufactured Home Park and Recreational Vehicle Campground shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per developed manufactured home space, regardless of whether occupied or not.
2. The permit for the placement of a manufactured home or a recreational vehicle, as specified within Sections 590.050, shall be the same as for building permits for single-family residences within the City of Junction City.

SECTION 55: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE V, SECTION 500.590 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.590 PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. All new commercial, industrial, institutional and multi residential construction, rehabilitation or renovation of existing commercial, industrial, institutional and multi residential construction that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code, and installation or exchange of all or any part of new or existing mechanical, electrical, or plumbing systems that requires the issuance of a building permit pursuant to City Code shall be assessed a Plan Review Fee payable at the time of submittal. The plan review fee is 30% of the building permit fee subject to the minimum charge for the plan review fee is \$500.00.
2. All construction for single-family residential structures 3,000 square feet or MORE shall be assessed a Plan Review Fee payable at the time of submittal. The minimum plan review fee is \$150.00.
3. **EXEMPTION:** All construction for single-family and two-family residential structures LESS than 3000 square feet and/or construction for additions to single-family and two-family residential structures and any subsequent additional storage building(s), garage(s) and or any modifications shall not be assessed a Plan Review Fee.
4. Additional plan review required by changes, additions, etc., \$50.00 per hour for revisions to approved plans (minimum charge - one-half hour).
5. For plans determined by the Code Administrator to require an independent review of the plans by a consultant, the Plan Review Fee shall be the actual cost of such consultant.

SECTION 56 That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VI, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VI. – REPAIRS

SECTION 57: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 500.610 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.610 EMERGENCY REPAIRS

Where equipment replacements and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation; to provide for the securing of the effected property for public safety, the permit application or inspection request shall be submitted within the next working business day to the Code Administrator.

SECTION 58: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 500.620 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.620 REPAIRS

1. Application or notice to the Code Administrator is not required for ordinary repairs to structures that do not require modifications to structural components.
2. Replacement of lamps, electrical repairs not requiring reinstallation of wiring and/or control assemblies to approved permanently installed receptacles shall not be required to call for an inspection.
3. Such repairs to Residential Furnaces; Air Conditioners; HVAC components are not required an inspection of repairs to include repair or replacement of major components individually.
4. Such repairs to Residential Hot Water Systems, components are not required an inspection of repairs to include repair or replacement of major components of the same energy source.
5. Such repairs shall not include:
 - (1) The cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load-bearing support,
 - (2) The removal or change of any required means of egress,
 - (3) Rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements;
 - (4) Alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping,
 - (5) Electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.
6. Fuel/ Natural/ LP Gas/Electrical Service repairs for new or reconnected service shall call for an inspection.
7. It shall be the policy that the occupant or Trades Professional may request an inspection for any reason said fee shall be \$30.00.

SECTION 59: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 500.630 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.630 PUBLIC SERVICE AGENCIES

A permit shall not be required for the installation, alteration, or repair of generation, transmission, distribution or metering or other related equipment that is under the ownership and control of public service agencies by established right.

SECTION 60: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VII, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII. – BUILDING ON UNPLATTED LAND

SECTION 61: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 500.710 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.710 BUILDING ON UNPLATTED LAND PROHIBITED

1. No building or structure within the City limits of Junction City, Kansas, shall be built or erected on any unplatted land within the City limits of Junction City, Kansas, except in conformance with the provisions of Section 455.060 of this Code.
2. The phrase "unplatted land" shall mean any tract of land located within the City limits of Junction City, Kansas, which shall not have been platted and approved as provided by law by the Metropolitan Planning Commission and the City Commission and which plat shall not have been acknowledged, filed and recorded in the office of the Geary County Register of Deeds, as provided by law for the purpose of showing building lots, streets, alleys (if appropriate), utility easements or other appropriate public dedications.

SECTION 62: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 500.720 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.720 NO BUILDING PERMIT TO BE ISSUED FOR A BUILDING OR STRUCTURE ON UNPLATTED LAND

The Codes Administrator of the City of Junction City, Kansas, or his/her duly authorized assistant shall not issue any building permit for the purpose of construction of any building or structure on unplatted land; provided however, a building permit may be issued if the provisions of Section 455.060 of this Code have been met.

SECTION 63: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VIII of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VIII - USES OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY

SECTION 64: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 500.810 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.810 USES OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The following rules and regulations concerning use and encroachment on dedicated rights-of-way are hereby established.

1. Unlawful use of dedicated rights-of-way or easements: No person, firm or corporation shall construct any building or structure of any kind or nature whatsoever or plant any trees, shrubbery or vegetation upon, over or under any area which has been or which may hereafter be dedicated to the City of Junction City, Kansas, or to the public as a power, electric, sewer, water, telephone, gas line, public utility easement or right-of-way.
2. Driveways, fences and lawn sprinkler systems may be constructed in, on and/or across easements subject to obtaining proper permits from the City for such construction, and subject to the provisions stated below.
3. Owner liable for cost of removal or encroachment on right-of-way: Any person, firm or corporation who shall hereafter construct or erect any building, structure, fence, driveway or lawn sprinkler system, or plant any trees or vegetation in dedicated public right-of-way and/or dedicated utility easement shall be deemed to have done so at their own risk and shall be liable for the cost of removal of the same in the event it is necessary to make any authorized use or excavation of such area for any purpose for which the same were dedicated to the public use.
4. Neither the City of Junction City, Kansas, nor any other person, firm or corporation which may be lawfully making use of the said right-of-way or easement shall be liable to any such person claiming damages for the removal of any building, structure, driveway, fence, lawn sprinkler system, trees or vegetation from such rights-of-way or easements.

SECTION 65: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IX of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IX - HISTORIC PROPERTY

SECTION 66: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 500, ARTICLE IX, SECTION 500.910 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 500.910 HISTORIC PROPERTY

1. Whenever a building permit is required by this Chapter for work to be performed on a site, structure or object which is defined by the City Code of Junction City as:
 - (1) A landmark or within the area of a Historic District, or their environs: or,
 - (2) A nominated landmark,
2. A copy of the application filed by the applicant shall be forwarded to the Historic Resources Commission and no building permit may be issued on such application until the applicant has obtained an approval from the responsible agency to include; Certificate of Appropriateness or Certificate of Economic Hardship for such work.

SECTION 67: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - SUBMITTAL OF INFORMATION ON CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

SECTION 68: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 505.010 SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS

1. Construction documents:
 - (1) Commercial Construction Documents shall require a statement of special inspections and other data submitted in four (4) or more sets with each permit application.
 - (2) Residential Construction Documents shall require a statement of special inspections and other data submitted in two (2) sets with each permit application.
2. The construction documents shall be prepared by a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed.
3. Where special conditions exist, the Code Administrator is authorized to require additional construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.

EXCEPTION: The Code Administrator is authorized to waive the submission of construction documents and other data not required to be prepared by a registered design professional if it is found that the nature of the work applied for is such that review of construction documents is not necessary to obtain compliance with this Chapter.

SECTION 69: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.020 INFORMATION ON CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

1. Construction documents shall be dimensioned and drawn upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when approved by the Code Administrator.
2. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this Chapter and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, as determined by the Code Administrator.
3. Where required to be prepared by a design professional, said construction documents shall be wet stamped and signed by said design professional by a person licensed to conduct such business in the State of Kansas.

SECTION 70: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.030 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM SHOP DRAWINGS

1. Shop drawings for the fire protection system(s) shall be submitted to indicate conformance with Section 500.510 and 500.520.
2. Shop drawings for the fire protection system(s) shall be submitted for approval at the time of submittal of construction documents.
3. Shop drawings shall contain all information as required by the referenced installation standards in Chapter 9 of the International Building Code and International Fire Code, and National Fire Prevention Association Standards to include:
 1. NFPA 11, 11A, and/or 11C Foam Extinguishing Systems
 2. NFPA 12, and /or 12A Specialized Gas Extinguishing Systems
 3. NFPA 13, 13D, and/or 13R Residential and Commercial Sprinkler Systems
 4. NFPA 14 Standpipe and Hose Systems
 5. NFPA 15 Fixed Systems for Fire Protection
 6. NFPA 16 Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems
 7. NFPA 17 and/or 17A Dry Chemical and Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems
 8. NFPA 20 Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection
 - 9.

SECTION 71: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.040 MEANS OF EGRESS

1. The construction documents shall show sufficient detail the location, construction, size and character of all portions of the means of egress in compliance with the provisions of this Code and the appropriate reference to the International Building Code and Fire Code.
2. In other than occupancies in Groups R-2, and R-3, the construction documents shall designate the number of occupants to be accommodated on every floor, and in all rooms and spaces.

SECTION 72: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.050 EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE

1. Construction documents for all buildings shall describe the exterior wall envelope in sufficient detail to determine compliance with this Code.
2. The construction documents shall provide details of the exterior wall envelope as required, including flashing, intersections with dissimilar materials, corners, end details, control joints, intersections at roof, eaves or parapets, means of drainage, water-resistive membrane and details around openings.
3. The construction documents shall include manufacturer's installation instructions that provide supporting documentation that the proposed penetration and opening details described in the construction documents maintain the weather resistance of the exterior wall envelope.
4. The supporting documentation shall fully describe the exterior wall system which was tested, where applicable, as well as the test procedure used.

SECTION 73: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.060 SITE PLAN

1. The construction documents submitted with the application for permit shall be accompanied by a site plan showing to scale the size and location of new construction and existing structures on the site, distances from lot lines, the established street grades and the proposed finished grades and, as applicable, flood hazard areas, floodways, and design flood elevations; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate boundary line survey.
2. In the case of demolition, the site plan shall show construction to be demolished and the location and size of existing structures and construction that are to remain on the site or plot.
3. The Code Administrator is authorized to waive or modify the requirement for a site plan when the application for permit is for alteration or repair or when otherwise warranted.

SECTION 74: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.070 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS

The Code Administrator shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter and other pertinent laws or ordinances.

SECTION 75: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.080 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.080 APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

When the Code Administrator issues a permit, the construction documents shall be approved, in writing or by stamp, as “Reviewed for Code Compliance.” One set of construction documents so reviewed shall be retained by the Code Administrator. The other set shall be returned to the applicant, shall be kept at the site of work and shall be open to inspection by the Code Administrator or a duly authorized representative.

SECTION 76: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.590 PREVIOUS APPROVALS

This Chapter shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful permit has been heretofore issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within 180 days after the effective date of this Chapter and has not been abandoned.

SECTION 77: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.100 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.100 REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE

Definition: REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE. A registered design professional engaged by the owner to review and coordinate certain aspects of the project, as determined by the building official, for compatibility with the design of the building or structure, including submittal documents prepared by others, deferred submittal documents and phased submittal documents.

A Registered Design Professional in Responsible Charge has legal qualifications for engineers and architects that are established by the State of Kansas. Licensing and registration of engineers and architects are accomplished by written or oral examinations offered by the State of Kansas or by reciprocity (licensing in other states).

1. When it is required that documents be prepared by a registered design professional, the Code Administrator shall be authorized to require the owner to engage and designate on the building permit application a registered design professional who shall act as the registered design professional in responsible charge.
2. If the circumstances require, the owner shall designate a substitute registered design professional in responsible charge who shall perform the duties required of the original registered design professional in responsible charge.
3. The Code Administrator shall be notified in writing by the owner if the registered design professional in responsible charge is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.
4. The registered design professional in responsible charge shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating submittal documents prepared by others, including phased and deferred submittal items, for compatibility with the design of the building.
5. Where structural observation is required by Section 1709 of the International Building Code, the statement of special inspections shall name the individual or firms who are to perform structural observation and describe the stages of construction at which structural observation is to occur (see also duties specified in Section 1704 of the International Building Code).

SECTION 78: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.110 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.110 DEFERRED SUBMITTALS

1. It is not a practice of the Junction City Fire Department Building and Codes Division to allow the deferral of any submittal items.
2. Deferral of any submittal items shall have approval of the Code Administrator in writing prior to application of and for any document review.
3. For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of the application and that are to be submitted to the Code Administrator within a specified period.
4. The registered design professional in responsible charge shall list the deferred submittals on the construction documents for review by the Code Administrator.
5. Documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the registered design professional responsible in charge who shall review them and forward them to the Code Administrator with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have been reviewed and been found to be in general conformance to the design of the building.

6. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until the design and submittal documents have been approved by the Code Administrator.
7. Separate plan review fees of valuation shall be assessed for all deferred plans individually.

SECTION 79: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.120 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.120 AMENDED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

1. Work shall be installed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and any changes made during construction that are not in compliance with the approved construction documents shall be resubmitted for approval as an amended set of construction documents.
2. Separate plan review fees of valuation shall be assessed for all Amended Constructions Documents individually.

SECTION 80: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE I, Section 505.130 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.130 RETENTION OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

One set of approved construction documents shall be retained by the Code Administrator for a period of not less than 180 days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by state or local laws.

SECTION 81: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE II, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II - TEMPORARY STRUCTURES AND USES

SECTION 82: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE II, Section 505.210 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.210 GENERAL, TEMPORARY STRUCTURES AND USES

1. The Code Administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary structures and temporary uses. Such permits shall be limited as to time of service, but shall not be permitted for more than 90 days.
 - (1) The Code Administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary construction administrative offices for the duration of the applied project.
2. The Code Administrator is authorized to grant extensions for demonstrated cause.
3. Temporary On-site Administrative Office, temporary structures used for the purpose of administrative business on commercial work sites are required an inspection for installation and code compliance for temporary structures.
 - (1) The inspection shall include approval of temporary utilities connections and code compliance and safety of the temporary unit.
 - (2) The Inspection Fee for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be thirty dollars (\$30.00)
 - (3) The issued permit for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be approved for the duration of the site work permit issued by the Code Administrator.

SECTION 83: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE II, Section 505.220 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.220 CONFORMANCE, TEMPORARY STRUCTURES AND USES

Temporary structures and uses shall conform to the structural strength, fire safety, and means of egress, accessibility, light, ventilation and sanitary requirements of this Code as necessary to ensure public health, safety and general welfare.

SECTION 84: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE II, Section 505.230 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.230 TEMPORARY POWER

1. The Code Administrator is authorized to give permission to temporarily supply and use power in part of an electric installation before such installation has been fully completed and the final certificate of completion has been issued.
2. The part covered by the temporary certificate shall comply with the requirements specified for temporary lighting, heat or power in the Electrical Code.
3. The Code Administrator shall have the authority to authorize the temporary connection of the building or system to the utility source of energy, fuel or power.
4. Temporary On-site Administrative Office, temporary structures used for the purpose of administrative business on commercial work sites are required an inspection for installation and code compliance for temporary structures.
 1. The inspection shall include approval of temporary utilities connections and code compliance and safety of the temporary unit.
 2. The Inspection Fee for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be thirty dollars (\$30.00)
 3. The issued permit for the temporary utilities and any temporary unit shall be approved for the duration of the site work permit issued by the Code administrator.

SECTION 85: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE II, Section 505.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.240 TERMINATION OF APPROVAL

The Code Administrator is authorized to terminate such permit for a temporary structure or use and to order the temporary structure or use to be discontinued.

SECTION 86: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III – INSPECTIONS

SECTION 86: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, SECTION 505.310 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.310 GENERAL, INSPECTIONS

1. Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the Code Administrator and/or appointed staff and such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved.
2. Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of the provisions of this Code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction.
3. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.
4. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes.
5. Neither the Code Administrator nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.
6. It shall be the duty of the holder of the building permit or their duly authorized agent to notify the Code Administrator and/or appointed staff when work is ready for inspection.
7. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to provide access to and means for inspections of such work that are required by this Chapter.
8. Work shall not be done beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the approval of the Code Administrator and/or appointed staff.
9. The Code Administrator and/or appointed staff, upon notification, shall make the requested inspections and shall either indicate the portion of the construction that is satisfactory as completed, or notify the permit holder or his or her agent wherein the same fails to comply with this Chapter.
10. Any portions that do not comply shall be corrected and such portion shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the Code Administrator and/or appointed staff.

11. Failure to cause notice to request an inspection by the Design Party Responsible in Charge and/ or the holder of the permit for the need of inspection within a 1 year period:

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) FIRST FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION | \$100.00 |
| (2) SECOND FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION | \$200.00 |
| (3) THIRD FAILURE TO REQUEST INSPECTION | \$ 300.00 and Revocation
of License and/or: |

SECTION 500.570 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES. 12. All Fees or other administrative penalties not paid within 30 days of notice, shall be forwarded to the City Attorney or his/her designee for prosecution.

Or

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 87: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, SECTION 505.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.320 PRELIMINARY INSPECTION

Before issuing a permit, the Code Administrator is authorized to examine or cause to be examined buildings, structures and sites for which an application has been filed.

SECTION 88: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, SECTION 505.340 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.340 CONNECTION OF SERVICE UTILITIES

No person shall make connections from a utility, source of energy, fuel or power to any building or system that is regulated by this Title for which a permit is required, until released by the Code Administrator.

PENALTY:**SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS**

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 89: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, SECTION 505.350 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.350 AUTHORITY TO DISCONNECT SERVICE UTILITIES

1. When the Governing Body finds that an occupancy or habitation in a structure not in compliance with the provisions of Title II and/or Title V of the Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, and amendments thereto, constitutes a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare, and that the provision of City water, sanitary sewer and/or sanitation services is reasonably related to the ability to inhabit or occupy such a structure.
2. After lawful notice to the customer and the property owner concerning the proposed disconnection, the Code Administrator, or his or her designee, shall have the authority to order the disconnection of City water, sanitary sewer and/or sanitation services serving structures not in compliance with the provisions of Title V of the Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, and amendments thereto.
3. The disconnection of City services pursuant to this Section shall only be ordered if the Code Administrator, or his or her designee, makes specific findings concerning the structure that the disconnection of City water, sanitary sewer and/or sanitation services is necessary to deter the occupancy or habitation in a structure in which the public health, safety or welfare is harmed or endangered by continued occupancy or habitation.

SECTION 90: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 505, ARTICLE III, SECTION 505.360 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 505.360 UTILITY TRANSFERS WITH A BUILDING PERMIT

1. The City Utility Billing Division shall not approve or allow the transfer of City water, sanitary sewer, and/or sanitation service for properties or structures for which a building permit has been issued and has:
 - (1) Not been issued a certificate of occupancy;
 - (2) Not completed a final inspection;
 - (3) Not been otherwise discontinued pursuant to provisions of the international residential code, unless pursuant to the provisions of this section.
2. For properties or structures with a current building permit, the transfer of City water, sanitary sewer, and/or sanitation service to another customer shall be approved by the Code Enforcement Division upon a finding that the structure or property complies with the provisions of Title V of the Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, and amendments thereto, including provisions regarding final inspection for the property or structures.

SECTION 91: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - CODE APPEALS BOARD

SECTION 92: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.010 CODE APPEALS BOARD

1. The purpose of the Code Appeals Board is to provide for determination of the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction or installation and in order to provide for reasonable interpretations of the city's building, electrical, plumbing, sign, abatement of dangerous buildings, mechanical, and gas fitting codes.
2. The Code Appeals Board consists of nine members, each of whom are qualified by experience, licensed through the City of Junction City Codes and Building Inspections Division, and trained on matters contained in the city's technical codes.
3. The members appointed shall be comprised of:
 1. One (1) Master Electrician
 2. One (1) Master Electrician
 3. One (1) Master Plumber
 4. One (1) Master Plumber
 5. One (1) Master Mechanical
 6. One (1) Master Mechanical
 7. One (1) General Contractor Residential
 8. One (1) General Contractor Commercial
 9. One (1) Structural Trades Engineer
4. The members of the Code Appeals Board shall serve for three year terms; provided however, that for the initial appointment, the engineer and the two builder appointees shall each serve for three-year terms, the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the ODD numbered appointees shall serve for one-year terms, and the Master Electricians, Master Plumber, and Master Mechanical of the EVEN numbered appointees shall serve for a Two-year term.
5. Members of the Codes Appeal Board shall be appointed for terms of three (3) year with terms expiring on December thirty-first (31st) of each calendar year.
 1. Applications shall be admitted to the Codes Administrator for review for completeness and current are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters contained in the city's technical codes.
 2. The applicants will be presented to the City Manager for review.
 3. The acceptable applicants shall be presented to the City Commission for approval

6. No more than Three (3) member's terms shall expire at one time:
 1. First Members Expiration: One (1) Each Master Electrician, Plumber and Mechanical (Numerically Odd Numbers From Above)
 2. Second Members Expiration: Residential Contractor, Commercial General Contractor and Structural Engineer
 3. Third Members Expiration: One (1) Each Master Electrician, Plumber and Mechanical (Numerically Even Numbers From Above)
7. The Code Administrator shall serve as Mediator/Facilitator with no vote.
8. The Permit Technician of the Building and Codes Division shall act as Record Secretary to the Board.
9. Planning and Zoning Director shall serve as a subject matter expert for his/her discipline with no vote.
10. Chair Person shall rotate through the Board of Appeals members for a one (1) year term. Following the numerical order listed above.

SECTION 93: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.020 CODE APPEALS BOARD HEARING PROCESS

1. Code Appeals Board may provide technical expertise and guidance as a code committee recommending to the City Commission any changes necessary for the adoption of technical codes.
2. In order to provide for determination of the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction or installation and in order to provide for reasonable interpretations of the provisions of the city's building, electrical, plumbing, sign, abatement of dangerous buildings, mechanical, and gas fitting codes, there shall be and is hereby created a general board of appeals for such codes.
3. The general board of appeals, for hearing and resolving the matters set out in section 2 shall be by three-person panels constituted as follows:
 - (1) Building code and the abatement of dangerous buildings code: The engineer and the two building members;
 - (2) Electrical code: The engineer and the two electrician members;
 - (3) Plumbing and gas fitter codes: The engineer and the two plumber members;
 - (4) Mechanical code: The engineer and the two mechanical members; and

- (5) Sign code: The engineer, one building member, and one electrician member.
- (6) The Code Administrator shall serve as Mediator/Facilitator with no vote.
- (7) The Permit Technician of the Building and Codes Division shall act as Record Secretary to the Board.
- (8) Planning and Zoning Director shall serve as a subject matter expert for his/her discipline with no vote.
 - 1. To provide for prompt resolution of questions, a member from one of the other three-person panels may be substituted for an unavailable member of the three-person panels to which a hearing is being directed;
 - 2. Provided, the substitution is with the consent of all the parties involved in the dispute.
 - 3. Consent to substitution shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall it be withheld to foster delay in the hearings.
 - (1) Decisions by any three-person panel shall be made by majority vote.
 - (2) If any three-person panel should by unanimous vote of all three members determine that the issue involved has a wide-reaching effect upon the total building industry in the city, the question can then be referred to the full nine-member board of appeals for hearing and decision.
 - 4. For purposes of reviewing the building, electrical, plumbing, sign, abatement of dangerous buildings, mechanical, and gas fitting codes, the general board of appeals shall meet as a committee of the whole and make written suggestions to the governing body regarding any changes or modifications to those codes.

SECTION 94: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.020 LIMITATION OF AUTHORITY

- 1. No Code Appeals Board member shall have authority relative to interpretation of the administration of Codes and Ordinances,
- 2. No Code Appeals Board member shall have authority to waive requirements of Codes and Ordinances.

SECTION 95: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.030 RULES, MEETING AND RECORDS

1. Meetings of a Code Appeals Board shall be held quarterly and at the call of the Codes Administrator and/or the Chairperson of the Board.
2. Meetings of a Code Appeals Board shall be publicized a minimum of ten (10) days prior to any meeting.
3. Emergency Meetings of a Code Appeals Board may be called by the Code Administrator and or the Chairperson of the Board at other times as the Board may determine.
4. The Permit Technician of the Building and Codes Division shall assist all Boards with keeping of minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon every question and/or if absent or failing to vote, indicate such facts.
5. The Code Administrator shall keep records of hearings, examinations and other actions. Such minutes and such records shall be public record.
6. Each appellant decision of a Code Appeals Board shall be by majority vote of the members of the Board present and voting.
7. The decision on the use of alternate materials and types of construction shall be by majority vote and, if not permitted by any code referenced herein, shall become effective only when authorized by an amendment to the Code and approved by the City Commission.
8. After receiving the written appeal, the Board having jurisdiction shall set a date, time, and place for the hearing of the appeal. Such date shall not be more than ten (10) days from the date the appeal was filed with the administrative authority.
9. After hearing the evidence the Code Appeals Board shall reach a decision on the appeal within five (5) days.
 - (1) If a decision is not reached or rendered within 5 days the Code Appeals Board shall convene with all concerned parties to render a decision which shall be recorded by the Secretary.
 - (2) The Code Appeals Board shall reach a decision by vote of all members present.
10. Continuances may be granted for good cause concerning hearings and renderings of decisions.

SECTION 96: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.040 CODE APPEALS BOARD ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

1. If it appears that the provisions of this Code do not definitively cover a method of construction, construction material, or other subject regulated by the International Code Council and National Fire Protection Association, the Code Appeals Board may present a recommended interpretation of the provisions of International Code Council and National Fire Protection Association in a manner consistent with the intent of those codes and to prevent manifest injustice.
2. The presented interpretation of the subject regulated by the International Code Council and National Fire Protection Association, will be reviewed by the Code Administrator and presented to the City Commission to be approved as an amendment to the City Code of Ordinance.

SECTION 97: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.050 DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBER

A member shall not hear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.

SECTION 98: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.060 OPEN HEARING

All hearings before a Board of Appeals shall be open to the public. The appellant, the appellant's representative, and any person whose interests are affected shall be given an opportunity to be heard.

SECTION 99: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.070 PROCEDURE

1. Code Appeals Board shall adopt and make available to the public through the Building and Codes Division procedures under which a hearing will be conducted.
2. The procedures shall not require compliance with strict rules of evidence, but shall mandate that only relevant information be received.

SECTION 100: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.080 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.080 POSTPONED HEARING

When two members are not present to hear an appeal, either the appellant or the appellant's representative shall have the right to request a postponement of the hearing.

SECTION 101: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.090 CODE APPEALS BOARD DECISION.

1. A copy of the decision of the Code Appeals Board and the reasons therefore shall be delivered to the appellant personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.
2. Failure of any person to file an appeal as set out above shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing and adjudication of the notice and order or to any portion thereof.

SECTION 102: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.100 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.100 RESOLUTION

Certified copies of the Code Appeals Board decision shall be furnished to the appellant and to the Code Administrator. Code Appeals Board may recommend to the City Commission such new legislation as is consistent with the intent of this Title.

SECTION 103: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.110 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.110 COURT REVIEW

Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Code Appeals Board shall have the right to appeal said decision to District Court. Appeals to District Court shall be made in the manner and time required by law following the filing of the written decision of the Board of Appeals.

SECTION 104: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.120 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.120 APPLICATION FOR APPEAL

1. A person shall have the right to appeal a decision of the Code Administrator to the Board of Appeals having jurisdiction over the appeal, as set forth in this Title.
2. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this Title or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this Title do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed.
3. An appeal shall only be permitted after written notification of the final determination has been made by the Code Administrator.
4. Said written notification by the Code Administrator must be made within ten (10) working days of the determination or stop work order concerning such matter.
5. The application to the Code Appeals Board having jurisdiction shall contain the following:
 - (1) A brief statement setting forth the legal interest of each of the appellants in the building and or involved in the notice and order.
 - (2) A brief statement, in ordinary and concise language of that specific order or action protested, together with any material facts claimed to support the contentions of the appellants.
 - (3) Only those matters or issues specifically listed by the appellant shall be considered in the hearing of the appeal.
 - (4) A brief statement, in ordinary and concise language, of the relief sought and the reasons why it is claimed the protested order or action should be reversed, modified, or otherwise set aside.
 - (5) The signatures of all parties named as appellants and their official mailing addresses.

SECTION 105: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.130 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.130 ADMINISTRATION

1. The application shall be filed with the Code Administrator within 20 days of the date of the written notice from the Code Administrator.
2. Notice shall be placed on the next available regular meeting date of the Board of Code Appeals.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant to notify other interested parties they would like present at the meeting.
4. Failure of any person to file an appeal as set out in this Chapter shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing and adjudication of the notice and order or to any portion thereof.

SECTION 106: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 510, ARTICLE I, SECTION 510.140 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.140 TEST AND EVIDENCE

The appellant shall cause to be made, at his or her own expense, any tests, research or evidence required by the Board of Code Appeals to substantiate his claims.

SECTION 107: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

SECTION 108: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE I, SECTION 520.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 520.010 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

The International Building Code, 2012 Edition, including Appendices C, F, G, I and K published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001, is hereby adopted by reference as if it were fully set out in this Chapter, save and except such Articles, Sections, parts or portions thereof as hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 109: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE I, SECTION 520.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 520.010 RETAINED COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the 2012 Edition, International Building Code, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked, and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010.

SECTION 110: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE I, SECTION 520.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 510.030 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 111: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE I, SECTION 520.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 520.040 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

1. The provisions of the International Building Code shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, renovation, equipment use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures.
2. The International Building Code, 2012 Edition is amended or changed as provided below. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section 101.1 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.1 Title.

These regulations shall be known as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section 105.2 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 105.2 Work exempt from permit.

Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authority for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

1. Oil derricks.
2. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet in height measured from grade on the low side to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding class I, II or IIIA liquids.
3. Water tanks supported directly on grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2:1.
4. Non-enclosed or covered decks not more than 30 inches above adjacent grade at any point, and not over any story or basement below and are not part of any accessory route.
5. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, countertops and similar finish work.
6. Temporary motion picture, television and theater state sets and scenery.
7. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a group R-3 occupancy that

are less than 24 inches deep, do not exceed 5,000 gallons and are installed entirely above ground.

8. Shade cloth structures constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes, not including service systems.
9. Swings and other playground equipment.
10. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall that do not project more than 54 inches from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.
11. Non-fixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks, counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches in height.

3. Section 109.3 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 109.3 Building Permit Valuations.

The applicant for a permit shall provide an estimated permit value at time of application. Permit valuations shall include total value of work, including materials and labor, for which the permit is being issued, such as electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing equipment and permanent systems. If, in the opinion of the Codes Administrator, the valuation is underestimated on the application, the permit shall be denied, unless the applicant can show detailed estimates to meet the approval of the building official. Final building permit valuation shall be set by the Codes Administrator.

1. The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the Codes Administrator.
2. The valuation shall be calculated by using the most recent version of Valuation Data Table as published in the *International Code Council Building Safety Journal*.
3. The amount to be used for determining the building permit fee shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued including all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire-extinguishing systems and any other permanent equipment.
4. No fee, other than that set forth above, shall be charged for new construction; although this does not preclude the Codes Administrator from charging separate fees for sewer and water connections and sign installations.
5. The governing body shall have the right to waive fees as it deems necessary.

4. Section 109.4 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee equal to the permit fee in addition to the required permit fees at the discretion of the Codes Administrator.

The Code Administrator may also make application to the Municipal Court to enforce:
SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

5. Section 406.3.4 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 406.3.4 Separation. Separations shall comply with the following:

1. The private garage shall be separated from the *dwelling unit* and its *attic* by means of gypsum board, not less than 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) in thickness, applied to the garage side. Garages beneath habitable rooms shall be separated from all habitable rooms by not less than 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) type X gypsum board and 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) gypsum board applied to structures supporting the separation from habitable rooms above the garage. Door openings between a private garage and the *dwelling unit* shall be equipped with either solid wood doors or solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/8 inch (34.9 mm) in thickness, or in compliance with section 716.5.3 with a fire protection rating of not less than 20 minutes. Opening from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted.
2. Ducts in a private garage and ducts penetrating the walls or ceilings separating the *dwelling unit*, including its *attic* area, from the garage shall be constructed of sheet steel of not less than 0.019 inches (0.48 mm), in thickness, and shall have no openings into the garage.
3. A separation is not required between a Group R-3 and a Group U carport, provided the carport is entirely open on at least two or more side and there are not enclosed areas above.

6. Section 903.3.1.2.1 of the International Building code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 903.1.2.1 Balconies and Decks. Sprinkler protection shall be provided for exterior balconies, breezeways of combustible construction, decks and ground floor patios of dwelling units where there is a roof or deck above. Sidewall sprinklers that are used to protect such areas shall be permitted to be located such that their deflectors are within 1 inch (25 mm) to 6 inches (152 mm) below the structural members and a maximum distance of 14 inches (356 mm) below the deck of the exterior balconies, breezeways and decks that are constructed of open wood joist construction.

7. Section 903.4.2 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 903.4.2 Alarms. Approved audible/visual devices shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler water-flow devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building directly above the fire department connection or an approved location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

8. That section 906.1 Exception, of the International Building Code is hereby deleted.

9. Section 1008.1.9.3 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1008.1.9.3 Locks and latches. Locks and latches shall be permitted to prevent the operation of doors where any of the following exist:

1. Places of detention or restraint.
2. In buildings in occupancy Group A having an occupant load of 300 or less, Group B, F, M and S, and in places of religious worship, the main exterior door or doors is permitted to be equipped with thumb turn operated locking devices from the egress side provided:
 - 2.1. A readily visible durable sign is posted on the egress side on or adjacent to the door stating: THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED. This sign shall be in letters one inch high on a contrasting background.
 - 2.2. Doors other than those regulated by exception 2 in Group B, F, M and S and in places of religious worship, having an occupant load of 500 or less, the secondary exterior door or doors is permitted to be equipped with thumb turn operated locking devices from the egress side.
 - 2.3. Doors serving rooms or spaces accessory to group A occupancies not in the means of egress for the group A occupancy, are permitted to be equipped with thumb turn operated locking devices from the egress side.
 - 2.4. The use of key operated or thumb turn locking devices is revocable by the *Codes Administrator* for due cause.
3. Where egress doors are used in pairs, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknob or surface mounted hardware. The unlatching of any leaf shall not require more than one operation.

4. Doors from individual dwelling units or sleeping units of Group R occupancies having an occupant load of 10 or less are permitted to be equipped with a night latch, dead bolt or security chain, provided such devices are openable from the inside without the use of key or tool.
5. Fire doors after the minimum elevated temperature has disabled the unlatching mechanism in accordance with listed fire door test procedures.

10. Section 1009.16 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1009.16 Stairway to roof. In buildings four or more stories above *grade plane*, one *stairway* shall extend to the roof surface, unless the roof has a slope steeper than four units vertical in twelve units horizontal (33 percent slope) or unless deemed not necessary by the *building official*. In buildings without an occupied roof, access to the roof from the top story shall be permitted to be by an *alternating tread device*.

11. That section 1013.8 of the International Building Code is hereby changed by adding the following section:

Section 1013.8 Window sills. In occupancy groups R-2 and R-3, one and two family and multiple family dwellings, where the opening of the sill portion of an operable window is located more than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the finished grade or other surface below, the lowest part of the clear opening of the window shall be at a height not less than 18 inches (457.2 mm) above the finished floor surface of the room in which the window is located. Operable sections of windows located lower than 18 inches (457.2 mm) shall be limited to a 4 inch (101.6 mm) opening or be supplied with approved guards when more than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the finished grade or surface below.

12. Section 1029.1 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1029.1 General. In addition to the means of egress required by this chapter, provisions shall be made for emergency escape and rescue in group R as applicable in Section 101.2 and Group I-1 occupancies. Basements and sleeping rooms below the fourth story shall have at least one exterior emergency escape and rescue opening in accordance with this section. Such openings shall open directly into a public street, public alley, yard or court.

Exception:

In other than Group R-3 occupancies, buildings equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 may have the required above grade egress windows fixed in a closed position as long as the required ventilation is maintained.

13. Section 1029.2 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1029.2 Minimum size. Emergency escape and rescue openings shall have a minimum net clear opening of 5.7 square feet.

14. Chapter 11 of the International Building Code is hereby deleted.

15. Section 1704.2 Exceptions of the International Building code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1704.2 Exception. Special inspections are not required when approved by the Building Official. The *Codes Administrator* may also accept inspector qualifications other than those required in this code for specific projects.

17. Section 2701.1 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 2701.1 Scope. This chapter governs the electrical components, equipment and systems used in buildings and structures covered by this code. Electrical components, equipment and systems shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

18. Section 2702.1 of the International Building Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 2702.1 Installation. Emergency and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with this code, the National Electrical Code, NFPA 110 and NFPA 111.

19 Chapter 34 of the International Building Code is hereby deleted.

SECTION 112: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II - INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE

SECTION 113: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE II, SECTION 520.210 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 520.210 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE

The provisions of the International Residential Code for One- and Two-family Dwellings shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment use and occupancy, location, removal and demolition of detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses not more than three stories above-grade in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures.

The International Residential Code, 2012 Edition, including Appendices A, B, C, E, F, G, H, J, M, N, P and Q as published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001, save and except such Articles, Sections, parts or portions thereof as hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended, is hereby adopted by reference as if it were fully set out in this Chapter.

SECTION 114: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE II, SECTION 520.220 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.220 RETAINED COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the International Residential Code, 2012 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Residential Code" shall mean the International Residential Code, 2012 Edition as adopted herein.

SECTION 115: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE II, SECTION 520.230 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.230 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 116: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE II, SECTION 520.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 240 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE

The International Residential Code, 2012 Edition is amended or changed as provided. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section R101.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Residential Code for one and two family dwellings of the City of Junction City, Kansas, and herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section R105.2 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R105.2 Work exempt from permit. Permits shall not be required for the following. Exemption from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of this code or any other law or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

Building:

1. One story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 200 square feet.
2. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet in height measured from grade on the low end to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge.
3. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2 to 1.
4. Porches, deck and similar uses which are less than 30 inches from floor to grade at any point and are not roofed or enclosed.
5. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, countertops and similar finish work.
6. Swings and other playground equipment.
7. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall which do not project more than 54 inches from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.

Electrical:

Repairs and Maintenance:

A permit shall not be required for minor repair work, including the replacement of lamps or the connection of approved portable electrical equipment to approved permanently installed receptacles.

Gas:

1. Portable heating, cooking or clothes drying appliances.
2. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or make such equipment safe.
3. Portable-fuel-cell appliances that are not connected to a fixed piping system and are not interconnected to a power grid.

Mechanical:

1. Portable heating and ventilation appliances.
2. Portable cooling units or portable evaporative coolers.
3. Steam, hot or chilled water piping within any heating or cooling equipment regulated by this code.
4. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or make such equipment unsafe.
5. Self-contained refrigeration systems containing 10 pounds or less of refrigerant that are actuated by motors of 1 horsepower or less.
6. Portable-fuel-cell appliances that are not connected to a fixed piping system and are not interconnected to a power grid.

The clearing of stoppages or stopping of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drainpipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and a permit shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.

3. Section R107.3 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R107.3 Temporary power. The Codes Administrator is authorized to give permission to temporarily supply and use power in part of an electric installation before such installation has been fully completed and the final certificate of completion has been issued. The part covered by the temporary certificate shall comply with the requirement specified for temporary lighting, heat or power in the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 8-47 of the city Code of Ordinances.

4. Section R108.3 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R108.3 Building Permit Valuations. The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the building official. The valuation shall be calculated by using the most recent version of Valuation Data Table as published in the International Code Council Building Safety Journal Magazine. The amount to be used for determining the building permit fee shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued including all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire-extinguishing systems and any other permanent equipment. No fee, other than that set forth above, shall be charged for new construction; although this does not preclude the Codes Administrator from charging separate fees for sewer and water connections and sign installations.

The governing body shall have the right to waive fees as it deems necessary.

5. Section R108.6 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R108.6 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee equal to the permit fee in addition to the required permit fees at the discretion of the Building Official.

6. Section R112 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

7. Section R302.2 of the International Residential code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R302.2 Townhouses. Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building and shall be separated by fire resistance rated wall assemblies meeting the requirements of Section R302.1 for exterior walls.

Exception:

A common 2 hour fire resistance rated wall is permitted for townhouses if such walls do not contain plumbing or mechanical equipment, ducts or vents in the cavity of the common wall. Electrical installations shall be installed in accordance with Chapters 34 through 43. Penetrations of electrical outlet boxes shall be in accordance with Section R302.4.

8. Section R302.5.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R302.5.1 Opening Protection. Opening from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/2 inches (35 mm) thick, or 20 minute fire rated doors.

9. Section R303.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R303.1 Habitable Rooms. All habitable rooms shall have an aggregate glazing area of not less than 8 percent of the floor area of such rooms. Natural ventilation shall be through windows, doors, louvers or other approved openings to the outdoor air. Such openings shall be provided with ready access or shall otherwise be readily controllable by the building occupants. The minimum openable area to the outdoors shall be 4 percent of the floor area being ventilated.

Exceptions:

1. Where not required by section R310 and where supply and return air is provided to the room, glazed openings need not be provided for ventilation.
2. Artificial light may be substituted for glazed openings at a rate of 6 foot candles (65 lux) over the entire room at a height of 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor where such openings are not required by section R310.

10. Section R303.4 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

11. Section R310.1.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R310.1.1 Minimum opening area. All emergency escape and rescue openings shall have a minimum net clear opening of 5.7 square feet.

12. Section R310.2 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R310.2 Window wells. The minimum horizontal area of the window well shall be 9 square feet, with a minimum horizontal projection and width of 36 inches. The area of the window well shall allow the emergency escape and rescue opening to be fully opened. Guards or covers shall be provided to safeguard against falls into the window well.

Exception:

The ladder or steps required by Section R310.2.1 shall be permitted to encroach a maximum of 6 inches into the required dimensions of the window well.

13. Section R311.7.5.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed by to read as follows:

Section R311.7.5.1 Risers. The maximum riser height shall be 8 inches (203 mm). The riser shall be measured vertically between leading edges of the adjacent treads. The greatest riser height within any flight of stairs shall not exceed the smallest by more than 3/8 inches (9.5 mm). Risers shall be vertical or sloped from the underside of the nosing of the tread above at an angle not more than 30 degrees (0.51 rad) from the vertical. Open risers are permitted provided that the opening between the treads does not permit the passage of a 4 inch diameter (102 mm) sphere.

14. Section R312.2.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R312.2.1 Window Sills. In dwelling units, where the opening of an operable window is located more than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the finished grade or surface below, the lowest part of the clear opening of the window shall be a minimum of 18 inches (457 mm) above the finished floor of the room in which the window is located. Operable sections of windows shall not permit opening that allow passage of a 4 inch diameter (102 mm) sphere where such openings are located within 18 inches (457 mm) of the finished floor unless such windows are provided with approved guards.

15. Section R313 of the international Residential Code is hereby deleted.

16. Section R501.3 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section R501.3 Fire Protection of Floors. Floor assemblies, not required elsewhere in this code to be fire resistance rated, shall be provided on the underside of the floor framing members with a 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard membrane, 5/8 inch (16 mm) wood structural panel membrane, or equivalent protection. This requirement shall become effective September 1, 2014.

Exceptions:

1. Floor assemblies located directly over a space protected by an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section P2904, NFPA 13D, or other approved equivalent sprinkler system.
2. Floor assemblies located directly over a crawl space not intended for storage or fuel fired appliances.
3. Portions of floor assemblies may be unprotected when the aggregate area of the unprotected portions does not exceed 80 square feet per story and are fire blocked along the perimeter of such unprotected areas in accordance with section R302.11.1.
4. Wood floor assemblies using dimension lumber or structural composite lumber equal to or greater than 2 inch by 10 inch (50.8 mm by 254 mm) nominal dimension, or other approved floor assemblies demonstrating equivalent fire performance.

17. Section R507.2.3 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

18. Chapter 11 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

19. Section M1503.4 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section M1503.4 Makeup Air Required. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute shall be provided with makeup air at a rate approximately equal to the difference between the maximum exhaust rate and 400 cubic feet per minute. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with a means of closure and shall automatically be controlled to start and operate simultaneously with the exhaust system.

20. Section P2603.5.1 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section P2603.5.1 Sewer Depth. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 24 inches below grade unless insulated, only at a point where the drain passes the wall line of the structure.

21. Section E3601.6.2 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section E3601.6.2 Service disconnect location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed either inside or outside of a building or structure at a readily accessible location nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors.

Service disconnection means shall not be installed in bathrooms.

Additionally, an outside service disconnect shall be required when either of the following conditions exist:

- a. The distance from the KPL meter base to the service panel exceeds eight (8) lineal feet.
- b. The distance from the entrance point of the service conductors to the service panel exceeds six (6) lineal feet.

Each occupant shall have access to the disconnect serving the dwelling unit in which they reside.

22. Section E3901.11 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

24. Section E3902.2 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section E3902.2 Garage and Accessory Building Receptacles. All 125 volt, single phase, 15 or 20 ampere receptacles installed in garages and grade level portions of unfinished accessory buildings used for storage or work areas shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel.

Exceptions:

1. Receptacles that are not readily accessible
2. A single receptacle or duplex receptacle located within dedicated space for each appliance that in normal use is not easily moved from one place to another, and that is cord and plug connected.

25. Section E3902.12 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section E3902.12 Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection. All branch circuits that supply 120 volt, single phase, 15 and 20 ampere receptacle outlets in bedrooms shall be protected by a combination type arc fault circuit interrupter installed to provide protection of the entire branch circuit.

Section E3902.13 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

Section E4002.9 of the International Residential Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section E4002.9 Receptacles in Wet Locations. Where installed in a wet location, receptacles shall have an enclosure that is weatherproof when the receptacle cover is closed and an attachment plug cap is not inserted. Receptacles installed in wet locations shall be a listed weather resistant type.

Section E4002.10 of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted.

SECTION 117: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE NFPA 70

SECTION 118: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE III, SECTION 520.310 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.310 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE NFPA 70

The National Electrical Code, 2011 Edition (NFPA70-2011), published by the National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169 is hereby adopted as the standard Electrical Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Chapter as if fully set forth herein, save and except such Chapters, sections, parts or portions that are hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 119: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE III, SECTION 520.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.320 RESERVE COPY

At least one copy of the National Electrical Code, 2011 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the “National Electrical Code” shall mean the “National Electrical Code, 2011 Edition” as adopted and incorporated herein.

SECTION 120: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE III, SECTION 520.330 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.330 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 121: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE III, SECTION 520.340 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.340 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE NFPA 70

The International Residential Code, 2011 Edition is amended or changed as provided. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

The National Electrical Code, 2011 Edition is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Article 210.8(A)(2) of the National Electrical Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Article 210.8(A)(2) Dwelling Units. All 125 volt, single phase, 15 or 20 ampere receptacles installed in garages and grade level portions of unfinished accessory buildings used for storage or work areas shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel.

Exceptions:

1. Receptacles that are not readily accessible.
2. A single receptacle or duplex receptacle located within dedicated space for each appliance that in normal use is not easily moved from one place to another, and that is cord and plug connected.

2. Article 210.8(B)(2) of the National Electrical Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Article 210.8(B)(2) Other Than Dwelling Units. All receptacles that are readily accessible and do not serve a dedicated appliance.

3. Article 210.12 of the National Electrical Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Article 210.12 Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection.

- a. **Definition.** An arc-fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to provide protection from the effects of arc faults by recognizing characteristics unique to arcing and by functioning to de-energize the circuit when an arc fault is detected.
- b. **Dwelling Unit Bedrooms.** All branch circuits that supply 125 volt, single phase, 15 and 20 ampere receptacle outlets installed in dwelling unit bedrooms shall be protected by an arc-fault circuit interrupter(s) of the combination type.

4. Article 210.52(I) of the National Electrical Code is hereby deleted.

5. Article 230.70(A) of the National Electrical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Article 230.70(A) Location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed either inside or outside of a building or structure at a readily accessible location nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors.

Service disconnecting means shall not be installed in bathrooms.

Additionally, an outside service disconnect shall be required when either of the following conditions exist:

- a. The distance from the KPL meter base to the service panel exceeds eight (8) lineal feet.
- b. The distance from the entrance point of the service conductors to the service panel exceeds three (3) lineal feet.

6. Article 300.5(C) of the National Electrical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Article 300.5 (C) Underground Cables Under Buildings. Underground cable installed under a building shall be in a raceway.

7. Article 334.10 of the National Electrical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Article 334.10 Uses Permitted. Type NM, Type NMC, and Type NMS cables shall be permitted to be used in the following:

1. One and two family dwellings
2. Multi-family dwellings permitted to be of Type III, IV and V construction
 - A) Type NM. Type NM cable shall be permitted as follows:
 - (1) For both exposed and concealed work in normally dry locations except as prohibited in section 334.10(3).
 - (2) To be installed or fished in air voids in masonry block or tile walls.
 - B) Type NMC. Type NMC cable shall be permitted as follows:
 - (1) For both exposed and concealed work in dry, moist, damp or corrosive locations, except as prohibited by 334.10(3).
 - (2) In outside and inside walls of masonry block or tile.
 - (3) In a shallow chase in masonry, concrete or adobe protected against nails or screws by a steel plate at least 1/16 inch thick and covered with plaster, adobe or similar finish.
 - C) Type NMS. Type NMS cable shall be permitted as follows:
 - (1) For both exposed and concealed work in normally dry locations except as prohibited by 334.10(3).
 - (2) To be installed or fished in air voids in masonry block or tile walls.

8. Article 334.12 of the National Electrical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Article 334.12 Uses Not Permitted.

- A) Types NM, NMC and NMS. Types NM, NMC and NMS cables shall not be permitted as follows:
 - (1) In any structure not specifically permitted in 334.10 (1) and
 - (2) As service entrance cable.
 - (3) In hoist ways or on elevators or escalators.
 - (4) Embedded in poured concrete or aggregate.
- B) Types NM and NMS. Type NM and NMS cables shall not be used under the following conditions or in the following locations:
 - (1) Where exposed to corrosive fumes or vapors.
 - (2) Where embedded in masonry, concrete, adobe, fill or plaster.
 - (3) In a shallow chase in masonry, concrete, or adobe and covered with plaster, adobe or similar finish.
 - (4) Where exposed or subject to excessive moisture or dampness.

Articles 406.4(D)(4), 406.4(D)(5) and 406.4(D)(6) of the National Electrical Code are hereby deleted.

9. Article 406.9(B)(1) of the National Electrical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Article 406.9(B)(1) 15 and 20 Ampere Receptacles in a Wet Location. 15 and 20 ampere, 125 and 250 volt receptacles installed in a wet location shall have an enclosure for the receptacle that is weatherproof when the receptacle is covered (attachment plug cap not inserted and receptacle covers closed). All 15 and 20 ampere 125 and 250 volt non locking type receptacles shall be listed weather resistant type.

Article 406.12 of the National Electrical Code is hereby deleted.

SECTION 122: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV - INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

SECTION 123: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.410 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.410 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

There is hereby incorporated by reference for the purpose of regulating all plumbing work done or performed within the corporate City limits of the City of Junction City, Kansas, the code known as the International Plumbing Code 2012 Edition, including Appendices B, D, E and F as published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001, save and except such articles, sections, parts or portions thereof as are hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended, is hereby adopted as the standard Plumbing Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 124: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.420 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.420 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the International Plumbing Code, 2012 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Plumbing Code" or "Standard Code" shall mean the "International Plumbing Code, 2012 Edition", as adopted herein.

SECTION 125: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.430 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.430 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 126: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.440 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.440 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

The International Plumbing Code is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section 101.1 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Plumbing Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section 106.6.2 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 106.6.2 Fee Schedule. The fees for all plumbing work requiring a permit shall be \$30.00.

For each re-inspection beyond the second re-inspection: \$50.00.

Each inspection which is not deemed ready for inspection at the scheduled time shall be considered a failed inspection and subject to re-inspection. The re-inspection fee shall be paid within 10 calendar days of the date of the inspection causing the fee, and prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the project. Subsequent inspections for that permitted project shall not be conducted until all past due re-inspection fees have been paid. The Codes Administrator shall have the authority to waive re-inspection fees as deemed necessary.

3. Section 106.6.3 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 100% of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

4. Section 108.4 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair plumbing work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or by imprisonment not exceeding one hundred eighty days (180), or by both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

5. Section 108.5 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.5 Stop work orders. Upon notice from the code official, work on any plumbing system that is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work in or about the structure after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred (\$100) dollars or more than five hundred (\$500) dollars.

6. Section 109 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby deleted.

7. Section 305.4.1 of the International Plumbing code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 305.4.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of 24 inches below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 24 inches below grade.

8. Section 306.5 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 306.5 Excavating in public way. No person shall excavate or cause excavation to be made in any street, alley or public highway in the City of Junction City, Kansas without first obtaining a right of way permit therefore from the Building and Codes office. After inspection, all trenches or excavations located in the traveled way of streets, alleys or public reservations shall be backfilled according to the "City of Junction City Engineering Standards" available at the City Engineers office.

9. Section 306.6 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby added to read as follows:

Section 306.6 Protection. All excavation of public grounds shall be protected at all times by approved barricades, warning devices and signage. All protective and warning devices shall meet City specifications and the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

10. Section 502.1 of the International Plumbing code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 502.1 General. Water heaters shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Oil fired water heaters shall conform to the requirements of this code and the International Mechanical Code adopted in section 525.010 of the City Code of Ordinances Electric water heaters shall conform to the requirements of this code and the provisions of the National Electrical code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances. Gas fired water heaters shall conform to the requirements of the International Fuel Gas Code as adopted in Section 530.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

11. Section 607.2 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 607.2 Hot or tempered water supply to fixtures. Where the *developed length* of hot water piping from the source of hot water supply to the farthest fixture exceeds 50 feet (15,240 mm), the hot water supply system shall be provided with a method of maintaining the temperature in accordance with the International Energy Conservation Code.

12. Section 701.10 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby added to read as follows:

Section 701.10 Prohibited connection. No roof drains, surface water, subsurface drainage including interior and exterior foundation drains, or sump pumps, shall be connected to the sanitary sewer system.

13. Section 701.11 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed by adding the following section:

Section 701.11 Connection to public sewer. No house, building or premises shall be connected to the public sewer without permit issued by the administrative authority. All work of laying pipe shall be done by a licensed drain layer or licensed plumber, in either case, licensed by the city of Junction City, Kansas. All connections to the public sewers shall be made through approved methods and materials only.

14. Section 903.1 of the International Plumbing Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 903.1 Roof extensions. All open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall be terminated at least 6 inches (153 mm) above the roof, except that where a roof is to be used for any purpose other than weather protection, the vent extensions shall be run at least 7 feet (2,134 mm) above the roof.

SECTION 127: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V - INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE

SECTION 128: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.510 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.510 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE

There is hereby incorporated by reference for the purpose of regulating all mechanical work done or performed within the corporate City limits of the City of Junction City, Kansas, that code known as the International Mechanical Code, 2012 Edition, including Appendix A, as published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001, and the whole thereof, save and except such articles, sections, parts or portions as may be hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended, is hereby adopted as the standard Mechanical Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 129: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.520 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.520 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one copy of the International Mechanical Code, 2012 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of the amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A. 12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Mechanical Code" or "Standard Code" shall mean the "International Mechanical Code, 2012 Edition" as adopted herein.

SECTION 130: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.530 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.530 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 131: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.540 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.540 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

The International Mechanical Code, 2012 Edition is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section 101.1 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

These regulations shall be known as the Mechanical Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, hereinafter referred to as "this Code".

2. Section 106.5.3 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 106.5.3 Fee Refunds. The Code Official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 100% of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.

3. Section 108.4 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 108.4 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair mechanical work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive or the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code:

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

4. Section 108.5 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 108.5 Stop work orders. Upon notice from the Code Official that mechanical work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or the person doing the work. The notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work on the system after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be Subject to:

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

5. Section 109 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby deleted.

6. Section 301.10 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 301.10 Electrical. Electrical wiring, controls and connections to equipment and appliances regulated by this code shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the city Code of Ordinances.

7. Section 505.2 of the International Mechanical Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 505.2 Makeup air required. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute shall be provided with makeup air at a rate approximately equal to the difference between the exhaust air rate and 400 cubic feet per minute where other systems exist that may be affected by the exhaust hood system. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with a means of closure and shall be automatically controlled to start and operate simultaneously with the exhaust system.

SECTION 132: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VI - FUEL GAS CODE INCORPORATED

SECTION 133: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.610 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.610 FUEL GAS CODE INCORPORATED

There is hereby incorporated by reference for the purpose of regulating all fuel gas work done or performed within the corporate City limits of the City of Junction City, Kansas, the code known as the International Fuel Gas Code, 2012 Edition including appendices A, B and C as published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001, save and except such articles, sections, parts or portions thereof as are hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 134: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.620 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.620 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the International Fuel Gas Code, 2012 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Fuel Gas Code" or "Standard Code" shall mean the " International Fuel Gas Code, 2012 Edition", as adopted herein.

SECTION 135: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.630 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.630 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 136: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.640 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.640 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE:

The International Fuel Gas Code is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section 101.1 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Fuel Gas Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section 106.6.2 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 106.6.2 Fee Schedule. The fees for all fuel gas work requiring an inspection shall be \$30.00. For each re-inspection beyond the second re-inspection: \$50.00.

Each inspection which is not deemed ready for inspection at the scheduled time shall be considered a failed inspection and subject to re-inspection. The re-inspection fee shall be paid within 10 calendar days of the date of the inspection causing the fee, and prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the project. Subsequent inspections for that permitted project shall not be conducted until all past due re-inspection fees have been paid. The Codes Administrator shall have the authority to waive re- inspection fees as deemed necessary.

3. Section 106.6.3 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 106.6.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows: The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.

Not more than 100% of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

4. Section 108.4 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or by imprisonment not exceeding one hundred eighty days (180), or by both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

5. Section 108.5 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.5 Stop work orders. Upon notice from the code official, work that is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work in or about the structure after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred (\$100) dollars or more than five hundred (\$500) dollars.

6. Section 705 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby deleted.

7. Section 309.2 of the International fuel Gas code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 309.2 Connections. Electrical connections between equipment and the building wiring, including the grounding of the equipment, shall conform to the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 8-47 of the City Code of Ordinances.

8. Section 407.2 of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 407.2 Design and installation. *Piping* shall be supported with pipe hooks, pipe straps, bands, brackets, hangers or building structural components, suitable for the size of *piping*, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration. *Piping* shall be anchored to prevent undue strain on connected *appliances* and shall not be supported by other *piping*. Pipe hangers and supports shall conform to the requirements of MSS SP-58 and shall be spaced in accordance with Section 415. Supports, hangers and anchors shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the *piping* between anchors. All parts of the supporting *equipment* shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movements of the supported *piping*.

SECTION 137: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII - ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE INCORPORATED

SECTION 138: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.710 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.710 ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE INCORPORATED

There is hereby incorporated by reference the code known as the International Energy Code, 2012 Edition as published by the International Code Council, 5360 South Workman Mill Road, Whittier, California 90601, save and except such articles, sections, parts or portions thereof as are hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 139: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.720 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.720 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the International Energy Conservation Code 2018 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Energy Code" shall mean the "International Energy Conservation Code, 2009 Edition" as adopted herein.

SECTION 140: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.730 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.730 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 141: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 520.740 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.740 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATIVE CODE,

The International Energy Conservative Code is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

The International Energy Conservation Code, adopted by Section 535.010, is hereby changed, altered, modified and otherwise amended as follows:

1. Section 101.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the International Energy Conservation Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section 101.5.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.5.2 Low energy buildings. The following buildings, or portions thereof, separated from the remainder of the building by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this code shall be exempt from the building thermal envelope provision of this code:

1. Those with a peak design rate of energy usage less than 15 Btu/hr per square foot or 4.4 watts per square foot of floor area for space conditioning purposes.
2. Those that do not contain conditional space.

3. Section 402.2.7 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 402.2.7 Basement walls. Walls associated with basements shall be insulated, at the time of basement finish, from the top of the basement wall down to t10 feet (3048 mm) below grade or to the basement floor, whichever is less.

4. Section 402.2.8 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby deleted.

5. Section 502.2.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 502.2.1 Roof assembly. The minimum thermal resistance (R-value) of the insulating material installed either between the roof frame or continuously on the roof assembly shall be as specified in Table 502.2(1), based on construction materials used in the roof assembly.

Exception:

Metal building roofs where spacer blocks are not readily available from the building manufacturer for the type of roof covering installed as long as the base R-value specified in Table 502.2(1) is maintained.

6. Section 502.2.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 502.2.4 Below grade walls. Walls associated with basements shall be insulated, at the time of basement finish, from the top of the basement wall down to 10 feet (3048 mm) below grade or to the basement floor, whichever is less.

7. Section 502.2.6 of the International Energy Conservation code is hereby deleted.

8. Section 505 of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 505.1 General. This section covers lighting system controls, the connection of ballasts, the maximum lighting power for interior applications and the minimum acceptable lighting equipment for exterior applications.

Exception:

Lighting where 50 percent or more of the permanently installed light fixtures are fitted with high efficiency lamps.

SECTION 142: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VIII - EXISTING BUILDING CODE INCORPORATED

SECTION 143: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 520.810 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.810 EXISTING BUILDING CODE INCORPORATED

There is hereby incorporated by reference for the purpose of establishing rules and regulations for construction, alteration, addition, demolition, equipment, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of buildings and structures within the corporate City limits of the City of Junction City, Kansas, that certain standard building code known as the International Existing Buildings Code, 2012 Edition, including Appendices A and C as published by the International Code Council, 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor, Washington, DC, 20001, save and except such Articles, Sections, parts or portions thereof as hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 144: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 520.820 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.820 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the International Existing Building Code 2012 Edition, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Existing Building Code" shall mean the "International Existing Building Code, 2018 Edition" as adopted herein.

SECTION 145: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 520.830 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.830 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 146: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 520.840 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.840 AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE,

The International Existing Building Code, 2012 Edition is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

1. Section 101.1 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Existing Buildings Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, herein after known as “this code”.

2. Section 108.2 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

3. Section 108.3 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.3 Building Permit Valuations. The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the Building Official. The valuation shall be calculated by using the most recent version of Valuation Data Table as published in the International Code Council Building Safety Journal Magazine. The amount to be used for determining the building permit fee shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued including all finish work, painting, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire-extinguishing systems and any other permanent equipment. No fee, other than that set forth above, shall be charged for new construction; although this does not preclude the Codes Administrator from charging separate fees for sewer and water connections and sign installations.

The governing body shall have the right to waive fees as it deems necessary.

4. Section 108.4 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 108.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee equal to the permit fee in addition to the required permit fee.

5. Section 702.4 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 702.4 Materials and methods. All new work shall comply with materials and method requirements in the National Electrical Code, International Building Code, International Energy Conservation Code, International Plumbing Code and International Mechanical Code, as applicable, that specify material standards, detail of installation and connection, joints, penetrations and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

6. Section 705 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby deleted.

7. Section 806 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby deleted.

8. Section 808.1 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 808.1 New installations. All newly installed electrical equipment and wiring relating to work done in any work area shall comply with the materials and method requirements of Chapter 5.

Exception:

Electrical equipment and wiring in newly installed partitions and ceilings shall comply with all applicable requirements of the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

9. Section 808.3.4 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby change to read as follows:

Section 808.3.4 Ground Fault Circuit Interruption. Newly installed receptacle outlets shall be provided with ground fault circuit interruption as required by the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

10. Section 808.3.7 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 808.3.7 Clearance for equipment. Clearance for electrical service equipment shall be provided in accordance with the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

11. Section 906 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby deleted.

12. Section 1008.1 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1008.1 Special occupancies. Where the occupancy of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed to one of the following special occupancies as described in the National Electrical Code, the electrical wiring and equipment of the building or portion thereof that contains the proposed occupancy shall comply with the applicable requirements of the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances whether or not a change of occupancy group is involved:

1. Hazardous locations
2. Commercial garages, repair and storage
3. Aircraft hangers
4. Gasoline dispensing and service stations
5. Bulk storage plants
6. Spray applications, dipping and coating processes
7. Health care facilities
8. Places of assembly
9. Theatres, audience areas of motion picture and television studios, and similar locations
10. Motion picture and television studios and similar locations
11. Motion picture projectors
12. Agricultural buildings

13. Section 1008.2 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1008.2 Unsafe conditions. Where the occupancy of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed, all unsafe conditions shall be corrected without requiring that all parts of the electrical system be brought up to the current edition of the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances.

14. Section 1008.3 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1008.3 Service upgrade. Where the occupancy of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed, electrical service shall be upgraded to meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances, for the new occupancy.

15. Section 1008.4 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby changed to read as follows:

Section 1008.4 Number of electrical outlets. Where the occupancy of an existing building or part of an existing building is changed, the number of electrical outlets shall comply with the National Electrical Code as adopted in Section 515.010 of the City Code of Ordinances, for the new occupancy.

- 16. Section 1012.8 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby deleted.**
- 17. Section 1301.2 of the International Existing Buildings Code is hereby deleted.**
- 18 Section 105.1.1 and 105.1.2 of said International Existing Buildings Code are hereby deleted.**

SECTION 147: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IX - INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

SECTION 148: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IX, SECTION 520.910 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 520.910 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE
INCORPORATED**

There is hereby incorporated by reference that certain standard building code known as the International Property Maintenance Code, 2012 Edition, including Appendices A, B and C as published by the International Code Council, 5360 South Workman Mill Road, Whittier, California 90601, save and except such Articles, Sections, parts or portions thereof as hereinafter omitted, deleted, modified, changed or amended.

SECTION 149: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IX, SECTION 520.920 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.910 RESERVE COPY

Not less than one (1) copy of the 2012 International Property Maintenance Code, marked or stamped in the manner provided by K.S.A. 12-3010, with all sections or portions thereof intended to be omitted clearly marked and showing portions that are amended and to which shall be attached a copy of amendments, shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be open to inspection and available to the public at reasonable business hours. Official copies of such Code shall be supplied at the cost of the City to the officials and agencies in the manner listed and set forth in K.S.A.12-3010. Subsequent references to the "International Property Maintenance Code" or "Standard Code" shall mean the "International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition", as adopted herein.

SECTION 150: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IX, SECTION 520.940 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.940 SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is found to be unconstitutional or is otherwise held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity of any remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 151: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 520, ARTICLE IX, SECTION 520.950 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 520.950

**AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE INTERNATIONAL
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE EDITION**

The International Property Maintenance Code, 2012 Edition is amended or changed as follows. The amendment of any section shall not serve to amend or repeal any other discretely numbered provision of the code, whether or not such provision is considered a section or subsection, unless that section or subsection is specifically referenced in the ordinance.

- 1. Section 302.4 of the International Property Maintenance Code is hereby amended by inserting the maximum height of weeds to be eight inches (8").**

SECTION 152: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - MOVING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

SECTION 153: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.010 MOVING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES, LICENSE, PERMIT, BONDS

Definitions. For the purpose of this Section, the following definitions shall apply:

1. **BUILDING, STRUCTURE:** Any construction artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner and having a floor area of two hundred (200) or more square feet and height of more than sixteen (16) feet when loaded on a mode of conveyance.
2. **MANUFACTURED HOME:** A dwelling unit substantially assembled in an off-site manufacturing facility for installation or assembly at the dwelling site, bearing a label certifying that it was built in compliance with the adopted version of the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the HUD Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)
3. **MANUFACTURED HOME, NONCOMPLIANT:** A manufactured home, as defined herein, which was built prior to the adopted version of the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the HUD Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)
4. **MOBILE HOME:** A transportable, factory-built structure designed to be used as a year- round residential dwelling, built prior to or not in conformance with the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the HUD Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)
3. **MOVING PERMIT:** The permit issued by the Code Administrator permitting a structure to move over public streets or alleys.
4. **PERSON:** Includes any person, co-partnership, firm or corporation.

SECTION 154: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.020 MOVING PERMIT APPLICATION.

1. Any person under this Chapter desiring to move any building, structure, manufactured home or mobile home over or along any street, avenue, alley or public grounds within the City of Junction City shall, before beginning the removal of such building or structure, file an application for a moving permit and shall pay an inspection fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00) with the Code Administrator. It shall be the duty of the Codes Administrator upon the filing of said application and the payment of said inspection fee to inspect the building or structure to be removed and the location the building or structure will be moved to in order to determine the building or structure is capable of being brought in compliance with the Building Codes of the City of Junction City, and to determine that the Zoning Regulations and all other applicable rules and regulations of the City of Junction City can be met. If said application is approved, the Codes Administrator shall issue a moving permit and collect a fee therefore based on the schedule outlined in Subsection (D) of this Section pertaining to permit fees.
2. In the event that the building or structure to be removed is located outside the corporate limits of the City of Junction City, mileage payable at the current IRS rate shall be paid to the Codes Administrator for inspecting such building or structure before its removal.
3. This Chapter shall apply to applications for moving or relocating manufactured homes, noncompliant manufactured homes or mobile homes.

SECTION 155: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.030 MOVING PERMIT APPLICATION INFORMATION.

Any person under this Section making an application for a moving permit shall supply to the Code Administrator the following information:

1. Dimensions of the building or structure.
2. The height at its highest point when loaded for moving.
3. Specify the day and hour the moving is to commence.
4. The place from which the building or structure is to be moved.
5. The place to which said structure is to be moved within the City.
6. The route over the City streets which said structure is proposed to be moved.
7. A photograph of the structure that is to be moved.

SECTION 156: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.040 MOVING PERMIT APPLICATION INFORMATION.

1. Moving Permit Fee. In the event the Code Administrator approves the issuance of a moving permit, said permit shall be issued only after the applicant shall pay to the City a fee at the rate of twenty cents (\$0.20) per square foot floor area per story using the outside of the building measurement of the building (open porches excluded). The moving permit provided herein shall be in lieu of and shall replace the building permit required by the ordinances of the City of Junction City.
2. Issuance — Duration of Permit. If the Code Administrator issues a moving permit, the permit shall be valid for sixty (60) days from the date of issuance.
3. Notice Before Date of Moving:

The permittee shall notify the Code Administrator at least one (1) week in advance of the projected date for the moving of the building or structure. The City Engineer shall determine the streets, avenues, alleys or other public grounds through, over or along which said building shall be moved and further for the protection of pavement, culverts, sewer, curbs, trees and other public property. The City Engineer shall have the power to require the planking of streets, sidewalks, alleys, curbs and other public property and shoring up all bridges, sewers, culverts, the typing up or back of trees and such other regulations as may be deemed necessary for the protection of the public interest. The City Engineer shall in writing place upon the moving permit any and all conditions required by them and shall approve said application by endorsing their approval on the moving permit. Provided, if in the opinion of the City Engineer the building or structure to be moved cannot be moved without serious irreparable damage or destructions, then the City Engineer shall withhold his/her approval by so endorsing the moving permit, in which case all fees paid by the applicant shall be refunded excepting a thirty dollar (\$30.00) inspection fee and further excepting any mileage fees collected for inspection outside the corporate limits of the City of Junction City.
4. Utility Notification Required:

If it is necessary to cut or move any poles; to raise, cut or in any way interfere with any wires or cables; to cut or trim any trees; or to remove any street signs, the application shall state the name of the owner or owners of such poles, wires, cables or trees and shall also state where such cutting, moving or raising of said poles, cables, wires or trees will be necessary. Such application shall be made not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the commencement of the moving and the applicant shall comply with all Kansas Statutes regarding notification of utilities.

5. The Code Administrator shall, upon receipt of said notification, give notice to the person, firm or corporation owning or operating such poles, wires, trees or cables as necessary to be cut, moved or raised for the purpose of moving any such building or structure heretofore described. Such notice shall state when and where it will be necessary to cut, move or raise such poles, wires, trees or cables.
6. No person, firm or corporation engaged in the moving of any building, structure, manufactured home or mobile home shall raise, cut or remove or in any way interfere with any poles, wires, trees or cables without representatives of the owner being present to do or direct the work.
7. The necessary and actual expenses incurred in the removal of such poles or the cutting or raising of such wires, trees or cables and the replacing of the same shall be paid by the owner of the building, structure, manufactured home or mobile home.
8. The owner of such poles, wires and cables may require a reasonable deposit to be made covering such estimated expenses; provided that the provisions of this Section shall apply only when the obstructing wire or cable is eighteen (18) feet or more above the surface of the street at the place where such wire or cable cross such street and it is hereby made the duty of the owner of any and all obstructing wires and cables which shall not be more than eighteen (18) feet above the surface of the street to cut and remove or move the same when requested, free of any charge whatsoever, but no person shall cut, remove, spring or handle in any manner whatsoever any telephone, fire alarm, TV or electric light wire or cables except the owner or owners thereof. The cost of cutting or trimming of trees shall also be paid by the mover.

SECTION 157: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.050 ADDITIONAL MOVING PERMIT FEE IF WORK TAKES MORE THAN ONE DAY.

If the moving operations are not completed within one (1) calendar day, the applicant shall pay to the City for use of its streets an additional fee in the amount of the initial fee for each calendar day or any part thereof for which said City streets are used in such moving operations.

SECTION 158: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.060 ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS.

Any person under this Section when moving any building or structure over or along any street avenue, alley or public grounds within the City of Junction City shall comply with the following:

1. All buildings and structures being moved shall be supported on at least three (3) trucks each having at least four (4) wheels twenty (20) inches or more in diameter and in all cases there shall be sufficient trucks as to insure public safety and the moving without damage to public property.
2. When planking shall be required by the City Engineer, said planking shall not be less than twelve (12) inches wide, two (2) inches thick and ten (10) feet long and shall be in good and sound condition.
3. In no case shall any person under this Section drive any rod or stake into or through the surface of any street, sidewalk or alley.
4. No building or structure shall be moved pursuant to this Section without notice to the Chief of the Fire Department and the Chief of the Police Department given by the permittee under this Section. On receipt of said notice the Chief of the Police Department shall provide the person a Police escort which shall accompany the building or structure as it is being moved.
5. The moving permit as provided in this Section shall at all times accompany the building or structure being moved under said permit.
6. All bonds and permits prescribed under the terms of this Section shall be non- transferable.

SECTION 159: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.070 Closing Streets, Lights And Barricades.

1. Coordination with the Police Department and the Fire Department is required with the assistance of other such City departments as may be assisting during the course of moving any building to close off streets occupied by such building and to reroute traffic. In the event it shall be necessary to leave any building being moved in the street during the nighttime, it shall be the duty of the movers to display red lanterns and place barricades at either entrance of the block to which such building will be located during the nighttime, all under the supervision of the Police Department or Public Works Department of the City.

SECTION 160: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.080 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.080 BOND REQUIRED – CONDITIONS.

1. The applicant for a moving permit under Subsection (B) hereof shall submit a surety bond duly signed by a local agent authorized on behalf of a corporate surety authorized to do business in Kansas or cash in the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) conditioned so that the permittee will be required to install, erect and place said structure at the place so described in the application, that said structure will be completed in full compliance with the plans and specifications submitted with the application, a copy of which plans and specifications shall be attached to said bond and further providing that default shall operate as a forfeiture of said bond or cash for the benefit of the City as liquidated damages.
2. Forfeiture of Bond for Violating Ordinances or Specifications. Default in compliance with any ordinance or portion thereof of the City or default in compliance with the plans and specifications or any part thereof shall operate as a forfeiture of the bond or cash submitted with the application.
3. Forfeiture Of Bond If Work Not Completed In Six Months. The structure shall be completely installed, erected and placed in full compliance with each and every provision of the ordinances of the City and the plans and specifications submitted within six (6) months from the issuance of the permit and in the event of default said bond or cash shall be forfeited.

SECTION 161: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 530, ARTICLE I, SECTION 530.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 530.090 CODES ADMINISTRATOR TO EXAMINE, REPORT COMPLIANCE – RELEASE OF SURETY.

1. It shall be the duty of the Code Administrator to examine the structure from time to time and upon the structure being installed, erected and placed at the place described in the permit in compliance with the plans and specifications submitted as aforesaid and all ordinances of the City, the Code Administrator shall report that fact in writing to the City Manager and upon the City Manager being satisfied as to full compliance by the permittee, he/she shall release the surety on the bond or cause the cash deposit to be returned to the permittee.
2. Additional Bond Requirements. Before a permit shall be issued to a house mover or a moving contractor, the applicant shall file with the City Clerk a good and sufficient surety bond as provided in the next Subsection of this Section, the same to be approved by the City Attorney and the City Manager, respectively. Before such bond shall be released by the City Clerk, officers of the City having charge of the moving shall determine the damage caused to the streets or property by such moving and other costs incurred incident thereto and upon payment of the same such bond shall be released by the City Clerk from liability under the individual permit involved.

3. House Mover's Bond. The surety bonds required hereunder shall be in the penal sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) in good and lawful money of the United States of America to be paid to the City of Junction City, Kansas, conditioned in such manner that the principal shall in all respects comply with the terms and conditions of the ordinance and shall indemnify said City against any and all loss, damage or liability which shall in any way be incidental to or grow out of the act of moving buildings or other structures upon, across or through the streets, alleys or sidewalks of said City by said principal, his/her agents or employees.
4. Damages. If in the moving of any such building or structure any person shall cause damage to any street, alley, sidewalk or other public grounds or property belonging to the City of Junction City, the damage shall be repaired under the direction and supervision of the City Engineer and it shall be the duty of the City Engineer to inspect the streets, alleys, sidewalks and other public grounds over which said building or structure has been moved within two (2) days after the moving thereof and he/she shall ascertain the damage, if any done.

5. VIOLATION AND PENALTY

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 162: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 540, ARTICLE I of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - FIRE INSURANCE PROCEEDS FUND

SECTION 163: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.010 FIRE INSURANCE PROCEEDS FUND SCOPE AND APPLICATION

The City of Junction City is hereby authorized to utilize the procedures established by K.S.A. 40-3901 et seq. whereby no insurance company shall pay a claim of a named insured for loss or damage to any building or other structure located within the City, arising out of any fire or explosion, where the amount recoverable for the loss or damage to the building or other structure under all policies is in excess of seventy-five percent (75%) of the face value of the policy covering such building unless there is compliance with the procedures set out in this Article.

SECTION 164: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.020 LIEN CREATED

The Governing Body of the City of Junction City hereby creates a lien in favor of the City on the proceeds of any insurance policy based upon a covered claim payment made for damage or loss to a building or other structure located within the City, caused by or arising out of any fire or explosion, where the amount recoverable for all the loss or damage to the building or other structure under all policies is in excess of seventy-five percent (75%) of the face value of the policy(s) covering such building or other insured structure. The lien arises upon any unpaid tax, special ad valorem levy or any other charge imposed upon real property by or on behalf of the City which is an encumbrance on real property, whether or not evidenced by written instrument or such tax, levy, assessment, expense or other charge that has remained undischarged for at least one (1) year prior to the filing of a proof of loss.

SECTION 165: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.030 LIEN, ENCUMBRANCES

Prior to final settlement on any claim covered by Section 550, the insurer or insurers shall contact the County Treasurer, Geary County, Kansas, to determine whether any such encumbrances are presently in existence. If the same are found to exist, the insurer or insurers shall execute and transmit, in an amount equal to that owing under the encumbrances, a draft payable to the County Treasurer of Geary County Treasury. Such transfer of proceeds shall be on a pro rata basis by all insurance companies insuring the building or other structure.

SECTION 166: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.040 PROCEDURE

1. When final settlement on a covered claim has been agreed to or arrived at between the named insured or insured and the company or companies and the final settlement exceeds seventy-five percent (75%) of the face value of the policy covering the building or other insured structure and when all amounts due to the holder of a first (1st) real estate mortgage against the building or other structure, pursuant to the terms of the policy and endorsements thereto, shall have been paid, the insurance company or companies shall execute a draft payable to the City of Junction City Treasurer in an amount equal to the sum of fifteen percent (15%) of the covered claim payment, unless the Codes Administrator of the City of Junction City has issued a permit and conducted an inspection to the insurance company or companies that the insured has removed the damaged building or other structure, as well as all associated debris, or repaired, rebuilt or otherwise made the premises safe and secure.
 2. Such transfer of funds shall be on a pro rata basis by all companies insuring the building or other structure. Policy proceeds remaining after the transfer to the City shall be disbursed in accordance with the policy terms.
 3. Upon the transfer of the funds as required by Subsection (A) of this Section, the insurance company shall provide the City with the name and address of the named insured or insured, the total insurance coverage applicable to said building or other structure and the amount of the final settlement agreed to or arrived at between the insurance company or companies and the insured or insured, whereupon the Building Inspector of the City of Junction City shall contact the named insured or insured by registered mail, notifying them that said insurance proceeds have been received by the City and apprise them of the procedures to be followed under this Article.
- i. REFERENCE K. S. A. 40-3901

SECTION 167: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.050 FUND CREATED, DEPOSIT OF MONIES

The City Treasurer of the City of Junction City is hereby authorized and shall create a fund to be known as the "Fire Insurance Proceeds Fund". All monies received by the City Treasurer as provided for by this Article shall be placed in said fund and deposited in an interest-bearing account.

SECTION 168: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.060 BUILDING INSPECTOR, INVESTIGATION, REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE

1. Upon receipt of monies as provided for by this Article, the City Treasurer of the City of Junction City shall immediately notify the Code Administrator of said receipt and transmit all documentation received from the insurance company or companies to the Building Inspector.
2. Within twenty (20) days of receipt of said monies by the City Treasurer, the Building Inspector shall determine, after prior investigation, whether the City shall instigate proceedings under the provisions of K.S.A. 12-1750 et seq., as amended, and Article I of this Chapter.
3. Prior to the expiration of the twenty (20) days established by Subsection (B) of this Section, the Building Inspector shall notify the City Treasurer whether he/she intends to initiate proceedings under the above cited Statute and ordinance.
4. If the Building Inspector has determined that proceedings under K.S.A. 12-1750 and Article I of this Chapter shall be initiated, he/she will do so immediately but no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the monies by the City Treasurer.
5. Upon notification to the City Treasurer by the Building Inspector that no proceedings shall be initiated as described above, the City Treasurer shall return all such monies received plus accrued interest to the insured or insured as identified in the communication from the insurance company or companies. Such return shall be accomplished within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the monies from the insurance company or companies.

SECTION 169: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.070 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, EXCESS MONIES

If the Building Inspector has proceeded under the provisions of K.S.A. 12-1750 and Article I of this Chapter, all monies in excess of that which is ultimately necessary to comply with the provisions for the removal of the building or structure, less salvage value, if any, shall be paid to the insured.

SECTION 170: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.080 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.080 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE—DISPOSITION OF FUNDS

If the Building Inspector, with regard to a building or other structure damaged by fire or explosion, manmade or natural disasters, determines that it is necessary to act under K.S.A. 12-1756 and Article I of this Chapter, any proceeds received by the City Treasurer under the authority of Section 550 relating to that building or other structure shall be used to reimburse the City for any expenses incurred by the City in proceedings under the above cited Statute and ordinance. Upon reimbursement from the insurance proceeds, the Codes Administrator shall immediately affect the release of the lien resulting there from. Should the expenses incurred by the City exceed the insurance proceeds paid over to the City Treasurer under Section 550, the Building Inspector shall publish a new lien as authorized under K.S.A. 12-1756 and Article I of this Chapter in an amount equal to such excess expenses incurred.

SECTION 171: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.090 AFFECT UPON INSURANCE POLICIES

This Article shall not make the City a party to any insurance contract, nor is the insurer liable to any party for any amount in excess of the proceeds otherwise payable under its insurance policy.

SECTION 172: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 550.100 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 550.100 INSURERS—LIABILITY

Insurers complying with this Article or attempting in good faith to comply with this Article shall be immune from criminal and civil liability and such actions shall not be deemed in violation of K.S.A. 40- 2404 and any amendments thereto, including withholding payment of any insurance proceeds pursuant to this Article or releasing or disclosing any information pursuant to this Article.

SECTION 173: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 560, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - SWIMMING POOLS AND NON-RESIDENTIAL SPAS

SECTION 174: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 560.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 560.010 SWIMMING POOLS AND NON-RESIDENTIAL SPAS
PRIVATE SWIMMING POOLS**

A swimming pool shall be and is hereby determined to be a structure within the meaning of the provisions of the Zoning Regulations and building and construction standards and requirements of Title V of the City Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 175: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 550, ARTICLE I, SECTION 560.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 560.020 PRIVATE SWIMMING POOLS SHALL COMPLY WITH
HEALTH AND SAFETY ORDINANCES**

Every swimming pool constructed within the City of Junction City, Kansas, shall comply with all health and safety ordinances as would apply to construction, use and maintenance of a structure of this type and that no drain from the pool to the sanitary sewer system shall be larger than four (4) inches in diameter.

SECTION 176: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 570, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I - RESERVED

SECTION 177: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 570, ARTICLE I, SECTION 570.010 to 570.990 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

TITLE V, CHAPTER 570; RESERVED

SECTION 178: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I – CONTRACTOR AND TRADES PROFESSIONAL LICENSING REGULATIONS

SECTION 179: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE I, SECTION 580.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.010 CONTRACTOR LICENSING REGULATIONS PURPOSE

The purpose of this Chapter is to ensure that all persons desiring to perform contracting work in this city be duly licensed to ensure capable and skilled craftsmanship utilized in construction projects, both public and private, through uniform compliance with the laws of this city, and protection of the public from unsafe construction practices. It is further the intent that owner/occupants of single-family residential structures be permitted, without first obtaining a contractor's license, to perform minor work on such homeowner's residences. It is not the intent of this Chapter to require any person, firm, corporation or other organization performing demolition services for a project or job but providing no other building, construction, alteration, remodeling or repair services on the project or job to obtain a contractor's license pursuant to this Chapter.

SECTION 180: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE I, SECTION 580.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.020 DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Chapter, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in this Section. Words used in the singular include the plural and the plural the singular. Words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

AGENT: An individual that has the authority to act on behalf of another.

BUILDING: Any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy.

BUILDING CODE: The most current edition of the International Code Council's Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, as provided in this Title.

BUILDING CONTRACTOR: Any person, whether a resident or not of the City of Junction City, Kansas:

1. Who undertakes, with or for another, for a fixed sum price, a fee or any compensation other than wages, to build, construct, alter, repair, add to or wreck any building or structure or portion thereof in the City of Junction City, Kansas; and/or

2. Who advertises or represents himself/herself to the public to have the capacity or ability to undertake or submit a bid or offer to build, construct, alter, repair, add to, restore or replace any building structure or construction work, any portion thereof; and/or
3. Who builds, constructs, alters or adds to any buildings or structures either on his/her own or other property for purposes of sale or speculation.

Exclusions: "Building Contractor" shall not mean or include:

- (1) Any subcontractor working under the supervision of a licensed general contractor; and/or
- (2) Any licensed plumbers, gas-fitters, electricians or other licensed tradesmen working within their licensed trade; and/or
- (3) Any owner or his/her authorized agents or employees making ordinary repairs to any building or structure not involving the structural parts of the building for which a permit is not required or on which a contractor, as defined, is not employed or engaged to perform; and/or
- (4) Any person doing construction work not involving a total cost of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) exclusive of labor.

CODE ADMINISTRATOR: The officer or other authority designated by the City Manager charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or the Code Administrator's duly authorized representative.

CONTRACTOR: Any person, thereof, who:

1. Undertakes, with or for another within the city, to build, construct, alter, remodel, repair, or demolish any building or structure, or any portion thereof, for which a permit from the city is required, and which work is to be done for a fixed sum price, fee percentage, or other compensation;
2. Builds, constructs, alters, or adds to another building or structure either upon his or her own or another's property; to include every general contractor, building contractor, residential contractor, concrete contractor and framing contractor.
3. Unless provided otherwise by this Chapter, only a contractor licensed under the provisions of this Chapter may obtain a building permit.

CONTRACTOR, SPECIALITY: A contractor whose operations as such are the performance of construction work requiring special skill and whose principal contracting business involves the use of specialized building trades or crafts.

CODE APPEALS BOARD: The board, established pursuant to Title V of the Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas, the function of which is to hear all contested matters pertaining to the suspension, revocation, and reinstatement of licenses under this Chapter and new technologies used in trades that are not covered by the adopted Codes.

CO-PARTNER: A joint partner, as in a business enterprise; an associate.

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE: An individual that may obtain a license on behalf of a firm and will be the qualifying party of the firm if the individual meets the minimum requirements defined herein.

EXPERIENCE: Credit awarded to individuals that have worked within the specific license category for the requisite time period. Individuals must be experienced workers fully qualified and able to perform the trade without supervision. All experience claims must be verifiable by a qualified and responsible person, such as a contractor, a Code Administrator, an architect or an engineer.

GROUP U OCCUPANCY: Private garages, carports, sheds and agricultural buildings as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas,

GROUP R, DIVISION 1 OCCUPANCIES: Apartment house as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas,

GROUP R, DIVISION 3 OCCUPANCIES: A one- or two-family dwelling as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas,

QUALIFYING PARTY: The individual who meets the experience and examination requirements for a license. Every license must have a qualifying party.

STRUCTURE: That which is built or constructed, an edifice or building of any kind, or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner.

SECTION 181: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE I, SECTION 580.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.030 CONTRACTOR LICENSE REQUIRED

License: No person shall perform work in the City of Junction City, Kansas, as a contractor without first having obtained a contractor's license as established by K. S. A. 12-1508 to 12-1557

1. No building permit shall be issued to any contractor who has not obtained a license or who is delinquent in payment of his/her annual license fee or whose license has been suspended by action of the Code Administrator and/or the Code Appeals Board.
2. It is further unlawful for any person, firm, company, association or corporation to enter into a contract with another so as to bring himself/herself or itself under the classification of a contractor as defined in Section 580.020 or to perform any work as a contractor or work under a contract without having first obtained a contractor's license.
3. A Certificate of Competency registered with the International Code Council is the accepted standard for licensure within this jurisdiction. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code.
4. Application for contractor or trades professional's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Codes Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee.
5. Unless specifically accepted elsewhere in this Title, only persons so certified and who present a certificate of competency, as required by the Kansas Statutes Annotated K. S. A. 12-1508 to 12-1557 and amendments thereto, to the Code Administrator shall be permitted to license in the electrical, mechanical, and plumbing trades in the City of Junction City, Kansas.
6. A license issued pursuant to the provisions of these regulations shall be non-transferable.

SECTION 182: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE I, SECTION 580.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.040 EXEMPTION FROM LICENSE

Contractor licenses shall not be required for the following:

1. Any person shall have the right to perform work as a contractor upon any building which is owned by him/her and which is a single-family residence in which he/she resides without procuring a contractor's license as required by this Chapter.
2. In all other respects, such person and such construction work shall be subject to the provisions of this Title as to procurement of a permit, installation, inspection and payment of the inspection fees.
3. Public utility companies and their employees when engaged in the installation, operation or maintenance of equipment which will be used for the production, generation, transmission or distribution of the product or service from the source of the product or service; through the facilities owned or operated by the utility company to the point of customer service, including the metering.
4. Employees of the City of Junction City, Kansas, engaged in the discharge of their duties when performing work on City-owned property.
5. Employees of other governing bodies that have accepted these Codes and Ordinance through inter-local agreements or other approved legal agreements that are engaged in the discharge of their duties when performing work on said governing bodies' property.

SECTION 183: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II - LICENSE CLASSIFICATION, FEES AND EXAMINATIONS

SECTION 184: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.210 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.210 CONTRACTOR LICENSE CLASSIFICATION, FEES AND EXAMINATIONS

Contractor applicants shall be licensed by satisfying the following provisions:

SECTION 185: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.220 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.220 General Contractor A:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non-residential, multi-residential, and all commercial as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by 12-1556, and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
 - (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor A License.

OR

2. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
3. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
4. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

SECTION 186: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.230 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.230 General Contractor B:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non-residential, multi-residential, and all commercial under three (3) floors above grade as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
 - (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor B License.

OR

3. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
4. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

SECTION 187: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.240 General Contractor C:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor as defined in this article while building, remodeling or repairing a structure or addition thereto that is a one- or two-family dwelling or a townhouse, defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building, Residential and property Management Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.

2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
 - (1) Application for contractor's license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code prior to the issuance of a General Contractor C License.
3. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Architecture, Engineering, Construction Science, or Construction Management from an ABET or ACCE accredited program. Landscape Architecture degrees do not qualify. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
4. Re-examination. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. The biennial fee shall be \$100.00.

SECTION 188: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.240 General Contractor D:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, and adding to or repairing any structure or addition thereto that is residential, non-residential, multi-residential, and all commercial under three (3) floors above grade as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Any person holding a General Contractor's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted
 - (1) At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
3. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

SECTION 189: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.250 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.250 General Contractor E:

1. This license shall entitle the holder thereof to perform work as a contractor while building, remodeling, repairing or adding to any structure or addition as defined in the most current edition of the International Code Council's, Residential and Building Code adopted as the Building Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas. Thereto that is a one- or two-family dwelling or a townhouse.
2. Any person holding a General Residential Contractor's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted
 - (1) At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
3. The biennial fee shall be \$100.00.

SECTION 190: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II, SECTION 580.260 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.260 CONTRACTOR, SPECIALTY:

1. A contractor whose operations as such are the performance of construction work requiring special skill and whose principal contracting business involves the use of specialized building trades or crafts.
 - (1) Communications Industry; Cellular, Telephone, Media, Radio
 - (2) Industrial specific specialized construction that requires an Engineer of a specific discipline
2. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Structural Engineering, or other required Engineering Degree for the specific or specialized construction. An official transcript establishes proof of degree qualification.
3. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

SECTION 191: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE III, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTIUCLE III- PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR LICENSE CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 192: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 580.310 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.310 PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR LICENSE APPLICATION AND EXAMINATION:

1. Any person desiring to engage in or work at the Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fuel and Gas professional trades with a Professional Trades Contractor License shall make application to the Code Administrator to be examined as to their qualifications and competency Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing, Fuel/Gas Contractor.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1508 to 12-1556, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors), K.S.A. 12-1525 to 12-1526, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors), K.S.A. 12-1541 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors), and K.S.A. 12-1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
 - (1) Application for a Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fuel and Gas license shall be upon such form and provide such information as prescribed by the Code Administrator and shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams are approved by this code. No person shall be eligible for licensing as a Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fuel and Gas Trades Professional until having met the requirements for Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fuel and Gas Licensing. Applicants who qualify shall, upon payment of the certificate fee, receive a certificate authorizing them to work as a Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fuel and Gas Contractor.

SECTION 193: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE III, SECTION 580.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.020 Combination Mechanical, Electrical, and/or Plumbing Contractor with or without Fuel Gas. (MEP)

1. Combination Mechanical, Electrical, and/or Plumbing Contractor with or without Fuel Gas. (MEP). Applicants for a Professional Trades License shall comply with the provisions of Title V of the City Code.

2. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; for each discipline, as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1508, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors), K.S.A. 12-1525, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors), K.S.A. 12-1541 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors).
3. Re-examination: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
4. Any person holding a Mechanical, Electrical, or Plumbing Contractor License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted.
 1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

F. The biennial fee shall be \$200.00.

SECTION 194: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV - LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: ELECTRICIAN

SECTION 195: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 580.410 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 580.410 PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR LICENSE CLASSIFICATION:
ELECTRICIAN**

1. Any person desiring to engage in or work at the electrical professional trade as a master or journeyman electrician shall make application to the Codes Administrator to be examined as to their qualifications and competency as electricians. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams. Two (2) years of practical electrical experience is required to qualify for taking the journeyman examination and four (4) years of practical experience is required to qualify to take the master electrician examination. No person shall be eligible for certification as a master electrician until having met the requirements for and having been certified as a journeyman electrician. Applicants who qualify shall, upon payment of the certificate fee, receive a certificate authorizing them to work as a master electrician or journeyman electrician.
2. Any person desiring to work as an apprentice electrician shall make application to the building official. Applicants, upon payment of the certificate fee, shall receive an apprentice electrician card authorizing them to work as an apprentice electrician. Those apprentice electricians who provide verification that they have been actively engaged as apprentice electricians for a period of one year or more. All other persons making application for certification as apprentice electricians shall be designated apprentice electricians.

SECTION 196: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 580.420 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.420 Master Electrician:

1. A Master Electrician is a person who works for an electrical contractor and designs and/or installs electrical systems, and who may supervise others, and has passed an examination as a master electrician pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated 12-1525 to 12-1527, and amendments thereto. A master electrician may become an electrical contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as an electrical contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1525 to 12-1527.
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.

4. RE-EXAMINATION. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. Any person holding a Master Electrician's License in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted.
 1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
6. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

SECTION 197: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 580.430 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.430 Journeyman Electrician:

1. A journeyman electrician is a person who labors at the electrical trade as an employee of an electrical contractor, and has passed an examination as a journeyman electrician pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated K.S.A. 12-1525 to 12-1527, and amendments thereto.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1525, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors),
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

5. Any person holding a journeyman electrician's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted:

1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:

- (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
- (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
- (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

6. The biennial fee shall be \$25.00

SECTION 198: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 580.440 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.440 Apprentice Electrician.

1. An apprentice electrician is a person who labors at the electrical trade as an employee of an electrical contractor, but has not passed an examination as a journeyman electrician pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
2. The biennial fee shall be \$15.00

SECTION 199: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE V, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V - LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: MECHANICAL

SECTION 200: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE V, SECTION 580.510 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.510 PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: MECHANICAL

1. Any person desiring to engage in or work at the Mechanical Heating and Air Conditioning Professional Trade as a master or journeyman shall make application to the Codes Administrator to be examined as to their qualifications and competency as mechanicals. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams. Two (2) years of practical mechanical experience is required to qualify for taking the journeyman examination and four (4) years of practical experience is required to qualify to take the Master Mechanical examination. No person shall be eligible for certification as a Master Mechanical until having met the requirements for and having been certified as a journeyman mechanical. Applicants who qualify shall, upon payment of the certificate fee, receive a certificate authorizing them to work as a master electrician or journeyman mechanical.
2. Any person desiring to work as an apprentice mechanical shall make application to the building official. Applicants, upon payment of the certificate fee, shall receive an apprentice mechanical card authorizing them to work as an apprentice mechanical. Those apprentice mechanicals who provide verification that they have been actively engaged as apprentice mechanicals for a period of one year or more. All other persons making application for certification as apprentice mechanicals shall be designated apprentice mechanicals.

SECTION 201: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE V, SECTION 580.520 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.520 Master Mechanical:

1. A master mechanical is a person who works for a mechanical contractor and designs and/or installs mechanical systems, and who may supervise others, and has passed an examination as a master mechanical pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. A master mechanical may become a mechanical contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as a mechanical contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. K.S.A. 12-1540 to 12-1543 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors).

3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION. Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. Any person holding a general contractor's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted
 1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

F. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

SECTION 202: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE V, SECTION 580.530 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.530 Journeyman Mechanical:

1. A journeyman mechanical is a person who labors at the mechanical trade as an employee of a mechanical contractor, and has passed an examination as a journeyman mechanical pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1540 to 12-1543 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors).
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.

5. Any person holding a general contractor's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted

1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:

- (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
- (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
- (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

F. The biennial fee shall be \$25.00

SECTION 203: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE V, SECTION 580.540 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.530 Apprentice Mechanical:

1. An apprentice mechanical is a person who labors at the mechanical trade as an employee of a mechanical contractor, but has not passed an examination as a journeyman mechanical pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
2. The biennial fee shall be \$15.00

SECTION 204: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VI, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VI - LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: PLUMBING

SECTION 205: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 580.610 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.610 PROFESSIONAL TRADES CONTRACTOR LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: PLUMBING

1. Any person desiring to engage in or work in the plumbing, or drain laying business as a master or journeyman shall make application to the Codes Administrator to be examined as to their qualifications to do such work. Applicants for plumber or drain layer certificates shall be examined as to their practical knowledge and competency as plumbers or drain layers. Two years of practical plumbing or drain laying work is required to take the journeyman examination and four years of practical experience is required to take the master examination. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license. Applicants who successfully pass the examination shall, upon payment of the certificate fee, receive certificates authorizing them to engage in or work as master plumbers, master drain layers, journeyman plumbers or journeyman drain layers.
2. Any person desiring to work as a plumber's apprentice shall make application to the building official. Applicants, upon payment of the certificate fee, shall receive a plumber's apprentice certificate authorizing them to work as a plumber's apprentice.

SECTION 206: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 580.620 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.620 Master Plumber/Master Plumber with or without Fuel Gas:

1. A master plumber is a person who works for a plumbing contractor and designs and/or installs plumbing systems, and who may supervise other plumbers, and has passed an examination as a master plumber pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. A master plumber may become a plumbing contractor by meeting all of the requirements for licensure as a plumbing contractor as provided herein.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1505 to 12-1510, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors).
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.

4. RE-EXAMINATION: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. Any person holding a general contractor's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted
 1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:
 - (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
 - (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
 - (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
6. The biennial fee shall be \$75.00

SECTION 207: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 580.630 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.630 Journeyman Plumber/ Journey Plumber with Fuel Gas:

1. A journeyman plumber is a person who labors at the trade of plumbing as an employee of a plumbing contractor, and has passed an examination as a journeyman plumber pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
2. Have obtain a certificate of competence from a nationally-recognized testing institution as contemplated by K.S.A. 12-1505 to 12-1510, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors)
3. The applicant must provide proof that he or she received a minimum score of Seventy-Five percent (75%) on the Pearson VUE, International Code Council, or PROMETRIC Construction Trades License Exams; approved by the Codes Administrator prior to the issuance of a Master Electricians license.
4. RE-EXAMINATION: Candidates who do not pass a certification examination may make written application for re-examination to the Code Enforcement Department involving the administration of examinations. Each application for re-examination shall require an application fee.
5. Any person holding a journeyman plumber's license in good standing with the City of Junction City PRIOR to 1 January 2006, shall be exempt from the exam requirement, provided that such license is renewed in each subsequent renewal period by the date noted

1. At the application period of 31 December 2019, applicant must provide proof of good standing prior to 1 January 2006. Proof of good standing includes:

- (1) State of Kansas Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006
- (2) City of Junction City License prior to 1 January 2006
- (3) IRS Business Tax Forms prior to 1 January 2006

F. The biennial fee shall be \$25.00

SECTION 208: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 580.630 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.630 Apprentice Plumber:

1. An apprentice plumber is a person who labors at the trade of plumbing as an employee of a plumbing contractor, but has not passed an examination as a journeyman plumber pursuant to the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
2. The biennial fee shall be \$15.00

SECTION 209: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII - LICENSE APPLICATION

SECTION 210: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.810 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.810 LICENSE APPLICATION

1. All licenses required in this Chapter shall set forth the type of work in which the licensee may engage as specified in CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II. Applications for license shall be on a form supplied by the City.
2. Said application shall disclose the name of the applicant, his/her business address (and home address if non- resident), the kind of contracting work engaged in such as limited contractor, residential contractor or general contractor as defined in CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE II
3. The application shall be signed by the contractor responsible.
4. All licenses shall be biennial as in the case of an original license on or before the thirty-first (31st) day of December of the year for which issued.
5. Licenses that end with an EVEN NUMBER in the License Number will be renewed in the EVEN YEARS.
6. Licenses that end with an ODD NUMBER in the License Number will be renewed in the ODD YEARS.

SECTION 211: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.820 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.820 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Each applicant for and holder of any contractor's license as provided under Title V; shall submit and at all times maintain current proof of insurance in the form of a certificate or certificates of insurance, each with a clause providing for notice to the Code Administrator not less than ten (10) days prior to any cancellation thereof, which such proof of insurance must be submitted to and approved by the Code Administrator showing the required insurance coverage, to wit:
 - (1) Workers' Compensation insurance for all employees to be engaged to work on any site regulated by the International Building Code in the form as now or hereafter adopted by the City; if required by the laws of the State of Kansas.
 - (2) Comprehensive general liability insurance in an amount not less than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000.00) for each occurrence and aggregate, for bodily injury and property damage combined, for general contractors; and in an amount not less than three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) for each occurrence and aggregate, for bodily injury and property damage combined, for residential contractors; and in an amount not less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00) for each occurrence and aggregate, for bodily injury and property damage combined, for limited contractors. Failure to maintain proof of such insurance shall be cause for revocation of said license.
 - (3) Every contractor, except a contractor who has an "inactive license", shall keep in force a policy of general liability insurance including completed operations coverage.

SECTION 212: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.830 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.830 LICENSE ISSUANCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

1. Application for Licensure Review and Approval.
 - (1) Any person desiring to obtain a license under Title V; shall make application, display personal identification, and pay the required fees to the Code Administrator as outlined herein. A valid driver's license or State issued identification card may be used as identification.
 - (2) The person seeking licensure shall present an original certificate of competency As per K.S.A. 12-05 to 12-1556, and amendments thereto (plumbing contractors), K.S.A. 12-1525, and amendments thereto (electrical contractors), K.S.A. 12-1541 and amendments thereto (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning contractors), and K.S.A. 12-1556 and amendments thereto (building and residential contractors).
 - (3) The Code Administrator may require the applicant to provide additional information. The Code Administrator shall review the application packet and make a determination of qualification for issuance of a license for the category designated by the applicant. If approved, a license shall be issued.
2. Transfer. A license issued pursuant to the provisions of these regulations shall be non-transferable.
3. Display. A person who is licensed under provisions of these regulations shall carry on their person the license card issued by the Code Administrator when performing work within the scope of these regulations. The person shall display the license card upon the request of the enforcing authority when the person is performing work within the scope of these regulations.
4. Exemptions. No licensed contractor shall be required under the following instances:
 1. Appliance and utilization equipment installers may connect an appliance or equipment to an electrical system's final branch circuit switching device. The installation, modification or extension of a system or the installation of a system as a means of connection for an appliance or equipment is subject to the permit and licensing requirements of these regulations.
 2. Utility company personnel performing work exempt from permits within utility easement and other locations.
 - (1) Persons working within federal and state highway easements and right of ways or railroad right of ways.
 - (2) Installers of Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 electrical systems, 50 volts nominal or less,

(3) A.C. or D.C. current. This provision shall include installers of fire, burglar and similar alarm systems.

5. Continuing Education. Persons seeking to obtain or renew licenses will be required to provide proof of successful completion of six (6) hours of continuing education within the previous calendar year. Each subsequent year an additional six (6) hours of training will be required to achieve the necessary twelve (12) hours every two (2) years pursuant to the State Statutes of Kansas.

- (1) The Code Administrator will approve continuing education programs recognized by the Kansas Mechanical Trades Review Board, International Code Council and secondary education institutions.
- (2) The Code Administrator will also approve training provided by International Association of Continuing Education Training (IACET) accredited Continuing Education Unit (CEU) providers, such as trade organizations with appropriate accreditation.
- (3) The Code Administrator will approve classes provided by post-secondary education institutions or technical schools with proof of successful completion of the class.
- (4) Passing Grade: The passing grade for all certification categories shall be seventy five percent (75%) or better for any exams given.
- (5) Exception: Persons seeking to obtain licenses within the calendar year of the issue date on their Certificate of Competency shall not be required to provide continuing education for that year.

SECTION 213: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.840 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.840 RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in his/her approved permit, whether or not such work is done by him/her directly or by a subcontractor.
2. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for contacting the Codes Enforcement and Building Inspection Division to schedule any required inspections during the construction process to include, but not limited to, Pre Inspection, Rough In, Complete, Final and Certificate of Occupancy as required by the appropriate Code.
3. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all work included in any contract, whether or not such work is done by the contractor or trades professional directly or by a subcontractor.
4. The Contractor or Trades Professional shall be responsible for all funds or property received by him/her for prosecution or completion of a specific contract or for a specific purpose.

SECTION 214: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.850 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.850 Suspension or Revocation of License and Hearing

1. The Code Administrator shall upon the verified complaint in writing by any person and subsequent investigation of the contractor and/or trades professional suspend or revoke the license of any contractor and/or trades professional, if the complaint is verifiable and found to be true and evidence is substantiated and recorded as a violation of the Code of Ordinance for the City of Junction City. The Codes Administrator may apply:

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

2. The Code Administrator shall at the next meeting of the Code Appeals Board inform the Board of the complaint and actions taken.
3. The Code Administrator or the Code Appeals Board may require any contractor and/or trades professional to appear before the Code Appeals Board for hearing upon ten (10) days' notice in writing and mailed to the contractor and/or trades professional's last known post office address and such Board shall have the power to recommend to the Code Administrator to temporarily suspend or permanently revoke the license if the holder thereof is found guilty of or commits any one (1) or more of the following acts or omissions:
 - (1) Diversion of funds or property received for performance or completion of a specific contract or for a specific purpose in the performance or completion of any contract or for specified purpose in the performance or completion of any contract and their application or use for any other contract, obligation or purpose or the failure, neglect or refusal to use such funds or property for the performance or completion of such contract.
 - (2) Abandonment of any contract without legal cause.
 - (3) Fraudulent departure from or disregard of plans or specifications in any material respect without the consent of the owner or his/her duly authorized representative.
 - (4) Willful and deliberate disregard and violation of the provisions of this Chapter or any other ordinance of the City of Junction City, Kansas, or failure to comply with any lawful order of the Code Administrator.

- (5) Failure to keep records showing all receipts and disbursements of the licensee in all of his/her transactions as a contractor as the term is defined in this Chapter and to produce the same for examination by the Code Appeals Board when so required.
- (6) Misrepresentation of a material fact by application in obtaining a license or permit.
- (7) The doing of any fraudulent act by the licensee as a contractor in consequence of which another is substantially injured.
- (8) Fraudulent use of a license to obtain building permits for another.
- (9) Carelessness or negligence in providing reasonable safety measures for the protection of workmen and the public.
- (10) Failure to obtain any permits as required by the Code of the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 215: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.860 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.860 REINSTATEMENT OF LICENSE

1. A contractor whose license has been suspended or revoked by action of the Code Appeals Board may submit a special application for reinstatement through the office of the Codes Administrator.
2. The Code Appeals Board shall review the application before reinstatement of the contractor license.

SECTION 216: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.870 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.870 LIABILITY

This Chapter shall not be construed to relieve from legal responsibility or to lessen the legal responsibility of any person, firm or corporation who or which builds, constructs, alters or adds to any buildings or structures, nor shall the City be held as assuming any liability of any nature by reason of the inspection authorized herein or certificate or permit issued.

SECTION 217: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.870 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.870 UNLAWFUL ACTS

1. It shall be unlawful for any person:
2. To perform or cause to be performed any work in the City of Junction City which requires a permit without having first secured the appropriate permit from the City.
3. To perform or cause to be performed any work in the City of Junction City which requires a permit without securing the services of a duly authorized and licensed contractor to perform and/or supervise the work.
4. For any person to conduct, carry on, or engage in the business of contracting without having first obtained a valid, current Contractor's License from the City of Junction City.
5. For any person holding a current, valid Contractor's License to employ any person to perform any work in the City of Junction City which requires a license if that person does not hold a current, valid license from the City of Junction City for such work as required by this Title.
6. For any person to perform any work in the City of Junction City which requires a license without first having obtained a current valid license from the City of Junction City as required by this Title.
7. For any person to employ any individual as an apprentice, as defined in this Chapter, to perform any work in the City of Junction City without providing direct supervision as defined in this Chapter. Not more than two (2) apprentices will be supervised by one (1) licensed person at the same time.
8. For a person through negligence or indifference to knowingly create an unsafe electrical, mechanical or plumbing condition and/or allow an unsafe electrical, mechanical or plumbing condition to exist.
9. For a person through negligence or indifference to knowingly create an unsafe electrical, mechanical or plumbing condition and/or allow an unsafe electrical, mechanical or plumbing condition to exist that results in property damage or personal injury.

10. SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 218: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 580.890 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 580.890 APPEAL

Appeal may be taken from any order or ruling of the Codes Administrator of the City of Junction City, Kansas. The Code Appeals Board who shall act as the appellate authority for Building Code rulings. The decision of the Code Appeals Board shall be final.

SECTION 219: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I: MANUFACTURED HOME AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CODE

SECTION 220: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.010 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.010 MANUFACTURED HOME AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CODE

This code shall be known and may be cited as the "Manufactured Home and Recreational Vehicle Code of Junction City, Kansas", and shall hereinafter be referred to as "this Code."

SECTION 221: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.020 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.020 PURPOSE

This Code is intended to serve the following purposes:

1. Promote the health, safety, morals, comfort and general welfare of the citizens of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. Establish standards for the placement of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles within the City of Junction City, Kansas.

SECTION 222: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.030 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.030 APPLICABILITY

This Code shall be applicable to the placement of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles within the City of Junction City, Kansas. Nothing hereunder shall pertain to "job trailers," "construction trailers," "portable classrooms," or "portable offices."

SECTION 223: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.040 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 585.040 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Code, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

Camp: A recreational vehicle campground.

Health Officer: The Director of the Geary County Health Department, or his or her authorized representative.

House Trailer: A recreational vehicle.

Inspection Officer: The Code Administrator of the City of Junction City, or his or her authorized representative.

Manufactured Home: A dwelling unit substantially assembled in an off-site manufacturing facility for installation or assembly at the dwelling site, bearing a label certifying that it was built in compliance with the adopted version of the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the Housing and Urban Development Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)

Manufactured Home Accessory Building or Structure: A subordinate building or structure which is an addition to or supplements the facilities provided by a manufactured home, such as awnings, cabanas, storage structures, carports, porches, fences, skirting, or windbreaks.

Manufactured Home Installation Contractor: A contractor who has been licensed by the State of Kansas to obtain the required permits to perform footing and pier installation, anchorage and tie-down installation, and skirting installation as required by this Code.

Manufactured Home Lot: A plot of ground within a park for the placement of one manufactured home for single-family occupancy and the exclusive use of its occupants, and which provides the necessary utility services for water, sewage and electricity.

Manufactured Home, Noncompliant: A manufactured home, as defined herein, which was built prior to the adopted version of the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the Housing and Urban Development Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)

Manufactured Home Pad: That portion of the manufactured home lot on which the manufactured home unit, and any attached awning, is placed.

Manufactured Home Park: An area, parcel, tract, or plot of ground equipped as required for support of manufactured homes and used or intended to be used by two or more occupied manufactured homes, provided the manufactured home spaces shall not be sold or offered for sale individually. The term "manufactured home park" does not include sale lots on which unoccupied manufactured homes, whether new or used, are parked for the purpose of storage, inspection or sale.

Manufactured Home Sales Area: An open space, other than a street or alley, used for display or sale of new or used manufactured homes, and where no repair work is done except minor incidental repair of manufactured homes to be displayed and sold on the premises.

Manufactured Home Skirting: The enclosing of the area between the manufactured home and the ground with a material designed to obscure from view the chassis of a manufactured home.

Manufactured Home, Residential-Design: A manufactured home on a permanent foundation which has (A) minimum dimensions of 22 body feet in width, (B) a pitched roof, and (C) siding and roofing materials which are customarily used on site-built homes. A residential-designed manufactured home shall be considered a single-family dwelling.

Mobile Home: A transportable, factory-built structure, designed to be used as a year-round residential dwelling, built in conformance with the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act established by 42 U.S.C. Chapter 70, and amendments thereto, and generally known as the Housing and Urban Development Code (most recent edition adopted by HUD)

Modular Home: A structure consisting of one or more components manufactured off-site in conformance to the standards of the building code of the city and related technical codes and moved to the construction site for final assembly as a dwelling unit, and placed on a permanent foundation as required for permanent structures.

Motor Home: A recreational vehicle.

Occupy, Occupancy, or Occupied: The use of any mobile home, manufactured home or recreational vehicle by any person for living, sleeping, cooking or eating purposes for any period of four (4) consecutive days.

Operator: The person or business that has charge, care or control of a licensed or unlicensed park or camp, or portion thereof; and/or the person or business that holds the license for a park or camp.

Park: A manufactured home park, including any nonconforming manufactured home park.

Person: Any individual, firm, trust, partnership, association or corporation.

Pier: One of the structural supports, required by the Uniform Standard Code for Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles Act, for a manufactured home which is not secured to the ground on a permanent foundation.

Recreational Vehicle: A vehicular-type unit built on or for use on a chassis and designed as living quarters, both permanent and temporary, for recreational, camping or travel use, and which has its own motive power, or is mounted on, or which can be drawn by another vehicle. The term recreational vehicle shall include, but not be limited to, motor homes, travel trailers, camper trailers, house trailers, pickup truck campers, hauling trailers, and camper buses.

Recreational Vehicle Campground: A lot, tract or parcel of land designed for occupancy by recreational vehicles for temporary or transient living purposes, including the use of camping spaces for tents.

Roadway: Any private street located within a park or camp and providing for the general vehicular and/or pedestrian circulation within the park or camp.

Service Building: A building housing all of the following: separate toilet facilities for men and women, laundry facilities and separate bath or shower accommodations. Such building may also include other associated uses such as an office and recreational facilities for the park or camp.

Trailer Camp: A recreational vehicle campground.

SECTION 224: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.050 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.050 MANUFACTURED HOMES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES;
WHERE PERMITTED**

All new placements of manufactured homes and recreational vehicles shall be done in conformance with the provisions of this Code and in conformance with the Zoning Regulations of the City of Junction City, Kansas. Placement of residential-designed manufactured homes shall be treated the same as the establishment of a single-family dwelling under the terms of the Zoning Regulations, but shall comply with the siting provisions of this Code.

Exceptions:

1. A manufactured home may be occupied at a construction site by a night watchman or by construction project workmen when approved by the Code Administrator when deemed necessary for security and/or construction purposes, and when in conformance with the provisions of the City of Junction City Zoning Regulations. Such permission may be canceled by the Code Administrator upon three (3) days written notice when in the opinion of the Code Administrator the intent of this section is being violated.
2. A manufactured home may be occupied other than within a park, and a recreational vehicle may be occupied other than within a camp, for a period not to exceed six (6) months for the purpose of providing temporary housing following a local disaster such as fire, wind or flood damage; provided a permit is secured in accordance with this Code. Such placement for an extended period of time shall be in conformance with the provisions of the City of Junction City Zoning Regulations.
3. A recreational vehicle may occupy a manufactured home lot in a park, provided a service building as required for a camp is within two hundred (200) feet of the lot so occupied if the recreational vehicle does not provide such facilities itself.

SECTION 225: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.060 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.060 INSTALLATION OR RELOCATION OF MOBILE HOMES OR
NONCOMPLIANT MANUFACTURED HOMES PROHIBITED**

Mobile homes and noncompliant manufactured homes, as defined herein, shall not be moved into, relocated or installed within the City of Junction City. Any mobile home or noncompliant manufactured home lawfully in existence at the time of the adoption of this Code shall be subject to the license renewal provisions of this Code in the manner determined by the City for such renewals.

SECTION 226: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.070

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK LICENSE

All persons operating a park within the City of Junction City shall obtain a Manufactured Home Park License from the City after approval by the Codes Administrator and the payment of the required fee. Such license shall expire on 31 December of the year of issuance, shall be renewed annually each calendar year. The Codes Administrator shall require an annual inspection as stipulated in this code. No person shall occupy or operate a park without a current Manufactured Home Park License.

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 227: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.070 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.070

PERMITS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF MANUFACTURED HOMES

1. A manufactured home installation permit shall be obtained from the Code Administrator for every manufactured home placed or relocated within the City of Junction City.
2. The purpose of such manufactured home installation permit is to assure the manufactured home is placed in conformance with the requirements of this Code.
3. Manufactured home installation permits shall be obtained at least three (3) full business days prior to installation of any manufactured home within the City of Junction City.
4. Manufactured home installation permits may only be obtained by a licensed Manufactured Home Installation Contractor (as defined in this Code) or by the owner of the manufactured home.
5. Permits and inspections for any building, electrical, plumbing, sewer or mechanical construction work other than manufactured home anchorage, footings and foundations, or skirting, must be obtained as required by the applicable City of Junction City building, electrical, plumbing, sewer and mechanical codes.

SECTION 228: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.080 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.080 INSPECTIONS

1. All construction or work for which a manufactured home installation permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. The City may, in its discretion, require a survey of the lot in question to verify that the manufactured home will be located on the lot in accordance with the approved plans.
3. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to be accessible and exposed for inspection by the City.
4. The City shall not be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.
5. It shall be the duty of the person doing the work authorized by the manufactured home installation permit to notify the City that such work is ready for inspection at least five (5) working days prior to when such inspection is desired.

SECTION 229: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.090 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.090 REQUIRED INSPECTIONS

The manufactured home shall not be occupied prior to obtaining final inspection approval of the City of the following:

1. Footings before any concrete is placed.
2. Stem wall, if required, before any concrete is placed.
3. Blocking, pursuant to K.S.A. 75-1231, as amended.
4. Tie down, pursuant to K.S.A. 75-1227 through 75-1230, inclusive, as amended.
5. Electrical service connection as required by the City and the electrical service supplier.
6. Fuel gas connection as required by the City and the gas supplier.
7. Handrails and outside stairs at each exit as required by this Code.

8. Electric and gas meters shall not be released to the utility company until the manufactured home is blocked and tied down as set forth by this Code and by K.S.A. 75-1227 through 75-1230, inclusive, as amended.
9. When the inspections set forth above have been approved by the City, a temporary occupancy certificate will be issued. The owner shall then have forty-five (45) days to have the home skirted as required by this Code before the final inspection.
10. It shall be a violation of this Code to occupy a manufactured home prior to the issuance of a temporary occupancy certificate.

SECTION 232: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.130 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.130 INSPECTION RECORD

An inspection record shall be maintained by the Codes Administrator and staff until final approval has been issued by the Codes Administrator.

SECTION 233: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 580, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.140 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.140 MANUFACTURED HOME INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR
LICENSE**

No manufactured home installation permit shall be issued to any Manufactured Home Installation Contractor who has not first provided the City of Junction City Codes Enforcement and Buildings Inspection Division and/or the Codes Administrator a copy of the Manufactured Home Installer's License from the State of Kansas, as provided under the provisions of the Manufactured Home Act (K.S.A. 58-4201 et seq, as amended.)

SECTION 234: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.150 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.150 PERMITS FOR INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURED HOMES AND
RECREATIONAL VEHICLES LOCATED OTHER THAN WITHIN
A PARK OR A CAMP**

1. Prior to occupying a recreational vehicle located other than within a camp or park or a manufactured home at a location other than in an approved park as permitted by Section 590.050; a permit shall be obtained from the City.
2. Said permit shall only be approved after receipt of the required application by the Codes Administrator, after payment of the required fee and after obtaining all other required permits required by the City.

3. Any person desirous of locating a recreational vehicle or manufactured home in accordance with Section 590.050 shall make an application to the Code Administrator for a permit.
4. Such application shall be in writing, signed by the applicant, and shall include the name, address and telephone number of the applicant; the location and legal description of the property on which the manufactured home or recreational vehicle is requested to be located; and all other applicable information as follows:
 - (1). The reason(s) such application is being applied for; the number of days the recreational vehicle or manufactured home is intended to be parked, which in no event shall exceed six (6) months for an administrative placement as authorized by the City Zoning Regulations; and a site or plot plan of the property in question which shows the location of all existing buildings and where the recreational vehicle or manufactured home will be installed.
 - (2). The connection of the recreational vehicle or manufactured home to any utility shall be in accordance with all applicable regulations of the City of Junction City.

SECTION 235: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.160 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.160 RESIDENTIAL-DESIGNED MANUFACTURED HOME SITING STANDARDS

In order for residential-designed manufactured homes, when installed on individual lots, to be substantially compatible with the appearance of an on-site, conventionally built, single-family dwelling, the following aesthetic criteria and siting standards shall apply:

1. Any person intending to place a residential-designed manufactured home on an individual lot within the City of Junction City is expected to be sensitive to the overall size of the lot on which the residential-designed manufactured home is to be placed in relationship to the size of the residential-designed manufactured home proposed to be placed.
2. The setback requirements of the Zoning Regulations will apply to the same extent as for a site-built home. Acquisition of a residential-designed manufactured home too large for the lot in question shall be considered a self-imposed hardship and will not be eligible for a variance
3. The intent of this Code is to encourage residential-designed manufactured home placement within the community in such a manner to be the least disruptive in appearance to the neighborhood.
4. Every residential-designed manufactured home shall be placed on a lot in a manner consistent with the orientation of the homes on surrounding lots in the immediate vicinity, including those across the street.
5. Where ranch-style homes predominate, the placement of a residential-designed manufactured home shall be such that the greatest length of the home faces the street.
6. Where home styles in the neighborhood are other than ranch-style, the placement of the residential-designed manufactured home shall be designed to be as compatible as possible with the neighborhood.
7. Placement of residential-designed manufactured homes at an angle to the street on interior lots shall be avoided if at all possible.
8. Every manufactured home shall have roof pitch with a minimum vertical rise of 2.2 inches for each 12 inches of vertical run, and the roof shall be finished with a type of shingle that is commonly used in standard residential construction in the City.
9. All roof structures shall provide an eave projection of no less than one (1) foot, which may include a gutter.

10. The exterior siding shall consist predominantly of vinyl or metal horizontal lap siding (whose reflectivity does not exceed that of gloss white paint), wood, or hardboard and the exterior siding shall be comparable in composition, appearance and durability to the exterior siding commonly used in residential construction.
11. Each residential-designed manufactured home shall be placed on a permanent foundation and shall be set up in accordance with the recommended installation procedures of the manufacturer.
12. When manufacture standards are not available, the standards set by the Housing and Urban Development Manufactured Housing Programs 24 CFR 3285 to 24 CFR 3286 shall be followed.
13. A continuous, permanent masonry curtain wall, unpierced except for required ventilation and access, which may include walk-out basements and garages, shall be installed under the perimeter of the manufactured home.
14. Stairs, porches, entrance platforms, ramps and other means of entrance and exit to and from the manufactured home shall be installed, constructed, and anchored securely to the ground. All such structures shall comply with all adopted building codes and other applicable rules, regulations and ordinances of the City.
15. The moving hitch, wheels and axles, and transporting lights shall be removed.

SECTION 236: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE I, SECTION 590.170 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.170 EXISTING PARKS

1. All persons operating existing parks shall obtain the appropriate license as required by this Code.
2. The Code Administrator shall determine the appropriate classification for each park based on the records filed with the City in the application for the license.

SECTION 247: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II - RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CAMPGROUND AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARK DESIGN STANDARDS

SECTION 248: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.200 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.200 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CAMPGROUND AND MANUFACTURED HOME PARK DESIGN STANDARDS

The following standards shall apply in the design of a proposed Recreational Vehicle Campground or a proposed Manufactured Home Park, provided said site has received appropriate approval in conformance with the Zoning Regulations of Junction City, Kansas.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE CAMPGROUND:

1. The location of recreational vehicle spaces, common facilities and service buildings should be arranged within the Recreational Vehicle Campground in a manner which provides maximum outdoor living area and a compatible relationship between the recreational vehicle spaces, parking, and storage building area, utility corridor and outdoor living space.
2. The following minimum design requirements shall be observed in all Recreational Vehicle Campgrounds:
 - (1) The tract to be used as a recreational vehicle campground shall not be less than one (1) acre in area.
 - (2) No mobile home or a manufactured home be parked in a recreational vehicle campground, except as provided by a Special Event Permit approved in conformance with the City Code of Junction City, Kansas.
 - (3) The number and location of access drives shall be controlled for traffic safety and protection of surrounding properties; provided that no individual space shall be designed for direct access to a street outside the boundaries of the recreational vehicle campground.
 - (4) All interior access drives shall be at least 20 feet in width. All interior access drives and parking areas shall be paved with concrete or asphalt paving.
 - (5) The minimum area for a space for parking one recreational vehicle shall be 1,400 square feet, with minimum dimensions of 35 feet by 40 feet and with corners of each site visibly marked by a permanent marker.

(6) The recreational vehicle campground shall contain community facilities, including play space, parking and access roads. In addition, every recreational vehicle campground shall contain at least one (1) service building and shall provide one (1) additional service building for each 100 spaces.

(7) Each service building shall:

- i. Be located within three hundred (300) feet of the recreational vehicle campground;
- ii. Be of permanent construction;
- iii. . Personal Hygiene Facilities:
 1. one (1) flush-type toilet, one (1) lavatory, and one (1) shower or bathtub for females;
 2. one (1) flush-type toilet one (1) lavatory, and one (1) shower or bathtub for males for each thirty (30) spaces.
 3. All lavatories, bathtubs, and showers shall be connected with both hot and cold running water;

(8) Have an accessible, adequate, safe and potable supply of cold water;

(9) Comply with all applicable adopted building codes regarding the construction of buildings and the installation of electrical, plumbing, heating and air- conditioning systems; and,

(10) Be maintained in a clean, sanitary condition and kept free of any condition that will menace the health of any occupants of the public or will constitute a menace.

8. The recreational vehicle campground shall be surrounded by an open space 50 feet wide along the street frontage with an arterial highway or section line road, and 25 feet wide along all other lot lines or street frontages.
9. Screening at least six (6) feet in height shall be provided between the recreational vehicle campground and any adjoining residential area.
10. No recreational vehicle shall be parked closer than 25 feet to any part of any other trailer or service building and no part of a recreational vehicle shall extend closer than 5 feet to the boundaries of the individual space.
11. Off-street parking spaces for motor vehicles shall be provided in the ratio of one parking space per individual space; said spaces to be located in convenient location to individual spaces.
12. In a residential district, accessory signs, in addition to internal directional signs, shall be limited to one flat or detached sign, with sign area limited to 25 square feet. Said sign may be illuminated.

13. Proper provision shall be made for public water supply, sanitary sewage disposal, fire protection, refuse collection, laundry, and toilet and bathing facilities.
14. All shall be indicated on a site plan of the proposed recreational vehicle campground and shall be installed and/or constructed in accordance with all other state and/or local laws and regulations.
15. A sewage dump station shall be provided within every recreational vehicle campground.
16. The proposed recreational vehicle campground shall comply with all provisions of this and other federal, state and/or local laws and regulations.

C. MANUFACTURED HOME PARK:

1. The location of manufactured homes, common facilities and service buildings should be arranged within the Manufactured Home Park in a manner which provides optimum open space and accessibility and compatibility of uses.
2. The size and orientation of individual lots within a Manufactured Home Park should be designed to provide maximum outdoor living area and a compatible relationship between the manufactured home, parking, and storage building area, utility corridor and outdoor living space.
3. The following minimum requirements shall be observed in all Manufactured Home Parks:
 - (1) The tract to be used as a Manufactured Home Park shall be at least two (2) acres.
 - (2) The Manufactured Home Park shall not be developed at a gross density greater than seven (7) manufactured homes for every one (1) net acre of land, excluding road rights- of-way and common open spaces within the Manufactured Home Park.
 - (3) No part of any manufactured home or other building or structure shall be located within 50 feet of any public road right-of-way, nor within 25 feet of any exterior property line of the Manufactured Home Park.
 - (4) Individual Manufactured Home Lot shall be designed to meet the following standards:
 - i. Each manufactured home lot to be occupied by a single-wide unit shall consist of at least 4,500 square feet, with a minimum width of 45 feet and a minimum length of 100 feet. Each manufactured home lot to be occupied by a double-wide unit shall consist of at least 5,000 square feet, with a minimum width of 55 feet and a minimum length of 90 feet.
 - ii. Each manufactured home lot shall have a front yard of at least 20 feet measured from the edge of the pavement to the closest point of the lower face of the manufactured home. The front yard may be reduced to 10 feet when on-street parking is provided along the same side of the street.

- iii. Each manufactured home lot shall have a side yard on each side of the manufactured home. A minimum of 5 feet shall be allowed on one side of the lot, provided a minimum of 25 feet shall be maintained between manufactured homes on adjoining lots.
 - iv. Each manufactured lot shall have a rear yard of at least 15 feet.
 - v. No manufactured home or other building or structure shall exceed 20 feet in height.
- (5) In addition to compliance with all adopted codes, rules, regulations and ordinances of the City, the minimum requirements pertaining to structural, design, utility service, and maintenance features within a Manufactured Home Park shall be as follows:
- i. Utilities. Sanitary sewer and water facilities shall be provided for each lot within the Manufactured Home Park.
 - ii. All manufactured homes within the Manufactured Home Park shall be served by a central water supply adequate to provide fire protection by hydrants, and by a public sanitary sewer system.
 - iii. Individual electrical service and fuel gas service shall be provided to each lot with the park.
 - iv. The service so provided shall be separately metered for each lot, each lot shall have separate disconnect points from any other lot, and shall not be provided service from any other home or lot.
 - v. All utility lines shall be placed underground and there shall be no overhead wires or support poles except those required for street or other lighting purposes.
 - vi. Streets. All internal streets shall be asphalt or concrete surface and shall be durable and well drained under normal use and weather conditions.
 - vii. The surface shall be maintained free of cracks, holes and other hazards by the Manufactured Home Park management.
 - viii. All internal streets shall be owned and maintained by the owner of the Manufactured Home Park.
 - 1. Grades of all streets shall be sufficient to insure adequate surface drainage. Grades shall not exceed 8 percent.
 - 2. Minimum pavement widths shall be as follows:
 - (i) Entrance streets and all other streets with parking allowances on both sides of the street shall be a minimum of 42 feet in width.

- (ii) Streets with parking allowance on one side only shall be a minimum of 30 feet in width.
 - (iii) Streets with no parking allowance shall be a minimum of 24 feet in width.
- ix. Manufactured Home Pad. Concrete runners shall be provided on every manufactured home lot to accommodate the manufactured home and its attached accessory structures.
- x. The runners shall be constructed to provide anchoring facilities for the placement and tie-down of the manufactured home to secure it against accidental uplift, sliding, rotation and over-turning.
- xi. Runners shall be installed before any manufactured home is occupied.
- xii. Recreation. One or more recreation areas shall be provided within every Manufactured Home Park.
- xiii. The size of such recreation area(s) shall not be less than 10 percent of the gross area of the Manufactured Home Park and shall be located so as to be easily accessible to all Park residents.
- xiv. Recreation areas shall be maintained by the Park management and may include space for community building(s) and community use facilities such as indoor recreation, meeting rooms and similar uses.
- xv. Parking. Adequate parking shall be provided for the use of Park residents and guests. Each manufactured home lot shall have parking for at least two (2) motor vehicles.
- xvi. The parking spaces may be provided on-street or off-street. A parking space shall be a minimum of 9 feet by 19 feet.
- xvii. Skirting. Skirting of a durable type of material and construction shall be installed on each manufactured home to enclose the open space between the bottom of the manufactured home floor and the grade level of the manufactured home pad.
- xviii. Such skirting shall be constructed of material consistent with the exterior surface of the manufactured home and maintained in a manner to enhance the appearance of the Manufactured Home Park.
- xix. Screening. Effective screening shall be provided along the boundary lines of the Manufactured Home Park to serve as a buffer through the use of Privacy Fencing, berms or other approved features.

- xx. Lighting. Adequate lighting shall be provided for all streets, walkways, service buildings and other facilities subject to nighttime use.
- xxi. Storm Shelter. A common storm shelter capable of providing adequate shelter from severe weather for all Manufactured Home Park residents shall be provided.
- xxii. Storage Lot. All Manufactured Home Parks shall have an area or areas set aside for the storage of boats, boat trailers, hauling trailers, motor vehicles, snowmobiles, and other equipment for seasonal or periodic use to be non-commercially operated and for the exclusive use of residents of the Manufactured Home Park.
- xxiii. Such items listed above shall not be stored upon a manufactured home lot nor upon the streets within a Manufactured Home Park.
- xxiv. All storage lots shall be screened from external view to the standards listed in Section 590.200 (B) (9) above.
- xxv. Lot Identification. Each manufactured home lot within the Manufactured Home Park shall be numbered in an orderly fashion and in a secure and consistent manner throughout the Manufactured Home Park.
- xxvi. The lot number shall be displayed on the lot and be visible at all times.

SECTION 249: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.210 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.210 GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Provisions for garbage and refuse storage, collection and disposal shall be maintained by the operator for a licensed camp or park so as not to create health hazards, rodent harborage, insect breeding areas, accident hazards or air pollution.

SECTION 250: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.220 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.220 RODENTS AND INSECTS

Camps and parks shall be maintained free of excessive insect or rodent infestation. The camp or park management shall keep all areas outside the confines of the individual recreational vehicles or manufactured homes reasonably free of breeding, harboring and feeding places for rodents and insects. Such areas shall be kept free of litter, trash, salvage material, junk and weeds or other obnoxious vegetation growths in excess of twelve (12) inches in height. Individual recreational vehicle or manufactured home occupants shall be responsible for the extermination of any rodent or insect infestations occurring within the individual recreational vehicle or manufactured home.

S SECTION 251: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.230 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.230 REGISTER

1. It shall be the duty of the person operating each camp or park to keep a register containing a record of all recreational vehicles and manufactured home owners and tenants located within each camp or park.
2. The register shall contain the name and address of each occupant; the make, model, year and manufacturer of each recreational vehicle or manufactured home; and the dates of arrival and departure of each recreational vehicle and manufactured home, including the name of the contractors responsible for connections to the utilities.
3. The person operating each camp or park shall keep the register available for inspection at all reasonable hours by law enforcement officers, assessors, public health officials and other officials whose duties necessitate acquisition of the information contained in the register.
4. It shall be the responsibility of the person operating each park to notify the Inspection Officer of every new or relocated manufactured home to be installed at least three (3) working business days prior to the date of installation so that the appropriate inspections can be made for compliance with this Code and all other applicable rules and regulations of the City.

SECTION 252: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.240 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.240 ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS TO MANUFACTURED HOMES OR MOBILE HOMES

1. No alterations or additions of any kind shall be built onto or become a part of any manufactured home or existing mobile home, unless such alteration or addition is certified by a HUD Inspector to meet the HUD Code.
2. Alterations, additions or conversions of manufactured homes or mobile homes to other uses may occur if the entire structure is brought into compliance with the adopted building codes of the City of Junction City.
3. Accessory structures not exceeding one hundred (100) square feet in size, carports and residential patio and deck structures may be constructed adjacent to manufactured homes or existing mobile homes so long as such structures comply in all respects to the applicable provisions of the building code and other related technical codes, and the appropriate permits are secured from the City.
4. Skirting of manufactured homes and existing mobile homes is permissible only with noncombustible material; however, skirting shall not permanently attach the manufactured home or existing mobile home to the ground, provide a harborage for rodents, or create a fire hazard.
5. To the greatest extent possible, the provisions stated above shall also apply to recreational vehicles.

SECTION 253: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.250 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.250 MANUFACTURED HOME GROUND ANCHORS

1. Every new or relocated manufactured home installed after the effective date of this code shall be anchored in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions complying with the National Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act and any regulations promulgated thereunder.
2. It shall be the responsibility of the manufactured home owner or licensed manufactured home installer to demonstrate compliance with this anchoring requirement.

3. In the event the owner or licensed manufactured home installer is unable to do so, the manufactured home shall be anchored in the following manner:

- (1) Ground anchors shall be attached both to the frame and to straps or cables that pass from one side over the top and down the opposite side.
- (2) Ground anchors shall be clearly marked with identification as required by K.S.A. 75-1228, as amended, and as noted on approved certificates issued by the Director of the Architectural Services Division of the State Department of Administration.
- (3) Each ground anchor shall be capable of withstanding a vertical pull force of four thousand seven hundred fifty (4,750) pounds in place.
- (4) The number of anchors required shall be:
 - i. Three (3) on each lengthwise side for a manufactured home not less than thirty-two (32) feet nor more than fifty (50) feet length.
 - ii. Four (4) on each lengthwise side for manufactured homes more than fifty (50) feet but not more than seventy (70) feet in length.
 - iii. Five (5) on each lengthwise side for manufactured homes more than seventy (70) feet in length.
- (5) The anchors shall be spaced such that each anchor will resist approximately the same force as the others.
- (6) Strap or cable tie-downs used to connect the manufactured home to its anchors shall be of a type that is marked with identification as required by K.S.A. 75-1228, as amended, and as noted on approval certificates issued by the Director of the Architectural Services Division of the State Department of Administration.
- (7) Corner roof protectors shall be used with over-the-top cables or straps which are not factory- installed with the manufactured home.

SECTION 254: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.260 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.260 APPEALS

Appeals from the interpretation or application of the provisions of this code may be made to the City Council. Such appeals shall be made to the Codes Administrator who may refer the matter to the City Manager, an appropriate board, commission or department for recommendation prior to placing the matter on the agenda for City Council consideration.

SECTION 255: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.270 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.270 PENALTIES

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 256: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE III, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III - DAY CARE INSPECTION CODE

SECTION 247: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.300 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.300 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have these prescribed meanings:

1. CHILD CARE FACILITY:

1. Any child care center or preschool as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-420; or
2. Any day care home or group day care home as defined by K.A.R 28-4-113; or
3. Any family day care home as defined herein; or
4. Any day reporting program, drop-in program, mobile summer program, outdoor summer camp or school-age program as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-576; or
5. Any school-aged drop-in program as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-700; or
6. Any residential center or group boarding home as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-268;
7. Any maternity center as defined by K.S.A. 65-502; or
8. Any detention center or secure care center as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-350; or
9. Any secure residential treatment facility as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-330; or
10. Any day care referral agency as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-185.

2. CITY CHILD CARE INSPECTOR: The Fire Marshal, Code Administrator and/or Zoning Administrator authorized to conduct the necessary inspections established herein, whether individually or collectively.

3. CODE ADMINISTRATOR: The Administrator of the Junction City Code Enforcement Department or his or her authorized representative.

4. FAMILY DAY CARE HOME: “Family Day Care Home” means a Licensed Day Care Home, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-113, and amendments thereto, maintained for the purpose of providing children with food or lodging, or both, away from such children's home or homes, for less than 24 hours a day, but which shall comply with the following:

1. Not more than six of the children cared for at such place are less than 16 years of age; and
2. Not more than three of the children cared for at such place are less than 18 months of age.

Any child of a person maintaining a Family Day Care Home shall count toward the limitations of the number of children permitted if such child is less than 12 years of age and is cared for at such place. A person shall not be considered to be maintaining a family day care home if only children who are related by blood, marriage or legal adoption to such person are cared for.

5. FIRE OFFICIAL: The Chief of the Junction City Fire Department or his or her authorized representative.
6. PERSON: Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, firm, joint venture, company, other State franchised business entity such as a professional association, limited liability company or limited liability partnership or other organization of any kind.
7. ZONING ADMINISTRATOR: The Director of the Junction City/Geary County Planning and Zoning Department or his or her authorized representative.

SECTION 257: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.310 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

590.310 CHILD CARE CERTIFICATE ESTABLISHED—STATE LICENSE OR REGISTRATION REQUIRED

1. All child care facilities operating within the City of Junction City, whether existing or being established new, shall first obtain a child care certificate from the City of Junction City, Kansas, prior to operation and following the inspections required herein.
2. Further, no person shall operate a child care facility within the City of Junction City without first having secured a license from the Kansas Department of Health and Environment, nor shall any person shall operate a family day care home or a child care facility that is a day care home or group day care home within the City of Junction City without first having registered or licensed the facility through the Kansas Department of Health and Environment.
3. All required fees shall be paid before the inspections are conducted and the child care certificate issued if the facility passes inspection.
4. After the effective date of this Code, residential day care shall not be permitted to occur in any single-wide manufactured or mobile home.

5. Residential day care existing on the effective date of this Code shall be permitted to continue, subject to meeting the requirements of this Code at each annual inspection.

SECTION 258: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.320 STANDARDS FOR OPERATION

K.S.A. 65-507, 65-508, 65-510, 65-516 and 65-530 are incorporated by reference and shall apply as standards of operation to all child care facilities and family day care homes as defined in Section 585.010. In addition, the following additional standards shall apply to the child care facility types indicated:

1. *Child care centers and preschools.* Kansas regulations for licensed preschools and child care centers as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-123 through 28-4-132 and K.A.R. 28-4-420 through K.A.R. 28-4-442) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a child care center or preschool as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-420.
2. *Licensed day care homes and group day care homes.* Kansas regulations for licensed day care homes and group day care homes as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-113 through 28-4-119(b) and K.A.R. 28-4-123 through K.A.R. 28-4-132) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a day care home as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-113(b) or group day care home as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-113(h). Those licensed day care facilities operated under the provisions of the Family Child Care Homes Off Post program through the Department of Defense and authorized to function as if they were a family day care home by this code shall be subject to the standards of a family day care home.
3. *School age programs.* Kansas regulations for licensed school age programs as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-576 through 28-4-596) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of drop-in programs, mobile summer programs, outdoor summer camps and school-age programs as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-576.
4. *Drop-in programs.* Kansas regulations for drop-in programs serving school age children and youth as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-700 through 28-4-702.5) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a drop-in program as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-700.

5. *Residential centers and group boarding homes.* Kansas regulations for licensed residential centers and group boarding homes as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-123 through 28-4-132 and K.A.R. 28-4-268 through K.A.R. 28-4-280) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a residential center or group boarding home as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-268.
6. *Maternity centers.* Kansas regulations for licensed maternity centers as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-370 through 28-4-379) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a maternity center as defined by K.S.A. 65-502.
7. *Detention and secure care centers.* Kansas regulations for licensed detention and secure care centers as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-350 through K.A.R. 28-4-360) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a detention center or a secure care center as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-350.
8. *Secure residential treatment facilities.* Kansas regulations for licensed secure residential treatment facilities as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-330 through 28-4-343) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a secure residential treatment facility as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-330.
9. *Day care referral agencies.* Kansas regulations for licensed day care referral agencies as published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-4-185 through 28-4-189) are incorporated by reference and shall constitute the standards for operation of a day care referral agency as defined by K.A.R. 28-4-185.
10. *Family day care homes.* The standards and operating regulations for a licensed day care home shall apply to a family day care home established herein. A licensed day care home within the City of Junction City that is operated through all recognized programs of the Department of Defense shall be considered under this code and the Zoning Regulations of the City of Junction City as if it were a family day care home; provided a copy of the certificate from the local military officials is maintained in the City offices responsible for administration of this code and the local military officials confirm the participation in said program.

SECTION 259: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.320 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.320 INSPECTION AUTHORIZATION

1. All newly established and existing child care facilities shall be subject to an annual inspection in order to maintain the child care certificate required to operate within the corporate limits of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
2. The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office, is authorized to inspect and provide other services for child care facilities and family day care homes licensed or registered by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment to aid enforcement of its regulations and Statutes.
3. The inspection timing shall be in conjunction with the annual inspection conducted on behalf of the Kansas Department of Health and Environment by the Junction City/Geary County Health Department.
4. The City Commission, by resolution, is authorized to set and publish a schedule of fees for inspections and other services sufficient to offset actual expenditures not otherwise fully reimbursed by grants from the Kansas Department of Health and Environment or for license fees for regulatory purposes. The child care facility license holder or registered provider, or the applicant for licensure or registration, shall be responsible for payment of fees.

SECTION 260: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.330 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.330 INSPECTION STANDARDS

1. In order to provide a reasonable degree of safety to children and providers attending residential day care facilities, certain standards shall apply to all proposed new or existing child care facilities operated out of a residence within the City of Junction City, Kansas. These standards shall be confirmed through the inspections required herein.
2. The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office shall use the standards for operation listed herein, as well as the adopted International Fire Codes and International Building Codes of the City of Junction City and the standards established by the Kansas State Fire Marshal for inspections of group, licensed and registered child care homes. In addition, the City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office shall confirm compliance with the following requirements:

(1) Basement and second floor use.

- i. Facilities which possess a certificate or day care license dated before the effective date of this code may use a basement or second (2nd) floor for day care only if there are at least two (2) separate exits to the outside. One (1) exit must be a door and one (1) exit may be an approved escape window. Day care providers must be able to demonstrate that everyone under their care can safely exit the house and go to a designated safe area within four (4) minutes. The Child Care Inspector may require day care providers to demonstrate their ability to conduct such an exit drill.
- ii. Facilities which possess a certificate or day care license dated on or after the effective date of this code may use a basement for day care only if there are at least two (2) exits to the outside. One (1) exit must be a door leading directly to the outside. If the two (2) exits in use are within ten (10) feet of each other, a third (3rd) exit, which may be an approved exit window, will be required. Residential day care is not allowed on the second (2nd) floor of a residence. Bi-level houses must be inspected by the Child Care Inspector to determine if they comply with this provision prior to their use as a day care facility.

iii. Portable fire extinguishers.

- (1) Type and location. A fire extinguisher rated at 2 A:10 B C is required and must be placed or mounted in conformance with the NFPA Standards as adopted by the City of Junction City, Kansas.
- (2) Maintenance. Fire extinguishers provided for the day care must be inspected and/or serviced and tagged within the previous twelve (12) months by a person or business licensed by the Kansas State Fire Marshal.
- (3) If the fire extinguisher is purchased new, a purchase receipt must be retained that shows the date of purchase. Such a new fire extinguisher does not need to be inspected within the first (1st) twelve (12) months after the date shown on the purchase receipt.

SECTION 261: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.340 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 600.060 ACCESS

The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office, after proper identification, shall be permitted to enter any child care facility or family day care home during its hours of operation for the purpose of making inspections to determine compliance with this Chapter. The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office shall be permitted to examine records maintained in the child care facility or family day care home during such inspection or at other times upon reasonable notice.

SECTION 262: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.350 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.350 INTERFERENCE WITH A CHILD CARE INSPECTIONS OR
REFUSAL TO IDENTIFY**

It is unlawful for any person to:

1. Refuse to identify himself or herself by his or her correct name, address and birth date when asked to do so by The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office during the inspection of a child care facility or family day care home or at any time when The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office has probable cause to believe that such person has violated a Section of this Chapter; or
2. Interfere with, molest, injure or willfully obstruct, resist or oppose The City of Junction City Fire Department, Fire Marshal's Office in the lawful discharge of his or her duties as prescribed in this Chapter.

SECTION 263: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.360 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.360 PENALTY

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 264: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.670 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.670 SEVERABILITY

Should any Section or provision of this Chapter for any reason be held void, unconstitutional or invalid, it shall not affect the validity of any other Section or provision hereof which is in itself not void, unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 265: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV - PROPERTY NUMBERING

SECTION 266: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE II, SECTION 590.410 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.410 PROPERTY NUMBERED

All houses and property within the corporate limits of the City shall be numbered according to the plan prescribed by this Chapter.

SECTION 267: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.420 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.420 STARTING POINT

1. The initial or starting point to begin numbering shall be First and Washington Streets.
2. The numbers along the east and west streets shall read from Washington Street west and from Washington Street east.
3. The number on the north and south streets shall read from First Street north and from First Street south.

SECTION 268: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.430 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.430 ODD AND EVEN NUMBERS

1. There shall be at least one (1) number for each twenty-three (23) feet.
2. All odd numbers on the north and south streets shall be on the east side of the street and all even numbers on said streets shall be on the west side.
3. All odd numbers on the east and west streets shall be on the south side of such streets and all even numbers shall be on the north side of such streets.

SECTION 269: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.440 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.440 HOW NUMBERED

1. The northeast corner of First and Washington Streets shall be No. 101 North Washington Street and No. 102 East First Street.
2. The northwest corner of First and Washington Streets shall be No. 102 North Washington and 102 West First Streets.
3. The southwest corner of First and Washington Streets shall be 102 South Washington and 101 West First Streets.
4. The southeast corner of First and Washington Streets shall be 101 South Washington and 101 East First Streets.
5. All numbering, combining in streets and numbers shall read from the foregoing numbers giving 100 numbers to each block beginning with the initial street.
6. In going north or south from First Street, 100 numbers shall be added upon crossing each street to the City limits.
7. In going east or west from Washington Street, 100 numbers shall be added upon crossing each street to the City limits.

SECTION 270: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.450 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.450 SIZE AND PLACING OF NUMBERS RESIDENTIAL

1. All numbers shall be in figures not less than four (4") inches in height, in contrasting colors and shall be conspicuously placed on, above or by the side of the front door of such building and shall be plainly visible and legible from the street fronting the property.
2. Numbering in script shall be allowed only when numbering in figures is also present in accordance with this Section.
3. Numbering of the curb in front of the building shall not constitute compliance with this Article.

SECTION 271: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.460 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.460 SIZE AND PLACING OF NUMBERS COMMERCIAL

1. New and existing buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property.
2. These numbers shall contrast with their background.
3. Where required by the fire code official, address numbers shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response.
4. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters.
5. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (101.6 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).
6. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure.
7. Address numbers shall be maintained.
8. Numbering of the curb in front of the building shall not constitute compliance with this Article.

SECTION 272: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.470 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.470 CITY CODE ADMINISTRATOR AUTHORIZED TO ASSIGN NUMBERS

In case of doubt or where a question arises as to the proper number to be assigned to any lot or building, the City Code Administrator shall decide the question and fix the number of such lot or building.

SECTION 273: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.480 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.480 EFFECTIVE DATE OF CHANGES TO ARTICLE

All occupants and owners of buildings in the City are hereby required to number or cause to be numbered their buildings respectively occupied or owned by them in accordance with the provisions of this Article within one hundred eighty (180) days of publication thereof. Any time new building are erected, they shall be numbered in compliance with this Article at the time of occupancy. City staff shall provide public information and notice to residents concerning the requirements of this Article as is practical and prudent.

SECTION 274: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 590.490 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.490 PROCEDURES TO CHANGE STREET ADDRESSES

All persons desiring to change the name of the street upon which they have a structure or to change the number previously assigned to a structure shall comply with the following procedures:

1. For street number changes contact the City Code Administrator and request the new number which shall not duplicate any other number on the street and shall be in sequence with the numbers of the properties on both sides.
2. For street name changes a written request must be filed with the City Code Administrator indicating the name to which the street would be changed. Such name shall not be duplicative or nearly the same as an existing street name in the City or within the 66441 zip code.
3. An ordinance designating the name change shall be presented to the City Commission by the Contracted Engineering Department for consideration at a public meeting.
4. Prior to consideration of such ordinance the Contracted Engineering Department shall send notification to all residences and businesses affected by the proposed name change as well as to all utilities serving the street.
5. If the ordinance is approved and published, all residents and businesses effected shall be notified by letter and advised of their responsibility to notify their correspondents of the new address. The U.S. Postal Service will also be notified of the change in name.
6. **PENALTY: SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS**
Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 275: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V - STREETS AND SIDEWALKS, REGULATIONS

SECTION 276: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.510 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.510 AWNINGS

Awnings erected or placed so as to project or extend over sidewalks shall be so constructed that all parts thereof be at least eight (8) feet above the sidewalk.

SECTION 277: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.515 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.515 BUILDING MATERIAL IN STREET

1. Any Person, Business, Company, Corporation and/or Occupant desiring to use the sidewalk or any part of the street for the temporary deposit of building material, during construction or repair of any building or during the temporary use of any sidewalk while excavating any cellar, shall comply with Title III SECTION 305.060: - PROHIBITION OF ROADWAY OBSTRUCTIONS of the City of Junction City codes and ordinances.

SECTION 278: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.520 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.520 EXCAVATIONS, HOW GUARDED

1. Every person who shall make any excavation or obstruction in any of the public thoroughfares, right-a-ways, municipal easements or public grounds within the City or so near such thoroughfares, right-a-ways, municipal easements or public grounds as to be dangerous to those traveling upon such thoroughfares and grounds shall maintain, during the daytime, sufficient and appropriate warning signals and shall in the nighttime, in addition to such warning signal, maintain a sufficient number of warning lights to effectually warn the traveling public of the existence of danger and shall also, when the conditions require it, maintain a sufficient fence, railing or barricade to prevent persons or animals from falling therein or colliding therewith.

SECTION 279: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.525 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.525 PERMIT TO BE SECURED

1. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, company or corporation to cut pavements or make excavations in the streets, alleys or other public grounds in this City for any purpose, unless such person, persons, company or corporation first obtain a permit authorizing such excavation.
2. The permit shall be issued by the Codes Administrator or his authorized agent to a licensed trades or contractor as approved by the authority having jurisdiction and the payment of a permit fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
3. The person, persons, company or corporation asking for the permit shall be required to pay the full amount to replace the curb, gutter and/or street according to City specifications, or shall pay a the sum equal to the Code Administrator's estimate for replacement of said pavement by the City based on the current costs for such work.
4. The person, persons, company or corporation asking for the permit shall be required to request an inspection of the work to replace the curb, gutter and/or street according to City specifications.

SECTION 280: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.530 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.530 PERMIT, HOW SECURED

1. Any person, company or corporation desiring to obtain a permit as provided in Section 590.040 of this Article, who is a licensed trades or contractor, shall pay the amount stipulated hereof to the City and from the approved city agent obtain a receipt therefor.
2. All fees thus collected shall be credited to the Street and Alley Fund of this City and all expenses of replacing the pavement cut under the provisions of this Article shall be charged to such Street and Alley Fund.

SECTION 272: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.535 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.535 CURB AND GUTTER CONFORM

When the grade of the sidewalk and of the gutter do not conform with each other, then the curb shall be put in so as to conform with the gutter, but in no case shall the sidewalk be below the top of the curb, nor shall it be more than six (6) inches above the top of the curb, except when otherwise directed by the Public Works Director.

SECTION 273: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.540 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.540 SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, HOW REPAIRED

When any sidewalk, curb or gutter shall, from any cause, become defective or out of repair, the owner of the property fronting thereon shall within five (5) days of notice by the City Clerk, or their representative, repair the defect and if such defect be not repaired within said five (5) day period, then the City shall repair the same, keeping accurate account of the cost thereof and the same may be assessed and collected as a special assessment against the property abutting thereon. Sidewalks and curb & gutter shall be repaired per the City Engineering Design Standards, as adopted by resolution of the City Commission.

SECTION 274: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.545 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.545 SIDEWALKS NOT TO BE OBSTRUCTED WITH GOODS

Merchants and others receiving goods, merchandise, freight and other materials shall not permit the same to obstruct the sidewalk while the same is being received or thereafter. Any person violating the provisions of this Section shall, on conviction thereof, be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor and every day such obstruction remains, after notice by the proper authority of the City to remove the same, shall be deemed a separate offense. All such obstructions shall be summarily removed by the Police Officers.

SECTION 275: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.550 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.550 TEMPORARY USE OF SIDEWALKS, SIDEWALK SALES

1. The Governing Body of the City of Junction City is hereby authorized to grant special permission to the merchants and businessmen of the City of Junction City to locate goods and merchandise upon the public sidewalks abutting upon the property which they are occupying for the purpose of a one (1) day special display and sale of their goods and merchandise.
2. Such goods and merchandise will be located in such a manner that it will not substantially interfere with the flow of pedestrian traffic upon the sidewalks.
3. The special permission for a one (1) day display of merchandise upon the public sidewalks shall not be granted more than four (4) times annually and then only upon a showing that a substantial number of merchants will be participating in a one (1) day special sale and display of their merchandise.

SECTION 276: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.555 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.555 OBSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS BY SIGNS PROHIBITED

Every person who shall place, maintain or suspend obstructions of any kind or character over or across any sidewalk so as to interfere with its free use shall on conviction thereof be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor and every day such obstruction remains, after notice by the proper authority of the City to remove the same, shall be deemed a separate offense and all such obstructions shall be summarily removed by the Police Officers of the City.

SECTION 277: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.560 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.560 ICE AND SNOW REMOVED FROM SIDEWALK

1. It is hereby made the duty of each property owner, and if the property be occupied by a tenant then it is also made the duty of the tenant, to clean off and remove from the sidewalk in front of his/her property or in front of the property occupied by him/her as a tenant, as the case may be, all accumulations of ice and also all accumulations of snow when the same becomes two (2) or more inches deep.
2. Failure of such owner or occupant to remove such ice or snow within a reasonable time after its accumulation, then the same may be removed by the proper corporate authority of the City and an account of the cost of such removal shall be taken and by the Governing Body levied as a special assessment against each respective piece of property.
3. Failure on the part of said owner or occupant to so remove such accumulations of ice or snow, such owner or occupant shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

SECTION 278: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.565 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.565 OWNER TO MAINTAIN SIDEWALKS IN SAFE CONDITION

It shall be the duty of every owner of property in the City to maintain all public sidewalks abutting on said property in a safe condition and every such property owner who shall permit any such sidewalks to be or remain in an unsafe condition for more than twenty-four (24) hours without commencing repairs thereon shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

SECTION 279: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.570 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.570 SIDEWALKS, LOCATION OF

Hereafter all sidewalks shall be constructed on a grade established by ordinance and the line of such sidewalks nearest the lot line shall be one (1) foot from the lot line; provided however, that where local conditions existing at the time any such sidewalk is constructed are such as to render it inexpedient to construct the same on said grade or in said relation to the lot line, such sidewalk may be constructed on such variation from said grade or said distance from the lot line as the Governing Body shall direct.

SECTION 280: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.575 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.575 SIDEWALKS, CONSTRUCTION OF

1. All sidewalks shall be constructed of concrete and shall be constructed on a grade established by ordinance and shall be of four (4) classes, viz. "First Class", "Second Class", "Third Class" And "Fourth Class".
2. First Class sidewalks shall be of a width of twelve (12) feet.
3. Second Class sidewalks shall be of a width of six (6) feet.
4. Third Class sidewalks shall be of a width of five (5) feet.
5. Fourth Class sidewalks shall be of a width of four (4) feet.
6. The location of a particular class of sidewalk in a specified location shall be subject to the approval of the Governing Body after receipt of a recommendation from the City Planning Commission of the City of Junction City, Kansas.
7. The construction and specific location of all sidewalks shall be under the direction and supervision of the Director of Public Works and shall conform to not less than the City's minimum specifications as are on file in the office of the City Clerk.

SECTION 281: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE V, SECTION 590.580 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.580 CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, CONDEMNATION AND
RECONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS**

The Governing Body shall provide for construction, repair, condemnation and reconstruction of sidewalks in accordance with K.S.A. 12-1801 et seq., as amended.

SECTION 282: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VI – GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE

SECTION 283: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.610 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.610 BANNERS ACROSS STREETS

1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, establish or place any sign, banner or other advertising display matter across any street in the City from one side of the street to the other;
2. The City Board of Commissioners may, upon proper application, extend the privilege of placing banners or decorations across said street for temporary purposes only, the same to be under such restrictions and conditions as the City Commissioners shall deem proper at the time of granting a permit there for.

SECTION 284: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.620 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.620 WIDTH OF STREETS, ALLEYS AND UTILITY EASEMENTS

All street, alleys, utility easements and rights-of-way widths within the City per the City Engineering Design Standards as adopted by resolution of the City Commission.

SECTION 285: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.630 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.630 CROSSING OR BREAKING CURBS

It shall be unlawful for any person to drive any vehicle over the curb or sidewalk, except at an established entrance, or to break or remove any such sidewalk or curb without a right-of-way permit therefore; provided, that the City Manager acting for and on the behalf of the City Commission may authorize the use of unimproved parking or the improvement of parking for the standing or parking of vehicle when the curb shall be removed and such portion of the street shall be improved for such purposes. All curb and street removal & improvements shall be per the City Engineering Design Standards as adopted by resolution of the City Commission.

Reference: SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition,

those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 286: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.640 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.640 BURNING IN STREET UNLAWFUL

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to burn leaves, trash or any other combustible material in or on any street, alley or public road in the City.

SECTION 287: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.650 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.650 CURB PUMPS PROHIBITED

No person, firm or corporation shall hereafter erect or install any gasoline or oil pumps or compressed air devices in or along the parking of any street or along the curb line thereof where it shall be necessary for the person served by such pumps or devices to stop their vehicles in the street while receiving such service.

SECTION 288: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.660 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.660 POSTING BILLS

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to post or put up any handbills, advertisements, posters, show bills or other signs on any building, pole or property in or along any public street or way in the City without the permission of the owner thereof having been first obtained and without complying with the provisions of the ordinances of this City with reference to signs, advertisements, posters, show bills and other advertising media

SECTION 289: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.670 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.670 HEAVY VEHICLES

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to drive, operate or move any heavy vehicle, tractor, trailer or other heavy object equipped with metal lugs, sharp metal rims on or over any paved street in the City unless the paving shall be protected by planks sufficient to protect against injury from such lugs or rims or unless such vehicles or objects are otherwise protected to save such street from injury.

SECTION 290: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.680 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Section 590.680 DAMAGING PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS DURING
CONSTRUCTION**

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to walk upon, drive or ride over or across any pavement, sidewalk or similar public improvement in the street during the course of the construction and before the same has been opened for public travel.

SECTION 291: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VI, SECTION 590.690 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.690 REMOVAL OF BARRICADES AND LIGHTS UNLAWFUL

1. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to remove, throw down, run down, destroy or otherwise injure or damage any barricade or safety wall erected as required by ordinance or to remove, carry away or injure any warning lights placed on about such work except such person who shall be in charge of any such work.
2. PENALTY

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.

SECTION 292: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII. CURB CUTS—PERMITS

SECTION 293: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.710 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.710 GENERAL

It shall be unlawful for any person to cut, break out or remove any curb along a street or alley without first obtaining a permit for a driveway approach or recessed parking area as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 294: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.720 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.720 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

1. Any person desiring to construct a driveway approach or recessed parking area across any curbing, parking sidewalk or sidewalk space shall first make application to the Codes Administrator for a permit therefore, said application shall be in writing upon a form provided by the City and made available at the office of the Codes Administrator.
2. Such application shall contain information showing the type and estimated cost of construction, the location and dimensions of the proposed driveway approach or recessed parking area, together with the lot and block number as well as the street and house number, together with a small plot plan showing the proposed location in regard to the area and any other such information as may be required by the Codes Administrator
3. The application shall be filed by property owner desiring to construct said driveway approach or by his/her duly authorized agent.
4. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, company or corporation to cut pavements or make excavations in the streets, alleys, or other public grounds in the Jurisdiction of the City of Junction City for any purpose.
5. Unless such person(s), company or corporation first obtain a permit authorizing such excavation, which shall be issued by the Code Administrator or his/her authorized agent and the payment of a permit fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
6. The person(s), company or corporation applying for the permit shall be required to pay the full amount to replace the curb, gutter and/or street according to City specifications, or shall pay a sum equal the estimate for replacement of said pavement by the City base on the current costs for such work.

7. Any cut, excavation, or other work regarding sidewalks, and solely sidewalks, shall conform to the Building and Engineering Standards of the City.
8. All work done under a permit issued in compliance with this Article shall be done under the direction and supervision of the Code Administrator or his/her duly authorized representative and shall have been constructed per the City Engineering Design Standards as adopted by resolution of the City Commission.
9. A permit issued under the provisions of this Chapter may be revoked by the Code Administrator or his/her duly authorized representative at any time that he/she is satisfied that the work is not being performed in accordance to the provisions hereof.

SECTION 295: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.730 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.730 ISSUANCE OF PERMIT

1. Such permit shall be issued by the Codes Administrator or his/her duly authorized representative, if it is determined that the application has complied with the terms of this section and such reasonable rules, regulations and specifications of the Codes Administrator.
2. The work specified in the application shall be completed within one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of issuance of such permit.

SECTION 296: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.740 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.740 SUPERVISION, SPECIFICATIONS

1. All work done under a permit issued in compliance with this Article shall be done under the direction and supervision of the Codes Administrator and/or Director of Public Works or his/her duly authorized representative and shall have been constructed under the approved rules, regulations and specifications as are on file in the office of the City Clerk and the Codes Administrator and/or Director of Public Works.
2. A permit issued under the provisions of this section may be revoked by the Codes Administrator and/or Director of Public Works at any time that he/she is satisfied that the work is not being performed in accordance to the provisions hereof.

SECTION 297: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.750 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.750 CONSTRUCTION

In addition to the established rules, regulations and specifications as are on file, the owner and/or contractor shall protect the public from injury and/or damage during the construction of driveway approaches and recessed areas and it is hereby stipulated as an essential condition of the issuance of the permit that the City of Junction City, Kansas, shall not be liable for damages which may arise from the prosecution of said work.

SECTION 298: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.760 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.760 MAINTENANCE, REMOVAL AND CONSTRUCTION

1. Every driveway approach and recessed parking area shall be maintained and kept in a safe condition by the owner of the property served thereby and any such driveway approach or recessed parking area which shall not be so maintained and kept or which shall interfere with or obstruct the drainage carried by such street or the use of said street for the purposes of travel shall be repaired to conform with the specifications of the Codes Administrator and/or Director of Public Works or be removed.
2. Upon the removal or cessation of use, as defined herein, of any such driveway approach or recessed parking area, the Codes Administrator and/or Director of Public Works or its duly authorized agent shall notify in writing the owner of the property affected that the same shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its former condition and all curbing and guttering be replaced within ninety (90) days of said notification at the expense of the owner of the property served thereby.
3. If, after notice as above set forth, the owner of the property shall fail to replace the curbing and guttering as above provided, the City of Junction City, Kansas, may proceed to replace the same and assess the costs thereof to the property; and the City Clerk shall, at the time of certifying of the taxes to the County Clerk, certify the aforesaid costs and the same shall be extended against the property upon the tax rolls.

SECTION 299: That TITLE V, CHAPTER 590, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 590.770 of the Code of Ordinance, City of Junction, Kansas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 590.770 VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES

SECTION 100.090 - PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Wherever in this Code, any act is prohibited or is declared to be unlawful or a misdemeanor or the doing of any act is required, or the failure to do any act is declared to be unlawful, and no specific penalty is prescribed or no general penalty to an article or chapter is prescribed, the violation of any such provision of this Code shall be punished by (a) a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), or (b) by imprisonment for a period of not exceeding ninety (90) days, or (c) by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Each day any violation of this Code continues shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, those found guilty of violating any provision of this Code may have all licenses and permits issued by the City revoked.